



# Graduate Bulletin 2005-2006

The University of Southern Mississippi  
Hattiesburg, Mississippi 39406

Hattiesburg • Long Beach • Ocean Springs • Biloxi • John C. Stennis Space Center

GENERAL CATALOG ISSUE  
GRADUATE PROGRAMS  
ANNOUNCEMENTS  
2005-2006

FALL SEMESTER OPENS AUGUST 25, 2005

The University of Southern Mississippi Bulletin (USPS-652-260)

Published annually by The University of Southern Mississippi, Hattiesburg,  
Mississippi. Media Mail Postage Paid at Hattiesburg, Mississippi, 39402-9998.

POSTMASTER: Send address change to The University of Southern Mississippi,  
118 College Drive #5166, Hattiesburg, MS 39406-0001

The University of Southern Mississippi is accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools to award bachelor's, master's, specialist's, and doctoral degrees.

The University of Southern Mississippi offers to all persons equal access to educational, programmatic, and employment opportunities without regard to age, sex, sexual orientation, religion, color, national origin, Vietnam-era veteran status, or disability status. These provisions are pursuant to applicable federal and state regulations. Inquiries concerning discrimination should be directed to the Office of Affirmative Action/Equal Employment Opportunity, 223 Weathersby Hall, The University of Southern Mississippi, Hattiesburg, Mississippi 39406-5168.

Information contained in this publication is subject to change without prior notice. Any changes in this publication are on file in the Registrar's Office. Information contained herein shall not constitute a binding agreement on the part of The University of Southern Mississippi.

The University of Southern Mississippi uses a portion of educational and general funds, including tuition and fees, for operating costs, including merit scholarships.

Students at The University of Southern Mississippi are responsible for knowing and complying with all requirements for their respective degrees as stated herein.

The colors of the University are black and gold.

The mascot is Golden Eagle.

This bulletin was produced using EPA recommended standard recycled paper containing 40 percent waste product and printed with soybean-based ink. OUR 4-02-bjd

VOLUME 90

NUMBER 3

(Published April 2005)

# The Contents

Academic Calendar .....	1
Introduction .....	3
Graduate Studies .....	11
Degrees Offered .....	13
Admission Requirements and Procedures .....	15
Master's Degree .....	16
Specialist's Degree .....	17
Doctoral Degree .....	18
Non-Degree .....	19
International .....	21
General Degree Requirements .....	24
Thesis/Dissertation Deadline Schedule .....	32
General Academic Information .....	33
Research Policies .....	37
Student Expenses, Financial Aid .....	38
University Facilities and Student Services .....	47
College of Arts and Letters .....	51
College of Business and Economic Development .....	91
College of Education and Psychology .....	97
College of Health .....	139
College of Science and Technology .....	169
Course Descriptions .....	202
Administration and Faculty .....	318
Index .....	338
The University of Southern Mississippi Gulf Coast .....	1-11

# Correspondence

Requests for a *Bulletin*, an application form, or information concerning admissions policies and procedures, room and board, and tuition may be addressed to

Graduate Admissions  
The University of Southern Mississippi  
118 College Drive #10066  
Hattiesburg, MS 39406-0001

Web site: [www.usm.edu/graduatestudies/](http://www.usm.edu/graduatestudies/)  
E-mail: [graduatestudies@usm.edu](mailto:graduatestudies@usm.edu)

Other correspondence may be addressed as follows:

Office of Graduate Studies  
#5024

Dean, College of Arts and Letters  
#5004

Dean, College of Business  
#5021

Dean, College of Education and Psychology  
#5023

Dean, College of Health  
#10075

Dean, College of Science and Technology  
#5165

The University of Southern Mississippi  
118 College Drive  
Hattiesburg, MS 39406-0001

# Academic Calendar

## SUMMER 2005\*

Monday-Friday, March 21 - 24	Advisement in departments
Monday-Friday, March 28 - April 8	Southern's Online Accessible Records (SOAR) Web Registration by registration window
Friday, May 13	Application deadline for new students- <b>Check page 16</b>
Thursday, May 26	Orientation and registration for new graduate students; Residence halls open; Advisement in departments
Friday, May 27	Open registration for all students not registered via SOAR
Monday, May 30	Memorial Day Holiday; <b>Night classes begin</b>
Tuesday, May 31	Day classes begin
Tuesday, June 28	Midpoint in semester; examinations for first-term (8W1) classes
Monday, July 4	Independence Day Holiday (observed)
Friday, July 8	Last day to file application for degree for Fall 2005 Commencement
Friday, July 29	Last day of regularly scheduled classes
Monday-Friday August 1 - 5	Examinations
<u>Saturday, August 6</u>	<u>Residence halls close</u>

## FALL 2005\*

Monday - Friday, March 21 - 24	Advisement in departments
Monday - Friday, April 11 - 29	Southern's Online Accessible Records (SOAR) Web Registration by registration window
Friday, August 5	Application deadline for new students- <b>Check page 16</b>
Saturday, August 20	Residence halls open
Wednesday, August 24	Open registration for all students not registered via SOAR
Thursday, August 25	Classes begin
Monday, September 5	Labor Day Holiday <b>day and night classes will not meet</b>
Friday, October 14	Midpoint in semester; examinations for first-term (8W1) classes
Monday- Tuesday October 17-18	Fall Break <b>day and night classes will not meet</b>
Friday, November 4	Last day to file application for degree for Spring 2006 Commencement
Wednesday, November 23 6:00 p.m.	Thanksgiving Holidays begin. <b>Night classes will not meet</b>
Monday, November 28	Classes resume
Friday, December 9	Last day of regularly scheduled classes
Monday-Friday December 12-16	Examinations
Friday, December 16	Commencement, Bernard Reed Green Coliseum

\*Graduate Student Special Deadlines - p.

2 | Introduction

**SPRING 2006\***

Monday-Friday, October 10 - 14	Advisement in departments
Monday - Friday, October 19 - Nov. 4	Southern's Online Accessible Records (SOAR) Web Registration by registration window
Friday, December 9	Application deadline for new students- <b>Check page 16</b>
Thursday, January 12 Friday, January 13	Residence halls open Open registration for all students not registered via SOAR
Monday, January 16	Martin Luther King, Jr.'s Birthday (observed) <b>Day and night classes will not meet</b>
Monday, January 17	Classes begin
Monday-Tuesday, February 27-28	Mardi Gras Holiday <b>day and night classes will not meet</b>
Friday, March 3	Mid-point in semester; examinations for first term (8W1) classes
Monday, March 6	Second term (8W2) classes begin
Thursday, March 30	Southern Miss Founder's Day
Friday, April 7	Last day to file application for degree for Summer 2006
Monday-Friday, April 10-14	Spring Holidays
Friday, April 14	Good Friday Holiday <b>day and night classes will not meet</b>
Monday, April 17	Classes resume
Friday, May 5	last day of regularly scheduled classes
Monday-Friday, May 8-12	Examinations
Friday, May 12	Commencement, Bernard Reed Green Coliseum
Saturday, May 13	Residence halls close

**Calendar Notes**

\*Graduate Student Special Deadlines - p. 32

# Introduction

The University of Southern Mississippi and its board of trustees were established by an act of the Legislature approved on March 30, 1910, by Gov. Edmund F. Noel. Its first name was the Mississippi Normal College, and its original purpose was to train teachers for the rural schools of Mississippi. On February 2, 1932, the Legislature established the Board of Trustees of State Institutions of Higher Learning and placed under its jurisdiction the five colleges and one university owned and operated by the state. On November 3, 1942, the people of the state voted to make the Board of Trustees of State Institutions of Higher Learning a constitutional board for all colleges and universities of the state. The University of Southern Mississippi is now operated under the jurisdiction of that constitutional board.

The act of March 30, 1910, did not provide any state money for the building of Mississippi Normal College, but did provide that localities in the state might bid for its location by offering land for a site and money for constructing buildings. On September 16, 1910, the Board of Trustees accepted the bid of Hattiesburg and Forrest County to supply \$250,000 and a free site. That site was west of the city in cut-over timberland with great pine stumps everywhere. Contracts were let to clear the land and to build buildings.

The five permanent buildings (College Hall, Forrest County Hall, Hattiesburg Hall, the Industrial Cottage [now the Honor House], and the President's Home [now the Alumni House]), a temporary wooden Dining Hall, and other necessary improvements were barely finished when the Mississippi Normal College opened on the rainy morning of September 18, 1912, with a president, a faculty of 18, and a student body of 200.

On October 17, 1911, Joseph Anderson Cook, superintendent of schools in Columbus, Mississippi, was elected president. The University of Southern Mississippi has had only nine presidents since its founding. The Board of Trustees elected Claude Bennett president, effective October 10, 1928. On April 23, 1933, the Board of Trustees elected Dr. Jennings Burton George as the third president, effective July 1, 1933. On June 13, 1945, the Board of Trustees elected Dr. Robert Cecil Cook as the fourth president and he officially assumed office on July 1, 1945. On October 21, 1954, President Cook submitted his resignation. He served until December 31, 1954, and Dr. Richard Aubrey McLemore became acting president on January 1, 1955. The Board of Trustees, on May 19, 1955, elected Dr. William David McCain as the fifth president. He officially assumed office on August 1, 1955, and retired June 30, 1975. Dr. Aubrey Keith Lucas became the sixth president of the university on July 1, 1975, and served until his retirement on December 31, 1996, with the longest tenure of any president. Dr. Horace Weldon Fleming, Jr., served as the seventh president from January 1, 1997, until August 30, 2001. Dr. Aubrey K. Lucas returned to the presidency on September 1, 2001, and served until April 30, 2002. On April 13, 2002, the Board of Trustees elected Dr. Shelby F. Thames as the ninth president, effective May 1, 2002.

As has been stated, The University of Southern Mississippi was founded on March 30, 1910, as the Mississippi Normal College. On March 7, 1924, the Legislature changed the name to State Teachers College. On February 8, 1940, the Legislature changed the name to Mississippi Southern College, and on February 27, 1962, the Legislature changed the name to The University of Southern Mississippi.

The Mississippi Normal College did not grant degrees in its early years, but awarded certificates for the completion of certain specified courses of study. On April 8, 1922, the Legislature authorized the awarding of the bachelor of science degree. The bachelor of music degree was authorized by the Board of Trustees on June 19, 1934. The first bachelor of arts degree was awarded on August 20, 1940. On May 26, 1947, the Board of Trustees authorized the initiation of graduate work and the awarding of the master of arts degree. In the years since 1947, the university's graduate programs have developed logically to meet the needs for professional competence beyond the academic measure of the baccalaureate degree. Doctoral programs were first authorized by the Board of Trustees on May 20, 1959.

The administrative and academic organization of The University of Southern Mississippi is divided into the following areas: Office of the President; Office of the Provost; Office of the Chief Operating Officer - Gulf Coast; Office of the Chief Financial Officer; Office of the Vice President for Research and Economic Development; Office of the Vice President for Student Affairs; and Office of the Director of Intercollegiate Athletics. Academically, the university is organized into the College of Arts and Letters, College of Business, College of Education and Psychology, College of Health, College of Science and Technology, and Honors College.

# The University of Southern Mississippi

## Vision

The University of Southern Mississippi will be a leading university in engaging and empowering individuals to transform lives and communities.

## Mission

The University of Southern Mississippi is a comprehensive research extensive university. Our primary mission is to cultivate intellectual development and creativity through the generation, dissemination, application, and preservation of knowledge.

Our mission is supported by the values that have been formed through the history and traditions of our institution. These values are widely and deeply held beliefs of our faculty, staff, students, and administrators:

- Education provides opportunities to improve the quality of intellectual, social, economic, and personal well-being. These opportunities should be available to all who are willing and able to meet our standards of excellence.
- Our success is reflected by the degree to which our students become well-read, articulate, and creative and critical thinkers. It is measured by their display of specialized knowledge and abilities suitable to the pursuit of a career and life in our complex, ever-changing world.
- We cherish innovation in the creation and application of basic and applied research findings, creative and artistic expression, meaningful learning experiences, the scope of services provided to our students and the broader community that we sustain, and the continuing evolution of degree programs that both respond to and anticipate the evolving demands of our society, employers, and the labor market.
- Education encourages and advances the ideals of a pluralistic democratic society: civic responsibility, integrity, diversity, and ethical behavior.
- Academic freedom and shared governance are long-established and living principles at the university. We cherish the free exchange of ideas, diversity of thought, joint decision making, and individuals' assumption of responsibility.
- We make efficient use of our resources, for we are accountable to our university communities, the Board of Trustees, and taxpayers.

## Commitments

### Educating Our Students

The University of Southern Mississippi will maintain its leadership in pedagogy and instruction. The General Education Curriculum, First Year Experience, and Honors College programs, as well as innovative programs in international education and service-learning, underscore the institution's commitment to education.

### Educating the Whole Student

Recognizing that students learn outside the classroom as well as within, The University of Southern Mississippi will fulfill its commitment to developing the potential of its students. The university engages its students through abundant opportunities for community service, leadership, student activities, support services, access to state-of-the-art facilities, and programs. A caring, student-centered faculty and staff foster students' personal growth and development. Acknowledging the mutual benefit of maintaining close ties with graduates, the university is also committed to creating opportunities for alumni involvement in university activities.



### **Leading in Academic Excellence**

The University of Southern Mississippi is committed to quality in all academic areas. The university will maintain its leadership position in selected programs in science, technology, arts, humanities, health, education, psychology, and business and will continue to be innovative in the development of programs.

### **Conducting Innovative Research**

As a comprehensive research institution, The University of Southern Mississippi will pursue ground-breaking scholarship, creative activity, and research in science, technology, arts, humanities, education, health, psychology, and business. Distinguished faculty and staff will utilize research and scholarship opportunities to fortify the education of undergraduate and graduate students and implement service initiatives in the university, in the community, and in their academic disciplines as they push the boundaries of knowledge and discovery.

### **Creating Healthier Communities**

The University of Southern Mississippi will contribute to the health and well-being of individuals, families, organizations, and communities through continued innovation in applied research, community partnerships, and experiential learning.

### **Leading in Economic Development**

The University of Southern Mississippi will continue its initiatives in economic development and entrepreneurship. These initiatives include education and providing intellectual capital to augment economic opportunities.

### **Enriching the Cultural Environment**

The University of Southern Mississippi will provide opportunities for the community to experience a variety of cultural activities. Regular events, performances, exhibits, and presentations provide the campuses and surrounding regions with exposure to talented students, faculty, and renowned athletes, artists, and scholars. The university continues to serve as a primary provider of athletic, artistic, and cultural events and education.

### **Creating Global Communities**

The University of Southern Mississippi will continue to provide students with opportunities to live and learn abroad in preparation for leadership roles in an interdependent global society.

## General Information

### E-Mail Accounts

iTech offers electronic mail (e-mail) services. If you are eligible (see below), you are entitled to one Ocean account, which is kept active for the entire time you are enrolled or working at Southern Miss. In the event that you leave Southern Miss due to graduation or employment elsewhere, there is a grace period before your account is removed.

The University of Southern Mississippi expects all students to have an active Southern Miss e-mail account. We can forward your Southern Miss mail to any e-mail account you may have already. Your email account will be used by Southern Miss and classroom instructors to communicate important information. You should get in the habit of checking your e-mail account daily.

In addition to providing e-mail, these accounts also allow you to create your own Web pages.

In order to use your e-mail account, you must bring a valid student ID to the iTech office and get a password, or you may call the Help Desk weekdays between 8 a.m. and 5 p.m. at 266-HELP(4357). You may also obtain your e-mail account information at iTech computer labs on campus. Information on computer labs can be found at: <http://www.usm.edu/itech/helpdesk/labs>

### Eligibility & Cost

All current Southern Miss students, faculty, and staff are eligible to receive e-mail accounts at no charge.

### Publications

The University of Southern Mississippi has four publications each year: the *Undergraduate Bulletin*, the *Graduate Bulletin*, the *Independent Study Bulletin*, and the *Regional Campus Publication*. To obtain information about the complete programs of the university, please check each publication.

### Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 as amended (FERPA)

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 as amended deals with one subject only: educational records. The purpose of the law is to define, more precisely than ever has been done, who may or may not see them. On the one hand, the law grants students guaranteed access; on the other hand, it takes from the universities the privilege of indiscriminate disclosure.

The FERPA sets forth these main requirements:

1. It allows a student access to each educational record that a university or college keeps on him or her;
2. It requires the institution to establish a policy on how students can go about seeing specific records;
3. It requires the institution to inform all students as to what rights they have under the amendment, how they can act on these rights according to school policy, and how they can see a copy of the policy; and
4. It requires the institution to seek student permission, in writing, before disclosing any personally identifiable record to individuals other than professional personnel employed in the university or college (and others who meet certain specified requirements).

The university has developed and put into writing a policy for handling requests from students and for disclosing personally identifiable information about students. Students are notified of their rights under the law by publishing the university policy in the *Student Handbook*.

### Oak Ridge Associated Universities

Since 1992, students and faculty of The University of Southern Mississippi have benefited from its membership in Oak Ridge Associated Universities (ORAU). ORAU is a consortium of 88 colleges and universities, and a contractor for the U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) located in Oak Ridge, Tenn. ORAU works with its member institutions to help their students and faculties gain access to federal research facilities throughout the country; to keep its members informed about opportunities for fellowship, scholarship, and research appointments; and to organize research alliances among its members.

Through the Oak Ridge Institute for Science and Education (ORISE), the DOE facility that ORAU operates, undergraduates, graduates, postgraduates, as well as faculty enjoy access to a multitude of opportunities for study and research. Students can participate in programs covering a wide variety of disciplines including business, earth sciences, epidemiology, engineering, physics, geological sciences,

pharmacology, ocean sciences, biomedical sciences, nuclear chemistry, and mathematics. Appointment and program length range from one month to four years. Many of these programs are especially designed to increase the numbers of underrepresented minority students pursuing degrees in science- and engineering-related disciplines. A comprehensive listing of these programs and other opportunities, their disciplines, and details on locations and benefits can be found in the *ORISE Catalog of Education and Training Programs*, which is available at <http://www.oraugov.orise/educ.htm>, or by calling either of the contacts below.

ORAU's Office of Partnership Development seeks opportunities for partnerships and alliances among ORAU's members, private industry, and major federal facilities. Activities include faculty development programs, such as the Ralph E. Powe Junior Faculty Enhancement Awards, the Visiting Industrial Scholars Program, consortium research funding initiatives, faculty research and support programs, as well as services to chief research officers.

For more information about ORAU and its programs, contact

Dr. Cecil D. Burge Vice President for Research and Economic Development ORAU Councilor for Southern Miss	Monnie E. Champion ORAU Corporate Secretary (865)576-3306
---	---

Visit the ORAU home page at <http://www.oraugov.org>.

### Retention of Students and Program Completion Information

The *University of Southern Mississippi Fact Book* includes information on retention and graduation and is located in the reserve material at the circulation desk in Joseph Anderson Cook Library and is available upon request.

### Sexual Harassment

To foster an environment of respect for the dignity and worth of all members of the university community, Southern Miss is committed to maintaining working and learning environments free of sexual harassment. It is the policy of the university that no member of its community shall sexually harass another. Any employee or student who violates this policy is subject to disciplinary action which may include termination. Sexual harassment is illegal under federal law.

### Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and the Americans with Disabilities Act

The University of Southern Mississippi complies with Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and the Americans with Disabilities Act. No otherwise qualified handicapped person, solely on the basis of handicap, will be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination in the administration of any educational program or activity, including admission or access thereto or in treatment or employment therein by The University of Southern Mississippi. All reasonable accommodations for students must be approved through the Office for Disability Accommodations (ODA); accommodations for faculty and staff must be approved through the university 504/ADA compliance officer. Students who need assistance in reasonably accommodating a disability in the classroom or on campus should contact the ODA coordinator at (601) 266-5024, TTY (601) 266-6837; faculty/staff should contact the compliance officer at 266-5163, TTY 1-888-671-0051.

### The University Press of Mississippi

The University Press of Mississippi was founded in 1970 to encourage the dissemination of the fruits of research and study through the publication of scholarly works. Functioning as the scholarly publishing arm of the state-supported universities in Mississippi, The University Press is governed by a Board of Directors made up of one representative from each of the eight state universities, one representative from the Board of Trustees of State Institutions of Higher Learning, and the director of the press.

The University Press publishes more than 50 books each year. Primary areas of interest are Mississippi history and literature, but manuscripts in all areas of study are welcomed.

Administrative offices of The University Press are located in the Education and Research Center of Mississippi, 3825 Ridgewood Rd., Jackson, MS, 39211.

## The University of Southern Mississippi Alumni Association

The Alumni Association was established in 1917 as an organization mainly involved in functions relating to placement service. Since its rebirth in 1946, when the Executive Committee recognized the need for a working Alumni Association with organized alumni groups in the various counties of the state, the Association has operated in its present form, serving as a link between the university and its former students.

Southern Miss graduates and former students are encouraged to become active in the Alumni Association and its support of the university's various academic and athletic programs. Of more than 110,000 graduates since the university's founding, the Alumni Association has enlisted in excess of 16,000 paid members for the past several years.

The Association provides a number of benefits to its members, including a subscription to the quarterly alumni magazine, *The Tilon*, which helps graduates stay informed of campus developments and provides updates on former classmates. Other benefits include a waiver of out-of-state tuition for children of members who meet certain requirements, receipt of mailings on area alumni chapter meetings, library privileges, car decals, eligibility to join the USM Credit Union, and various other special events. The Association also produces a biannual newsletter, *Southern Miss Connections*, which is sent to all Southern Miss graduates who have accurate addresses in the database.

The Association is very active in developing other programs to support all areas of the university. Some of these include organizing joint district Eagle Club meetings in conjunction with the Athletic Department, sponsoring high school student nights across Mississippi and the surrounding states, and organizing both athletic road game trips and educational excursions to such locations as Switzerland and England.

The Alumni Association also sponsored the drive to raise the funds necessary for the construction of the first R. C. Cook University Union building, helped set up the USM Foundation (the receptacle for all gifts to the university), and organized The Legacy, an organization comprised of hard-working, enthusiastic students involved in a variety of activities each semester to promote the university.

Organized alumni chapters are urged to hold a meeting each year for the election of officers on or around March 30, the date selected by the Association as Founders' Day in commemoration of the founding of the university on that date in 1910. All former students of Southern Miss are encouraged to get together in honor of the university on this date.

## University Libraries

Library facilities at The University of Southern Mississippi include the Joseph Anderson Cook Library and the William David McCain Library and Archives on the Hattiesburg campus and the Gulf Coast Library in Long Beach. An extensive Web site provides access to the libraries online holdings, including full text and bibliographic databases, electronic journals and books, and digitized exhibits from the libraries Special Collections. The libraries Web site also provides access to services such as reference and research assistance, tutorials and other instructional services, and document delivery.

### The Joseph Anderson Cook Library

The Joseph Anderson Cook Library contains the principal collections of books, journals, microforms, music, media, and other materials which support the research and instructional programs of the university at all levels. Book stacks and reading areas are intermingled throughout the building in an open shelf arrangement. Access is provided to a variety of fulltext databases, bibliographic databases, and Internet resources on a wide range of subjects. The collections are arranged according to the Library of Congress Classification System. The library is currently acquiring approximately 25,000 new volumes annually and maintaining 5,000 print and over 15,000 electronic journal titles.

### The William David McCain Library and Archives

The William David McCain Library and Archives houses the special collections and archives of The University of Southern Mississippi. Resources are available for use by the public and the university community in the Cleanth Brooks Reading Room. Materials housed in this facility do not circulate outside the building. The online catalog and other descriptive finding aids serve as points of access to the collections. Among the notable holdings of McCain Library and Archives are the Mississippiana and Genealogy Collections; the de Grummond Children's Literature Collection; the papers of William M. Colmer, Theodore G. Bilbo, and Paul B. Johnson, Jr.; the Walen Collection of Confederate and Civil War History; and the Cleanth Brooks Collection of belles lettres.

### The Gulf Coast Library

The Gulf Coast Library moved into its new facility in 2002. The library contains collections of print and nonprint materials which directly support the instructional programs of the Long Beach campus. Currently, the library subscribes to almost 400 serial titles with online full text access to more than 14,000 titles. The curriculum lab contains over 37,000 volumes. Holdings at the Gulf Coast Library are supplemented by the print resources of the Hattiesburg campus. Electronic resources are available for all university faculty, staff and students regardless of location.

## The University of Southern Mississippi Museum of Art

The University of Southern Mississippi Museum of Art was established in 1997 by the Board of Trustees. Located in the Fine Arts Building off Southern Drive, the museum is composed of three exhibition galleries: The C. W. Woods Art Gallery, the Lok Exhibition Gallery, and Gallery II. Over 10,000 people visit the museum annually.

Recent exhibitions have included "AIGA: 50 Books/50 Covers," J.B. Harter: "Landscapes," and "Ritual Vessels: Barbara-Ann-Carver-Hunt and Claudia Ka Cartee". The museum also exhibits works by Southern Miss art department faculty and students as well as the works of artists such as Walter Anderson, Marie Hull, Winslow Homer, Rembrandt van Rijn, Honorie Daumier, Dusti Bonge, Richmond Barthe, and Fairfield Porter.

In 2004-2005, the museum presented "Whole School Invites," (May-July), "Voices in Cloth," (August-October), and the "Catfish Press National Print Portfolio Exchange," (October). Following the fall break, the museum presented "MFA/MAE Exhibitions" (November), "2005 Senior Show I," (December), "Pantheon Show-USM Alumni," (January-February), "A View to the Past: Old Master Prints and Drawings from the New Orleans Museum of Art," (March), the Annual Student Show, (April), and the "2--5 Senior Show II," (May).

For more information about the Southern Miss Museum of Art, call (601) 266-5200.

## Accrediting Agencies

The University of Southern Mississippi is accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools to award bachelor's, master's, specialist's, and doctoral degrees. Specific academic programs as noted in this *Bulletin* have been accredited by the following accreditation agencies:

**SACS - COMMISSION ON COLLEGES OF THE SOUTHERN ASSOCIATION OF COLLEGES AND SCHOOLS**

1866 Southern Lane  
Decatur, GA 30033-4097  
(404) 679-4501 <http://www.sacscoc.org>

**THE ASSOCIATION TO ADVANCE COLLEGIATE SCHOOLS OF BUSINESS (314-872-8481)**

600 Emerson Road, Suite 300  
St. Louis, MO 63141-6762

**AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (312-280-2432)**

50 East Huron Street  
Chicago, IL 60611

**AMERICAN PSYCHOLOGICAL ASSOCIATION (202-336-5500)**

750 First Street, NE  
Washington, DC 20002-4242

**AMERICAN SPEECH-LANGUAGE-HEARING ASSOCIATION (301-897-5700)**

10801 Rockville Pike  
Rockville, MD 20852

**COMMISSION ON ACCREDITATION FOR DIETETICS EDUCATION OF THE AMERICAN**

**DIETETIC ASSOCIATION (312-899-5400)**

120 South Riverside Plaza, Suite 2000  
Chicago, IL 60606-6995

**COMMISSION ON ACCREDITATION FOR MARRIAGE AND FAMILY THERAPY EDUCATION (202-452-0109)**

112 South Alfred Street  
Alexandria, VA 22314-3061

**COMMISSION ON COLLEGIATE NURSING EDUCATION (202-887-6791)**

One Dupont Circle NW, Suite 530  
Washington, DC 20036-1120

**COUNCIL FOR ACCREDITATION OF COUNSELING AND RELATED EDUCATION PROGRAMS (703-823-9800)**

5999 Stevenson Avenue  
Alexandria, VA 22304

**COUNCIL ON EDUCATION FOR PUBLIC HEALTH (202-789-1050)**

800 Eye Street, NW, Suite 202  
Washington, DC 20001-3710

**COUNCIL ON SOCIAL WORK EDUCATION (703-683-8080)**

1725 Duke Street, Suite 500  
Alexandria, VA 22314-3457

**NATIONAL ASSOCIATION FOR SPORT AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION (703-476-3400)**

1900 Association Drive  
Reston, VA 22090

**NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF SCHOOL PSYCHOLOGISTS (301-657-0270)**

4340 East West Highway, Suite 402  
Bethesda, MD 30814

**NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF SCHOOLS OF ART AND DESIGN (703-437-0700)**

11250 Roger Bacon Drive, Suite 21  
Reston, VA 22090

**NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF SCHOOLS OF MUSIC (703-437-0700)**

11250 Roger Bacon Drive, Suite 21  
Reston, VA 22090

**NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF SCHOOLS OF THEATRE (703-437-0700)**

11250 Roger Bacon Drive, Suite 21  
Reston, VA 22090

**NATIONAL COUNCIL FOR ACCREDITATION OF TEACHER EDUCATION (202-466-7496)**

2010 Massachusetts Avenue, NW, Suite 500  
Washington, DC 20036-1023

Graduate Studies also maintains affiliation with the COUNCIL OF GRADUATE SCHOOLS, One DuPont Circle, N.W., Suite 430, Washington, DC 20036-1173, (202)223-3791.

# Office of Graduate Studies

Susan A. Siltanen, Ph.D., University Coordinator  
118 College Drive #5024  
Hattiesburg, MS 39406-0001  
(601) 266-4369 FAX (601) 266-5138  
Email: [graduatestudies@usm.edu](mailto:graduatestudies@usm.edu)  
[www.usm.edu/graduatestudies](http://www.usm.edu/graduatestudies)

The University of Southern Mississippi's responsibilities as a center of higher learning and an academic environment in which advanced research and free inquiry could develop to the advantage of both the student and the State have increased and flourished. The Office of Graduate Studies, which reports to the Provost, was established as the Graduate School in 1947 to recognize the University's increasing leadership role in graduate education. In the years since 1947, the University's graduate programs have developed logically on the growing points of strong undergraduate schools and departments to meet the needs for professional competence beyond the academic measure of the baccalaureate degree.

In 1972, responding to the need to offer graduate programs beyond the boundaries of the Hattiesburg campus, the Board of Trustees of the Institutions of Higher Learning authorized the university to grant graduate degrees on the campus of The University of Southern Mississippi, Gulf Coast. Graduate course work may be taken on the various Gulf Coast campuses, as well as through the study-abroad programs.

Because the university has emerged as a dynamic center of higher learning in which advanced research and graduate education flourish in symbiotic fashion, the Southern Regional Education Board and Carnegie Foundation bestow upon the university their highest rankings. The University of Southern Mississippi is an SREB Four-Year I institution, and is recognized by the Carnegie Foundation as a Doctoral Research-Extensive institution.

## The Graduate Council

The Graduate Council determines policies pertaining to graduate education at the University. It includes elected members from the various degree-granting colleges. Permanent ex officio members are the president of the university and the university librarian. The council elects a chair from its regular members. The university registrar serves as recording secretary of the council. The council's bylaws are available at [www.usm.edu/graduatestudies](http://www.usm.edu/graduatestudies).

The responsibilities of the Graduate Council include:

1. Determining policies of admission to graduate study at Southern Miss.
2. Considering and approving graduate programs submitted to the council through curriculum committees of each college.
3. Electing members of the graduate faculty upon recommendation by the academic deans.
4. Approving new courses, modifying existing courses, and deleting courses for graduate credit including online courses.
5. Acting upon any other issues affecting graduate programs.

The graduate programs approved by the council are carried out through the graduate faculty in each degree-granting college of the university's academic organization.

## Graduate Admissions (U.S. citizens)

**Tammy Adams, Manager of Graduate Admissions**  
The University of Southern Mississippi  
118 College Drive #10066  
Hattiesburg, MS 39406-0001  
(601) 266-5137

All U.S. citizens applying to graduate programs offered on all Southern Miss campuses should apply online or send their application form, transcripts from all universities attended, and test scores to Graduate Admissions. Letters of recommendation and all other required admission materials should be sent to the department or school to which the student is applying. Students applying to more than one department should send letters of recommendation and all other material to both departments.

## International Student Applications

**Barbara Whitt Jackson, Administrator, International Student and Scholar Services**  
The University of Southern Mississippi  
118 College Drive #5151  
Hattiesburg, MS 39406-0001  
USA (601) 266-4841

International Student and Scholar Services (ISSS) coordinates all facets of international admissions and student services. ISSS processes all international applications, evaluates foreign academic credentials, and issues the appropriate immigration documents for nonimmigrant foreign students. ISSS provides counseling on immigration regulations. When complete, application packets are sent to the appropriate department.

## Graduate Degree Requirement Processing, Auditing, and Tracking

**Sue Fayard, Degree Auditor and Tracking Specialist**  
**Sandra C. Carter, Degree Auditor and Tracking Specialist**  
**Joyce Sanders, Graduate Reader**  
The University of Southern Mississippi  
118 College Drive #5024  
Hattiesburg, MS 39406-0001  
(601) 266-4369

The degree auditors and tracking specialists maintain the plan of study, advising transcripts, processes all milestone information (e.g., comprehensive exam results) and changes of grades, and does the final degree audit before posting the degree. The graduate reader manages the processing of theses and dissertations from initial committee appointments to the final proofreading. The reader also sends copies of the theses and dissertations to the bindery. See [www.usm.edu/graduatestudies](http://www.usm.edu/graduatestudies) for specific information on plan of study forms, deadlines, and dissertation/thesis guidelines.

## Graduate Student Association

**President, Graduate Student Association**  
The University of Southern Mississippi  
118 College Drive #5024  
Hattiesburg, MS 39406-0001  
(601) 266-4369

The Graduate Student Association invites all graduate students to join. The President of the GSA represents graduate students at various official functions. The GSA sponsors a variety of activities including lectures and informal gatherings. It is affiliated with the National Association of Graduate and Professional Students.

Graduate Studies  
Admissions



## Degree Programs Offered\*

The University of Southern Mississippi offers graduate-level programs in nearly every recognized academic discipline. Even those departments that do not offer master's or doctoral degrees can offer a graduate minor. In addition, some graduate degrees are offered at the Gulf Coast campus. For specific information about the graduate programs at Gulf Coast, please see the Gulf Coast section in the *Bulletin*.

Master's degrees provide broad-based advanced knowledge, training, and an understanding of research, and/or creative or problem-solving activities in a discipline that will enable the recipients to contribute to their disciplines and professions.

Specialist degrees provide more advanced knowledge, problem-solving skills, and training needed to contribute to a discipline with greater emphasis on skill development and integration of applied research.

Doctoral degrees are research degrees that provide (a) specialized, advanced knowledge of a discipline, (b) an ability to integrate a specialized field of study into the larger areas of knowledge, and (c) the critical, analytical, and/or problem-solving tools needed to produce original, independent scholarly research or creative work in a discipline, thus contributing to the discipline's body of knowledge.

The degrees which are offered and their majors are listed below. Refer to each department for emphasis areas.

\*Please note that degree offerings may change due to current program reviews. Those listed in this *Bulletin* are those granted as of the 2005-2006 academic year. Check [www.usm.edu/graduatestudies](http://www.usm.edu/graduatestudies) for current offerings.

Graduate Studies  
Degrees Offered

## Degrees Offered

### Doctor of Audiology (AUD)

### Doctor of Education (EdD)

Education: Adult Education  
Education: Curriculum and Instruction  
Education: Educational Administration  
Education: Special Education

Higher Education Administration  
Human Performance  
Science Education

### Doctor of Philosophy (PhD)

Administration of Justice  
Biological Sciences  
Chemistry  
Coastal Sciences  
Communication: Mass Communication  
Communication: Speech Communication  
Computational Science (Computer Science)  
Computational Science (Mathematics)  
Computational Science (Physics)  
Counseling Psychology  
Education: Adult Education  
Education: Curriculum and Instruction  
Education: Educational Administration

Education: Special Education  
English  
Higher Education Administration  
History  
Human Performance  
International Development  
Marine Science  
Music Education  
Nursing  
Nutrition & Food Systems  
Polymer Science & Engineering  
Psychology  
Science Education

### Doctor of Music Education (DME)

### Doctor of Musical Arts (DMA)

### Specialist in Education (EdS)

Adult Education  
Educational Administration  
Educational Research

Higher Education Administration  
Special Education

**Specialist in Library and Information Science (SLIS)**

**Master of Art Education (MAEd)**

**Master of Arts (MA)**

- |                                     |                             |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Administration of Justice           | History                     |
| Anthropology                        | Philosophy                  |
| Communication: Mass Communication   | Political Science           |
| Communication: Speech Communication | Psychology                  |
| English                             | Speech and Hearing Sciences |

**Master of Arts in Teaching (MAT)**

**Master of Arts in the Teaching of Languages (MATL)**

**Master of Business Administration (MBA)**

**Master of Education (MEd)**

- |                                   |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| Adult Education                   | Educational Curriculum and Instruction |
| Counseling and Personnel Services | Special Education                      |
| Educational Administration        |  |

**Master of Fine Arts (MFA)**

- |         |                              |
|---------|------------------------------|
| Theatre | Studio Art: Drawing/Painting |
|---------|------------------------------|

**Master of Library and Information Science (MLIS)**

**Master of Music (MM)**

**Master of Music Education (MME)**

**Master of Professional Accountancy (MPA)**

**Master of Public Health (MPH)**

**Master of Science (MS)**

- |  |                                    |
|--|------------------------------------|
| Administration of Justice              | Instructional Technology           |
| Biological Sciences                    | Marine Science                     |
| Chemistry                              | Marriage and Family Therapy        |
| Coastal Sciences                       | Mathematics                        |
| Communication: Mass Communication      | Medical Technology                 |
| Communication: Speech Communication    | Nutrition and Food Systems         |
| Computer Science                       | Physics                            |
| Counseling Psychology                  | Political Science                  |
| Early Intervention                     | Polymer Science                    |
| Economic Development                   | Psychology                         |
| Educational Curriculum and Instruction | Public Relations                   |
| Engineering Technology                 | Recreation                         |
| Family and Consumer Studies            | Science Education                  |
| Geography                              | Special Education                  |
| Geology                                | Speech and Hearing Sciences        |
| History                                | Sport Administration               |
| Human Performance                      | Technology Education               |
| Hydrographic Science                   | Workforce Training and Development |

**Master of Science in Nursing (MSN)**

**Master of Social Work (MSW)**

# Admission Requirements and Procedures

Since students must always be admitted to a specific program, all applications are closely reviewed and must be approved by faculty and the chair of the department in which the student intends to study and by the college dean. U.S. citizens should obtain admission forms and should submit them to Graduate Admissions. Students may apply online by going to [www.usm.edu/graduatestudies](http://www.usm.edu/graduatestudies). International applicants should obtain admission forms from the Office of International Student and Scholar Services. (See the International Student Applications section of the *Bulletin* for specific details).

Most programs require that applicants submit Graduate Record Examination (GRE) general section scores (verbal, quantitative, and analytical writing). However, programs in the College of Business require that applicants take the Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT). Some programs in the College of Education and Psychology accept the Miller Analogies Test (MAT); and in the College of Health, some programs accept a variety of graduate admission examinations, including the MCAT. Prospective students should plan to take the appropriate examination early in their senior year of college, and they should request that a copy of their scores be sent to Graduate Admissions. The university's testing center offers all of the tests. For additional information, call 266-6123.

Admission decisions result from evaluation of quantitative and qualitative information submitted by the applicant or submitted at the applicant's request. In addition to test scores, applicants must provide a completed application form and official transcripts from all institutions attended. The applicant must provide letters of recommendation from persons qualified to assess the applicant's readiness for graduate study. Some programs require submission of a writing sample and/or a personal essay; others require that the applicant participate in an interview or audition. All application materials are reviewed and contribute to admission decisions. A decision to accept an applicant into a graduate degree program is based upon the quality of his or her previous academic experience, as well as the applicant's purpose of study, the appropriateness of the applicant's purpose when weighed against the strengths of a program, and the recommendations of the faculty in the proposed field of study. In some programs, prior professional and employment activities are also considered.

The academic record, character, and conditions of the applicant must be in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Mississippi Board of Trustees of State Institutions of Higher Learning and with the laws of the state of Mississippi. The applicant must have excellent moral character in conformity with the generally accepted standards customarily in effect at the university.

The university reserves the right to cancel the admission or registration of an individual whose attendance at the university, in the opinion of the appropriate administrative officer and the president, would not be beneficial to the student and/or to the institution.

## Admission Review

Any student who is denied admission, whose admission is suspended, who questions the type of admission granted, or whose admission status is changed after matriculation, may have his or her case reviewed by the Graduate Committee for Admissions and Credits. Any request for review must be made within one year of the date of the denial or suspension. Students should contact the Director of Graduate Studies for specific procedures.

**It should be clearly understood that the admission requirements listed below represent the minimal standards set by the Graduate Council and that additional requirements and higher standards may well be stipulated by the various departments. Applicants should check for such requirements in the departmental section of the *Bulletin*.**

## Deadlines for Graduate Admission Application

*The following departments have set different application deadlines that must be met. If there is no application deadline indicated, the department does not accept new students that semester.*

**All materials, including test scores and transcripts, must be received by Graduate Admissions by the deadline.**

Admissions  
Requirements/Deadlines

16 | Admission Requirements and Procedures

<u>Department/School</u>	<u>Summer 2005</u>	<u>Fall 2005</u>	<u>Spring 2006</u>	<u>Summer 2006</u>
Accounting	April 15	July 15	November 15	April 15
Art	April 1	April 1	November 1	April 1
Biological Sciences		February 15	September 15	
Business Adm. MBA	April 15	July 15	November 15	April 15
Chemistry/Biochemistry		March 15		
Coastal Sciences		February 15		
Curriculum/Instruction	1st Mon. Mar.	1st Mon. April	1st Mon. Sept.	1st Mon. Mar.
Economic Development	May 10	March 20	December 13	May 9
Educational Leadership	2nd Friday in Jan.	February 15		2nd Friday, Jan.
English - Ph.D.	March 15	March 15	November 15	March 15
English - M.A.	May 10	August 2	December 13	May 9
Child and Family Studies	May 10	August 2	December 13	May 9
Marriage and Family Therapy		March 1		
Foreign Language	April 20	April 20	November 15	April 20
Geography	May 10	March 20	December 13	May 9
Human Performance and Recreation	April 15	March 15	November 15	April 15
International Development	May 10	August 2	December 13	May 9
Mass Comm & Journalism				
M.A./M.S.	May 10	August 2	December 13	May 9
Ph.D.	March 1	March 15	September 1	March 1
Library and Information Science	March 15	February 15	August 15	February 15
Mathematics	May 10	August 2	December 13	May 9
Medical Technology	May 10	April 1	November 1	
Nursing - F.N.P./Ph.D.	May 10	March 1		
Polymer Science & Engineering	May 10	August 2	December 13	May 9
Public Health	April 15	July 15	October 15	April 15
Psychology				
Regular M.S.	May 10	August 2	December 13	May 9
M.A./Ph.D.	May 10	February 15		
Speech & Hearing	May 10	April 1	November 1	
Speech Communication				
M.A./M.S.	May 10	August 2	December 13	May 9
Ph.D.	March 1	March 15	September 1	March 1
Social Work	May 10	March 15		
Technology Education	May 10	August 2	December 13	May 9

Admission  
Master's Programs

### Types of Admission to Master's Programs

Master's degree provide broad-based advanced broadly-based knowledge, training, and an understanding of research, and/or creative or problem-solving activities in a discipline that will enable the recipients to contribute to their disciplines and professions.

An applicant may be granted regular or conditional admission to a masters program.

#### I. Regular Admission

Minimum Standards for Regular Admission are as follows:

- A. The applicant must hold a baccalaureate degree from an institution approved by a recognized accrediting agency.
- B. The applicant must be eligible to re-enter in good standing the last college or university attended.
- C. The applicant must present evidence, by official transcript, of a grade point average equivalent to at least 2.75 (calculated on a 4.0 scale) for the last two years of undergraduate study, and a grade point average of at least 3.0 on undergraduate courses in the field of proposed graduate study.
- D. The applicant must have at least three (3) letters of recommendation from persons qualified to assess the applicant's readiness for graduate study sent to the department/school. If applying to more than one department, students must ask referees to send letters to each department/school.

- E. Applicants must have standardized test scores (GRE, GMAT, or MAT or other approved graduate admission test) sent to Graduate Admissions. Consult specific departmental requirements for additional information.
- F. The appropriate department chair and the college dean must be satisfied that the applicant shows promise of satisfying master's degree requirements.
- G. International students should submit TOEFL scores.

## II. Conditional Admission

A student who fails to qualify for regular admission may be admitted on a conditional basis; provided, however, such a student possesses a grade point average of at least 2.50 (calculated on a 4.0 scale). Conditional admission can be given only upon the recommendation of the department chair and the college dean.

A masters student admitted conditionally must maintain a grade point average of at least 3.0 on the first nine (9) hours of coursework at or above the 500 level. If, prior to satisfying the requirements to have the conditional status removed, the student attempts more than 9 hours of coursework at or above the 500 level, he or she must achieve a 3.0 overall grade point average on all course work. Lower-level coursework taken to remedy perceived deficiencies may not be counted toward the nine-hour requirement. All courses taken to remove conditional status must be taken on a campus of the The University of Southern Mississippi.

Additional requirements may be imposed by the department chair. The student should meet with the chair to be clear about such requirements.

All requirements must be met or the student will not be allowed to continue to seek a master's degree. Upon the recommendation of the department chair and with the approval of the dean, the student will be reclassified as a regularly admitted student. A student not maintaining the required grade point average or otherwise failing to satisfy any additional requirements, will be discontinued.

## Types of Admission to Specialist's Programs

Specialist degrees provide more advanced knowledge, problem-solving skills, and training needed to contribute to a discipline with greater emphasis on skill development and integration of applied research.

Advanced graduate programs leading to the specialist's degree are available to qualified students. An applicant may be granted regular or conditional admission to these programs.

### I. Regular Admission

Minimum standards for regular admission are as follows:

- A. The applicant must hold a master's degree from an institution approved by a recognized accrediting agency.
- B. The applicant must be eligible to re-enter in good standing the last college or university attended.
- C. The applicant must present evidence, by official transcript, of a grade point average of no lower than 3.25 (calculated on a 4.0 scale) on previous graduate work. Applicants must also submit official transcripts from all other institutions they attended.
- D. The applicant must have at least three letters of recommendation from persons qualified to assess the applicant's readiness for specialist work. If applying to more than one department, students must ask referees to send letters to each department.
- E. Applicants must have results from the general test of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) unless the department requires the Miller Analogies Test (MAT). Consult specific departments for additional information.
- F. Applicants must submit other materials specified by departments, e.g., writing samples, statement of purpose, and/or resumes. See specific departmental requirements for this information.
- G. The appropriate department chair and college dean must be satisfied that the applicant shows promise of satisfying specialist's degree requirements.
- H. International students should submit TOEFL scores.

### II. Conditional Admission

A student who fails to qualify for regular admission may be admitted on a conditional basis; provided, however, such a student possesses a grade point average of at least 3.00 on previous graduate course work. Conditional admission can be given only upon the recommendation of the department chair and the college dean.

**18 | Admission Requirements and Procedures**

A specialist student admitted conditionally must maintain a grade point average of at least 3.25 on the first nine (9) hours of coursework at or above the 600 level. If, prior to satisfying the requirements to have the conditional status removed, the student attempts more than 9 hours of coursework at or above the 600 level, he or she must achieve a 3.25 overall grade point average on all course work. Lower-level coursework taken to remedy perceived deficiencies may not be counted toward the nine-hour requirement. All courses taken to remove conditional status must be taken on a campus of the The University of Southern Mississippi.

Additional requirements may be imposed by the department chair. The student should meet with the chair to be clear about such requirements.

All requirements must be met or the student will not be allowed to continue to seek a specialist's degree. Upon the recommendation of the department chair and with the approval of the dean, the student will be reclassified as a regularly admitted student. A student not maintaining the required grade point average or otherwise failing to satisfy any additional requirements, will be discontinued.

## Types of Admission to Doctoral Programs

Doctoral degrees are research degree that provide (a) specialized, advanced knowledge of a discipline, (b) an ability to integrate a specialized field of study into the larger areas of knowledge, and (c) the critical, analytical, and/or problem-solving tools needed to produce original, independent scholarly research or creative work in a discipline, thus contributing to the discipline's body of knowledge.

Advanced graduate programs leading to the doctoral degree are available to qualified students. An applicant may be granted regular or conditional admission to these programs.

### II. Regular Admission

Minimum standards for regular admission are as follows:

- A. The applicant must hold a master's degree from an institution approved by a recognized accrediting agency.
- B. The applicant must be eligible to re-enter in good standing the last college or university attended.
- C. The applicant must present evidence, by official transcript, of a grade point average of no lower than 3.50 (calculated on a 4.0 scale) on previous graduate course work. Applicants must also submit official transcripts from all other institutions they attended.
- D. The applicant must have at least three letters of recommendation from persons qualified to assess the applicant's readiness for doctoral work. If applying to more than one department, students must ask referees to send letters to each department.
- E. Applicants must have results from the general test of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) sent to Graduate Admissions.
- F. Applicants must submit other materials specified by departments, e.g., writing samples, statement of purpose, and/or resumes. See specific departmental requirements for additional information.
- G. The appropriate department chair and college dean must be satisfied that the applicant shows promise of satisfying doctoral degree requirements.
- H. International students should submit TOEFL scores.

### II. Conditional Admission

A student who fails to qualify for regular admission may be admitted on a conditional basis; provided, however, such a student possesses a grade point average of at least a 3.25. Conditional admission can be given only upon the recommendation of the department chair and the college dean.

A doctoral student admitted conditionally must maintain a grade point average of at least 3.5 on the first nine (9) hours of coursework at or above the 600 level. If, prior to satisfying the requirements to have the conditional status removed, the student attempts more than 9 hours of coursework at or above the 600 level, he or she must achieve a 3.5 overall grade point average. Lower-level coursework taken to remedy perceived deficiencies may not be counted toward the nine-hour requirement. All courses taken to remove conditional status must be taken on a campus of the The University of Southern Mississippi.

Additional requirements may be imposed by the department chair. The student should meet with the chair to be clear about such requirements.

All requirements must be met or the student will not be allowed to continue to seek a doctoral degree. Upon the recommendation of the department chair and with the approval of the dean, the student will be reclassified as a regularly admitted student. A student not maintaining the required grade point average or otherwise failing to satisfy any additional requirements, will be discontinued.

## Regulations Governing Non-Degree Graduate Students

Permission to take courses as a non-degree graduate student may be granted for any of the following reasons:

- A. The student did not meet requirements for conditional or regular admission before the deadline. These admission requirements must be met and the non-degree status changed to conditional or regular by the end of the first full semester after the student enrolls in graduate courses in order to continue course work. Permission from the department offering the course and the dean must be secured in order to register for the course.
- B. The student may or may not be able to meet admission requirements but does not desire to work toward a graduate degree. For example, an individual may wish to do so as a non-degree student. Students taking courses for licensure must also be non-degree.
- C. The student is enrolled in another university and desires to obtain credit from The University of Southern Mississippi to be transferred to the university in which he or she is seeking a degree.
- D. Students who have been denied admission to a program, but who wish to take graduate courses, may request permission to take courses as a non-degree seeking graduate student. They **must** have the permission of the chair of the department offering the course and the dean to register for any graduate course.

Even though a non-degree graduate student is allowed to take courses at the university, he or she has not been admitted to any department or to any degree program. Moreover, no credit earned beyond the master's degree while classified as a non-degree student may be applied toward the doctoral degree. Non-degree graduate students must have the permission of the chair of the department offering the course and the dean to register for any graduate course. Students should come to the Office of Graduate Studies for processing.

A non-degree graduate student must hold a baccalaureate degree from an accredited institution. Non-degree graduate students are not eligible for financial aid.

To be allowed to continue as a non-degree graduate student, the student must consult with the department chair or academic adviser of the department in which he or she is taking courses during the first semester enrolled at the university regardless of whether or not the student plans to seek a degree.

No more than nine semester hours earned while classified as a non-degree graduate student will be accepted toward a master's degree at The University of Southern Mississippi. A student must, therefore, gain conditional or regular admission before completing more than nine semester hours of study.

An applicant for specialist and doctoral study may take courses as a non-degree graduate student if the department chair and dean give their permission. However, no credit earned as a non-degree graduate student may be applied to doctoral degrees. All non-degree graduate students at the advanced level must have the permission of the chair of the department offering the course and the dean to register for any graduate course.

## Graduate Certificate Programs

### Credit Hours

Graduate certificate programs must have a minimum of 15 credit hours.

### Admission Requirements

1) Applicants must complete the Application for Admission for Graduate Studies, indicating Non-Degree under Academic Status, and submit the application to the Office of Graduate Studies, 118 College Drive #10066, Hattiesburg, MS 39406. Applicants must submit a letter of application to the academic unit in which the certificate program is housed.

2) The applicant must hold a baccalaureate degree from an institution approved by a recognized accrediting agency.

**20 | Admission Requirements and Procedures**

- 3) The applicant must submit official transcripts from the institution awarding the baccalaureate degree.
- 4) The applicant must be able to re-enter in good standing the last college or university attended.
- 5) The appropriate department chair (or program director in the case of interdisciplinary certificate program) and college dean must be satisfied that the applicant shows promise of satisfying the certificate program requirements.

**Programs Requirements**

To complete the certificate program, students must

- 1) complete credit hour and course requirements with a 3.0 GPA
- 2) complete program requirements within four years

**Credit Hour Limitations**

No more than nine (9) semester hours of work from the certificate program may be used toward a subsequent master's degree.

**Limitations on University Faculty Members**

Members of the faculty of The University of Southern Mississippi above the rank of instructor cannot become candidates for a doctoral degree at the institution. They may, however, enroll for graduate courses as a non-degree student. Faculty members of the rank of instructor may become candidates for doctoral degrees at The University of Southern Mississippi on the same terms as any other advanced graduate student candidate.

**Permission for Undergraduate Seniors to Register for Graduate Credit**

Exceptionally well-qualified undergraduate students at The University of Southern Mississippi may apply to the Office of Graduate Studies for permission to take course work for graduate credit if they are within nine semester hours of meeting bachelor's degree requirements as certified by the university registrar. If the dean approves, the student may then register for graduate courses up to a maximum of six semester hours of graduate credit with a total course load not exceeding 12 semester hours. The student must complete requirements for the baccalaureate degree within the first semester/term in which he or she registers for graduate courses. The student's application for admission will not be given final approval until after he or she satisfies all requirements for the baccalaureate degree.

An undergraduate student from another institution desiring to take graduate courses as listed above should file a graduate application, have a transcript sent to graduate admissions and receive permission from the department chair and dean to take a graduate class.

Undergraduate students taking graduate courses must receive permission from the chair of their department. They must complete a non-degree form for each graduate course they take. They must complete a graduate application and submit these materials to graduate admissions.

**Graduate Students Taking Undergraduate Courses**

Graduate students enrolled in undergraduate courses must complete a form available in the Office of Graduate Studies and receive permission from their department chair. Graduate students taking undergraduate courses should be aware that such courses are considered "out of career" and *might not* count toward eligibility for financial assistance or the calculation of full-time status. Although graduate students taking undergraduate courses will receive a grade for the coursework, they will not receive quality points; the absence of quality points may negatively impact the ability of the student to count the course(s) for credit when seeking licensure or certification. It is the responsibility of the student to determine how the course will affect his/her status and future plans. Students should contact the Office of Graduate Studies if they have questions.

**Procedures for Applying for Admission (U.S. citizens)**

- A. Students must submit a new application for each program and degree sought: master's, specialist's, and doctoral.
- B. All credentials (application, an official transcript from each institution attended, and standardized test scores) must be submitted to Graduate Admissions by the deadline published in the University Calendar, or the departmental deadline. Letters of recommendation should be sent directly to the department. If applying to more than one department, students should have letters sent to all departments.



- C. All applicants must pay a \$25 application fee. Send checks or money orders to Graduate Admissions.
- D. After all credentials are received, graduate admissions office will compute the applicant's grade point average for the last 60 hours of baccalaureate classwork and will forward the application and transcript to the appropriate department chair. As soon as the application has been processed by the department chair and the college dean, the Office of Graduate Studies will notify the applicant of the university's decision on the request for admission. **The letter from the Office of Graduate Studies is the official letter of admission.**
- E. An applicant's admission status is good for a maximum of one year. However, some departments require a new application if the student does not enroll the semester he/she is admitted. Once a student's admission window closes, all paperwork (transcripts, etc.) is shredded, and a student must again apply for admission.
- F. Students whose native language is not English and have recently come to the United States are required to take the TOEFL exam to demonstrate English proficiency.
- G. If born after 1956, a Certificate of Compliance is required. International students may have additional requirements (contact International Student and Scholar Services).

## International Admissions

### International Student and Scholar Services

International Student and Scholar Services (ISSS) coordinates all facets of international admissions and student services. ISSS provides counseling on immigration regulations, personal matters, culture shock and adjustment, as well as some academic counseling in conjunction with the various departments. ISSS processes all international applications, evaluates foreign academic credentials, and issues the appropriate immigration documents for non-immigrant foreign students. Multi-cultural programming for international students and the community is also coordinated by the office.

ISSS disseminates Southern Miss information to foreign schools, U.S. embassies/consulates abroad, and non-profit international organizations (such as the Institute for International Education). This office also provides information to and immigration documents for research scholars invited by Southern Miss to participate in research opportunities. For further information, contact

The University of Southern Mississippi  
 Barbara Whitt Jackson, Administrator  
 International Student and Scholar Services  
 118 College Drive #5151  
 Hattiesburg, MS 39406-0001  
 U.S.A.  
 Tel. (601) 266-4841 FAX (601) 266-5839  
 Internet: <http://www.usm.edu/cice/iss>  
 e-mail: [iss@usm.edu](mailto:iss@usm.edu)

**English Language Proficiency:** Applicants whose native language is not English must present the results of the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL). Exceptions may be made if the applicant has earned a degree at an accredited U.S. college or university. TOEFL requirements vary from program to program. See admission requirements for international students under the department listings for specific TOEFL requirements.

**English Instruction:** Applicants without English language proficiency can consider enrolling in the university's English Language Institute prior to academic enrollment. For more information, write The University of Southern Mississippi, English Language Institute, 118 College Drive #5065, Hattiesburg, MS 39406-0001, USA or email [eli@usm.edu](mailto:eli@usm.edu).

**Admission Materials:** Applicants must submit all application materials required by the departments to the ISSS Office. Graduate test scores (GRE or GMAT, depending on department) are also required. Official transcripts with degrees posted must be submitted for each school attended. These documents should be submitted in their native language with a certified English translation.

**Financial Resources:** In order to meet requirements for entry into the United States for study, applicants are required by federal law to demonstrate sufficient financial resources. Students must be prepared to provide proof that he/she has sufficient funds to cover the first year of study. In addition, students must demonstrate financial solvency for future years of study to establish that he/she will not become a public charge. Applicants must provide documented evidence of their

**22 | General Degree Requirements**

financial resources for university study since the university has no special fund for financial assistance to international students.

**Admission Procedure:**

1. Write to The University of Southern Mississippi, International Student and Scholar Services, 118 College Drive #5151, Hattiesburg, MS 39406-0001 USA for information and application forms to the university's graduate programs.
2. Complete the forms properly and return them with a \$25 processing fee to the address above. The application and supporting documents must be received no later than two months prior to the registration date desired.
3. Have all official transcripts and diplomas from all former institutions attended sent to International Student and Scholar Services. Please note: photocopies are NOT acceptable. Transcripts should be in native language with certified English translations.
4. Have all appropriate test scores sent to International Student and Scholar Services.
5. Have at least three letters of recommendation from persons qualified to assess the applicant's readiness for graduate study sent to International Student and Scholar Services.
6. After all application materials are received, the applicant's file will be sent to the appropriate department and college dean. The Office of Graduate Studies will notify the applicants of the admission decision. The letter from the Office of Graduate Studies is the official letter of admission.
7. Application materials submitted to the university will not be returned.

A Certificate of Eligibility for exchange Visitor Status (Form DS2019 for a J-1 visa) or a Certificate of Eligibility for Student Status (Form I-20 for an F-1 visa) is issued only to those applicants who have been officially admitted to the university.

**English Language Institute**

**Ann Morris, Manager**  
118 College Drive #5065  
Hattiesburg, MS 39406-0001  
U.S.A.  
(601) 266-4337  
Fax (601) 266-5723  
e-mail: [eli@usm.edu](mailto:eli@usm.edu)  
Web site: [www.usm.edu/cice/eli](http://www.usm.edu/cice/eli)

The English Language Institute (ELI) delivers intensive academic English instruction for international students. Terms are eight weeks in duration. Full-time study is 25 hours a week. Part-time enrollment is also possible. International students accepted to the Graduate School of the university and those planning to apply for admission to the Graduate School often sharpen their language skills at the English Language Institute.

The program, which accommodates students from beginning to advanced language proficiency, is attended by students from every major continent and is administered by a professional, experienced faculty and staff.

Founded in 1947, the ELI is among the oldest language institutes in the United States. The program is a member of the University and College Intensive English Programs consortium (UCIEP) and holds accreditation from the Commission on English Language Program Accreditation (CEA).

## International Programs

Susan Steen, Director  
 118 College Drive #10047  
 Hattiesburg, MS 39406-0001  
 U.S.A.  
 (601) 266-4344 or 266-5147  
 Fax (601) 266-5699  
[www.usm.edu/cice/ip](http://www.usm.edu/cice/ip)

International Programs administers a variety of programs providing Southern Miss students both long-term and short-term opportunities to study abroad for academic credit. Short-term programs offering regular Southern Miss academic credit include the following:

**The British Studies Program**, a summer term in London in which Southern Miss functions as the academic and logistical linchpin for a consortium comprised of the University of Memphis, Hinds Community College, Texas A&M University–Commerce, The University of Louisiana–Monroe, Southeastern Louisiana University, Mississippi College, Henderson State University, Cameron University, the College of Charleston, and Lamar University.

The Art in Italy Program  
 The Austrian Studies Program in Vienna, Austria  
 The Australian Studies Program in Australia and New Zealand  
 The Canadian Forensics Program  
 The Caribbean Studies Program in Jamaica  
 The Cuban Studies Program in Havana and Varadero, Cuba  
 The Field Research Abroad Program  
 The French Studies Program at The Abbey  
 The Honduran Studies Program  
 The Irish Studies Program  
 The Spanish Language Program in Puebla, Mexico  
 The Spanish Language Program in Madrid, Spain  
 The Vietnam Studies Program

## Immunization Requirements

All students (including transfers) entering the university for the first time and enrolling for academic credit must document proof of immunization for measles and rubella.

1. Proof of immunization may be documented in the following manner:
  - a. Obtain a Certificate of Compliance with Immunization (Form No. 121-C) from your local Mississippi State Board of Health office, if you are a resident of the state of Mississippi. Two doses of measles vaccine are required. All international students must have a chest X-ray to screen for tuberculosis;
  - b. Documentation (month and year) of immunization that was received after the first birthday;
  - c. Positive measles and rubella serology titer with date;
  - d. Physician-documented history of having had measles with date of disease. History of rubella is not acceptable.
2. Temporary exceptions - one semester:
  - a. Pregnant women
  - b. Women suspecting pregnancy
  - c. Women anticipating pregnancy within three months
3. Permanent exceptions:
  - a. Medical disease that will cause a permanent contraindication to immunization
  - b. All persons born prior to 1957

If born after 1956, a Certificate of Compliance is required. International students may have additional requirements.

# General Degree Requirements

## Master's Degree Requirements

Master's degree provide advanced broadly-based knowledge, training, and an understanding of research, and/or creative or problem-solving activities in a discipline that will enable the recipients to contribute to their disciplines and professions.

### I. Credit Hours

A minimum of thirty (30) semester hours credit is required for any master's degree. Many departments require more than the minimum. Consult specific departmental requirements for additional information. A 3.0 GPA in the master's program and no grade below a "C" are required for graduation.

### II. Plan Of Study Form

Students must submit a "plan of study" form to the Office of Graduate Studies by their second semester of enrollment. See [www.usm.edu/graduatestudies](http://www.usm.edu/graduatestudies) for specific directions.

### III. Time Limitation

The student must complete the master's degree within six calendar years from the date of initial enrollment in a graduate program. Six years is the maximum age allowed for graduate credits toward a master's degree. The Office of Graduate Studies, under extenuating circumstances, and special petition, may approve revalidation of over-age credit hours if the original credit was earned at The University of Southern Mississippi and if the department chair approves the revalidation. The revalidation is secured by the student's successfully passing a special examination on the course. However, any student who fails to complete the master's degree program within the six-year time period becomes subject to any changes in degree requirements made at any date six years prior to graduation. The fee charged for the special revalidation examination is \$30 per course. The fee is to be paid before the revalidation examination is taken. Over-age extension courses cannot be revalidated. Revalidation forms are available in the Office of Graduate Studies.

### IV. Credit Hours Limitations

- A. A minimum of eighteen (18) semester hours must be in courses numbered 600 or above.
- B. A total of no more than nine (9) semester hours of work earned as a non-degree student may be applied toward a master's degree. Please note E below.
- C. As many as six (6) semester hours of graduate credit from other accredited institutions may be transferred to the student's program with the approval of the appropriate department chair and dean provided that the course work transferred falls within the six-year period allowed for the degree. Such course work must carry a letter or numeric grade of "B" or better and not counted toward another graduate degree and cannot be a pass/fail course.
- D. A total sum of no more than nine (9) semester hours of transfer work and non-degree work may be applied toward a master's degree.

### V. The Master's Committee

The student's work toward the master's degree is either supervised by a departmental committee comprised of a chair and at least two members recommended by the department chair and appointed by the Office of Graduate Studies or by an experienced faculty adviser. The committee appointment forms should be sent to the Office of Graduate Studies.

### VI. The Minor Field

If a minor field is required in the master's program, it shall consist of nine (9) semester hours of graduate course work and may consist of courses from a number of related areas. Some disciplines define their own minor and may require more than nine (9) semester hours to complete the minor. It is recommended that the minor department be consulted to determine specific requirements.

### VII. Continuous Enrollment

Students are expected to enroll continuously after they have taken required course work until they complete their degree. They may enroll as stipulated below.

- A. Students must enroll for one (1) hour if they are using university services, e.g., library and/or technology services.
- B. Students must register for three (3) hours of 698 or project hours during the semester/term they expect to defend and complete the thesis or project. All required course work must be completed before the semester in which the student defends the thesis. The thesis must be deposited in the Office of Graduate Studies or the final project given to the major professor.
- C. Students must register for one (1) hour of 697 or project hour the next semester/term if they have not deposited the thesis in the dean's office or submitted final project to their department.  
*Failure to enroll for the appropriate hours will result in the student's being discontinued from Southern Miss and will require that the student reapply for admission to the program.*

**D. Leave of Absence**

Under special circumstances such as illness, family hardship, or military service, a student may request a leave of absence. Leaves of absence will be granted for one semester or longer as circumstances warrant. Requests for a leave of absence should be submitted in writing to the department chair or director. The chair or director will then forward his or her recommendation to the Office of Graduate Studies. The dean will notify the student and chair or director of the decision. Normally, requests should be submitted at least one semester before the leave of absence.

**VIII. The Master's Thesis**

- A. The master of arts degrees, entail the writing of a thesis (698. Thesis, 6 hrs.). For the degrees of master of science and master of education, some programs offer a non-thesis option. Students intending to pursue a degree higher than the master's are encouraged to write a thesis.
- B. Thesis committee comprised of three graduate faculty members is recommended by the department chair and appointed by the director of Graduate Studies. The Committee Appointment form should be sent to the Office of Graduate Studies. The thesis prospectus approval form should be sent to the graduate degree auditor when the student's thesis prospectus is approved.
- C. As appropriate, the Human Subjects Protection Review Committee and/or the Institutional Animal Care and Use Committee must approve the thesis methodology before the thesis is begun. The signed approval forms and approval letter must be included in an appendix. (See The Use of Human Subjects section of Research Policies in *Bulletin*.)
- D. Guidelines for the preparation of theses is available on the Web at [www.usm.edu/graduatestudies](http://www.usm.edu/graduatestudies).
- E. Oral Defense of Thesis. After the thesis has been accepted and after all required course work has been completed, a final oral examination on the thesis will be conducted by the student's thesis committee and any other faculty members designated by the dean. The examination will be open to any member of the graduate faculty. The thesis committee chair should submit the results of the oral defense of the thesis form to the Office of Graduate Studies immediately following the defense. A copy of the thesis title page should also be submitted.
- F. Students are responsible for meeting the thesis deadlines that are listed on the thesis-dissertation deadline schedule in the *Bulletin*. If a student fails to deposit the thesis in the Office of Graduate Studies in accordance with the published schedule, the degree will be awarded in the next semester.

**IX. Foreign Language**

Some master's degree programs include a foreign language requirement. Students should refer to the section of the *Bulletin* describing individual departments and schools to determine whether specific requirements have been established for a program of interest. A student may demonstrate proficiency in a foreign language by any of several options; the particular option followed by the student must have the approval of the student's advisory committee and the dean. The options are as follows:

- A. Completion of six (6) graduate semester hours with grades of C or better in one of the following language sequences: FRE 501-502, SPA 501-502, or GER 501-502. These courses are specifically designed to meet The University of Southern Mississippi foreign language requirements.
  - B. Completion of nine (9) semester hours (undergraduate or graduate) with grades of C or better in an approved foreign language. The courses listed above in option A may not be included as part of these nine hours. The student may transfer these hours from an accredited institution upon admission, provided that the most advanced of the courses was taken within the last six (6) calendar years. After admission, courses taken to satisfy the foreign language requirement by this option must be taken at The University of Southern Mississippi or at another accredited institution if written approval to take the specific courses at the institution is obtained from the student's advisory committee, the chair of the Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures, and the Office of Graduate Studies.
  - C. Students may successfully complete the College-Level Examination Program (CLEP) test in French, Spanish, or German. The CLEP can be taken at many sites. Students must obtain a minimum score on the total test in one of the languages as follows: French 43; German 39; Spanish 48.
  - D. Students whose first language is not English may use English to fulfill the proficiency requirement for one language by scoring in the 65th percentile (scaled score = 560 or higher) on the Test of English as a Foreign Language.
  - E. Students fulfill the proficiency requirement for one language if they have completed an undergraduate major or a master's degree in a foreign language at any time.
- Use of another method for demonstrating proficiencies must be recommended and approved by the student's advisory committee and the director of Office of Graduate Studies.

**X. Comprehensive Exam**

In addition to regular examinations, final comprehensive examinations are required for master's degrees. The major department will determine whether the comprehensive examination will be written or oral or both. The written comprehensive, if required, will be prepared by the student's committee and will cover the area of the major field. If an oral examination is required, the chair of the student's committee will send written notices of the time and place of the examination. Comprehensive examinations, whether written or oral, will be administered no later than the last academic week of the semester in which the student expects to receive the degree and the comprehensive exam results form must be submitted by the department chair to the Office of Graduate Studies no later than the last day of exam week. The examination may be administered earlier in the semester/term if the department so desires. A student who fails the comprehensive examination may not retake the examination until its next regular administration and may repeat the examination only once.

**XI. Application for Degree and Audit**

Students should submit to the graduate degree auditor a signed, completed application for degree by the specified deadline the semester before they wish to graduate. The graduate degree auditor will check the application and notify the student and his or her adviser of any problems. (See thesis-dissertation deadline schedule in the *Bulletin*.) See [www.usm.edu/graduatestudies](http://www.usm.edu/graduatestudies) for specific directions. Students who do not graduate the semester for which they applied should contact the graduate degree auditor.

## Specialist's Degree Requirements

Specialist degrees provide more advanced knowledge, problem-solving skills, and training needed to contribute to a discipline with greater emphasis on skill development and integration of applied research.

**I. Credit Hours**

A minimum of thirty-three (33) semester hours credit beyond the master's degree is required for any specialist's degree. Some departments may require more hours. Students must also meet all degree requirements relating to the master's degree. A 3.0 GPA in the specialist program and no grade below a "C" are required for graduation.

**II. Plan Of Study Form**

Students must submit a "plan of study" form to the Office of Graduate Studies by their second semester of enrollment. See [www.usm.edu/graduatestudies](http://www.usm.edu/graduatestudies) for specific directions.

**III. Time Limitation**

The student must complete the specialist's degree within six calendar years from the date of initial enrollment in a graduate program. Six years is the maximum age allowed for graduate credits toward a specialist's degree. The Office of Graduate Studies, under extenuating circumstances, and special petition, may approve revalidation of over-age credit hours if the original credit was earned at The University of Southern Mississippi and if the department chair approves the revalidation. The revalidation is secured by the student's successfully passing a special examination on the course. However, any student who fails to complete the specialist's degree program within the six-year time period becomes subject to any changes in degree requirements made at any date six years prior to graduation. The fee charged for the special revalidation examination is \$30 per course. The fee is to be paid before the revalidation examination is taken. Over-age extension courses cannot be revalidated. Revalidation forms are available in the Office of Graduate Studies.

**IV. Credit Hours Limitations**

- A.** A total of no more than nine (9) semester hours of work earned as a non-degree student may be applied toward a specialist's degree. Please note C below.
- B.** As many as six (6) semester hours of graduate credit from other accredited institutions may be transferred to the student's program with the approval of the appropriate department chair and the dean provided that the course work transferred falls within the six-year period allowed for the degree. This course work must carry a letter or numeric grade of "B" or better and not count toward another graduate degree and cannot be a pass/fail course.
- C.** A total sum of no more than nine (9) semester hours of transfer work and non-degree work may be applied toward a specialist's degree.

**V. Residency**

The purposes of academic residency are to provide specialist students with significant time for extensive involvement with faculty, professional colleagues, and peers and to provide a period of time for concentrated study and course work. It is structured as a full-time experience. The minimum residency requirements for the specialist's degree can be fulfilled by the completion of one full-time semester of nine (9) semester hours of graduate study on campus.

**VI. The Specialist's Committee**

The student's work toward the specialist's degree is supervised either by a departmental committee composed of a chair and at least two members recommended by the department chair and appointed by the Office of Graduate Studies or by an experienced faculty adviser. Committee appointment forms should be sent to the Office of Graduate Studies.

**VII. The Minor Field**

If a minor field is required in the specialist's program, it shall consist of nine (9) semester hours of graduate course work and may consist of courses from a number of related areas. Some disciplines define their own minor and may require more than nine (9) semester hours to complete the minor. It is recommended that the minor department be consulted to determine specific requirements.

**VIII. Continuous Enrollment**

Students are expected to enroll continuously after they have taken required course work until they complete their degree. They may enroll as stipulated below.

- A. Students must enroll for one (1) hour in the summer term if they are using university services, e.g., library and/or technology services.
- B. Students must register for three (3) hours of 798 or project hours during the semester/term they expect to defend and complete the thesis or project. All required course work must be completed before the semester in which the student defends the thesis. The thesis must be deposited in the Office of Graduate Studies or the final project given to the major professor.
- C. Students must register for one (1) hour of 797 or project hour the next semester/term if they have not deposited the thesis in the dean's office or submitted the final project to their department. *Failure to enroll for the appropriate hours will result in the student's being discontinued from Southern Miss and will require that the student reapply for admission to the program.*

**D. Leave of Absence**

Under special circumstances such as illness, family hardship, or military service a student may request a leave of absence. Leaves of absence will be granted for one semester or longer as circumstances warrant. Requests for a leave of absence should be submitted in writing to the department chair or director. The chair or director will then forward his or her recommendation to the Office of Graduate Studies for consideration. The graduate studies office will notify the student and chair or director of the decision. Normally, requests should be submitted at least one semester before the leave of absence.

**IX. The Specialist's Thesis or Project**

- A. The specialist's degree entails the writing of a thesis (798, Thesis, 6 hrs.) or completion of a field-based project.
- B. This committee comprised of three graduate faculty members is recommended by the department chair and appointed by the director of Graduate Studies. The Committee Appointment form should be sent to the Office of Graduate Studies. The thesis prospectus approval form should be sent to the graduate degree auditor when the student's prospectus is approved.
- C. As appropriate, the Human Subjects Protection Review Committee and/or the Institutional Animal Care and Use Committee must approve the thesis method before the thesis is begun. The signed approval forms and approval letter must be included in an appendix. (See The Use of Human Subjects in Research section of Research Policies in *Bulletin*.)
- D. A separate bulletin outlining university requirements concerning the preparation of theses is available in the Graduate Studies Office or on the Web at [www.usm.edu/graduatestudies](http://www.usm.edu/graduatestudies).
- E. **Oral Defense of Thesis.** After the thesis has been accepted and after all required course work has been completed, a final oral examination on the thesis and related fields will be conducted by the student's thesis committee and any other faculty members designated by the dean. The examination will be open to any member of the graduate faculty. The committee chair should submit the results of the oral defense of thesis form to the Office of Graduate Studies immediately following the defense. A copy of the thesis title page should also be submitted.
- F. Students are responsible for meeting the thesis deadlines that are listed on the thesis-dissertation deadline schedule in the *Bulletin*. If a student fails to meet the final deposit deadline, his/her degree will be awarded the next semester. The thesis must be deposited in the Office of Graduate Studies.

**X. Comprehensive Exam**

In addition to regular examinations, final comprehensive examinations are required for specialist's degrees. The major department will determine whether the comprehensive examination will be written or oral or both. The written comprehensive, if required, will be prepared by the student's committee and will cover the area of the major field. If an oral examination is required, the chair of the student's committee will send written notices of the time and place of the examination. Comprehensive examinations, whether written or oral, will be administered no later than the last academic week of the semester/term in which the student expects to receive the degree and the results form submitted by the department chair to the Office of Graduate Studies no later than the last day of exam week. The examination may be administered earlier in the semester/term if the department so desires. A student who fails the comprehensive examination may not retake the examination until its next regular administration and may repeat the examination only once.

**XI. Application for Degree and Audit.**

Students should submit to the graduate degree auditor a signed, completed application for degree by the specified deadline the semester before they wish to graduate. The graduate degree auditor will check the application and notify the student and his/her adviser of any problems. See [www.usm.edu/graduatestudies](http://www.usm.edu/graduatestudies) for specific directions. Students who do not graduate the semester they applied for should contact the graduate degree auditor.

## Doctoral Degree Requirements

Doctoral degrees are research degree that provide (a) specialized, advanced knowledge of a discipline, (b) an ability to integrate a specialized field of study into the larger areas of knowledge, and (c) the critical, analytical, and/or problem-solving tools needed to produce original, independent scholarly research or creative work in a discipline, thus contributing to the discipline's body of knowledge.

**I. Credit Hours**

All doctoral degrees entail a minimum of eighty-four (84) semester hours of course work beyond the bachelor's degree or fifty-four (54) semester hours of course work beyond the master's degree. A 3.0 GPA and no grade below a "C" are required for graduation.

**II. Plan Of Study Form**

Students must submit a "plan of study" form to the Office of Graduate Studies by their second semester of enrollment. See [www.usm.edu/graduatestudies](http://www.usm.edu/graduatestudies) for specific directions.

**III. Time Limitations**

The student must complete the doctoral degree within eight (8) calendar years from the date of initial enrollment in a doctoral program. Six years is the maximum age allowed for course work and the comprehensive exam, other than dissertation and research hours toward a graduate degree. The Office of Graduate Studies, under extenuating circumstances and special petition, may approve revalidation of over-age credit hours if the original credit was earned at The University of Southern Mississippi and if the department chair approves the revalidation. The revalidation is secured by the student's successfully passing a special examination on the course. However, any student who fails to complete the doctoral degree program within the eight-year time period becomes subject to any changes in degree requirements made at any date eight years prior to graduation. The fee charged for the special revalidation examination is \$30 per course. The fee is to be paid before the revalidation examination is taken. Over-age extension courses cannot be revalidated. Revalidation forms are available in the Office of Graduate Studies.

**IV. Credit Hour Limitations**

**A.** Transfer of credit for graduate work done at other institutions must be approved by the department chair and dean. Final evaluation of and acceptance of transfer credit will not be made until the student has been in residence for one semester. Coursework accepted for transfer must carry with it a letter or numeric grade and cannot have been graded pass/fail and may not have counted toward another graduate degree. Transfer of credit for doctoral degree programs is limited to not more than six (6) semester hours or nine (9) quarter hours beyond the master's degree. Exceptions to this restriction may be made only with the approval of the department chair and the director of Graduate Studies.

**B.** Credit earned as a non-degree graduate student cannot be applied toward a doctoral degree.

**V. Residency**

The purposes of academic residency are to provide doctoral students with significant time for extensive involvement with faculty, professional colleagues, and peers and to provide a period of time for concentrated study and course work. It is structured as a full-time experience. The following are options for satisfying the residency requirement: (a) two consecutive terms of 12 hours each, (b) two consecutive summer terms of 12 hours each with continuous enrollment during intervening terms, or (c) three consecutive terms of 9 hours each. Students must consult with individual departments regarding which of these options are approved and whether online or off-campus courses can be used to establish residency. (This is not residency for tuition purposes.)

**VI. The Doctoral Committee**

The student's work toward the doctoral degree is supervised by a departmental committee composed of a chair and at least four members recommended by the department chair and appointed by the Office of Graduate Studies. Qualified individuals from outside the university may serve if they have specialized knowledge needed by the student and are approved by the Graduate Council. The Committee Appointment form should be sent to the Office of Graduate Studies by the second semester.

**VII. The Minor Field**

If a minor field is required in the doctoral program, it shall consist of twelve (12) semester hours of graduate course work and may consist of courses from a number of related areas. Some disciplines define their own minor and may require more than twelve (12) semester hours to complete the minor. It is recommended that the minor department be consulted to determine specific requirements.



**VIII. Qualifying Exam**

At or near the beginning of the student's work beyond the master's level, the department or school may require a preliminary examination to determine the student's qualifications to pursue a doctoral degree and to assist the student's advisory committee in planning the degree program. The details of the qualifying examination, including the time, date, and place of administration, will be determined by the particular department. The results of the qualifying examination form should be submitted to the Office of Graduate Studies.

**IX. Research Tools**

Each doctoral degree program has a research tool requirement that is determined by the department. Consult the department for the specific requirements. Verification of the research tools requirement occurs on the plan of study form.

**X. Comprehensive Exam**

At the completion of specified required course work and other examinations, the doctoral student is required to take a written and/or oral comprehensive examination in his or her major and minor field. A student who does unsatisfactory work on the comprehensive examination may be granted a second examination at the next regularly scheduled time or later. The student's doctoral committee will recommend the conditions to be met before the examination may be repeated. The comprehensive examinations may be retaken only once. The comprehensive examination should be successfully completed either before the first formal prospectus meeting or before substantial research is completed for the dissertation and within six years from initial enrollment. The student's committee chair should submit the comprehensive exam results form to the Office of Graduate Studies.

**XI. Continuous Enrollment**

- A. Students must register for three (3) hours of coursework during the semester in which they take their comprehensive examinations.
- B. After a doctoral student completes his or her comprehensive examination, continuous enrollment in at least one (1) semester hour must be maintained during each fall and spring semester until the student successfully defends the dissertation.
- C. A student may petition the Office of Graduate Studies for an exemption from the continuous enrollment policy, provided that the student has the written endorsement of his or her advisory committee and the chair of the department. Students may petition the office only if they are in absentia from the University and not utilizing resources of the University. Exemptions will be granted if the student is absent from the University in order to conduct fieldwork, including work in archives and libraries, or who are absent to assume pre-doctoral fellowships; exemptions will not be granted to students who discontinue their enrollment to assume or to continue positions in business, industry, or education. Students who fail to enroll continuously must reapply for admission. Once readmitted they will be assessed a fee equal to two (2) semester hours of tuition for each semester they were not continuously enrolled. The rate of tuition shall be calculated in accordance with the schedule established for the semester or term in which the student reapplies for admission. The fee shall not be discounted; and all additional fees, including revalidation and application fees, will be assessed.
- D. Students must register for three (3) hours of 898 during the semester they defend the dissertation. All required coursework must be completed before the semester in which the dissertation is defended.
- E. If a student does not submit copies of his or her dissertation in a form acceptable to the Graduate Reader prior to the deadlines established in a given semester, or if the student's degree will not be awarded until the next term, then the student must register for one (1) hour of 797 or 898 during the semester or term in which the degree will be awarded.
- F. **Leave of Absence**  
Under special circumstances such as illness, family hardship, or military service a student may request a leave of absence. Leaves of absence will be granted for one semester or longer as circumstances warrant. Requests for a leave of absence should be submitted in writing to the department chair or director. The chair or director will then forward his or her recommendation to the dean for consideration. The dean will notify the Office of Graduate Admissions, the student and chair or director of the decision. Normally, requests should be submitted at least one semester before the leave of absence.

**XII. Application for Degree and Audit**

Students should submit to the graduate degree auditors a signed, completed application for degree by the specified deadline the semester before they wish to graduate. The graduate degree auditors will check the application and notify the student and his or her adviser of any problems. See [www.usm.edu/graduatestudies](http://www.usm.edu/graduatestudies) for specific directions.

**XIII. The Dissertation**

- A. The dissertation topic must be approved by the student's major professor and advisory committee and must be an original and significant contribution to knowledge in the chosen field. As appropriate, the Human Subjects Protection Review Committee and/or the Institutional Animal Care and Use Committee must approve the method before the study is begun. The signed approval forms and the approval letter must be included in an appendix of the dissertation. (See Human Subjects Protection Review Committee section of Research Policies in *Bulletin*.)
- B. The guidelines for the preparation of dissertations is available on the Web at [www.usm.edu/graduatestudies](http://www.usm.edu/graduatestudies).
- C. The student must complete a total of twelve (12) hours of 898 - Dissertation and must register for three (3) dissertation hours the semester he/she defends the dissertation.
- D. The graduate reader ensures that dissertations meet the university requirements. Students should check the graduate studies web page for important deadlines and should make appointments with the graduate reader. They should allow ample time for revisions.
- E. Students are responsible for meeting the dissertation deadlines that are listed on the thesis-dissertation deadline schedule in the *Bulletin*. If a student fails to meet the final deposit deadline, his or her degree will be awarded the next semester. The student must enroll for one (1) hour of 797 that semester. The three copies of the dissertation must be deposited in the Office of Graduate Studies.
- F. **The Dissertation Oral Defense.** After the dissertation has been accepted and at least six weeks before the candidate is scheduled to receive the degree, a final oral examination of the dissertation and related fields will be conducted by the student's doctoral committee and any other faculty members designated by the Office of Graduate Studies. The examination will be open to any member of the graduate faculty. The results of the oral defense form should be submitted to the Office of Graduate Studies immediately following the defense. After the doctoral committee members have been adequately consulted about the results of the student's research as well as the form and condition of the dissertation, the committee chair will schedule the defense with the Office of Graduate Studies and other appropriate offices at least ten (10) working days in advance of the defense. The meeting will be open to any member of the faculty and, at the discretion of the chair, may be opened to the public. The committee chair, with advice from the committee, has complete authority for the conduct of the defense. The chair may recognize those wishing to ask questions about the candidate's research. Questions and resulting discussion should be appropriate. The committee chair may end the open part of the defense by restricting the meeting to the committee after an appropriate time. Discussion of the results of the defense must be limited to the committee members. A majority vote will determine the result of the defense and shall be reported to the Office of Graduate Studies at the close of the meeting by the chair of the doctoral committee.

**XIV. Documents**

The doctoral student must have the documents listed below on file with the Office of Graduate Studies. Students are advised to check their files in the graduate studies office for completeness of documentation. Students should check the "milestone" section of their advising transcript (GRDII) to verify these documents have been received by the Office of Graduate Studies.

- A. **Plan Of Study Form.** Students must submit a "plan of study" form to the Office of Graduate Studies by their second semester of enrollment. See [www.usm.edu/graduatestudies](http://www.usm.edu/graduatestudies) for specific directions.
- B. **Qualifying Exam Results Form.** The department chair or director of graduate studies should submit the form to the graduate degree auditor indicating that the student has completed the qualifying exam if it is required.
- C. **Doctoral Committee Appointment Form.** The department chair or director of graduate studies should submit the form to the graduate studies office indicating who will serve on the student's committee. A letter of appointment will be sent to the committee members and adviser.
- D. **Comprehensive Exam Results Form.** The doctoral committee chair should submit the results of the comprehensive exam form to the graduate degree auditor.
- E. **Application for Degree.** The student should present two copies of the Application for Degree form, stamped by the Business Office to verify payment of fees during the semester preceding that of graduation. See [www.usm.edu/graduatestudies](http://www.usm.edu/graduatestudies) for details. Students not graduating in the semester for which they applied should contact the graduate degree auditor.
- F. **Dissertation Prospectus Approval and Application for Candidacy.** After completing all the requirements for the doctoral degree other than the dissertation and after the dissertation prospectus has been approved at least one semester prior to graduation, the student must file two copies of the form with the graduate degree auditor and one copy with the adviser, before or at the time the application for degree is filed.

- G. Dissertation Prospectus Approval Form.** The Dissertation Prospectus Approval Form should be sent to the graduate degree auditor when the student's prospectus is approved. Students are reminded to secure approval of the Human Subjects Review Committee or the Institutional Animal Care and Use Committee if necessary.
- H. Dissertation Defense Results Form.** The doctoral committee chair should submit the results of the oral defense of the dissertation form to the graduate reader immediately following the defense. A copy of the dissertation title page should also be submitted. Final copies of the dissertation must be deposited in the Office of Graduate Studies. (See deadlines)

## Transfer Credit Policy

**Master's Degree.** As many as six (6) semester hours of graduate credit from other accredited institutions may be transferred to a student's program based on review and approval of the appropriate department chair, dean, and the University coordinator of Graduate Studies provided that the course work transferred falls within the six year period allowed for the degree. Such course work must carry a letter or numeric grade of "B" or better and cannot be a pass/fail course. The course work may not have counted toward another graduate degree.

**Specialist Degree.** As many as six (6) semester hours of graduate credit from other accredited institutions may be transferred to a student's program based on review and approval of the appropriate department chair, dean, and the University coordinator of Graduate Studies provided that the course work transferred falls within the six year period allowed for the degree. Such course work must carry a letter or numeric grade and cannot be a pass/fail course. The course work may not have counted toward another graduate degree.

**Doctoral Degree.** As many as six (6) semester hours or nine (9) quarter hours of graduate credit from other accredited institutions may be transferred to a student's program based on review and approval of the appropriate department chair, dean, and the University coordinator of Graduate Studies provided that the course work transferred falls within the six year period allowed for the degree. Such course work must carry a letter or numeric grade and cannot be a pass/fail course. The course work may not have counted toward another graduate degree. Final evaluation of and acceptance of transfer credit will not be made until the student has been in academic residence for one semester.

Exceptions to these transfer credit policies may be made only with the approval of the department chair, dean, and the University coordinator of Graduate Studies. Transfer credit approval forms are available in departments and the Office of Graduate Studies. The approval form and an original transcript from the university at which the courses were taken should be submitted at least **one semester** before the student plans to graduate.

**Dissertation and Thesis Deadline Schedule**

The office of Graduate Studies maintains a schedule of deadlines for students writing theses and dissertations. The schedule is available at [www.usm.edu/graduatestudies](http://www.usm.edu/graduatestudies) and in the Graduate Studies office. Generally, students should be aware that applications for degree must be submitted one semester or term in advance of the semester or term in which they plan to graduate.

**Application for Degree and Dissertation and Thesis Deadline Schedule**

This schedule replaces all previous documents concerning deadlines for candidates, major professors, and their committees.

**Graduation Dates**

Requirement - Last day to	Dec 2005	May 2006	August Early Walkers**	August 2006	Dec 2006
Submit application for degree form and GRD 11 transcript - see <a href="http://www.usm.edu/graduatestudies">www.usm.edu/graduatestudies</a>	July 18, 2005	Oct 27, 2005	Feb 24, 2006	April 7, 2006	July 14, 2006
Submit <b>Dissertation</b> Propectus Approval Form and Admission to Candidacy Form to Graduate Degree Auditor.	July 18, 2005	Oct 27, 2005	Feb 24, 2006	April 7, 2006	July 14, 2006
Contact graduate reader regarding manuscript production.	Sept 16, 2005	Feb 11, 2006	Mar 17, 2006	May 6, 2006	Sept 15, 2006
Submit title page to graduate reader for approval. Title page must be approved by the graduate reader <u>before</u> it is signed by the committee.	Oct 17, 2005	Mar 18, 2006	Mar 30, 2006	June 9, 2006	Oct 13, 2006
*Submit results of Oral Defense of <b>Thesis</b> or <b>Dissertation</b> Form to Graduate Studies Office by the committee chair. Acopy of the title page of thesis or dissertation must be filed also if the student successfully defends the thesis or dissertation.	Oct 31, 2005	Mar 25, 2006	Apr 14, 2006	June 16, 2006	Oct 27, 2006
*Submit thesis or dissertation to the graduate reader for proofing and final approval.	Nov 7, 2005	Apr 1, 2006	June 2, 2006	June 23, 2006	Nov 4, 2006
*Submit final 3 copies of <b>dissertation</b> in the Graduate Studies Office.	Nov 28, 2005	Apr 22, 2006	June 16, 2006	July 22, 2006	Dec 2, 2006
*Submit final 3 copies of <b>thesis</b> in the Graduate Studies Office.	Dec 16, 2005	May 12, 2006	June 23, 2006	Aug 4, 2006	Dec 15, 2006
Commencement Reed Green Coliseum 2:30 or 6:30 p.m.	Dec 16, 2005	May 12, 2006	No ceremony	No ceremony	Dec 15, 2006

**NO EXCEPTIONS TO THE STARRED (\*) DEADLINES WILL BE PERMITTED.**

\*\* "Early walkers" are students who will complete their degrees in August and request to participate in the May ceremony.

# General Academic Information

## Registration

A graduate student is responsible for knowing the policies and regulations and the departmental requirements relevant to his or her individual degree program. Only the general academic regulations and requirements governing all graduate programs are given below. Specific requirements pertaining to individual degree programs are outlined within the department sections.

Students should pre-register each semester at the designated time using SOAR on the web. Specific directions are published in the *Class Schedule Guide*. By registering for classes, students are contracting to pay their tuition and fees. Students who pre-register must pay minimum payment (if applicable) by the due date or there will be an additional pre-registration fee of \$100 added to their accounts. Classes will be dropped at a later date for nonpayment.

Registration will continue after the close of the scheduled registration period (see calendar) for five class days.

A late registration fee will be charged to all students registering after the scheduled registration period. The fee is \$50.

## Add/Drop/Withdrawal

A student is permitted to drop a course without academic penalty up to the date published in the *Class Schedule Guide*. After the deadline, a student may drop a course only in the event of extenuating circumstances and with permission of the instructor, department chair, and dean of the college offering the course, at which time the student will receive a grade of "WP" or "WF."

A student is permitted to add a course after the fifth class day with the permission of the instructor, department chair, and dean of the college offering the course. However, a student will not be allowed to add a course after the last day to drop without academic penalty as published in the *Class Schedule Guide*. Adding classes after the 100 percent refund period could result in additional tuition charges.

A student withdrawing from the university prior to the deadline for dropping classes will not receive any grades. His or her record will show the date of withdrawal only. A student withdrawing after the deadline for dropping courses will receive a grade of "WP" or "WF."

## Withdrawal Procedures

A student finding it necessary to withdraw from the university must begin the process with the dean of his or her college who shall complete the withdrawal and refund authorization form. A non-degree student must begin the process in the dean's office of the college in which he or she is taking courses. The Web may not be utilized to withdraw.

## Refund Policy

The withdrawal deadline for receipt of a grade has nothing to do with the refund schedule for fees. A student who officially withdraws after enrollment may obtain a refund in accordance with the refund policy. Upon notification to the registrar and business services offices, a review will be made on a case-by-case basis for withdrawals that did not follow official withdrawal policy.

Appeals for refunds due to extenuating circumstances may be made in writing to

The University of Southern Mississippi  
Business Services  
118 College Drive #5133  
Hattiesburg, MS 39406-0001

## Course Work

Courses open to graduate students for graduate credit are those numbered 500 or above. All graduate course work, including 500-level courses, shall have a research component that is included in the final grade.

Many courses have certain prerequisites. A student who wishes to register for a particular course must satisfy the department concerned that he or she has had preparation adequate for admission to the course.

The general regulation that degree work must be completed within a six-year period applies to **all** course work. A grade-point average of “B” or better must be maintained to be in good standing. Students whose grade point average falls below a 3.0 will be placed on probation (see Probation section of the *Bulletin*). The use of the pass/fail option at the graduate level for any course must be approved by the Graduate Council. On the recommendation of the student’s committee or major professor, a student may retake one graduate level course in order to improve his/her grade point average.

## Academic Honesty

When cheating is discovered, the faculty member may give the student an “F” on the work involved or in the course. If further disciplinary action is deemed appropriate, the student should be reported to the dean of students.

In addition to being a violation of academic honesty, cheating violates the Code of Student Conduct, as published in the *Student Handbook* and may be grounds for probation, suspension, and/or expulsion.

Students on disciplinary suspension may not enroll in any courses offered by The University of Southern Mississippi.

## Plagiarism\*

Plagiarism is scholarly theft, and it is defined as the unacknowledged use of others’ work. More specifically, any written or oral presentation in which the writer or speaker does not distinguish clearly between original and borrowed material constitutes plagiarism.

Because students, as scholars, must make frequent use of the concepts and facts developed by other scholars, plagiarism is not the mere use of another’s facts and ideas. However, it is plagiarism when students present the work of other scholars as if it were their own work.

Plagiarism is committed in a number of ways:

1. Reproducing another author’s writing as if it were one’s own.
2. Paraphrasing another author’s work without citing the original.
3. Borrowing from another author’s ideas, even though those ideas are reworded, without giving credit.
4. Copying another author’s organization without giving credit.

Plagiarism is a serious offense. An act of plagiarism may lead to a failing grade on the paper and in the course, as well as sanctions that may be imposed by the student judicial system.

*\*Taken from Student Handbook*

## Final Examinations

Examinations will be held as published in the *Class Schedule Guide*. No final examinations are permitted prior to the scheduled examination period (see calendar). A student who is absent from the final examination without valid reason approved by the Office of the Provost forfeits credit for the semester.

## Course Loads

- I. Although the maximum load of a full-time graduate student for the fall and spring semesters is sixteen (16) semester hours with permission of the Office of Graduate Studies, the normal load for a full-time graduate student is generally considered to be twelve (12) semester hours.
- II. The minimum load for a full-time graduate student is nine (9) semester hours for students living in Pine Haven, using the services of the clinic, using the services of veteran’s affairs, or using other similar services of the university (spring and/or fall).
- III. The minimum load for a graduate assistant teaching one undergraduate class or its equivalent is twelve (12) hours. The student should receive a tuition waiver in the fall or spring semester. The maximum load for a graduate assistant is thirteen (13) hours.

- IV. In no case may the total hours involved in a student's program, including both the course work and the assistantship assignment, exceed eighteen (18) hours.
- V. The maximum load for any graduate student in the summer session is twelve (12) hours. In the summer term, the minimum load for a student who receives a tuition waiver is nine (9) hours.
- VI. The courses numbered 697 and 797—Independent Study and Research—may be taken for any amount of credit (up to a maximum of sixteen (16) hours in any one semester). Students who are not in residence but who are actively working on a thesis, research problem, or dissertation, and consulting with the major professor or making use of the library or other University facilities must enroll for at least one (1) hour each semester (see Continuous Enrollment sections).
- VII. Students enrolling only for 698, 798, or 898 or courses entitled "Internship," should enroll for a minimum of three hours, or PSY796 for a minimum of four hours.
- VIII. Students enrolling only for 691, 791, or 891 (or other courses titled "Research in...") should enroll for a minimum of three hours.

## Grading System

- A — indicates excellent work and carries 4.0 quality points per semester hour.
- A- — indicates excellent work and carries 3.7 quality points per semester hour.
- B+ — indicates good work and carries 3.3 quality points per semester hour.
- B — indicates good work and carries 3.0 quality points per semester hour.
- B- — indicates good work and carries 2.7 quality points per semester hour.
- C+ — indicates average work and carries 2.3 quality points per semester hour.
- C — indicates average work and carries 2.0 quality points per semester hour.
- C- — indicates average work and carries 1.7 quality points per semester hour.
- D+ — indicates inferior work and carries 1.3 quality points per semester hour.
- D — indicates inferior work and carries 1.0 quality point per semester hour.
- E — indicates a course in progress. Not included in the grade point average, a grade of E shall be awarded for graduate thesis, recital and dissertation courses and for such self-paced or skill courses as the Graduate Council may designate. An E shall be changed to a P only in the case of credit for thesis and dissertation and then only for the last recorded credit for these courses. Otherwise, the E remains on the record indicating that to receive credit the student must re-register for the course, repeating it on a regular basis until completing it. Upon completion, the appropriate grade, whether P or valuative, shall be assigned.
- F — indicates failure and carries no quality points.
- NA — indicates the student did not attend class and carries no quality points.
- I — indicates that a student was unable to complete course requirements by the end of the term because of extraordinary circumstances beyond his or her control. Poor performance or unexplained absences are not justification for the assignment of an I. If an I has not been removed by the end of the next semester (excluding summer term), it automatically becomes an F. Students are prohibited from enrolling in any course for which the current grade is I.
- AW—indicates administrative withdrawal.
- WP—indicates withdrawal from a course passing after the deadline for dropping courses.
- WF—indicates withdrawal from a course failing after the deadline for dropping courses. (This grade is computed in the GPA as F.)
- P — indicates a passing grade in courses taken on a pass-fail basis (does not count in computing GPA).

## Probation

A student whose cumulative graduate grade point average (GPA) or whose program grade point average falls below 3.0 will be placed on probation. That student must attain a cumulative 3.0 GPA by the end of the following (probationary) semester including summer, if the student is enrolled summer term. A student who fails to achieve a 3.0 at the end of the probationary semester can be reclassified as a discontinued student. Departments may set more stringent probationary conditions. A new application is required for consideration to reenter the program.

Students may request an appeal of reclassification by writing to the dean of their college and requesting an appeals hearing. See Office of Graduate Studies for specific procedures.

Academic Information Probation

## Grade Review Policy

The instructor (defined as one who has the responsibility for a class, special problem, thesis, or dissertation) has the authority in his or her class over all matters affecting the conduct of the class, including the assignment of grades. Student performance should be evaluated according to academic criteria made available to all students within the first two weeks of each semester. Grades should not be determined in an arbitrary or capricious manner.

When a student disagrees with the final grade given by an instructor, fair play requires the opportunity for an orderly appellate procedure. A student must initiate the appeal procedure within 30 school days (excluding Saturday, Sunday, and official student holidays) of the beginning of the semester subsequent to the one in which the grade was awarded, or 120 calendar days after the issuance of Spring semester grades, should the student not be enrolled during the summer term. The procedure assures due process for both the instructor and student. For policies and procedures governing grade review, contact the Office of the Provost.

## Administrative Withdrawal

A university transcript is a legal document that provides a true and accurate account of academic performance. Any alteration of the history of academic performance as reported by a university transcript should be done only if there is an obvious rationale for doing so.

On rare occasions, academic performance is severely affected by some emotional or personal disaster beyond the control of the student. If a timely withdrawal was impossible or overlooked, a procedure known as administrative withdrawal may offer a remedy.

A student who wishes to petition for an administrative withdrawal should be aware of the following criteria in considering the request:

- A. The student's academic record under review indicates a clear and consistent pattern of good academic performance prior to and subsequent to the semester in question if he or she is currently enrolled.
- B. The problem encountered by the student was debilitating and beyond his or her control.
- C. The student is able to document the nature and extent of the problem.

The following guidelines pertain to a petition for administrative withdrawal:

- A. A petition for administrative withdrawal will be considered only if it is filed prior to graduation.
- B. Relief by administrative withdrawal will be limited to one semester.
- C. The grade of administrative withdrawal ("AW") will be assigned to all courses taken during the semester in question.
- D. Administrative withdrawal must be approved by the dean of the college in which the student was enrolled during the semester in question and by the provost. A student may request administrative withdrawal only once during his or her academic career, and that request must be limited to one particular semester.

A petition for administrative withdrawal must contain the following:

- A. A concise but thorough statement of the circumstances responsible for the poor academic performance;
- B. Evidence (e.g., a medical diagnosis) supporting claims made in the statement; and
- C. A complete set of official transcripts exhibiting all college-level course work.

Petitions for administrative withdrawal will be acted on within five working days after receipt by the dean of the college.

## Transcripts

An official transcript is the reproduction of a complete, unabridged permanent academic record validated with the university seal, facsimile signature of the registrar, and date of issue. A *Key to Transcript* is included, which contains a full statement of pertinent definitions. Currently enrolled as well as former undergraduate and graduate students may obtain an official transcript by writing The University of Southern Mississippi, Office of the University Registrar, 118 College Drive #5006, Hattiesburg, Mississippi 39406-0001. Transcripts are not released when there is an indebtedness to the university.



# Research Policies

## The Use of Human Subjects in Research (Institutional Review Board)

The University of Southern Mississippi and the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services have established standards and guidelines to protect individuals from risks associated with participation as subjects in research studies. The university's Institutional Review Board (IRB) is responsible for ensuring that adequate safeguards are in place to minimize the risk to individuals involved in such studies. The IRB, through an appointed chairperson, reports directly to the vice president for research and economic development. The IRB acts as a monitor to ensure that the university's research using people as participants is in compliance with the U.S. DHHS policies and other procedures.

All investigations, experiments, surveys, or demonstrations involving human subjects, regardless of funding or the source of the funds, must be reviewed and approved by the Institutional Review Board before the activity is begun. This includes activities in which a faculty member is supervising research activities, including class projects, master's theses, specialist's theses and projects, and doctoral dissertations.

Application forms for submission of protocols for review by the Institutional Review Board are available from each college's representative and in the Office of Graduate Studies. Prior to submitting the required copies of an application for approval by the IRB, students should do the following: (1) have the application approved by their thesis, project, or dissertation director or professor teaching a course, (2) secure the appropriate signatures, and (3) have the application reviewed by their college representative to the Institutional Review Board (IRB). Dr. Lawrence Hosman, Department of Speech Communication, chairs the IRB. (601-266-4271)

The signed and approved IRB application forms and approval letter should be included in an appendix of the thesis, project, and/or dissertation. The names of the college representatives to the IRB may be obtained from the college dean's office and the Office of Graduate Studies.

## Institutional Animal Care and Use Committee

The Institutional Animal Care and Use Committee (IACUC) is a standing committee of the university. The IACUC is qualified through the experience and expertise of its members to oversee the university's animal program, facilities, and procedures. The IACUC consists of eight members (six regular and two ex officio) and its membership meets the compositional requirements set forth in the Public Health Service Policy. The IACUC, through an appointed chairperson, reports directly to the vice president for research. The IACUC acts as a monitor to ensure the university's facilities are operated in compliance with the Public Health Service Policy and other federal policies.

Federal law requires that any university activity (whether research or instructional in nature) involving the use of vertebrate animals be reviewed by the IACUC and approved by that body before the activity may proceed. The original completed form, signed by the project director (a faculty member, not a student), the appropriate departmental chair and dean, and nine (9) copies should be forwarded to the chair of the IACUC for processing. Review of applications requires approximately two to six weeks. The approved IACUC protocol application form should be included in an appendix of the thesis, project, and/or dissertation. IACUC review applications may be obtained from the IACUC Chairperson (presently Dr. Robert Bateman, Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry, 118 College Drive # 5025, Hattiesburg, MS 39406-0001, (601) 266-4617).

# Student Expenses and Financial Aid

The University of Southern Mississippi is supported chiefly by legislative appropriations. Increases in student fees are put into effect only when public support funds are inadequate and no other recourse is available. Increases are made only for support of the institution or improvement of the activity program of the students; therefore, the university must reserve the right to increase or modify fees and expenses without prior notice but with approval of the Board of Trustees of State Institutions of Higher Learning.

Fees and expenses are in the form of general tuition, room and board, and special fees.

## General Tuition

This fee, together with the allocation from the legislative appropriation, is used for general support of the university. Athletic activities and University Activity Council (UAC) programs are not included for part-time students.

Full-time students for purposes of assessing fees are those who take nine (9) or more semester hours during fall and spring semesters and seven (7) semester hours during summer term. Graduate students enrolled for more than thirteen (13) semester hours during fall and spring semesters and for more than twelve (12) semester hours during the summer term will be assessed the applicable fee for each additional semester hour.

Clinical and hospital services covered by the health service charge included in the general tuition fee are limited to cases of ordinary illness. Services are provided within the limits of the professional, technical, and physical resources of the clinic. The university does not assume responsibility in cases of extended illness or for treatment of chronic diseases. Cases requiring surgery must be handled by a physician and hospital of the student's choice and at the student's expense.

## Board

Board fees are assessed to all students living in the residence halls and fraternity houses. Board is available to all other students on an optional basis. Resident students may choose from a variety of Resident Meal Memberships but will automatically be assigned to the 14 Meal Membership. Students have until September 10 to change their Meal Membership to a plan that better suits their lifestyle. Each membership comes with a designated number of meals per week that can be redeemed at the Commons, Hillcrest, or Elam Arms. Each membership also comes with a designated amount of "Bonus Bucks" which can be used to purchase items at any campus dining location or convenience store. A complete listing of resident and commuter student meal memberships and dining locations can be found at [southernmissdining.com](http://southernmissdining.com).

## Telephone Service

Telephone service in residence halls and family student housing is provided through iTech. The cost of local telephone service is included as a part of housing rent. To access the campus long distance service, students are issued a personal long distance code, which may be obtained at iTech in the Hub, Room 104. Long distance calls are billed to the student at the end of each month, to be paid no later than the 15th of the following month. If the previous month's charges are not paid by the 15th, service will be suspended until payment is made. Accounts over 60 days past due will be sent to the Business Office for collection. After that time, the account will be administered on a prepay status. Students are responsible for payment for any calls charged to their long distance access codes. All charges must be settled before the student leaves the university for a semester break or upon graduation or withdrawal.

iTech offers a wide range of other services, included free of charge, such as automatic callback, wake-up calls, voice mail, three-way calling, hold, call transfer, and call waiting. Other services available at additional charges are Caller ID, faxes, and Internet service.

## Post Office Box

The post office box rental fee is assessed to all students living in university-controlled housing. Fees are assessed on an academic year basis and are calculated on time remaining in the academic year. The fee covers box rental for the remainder of the academic year provided the student remains enrolled. Those students living off campus may rent a post office box if they so desire.

## Student ID Cards

The ID card is a PERMANENT card for each student. The same card must be kept and used even when returning from a previous year or semester. Do not destroy, lose, bend or tamper with an ID card. Only one card will be issued at no charge during a five (5)-year period. A fee of \$12 will be charged at the time a replacement card is made.

## Department of Residence Life

The Department of Residence Life feels very strongly that the educational benefits for residence hall students extend far beyond the classroom experience. Every effort is made to offer on-campus students the opportunity to take part in cultural, scholastic, athletic, and social programs developed by the residence hall staff. In addition, residence hall students experience cross-cultural living experiences which help promote open-mindedness, tolerance, and leadership—a philosophical goal of Residence Life.

All residence halls are fully air conditioned with the capacity of offering diversified housing options to an on-campus population of 3,488 students. Each room in McCarty Men and McCarty Women has its own bathroom. Hillcrest and Mississippi for women, and Elam, Hattiesburg, and Vann for men are arranged in suite fashion with 4-6 students sharing a bath. Bolton, Jones, Pulley, Roberts, Scott, and Wilber (Panhellenic) for women, and Bond for men are arranged with baths conveniently located on each floor.

Application for campus housing should be made at the time of application to the university. The priority deadline for residence hall space is February 1. Applications, prepayment and signed housing contract received after February 1 will be processed based on space availability. Assignment of a student to a residence hall is contingent upon receiving prepayment and a signed housing contract at the time of application to housing. Although preferences are honored when possible, the application is for accommodation in a residence hall and not for a specific roommate or specific hall. Upperclass assignments are made based on date of application. Freshmen are assigned randomly into freshman residence halls.

Students signing a housing contract are obligated to both fall and spring semesters. Cancellation of the housing contract can be made in cases of marriage, graduation, withdrawal, co-oping, student teaching, or interning. Notification of cancellation must be made in writing by the designated deadlines. Cancellations received after the deadlines will result in forfeiture of the entire prepayment amount for students not enrolling in the University. Students who have not cancelled by their designated deadline and are planning to enroll at the university with paid prepayment and signed contracts will be held to the terms and conditions of the academic year housing contract.

Applications for campus housing should be mailed to

The University of Southern Mississippi  
Department of Residence Life  
118 College Drive #5064  
Hattiesburg, MS 39406-0001

The Department of Residence Life accepts applications for housing assignments regardless of age, race, creed, color, or national origin. In compliance with the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and University policy, housing assignments will not be made on a segregated basis.

### Family Housing

Pine Haven Apartments, consisting of two hundred ninety-six (296) one-, two- and three-bedroom unfurnished units, are available for married students and single and married students with custody of children. Additionally, one apartment building is designated for single graduate students. Apartment priority is based on the date of application and/or occupancy.

The rent is due and payable at registration. Students obligate themselves to the full fee for each semester's rent when they move in, unless they withdraw from the university. A deposit of \$75 is required at the time of application. Refund of rent due to withdrawal from the university is on a prorated basis plus \$100. Cancellation of the lease contract must be made forty-five (45) days prior to

the semester of cancellation. Notification of cancellation after the deadline obligates students to payment of rent for the following semester if enrolled, or forfeiture of deposit if not enrolled. Applications and brochures may be secured at the Pine Haven Office or by writing the Department of Residence Life.

## Dining Services

Southern Miss Dining Services is committed to providing excellent food in a clean and appealing environment. All students living in a residence hall or a fraternity house are required to purchase a Resident Meal Membership. There are five memberships to choose from:

Unlimited Membership + \$75 Bonus Bucks	\$1000
14* Meal Membership + \$100 Bonus Bucks	\$900
10* Meal Membership + \$150 Bonus Bucks	\$900
7* Meal Membership + \$200 Bonus Bucks	\$900
150 ** Meal Block + \$150 Bonus Bucks	\$900

\*meals per week      \*\*meals per semester

(Note: all resident students will be assigned the 14 Meal Membership upon registration. Your membership may be changed by mailing in the membership brochure or by visiting our office.)

Each Resident Meal Membership includes a certain number of meals per week (Monday-Sunday) or semester that may be redeemed at RFoC in the Commons, Hillcrest, and Elam Arms. The Unlimited Membership provides for an unlimited number of meals per week at these locations during regular restaurant hours. Resident Meal Memberships are non-transferable and may not be taken within one hour or the last meal redeemed.

A designated amount of Bonus Bucks is included with each Resident Meal Membership. Bonus Bucks are good for the current semester and may be used at any Southern Miss Dining location. For a complete and up to date listing of these locations, please visit our web site at [Southernmissdining.com](http://Southernmissdining.com). Chick-fil-A, Quiznos, and Starbucks are just a few of the retail locations where Bonus Bucks and Dining Dollars may be used to purchase food or convenience items.

Dining Dollars are like Bonus Bucks, but a carry over on your account from semester to semester if not used. Dining Dollars are great to add on to your account when Bonus Bucks are running low.

Commuter student are welcomed to purchase a Resident Mal Membership or may choose from one of our Commuter Meal Memberships listed below:

Platinum Membership - 90 meals per semester + \$100 Bonus bucks	\$550
Gold Membership - 50 meals per semester + \$250 Bonus Bucks	\$550
Super Eagle 1000 - \$1000 Dining Dollars for only	\$950
Any Eagle Membership - Deposit as many or as few Dining Dollars as you like (minimum \$10)	

Meal memberships may be purchased with any major credit card on-line or at the Southern Miss Dining Services office located in the Commons.

### Meal Ticket Exemptions

Meal membership exemptions are allowed only for those students with modified diets that cannot be prepared by the University Dining Services and for those students with internships which conflict with cafeteria serving hours. Those students who may qualify for an exemption should make arrangements for an evaluation **PRIOR TO REGISTRATION**. However, those not arranging for an evaluation prior to registration should go to the Dining Services Office in the University Commons after registering for classes. Those students who have not completed the requirements for a meal membership exemption prior to registration will be charged for a meal ticket during the registration process. Because the extensive serving hours in the University Commons, work-related exemptions will not be permitted.

### Medical Exemptions

Those students with a medical problem requiring a modified diet who feel their needs cannot be met by the University Dining Services should make arrangements to have their diet evaluated by the registered dietitian before registration. Documentation required for this evaluation includes a prescription signed by a physician which specifies the student's modified diet and a copy of the modified diet. The University

Commons offers a special diet program or Weight Watchers. The line caters to Weight Watchers as well as to those students with medical problems which require special diets.

### Academic Related Exemptions

#### Requirements:

A student must miss a minimum of 50 percent of meals served per week. The meals missed must be due to an internship.

#### Documentation Required:

1. A statement, on letterhead stationery, signed by the student's adviser, giving the student's hours, on a daily basis, Monday through Friday.
2. A copy of the student's advisement and registration appointment form which shows the student's class schedule.

### Work-Related Exemptions

University policy does not allow for meal ticket exemptions for students holding part-time or full-time employment.

## Other Financial Information

### Payment of Fees

One-half of a student's total fees are due and payable at time of registration. Students with university loans, grants, or scholarships may use those funds as payment for the first half of total fees. Loans, grants, scholarships and checks made payable to the university must be applied to fees in full before a refund or change can be given. These loans, grants, and scholarships may not be used to pay prior semester outstanding balances. Fees deferred past the last day to register each term will be billed monthly. A monthly service charge of 1.5 percent will be applied to the unpaid balance. Students who pre-register must pay minimum payment (if applicable) by the due date or there will be an additional pre-registration fee of \$100 added to their accounts. Classes will be dropped at a later date for nonpayment.

The university accepts payment by check, money order, cash, and all major credit cards. The university reserves the right to refuse payment by check where an individual has previously given a check that has been returned.

The university reserves the right to withhold readmission of a student until all delinquent accounts have been paid. In fact, all past due accounts will be included on registration fee invoices and monthly bills. Transcripts of credits will not be issued for students whose accounts are delinquent. All fees must be paid before a degree will be awarded. Payments by personal check on delinquent accounts will be sent for collection before transcripts or degrees will be released. To avoid any delay in receiving these documents, payments can be made by cash, cashier's check, or money order.

Fines accumulated as a result of failure to adhere to the established procedures of the university, such as library and public safety regulations, or any other policy establishing regulations for the protection of university property, shall become collectable by the Business Office, and, if not collected, shall constitute a delinquent account.

### Late Registration

A fee of \$50 will be assessed students who register during the late registration period.

Students whose checks for registration fees are returned will be assessed the late registration fee of \$50 in addition to the \$30 returned check handling fee. Returned checks not promptly paid may result in dismissal from the university.

Courses requiring special fees and music fees are shown in the Special Fee listing and are indicated by a plus sign in the Course Description Section of the *Bulletin*.

## Financial Assistance for Graduate Students

At present, the university has available about 500 university assistantships in all areas as well as fellowships provided by federal and private agencies. Amounts of assistantships vary from department to department. Contact the specific department for information regarding stipend levels available. Assistantships entail one half time of teaching or research assignment. To maintain an assistantship a student must have an average of "B" or better each semester. General tuition and the non-resident fee are waived for graduate assistantship holders. To qualify for this waiver, students on assistantships must be registered for courses totaling twelve (12) hours each semester (nine hours during Summer term). Courses taken as audit do not count toward these hours. The university also currently waives out-of-state fee for students on sabbatical leave with pay from schools and colleges.

**42 | Student Expenses and Financial Aid**

Inquiries regarding assistantships should be directed to the chair of the department to which the student is applying. Applications for assistantships must be filed by the department’s deadline. Check with the department chair for the deadline.

The Perkins Loan Program (formerly NDSL) and the Federal Work-Study Program are also available to graduate students. Applicants for Perkins Loans and Federal Work-Study Program should apply by March 15 (priority date) for loans and work to begin the fall term. Applications for the Perkins Loan Program, and the Federal Work-Study Program may be secured by writing the Office of Financial Aid.

Students receiving financial aid must complete a minimum number of credits each semester or term. Graduate students must attempt at least four (4) graduate hours each semester in order to receive financial aid. Graduate students enrolled during a summer term must attempt at least three (3) graduate hours. Passing grades include A, A-, B+, B, B-, C+, C, C-, D+, D, E, and P. Grades of I, F, Audit, and W will not be accepted as passing grades. Students failing to meet this quantitative measure of academic progress after the summer and fall semester will receive a warning letter. Students failing to complete the minimum number of hours after the spring semester will be placed on financial aid suspension and will be ineligible for federal financial assistance.

Graduate students will be deemed in good standing and eligible to receive federal financial assistance until they have attempted twice the number of hours normally required to complete their program of study leading to a master’s or doctoral degree. Attempted hours will include all courses on the academic transcript including grades of A, A-, B+, B, B-, C+, C, C-, D+, D, E, F, P, W, and I.

Graduate students pursuing an additional master’s degree will be limited to a maximum of 120 graduate hours. This total includes all graduate hours accumulated. Once a student earns a specialist’s degree, he or she will be eligible for additional financial assistance only at the doctoral level; once a student earns a doctoral degree, he or she will be ineligible for additional federal financial assistance.

## Schedule of Fees

**(All fees are subject to change without notice.)**

### FIXED FEES

	FALL, SPRING SEMESTERS	SUMMER SESSION
<b>FULL-TIME STUDENTS (PerSemester)</b>		
General Tuition .....	\$1,937	\$1,937
Housing Rent:		
Hillcrest, Elam Arms, Mississippi, Hattiesburg, and Vann .....	\$1,260	\$851
Roberts, Scott, Jones, Pulley, Bolton, Wilber,		
Hickman and Bond .....	\$1,175	\$799
Oseola McCarty Men’s New Hall .....	\$1,505	\$1,023
Oseola McCarty Women’s New Hall .....	\$1,505	\$1,023
Pine Haven Apartments		
1-bedroom .....	\$1,400	\$1,400
2-bedroom .....	\$1,510	\$1,510
3-bedroom .....	\$1,620	\$1,620
Board:		
Unlimited Membership + \$75 Bonus Bucks .....	\$1000	
14* Meal Membership + \$100 Bonus Bucks .....	\$900	
10* Meal Membership + \$150 Bonus Bucks .....	\$900	
7* Meal Membership + \$200 Bonus Bucks .....	\$900	
150** Meal Block + \$150 Bonus Bucks .....	\$900	
* meals per week   ** meals per semester		

### Other Fees When Applicable

Non-Resident Fee (This fee is in addition to the tuition fee above.) ..... \$2,439

Post office box rental fees are non-refundable and are assessed as follows:

Expenses/Financial Aid  
Schedule of Fees

Rented beginning fall semester . . . . .	\$50	
Rented beginning spring semester . . . . .	\$30	
Rented beginning summer semester . . . . .		\$10

*Optional at same rates to students living off campus.*

**PART-TIME STUDENTS—Each semesterhour**

General Tuition—graduate student . . . . .	\$216	\$216
Non-resident fee (In addition to general tuition):		
Graduate student . . . . .	\$271	

General tuition, room, board, and post office, if applicable, are payable each semester/session.

## Special Fees and Expenses

**Departmental Fees:**

**Arts**

ART651-653, 661-663, 671-673, 751-753, 761-763, 771-773, 799 . . . . .	\$60 per course
ART570; THE 603, 661 . . . . .	\$50 per course
THE 561, 533 . . . . .	\$20 per course
THE 534 . . . . .	\$15 per course
THE 626, 635 . . . . .	\$10 per course

**Education and Psychology**

PSY 614 . . . . .	\$15 per course
BTE 510, 565; IT567, 569, 636, 640, 644, 645, 648, 658, 622, 755; TOE 544, . . . . .	\$25 per course
PSY 652, 762, 786 . . . . .	\$40 per course
LIS 501, 505, 506, 508, 511, 516, 517, 518, 525, 533, 540, 545, 557, 558, 560, 591, 605, 631, 634, 636, 638, 640-642, 646, 647, 649, 651, 653-656, 664, 666, 668, 670, 675 . . . . .	\$50 per course

**Human Performance and Recreation**

HPR 602, 805L . . . . .	\$25 per course
HPR 701L . . . . .	\$50 per course

**NOTE: When above courses are offered online, there is an additional \$30 fee.**

**Medical Technology**

MTC 501L, 502L, 503L, 504L, 505L, 506L, 507L, 508L, 509L, 510L, 511L, 522L, 526L . . . . .	\$60 per course
---	-----------------

**Nutrition and Food Systems**

NFS 567L, 586L . . . . .	\$20 per course
NFS 563, 640 . . . . .	\$30 per course
NFS 585L . . . . .	\$40 per course

**Science and Technology**

The following courses, as well as all laboratory courses, are assessed a \$60 per course usage fee. All undergraduate courses are not assessed a usage fee taught through the College of Science and Technology are assessed a \$10 per course Science and Technology fee.

CET 620, 687; EET561, 603; ITC 530, 531, 532, 533, 553, 555, 583, 585, 586, 588, 589; SME 532, 561, 595 . . . . .	\$60 usage fee
GHY599 . . . . .	\$250 usage fee

Expenses / Financial Aid  
Schedule of Fees

**44 | Student Expenses and Financial Aid**

**Student Malpractice Liability Insurance Fee**

Courses requiring students to deal with human subjects require students to be covered by malpractice liability insurance. A user fee of \$10 per applicable course is assessed to cover the cost of this insurance. As with other courses requiring special fees, a + sign by the course number listed in the course description section of the *Undergraduate and Graduate Bulletins* identifies courses subject to this charge . . . . . \$10 usage fee

**Music Fees**

Private lessons for music majors . . . . . \$10 per semester hour  
 Private lessons for other than full-time music majors and for music majors taking private lessons not required for the degree being pursued . . . . . \$35 per semester hour  
 Orchestral or band instrument rental . . . . . \$15 per semester  
 Locker rental . . . . . \$5 per semester

**Center for Literacy and Assessment, Individual Remedial Instruction**

Special Students (noncredit) . . . . . \$175 per semester  
 Complete Reading Diagnosis . . . . . \$175 with written report  
 Re-evaluation . . . . . \$50

**Examinations and Graduation**

Revalidation Examination . . . . . \$30 per course for graduate

**Registration and Records**

Cooperative Education Program . . . . . \$25 when applicable  
 Late Registration . . . . . \$50  
 Evaluation Fee for Foreign Students (Nonrefundable) . . . . . \$25 with application  
 ID Replacement . . . . . \$12

**Doctoral Fee**

(includes dissertation binding fee for three university copies) . . . . . \$225

**Master's and Specialist's Fees**

Thesis (includes thesis binding fee for three university copies) . . . \$100  
 Non-Thesis . . . . . \$50

**Deferred Graduation Fee** . . . . . \$50

(graduate students who request their application for graduation be moved to the next semester)

**Continuing Education and Off-Campus Centers**

**Off-Campus Centers**

Graduate Course . . . . . \$229 per semester hour

**Extension (Additional fees may be assessed)**

Graduate Course . . . . . \$229 per semester hour  
 Mandatory 1<sup>st</sup> Class Mailing Fee . . . . . \$15

*Special fees are not normally refundable. However, requests for refunds of special fees will be based on circumstances existing at the times of requests.*



## Refund Policy

Students who find it necessary to withdraw from the university must submit written requests to the deans, who will initiate the Withdrawal and Refund Form.

Refunds are based on the following (applies to withdrawals and dropped classes):

**Withdrawal prior to the first day of classes of any term** . . . . .100 percent less a \$30 withdrawal fee

**Fall and Spring Semesters**

The first through the 10th working day . . . . .100 percent less a \$30 withdrawal fee

After the 10th working day . . . . . None

**8W1 and 8W2 Fall and Spring Semesters**

The first through the fifth working day . . . . .100 percent less a \$30 withdrawal fee

After the fifth working day . . . . . None

**Summer Term**

The first through the 10th working day . . . . .100 percent less a \$30 withdrawal fee

After the 10th working day . . . . . None

**8W1 and 8W2 Summer Term**

The first through the fifth working day . . . . .100 percent less a \$30 withdrawal fee

After the fifth working day . . . . . None

*These schedule dates are posted in the Business Office.*

Refunds are based on the assessment, not upon the amount paid by the student.

Appeals for refunds due to extenuating circumstances may be made in writing to The University of Southern Mississippi, Business Services, 118 College Drive #5133, Hattiesburg, MS 39406-0001. Appeals must be received prior to the end of the academic year.

Refunds/returns of Title IV funds for students who participate in SFA (Student Financial Assistance) programs are calculated based on federal regulations. The processing steps for determining refunds/returns are available in Business Services, Forrest County Hall, Room 101.

## Residency Regulations

**Petitions for Change of Residency:** Petitions for change of residency must be made on or before the last day of late registration. Forms are available in the Office of the University Registrar.

**Legal Residence of Students:** The definitions and conditions stated here are as required by state law in the classification of students as residents or nonresidents for the assessment of fees. Requests for a review of residency classification should be submitted to the university registrar; forms for this purpose are available from the Office of the University Registrar.

**A Minor:** The residence of a person less than 21 years of age is that of the father. After the death of the father, the residence of the minor is that of the mother. If the parents are divorced, the residence of the minor is that of the parent who was granted custody by the court; or, if custody was not granted, the residence continues to be that of the father. If both parents are dead, the residence of the minor is that of the last surviving parent at the time of that parent's death, unless the minor lives with a legal guardian of his or her person duly appointed by a proper court of Mississippi, in which case his or her residence becomes that of the guardian.

**An Adult:** The residence of an adult is that place where he or she is domiciled; that is, the place where he or she actually physically resides with the intention of remaining there indefinitely or of returning there permanently when temporarily absent. Adult students who are residing outside of the state of Mississippi, but whose parents have moved to this state and have become residents, must establish residence in their own right. In determining residence for tuition purposes of persons who return to Mississippi after temporary departures such as school attendance, work elsewhere, or military service, cognizance is taken for evidence showing continuity of state residence and demonstrated intent to return to the state.

Expenses/Financial Aid  
Refund Policy

**46 Student Expenses and Financial Aid**

**Removal of Parents from Mississippi:** If the parents of a minor who is enrolled as a student in an institution of higher learning move their legal residence from the state of Mississippi, the minor is immediately classified as a nonresident student.

**Required 12 Months of Residence:** No student may be admitted to the university as a resident of Mississippi unless his/her residence, as defined herein above, has been in the state of Mississippi for a continuous period of at least 12 months immediately preceding his or her admission.

A student who has lived within the state for 12 months following his or her 21st birthday may establish residence in his or her own right by showing that he or she is living in the state with the intention of abandoning his or her former domicile and remaining in the state of Mississippi permanently or for an indefinite length of time. Intent may be demonstrated or disproved by factors including, but not limited to, filing of Mississippi income tax returns, eligibility to vote in Mississippi, motor vehicle registration in Mississippi, possession of a Mississippi operator's license, place of employment, and self support.

**Residence Status of a Married Person:** A married person may claim the residence of his or her spouse. (Foreign students refer to Legal Residence of a Foreign Student.)

**Children of Parents Who Are Employed by the University:** Children of parents who are members of the faculty or staff of the university may be classified as residents without regard to the residence requirement of 12 months.

**Military Personnel Assigned on Active Duty Stationed in Mississippi:** Members of the armed forces on extended active duty and stationed within the state of Mississippi may be classified as residents, without regard to the residence requirement of 12 months, for the purpose of attendance at the university. Resident status of such military personnel who are not legal residents of Mississippi, as defined above under legal residence of an adult, shall terminate upon their reassignment for duty in the continental United States outside the state of Mississippi.

**Children of Military Personnel:** Resident status of children of members of the armed forces on extended active duty shall be that of the military parent for the purpose of attending the university during the time that their military parents are stationed within the state of Mississippi and shall be continued through the time that military parents are stationed in an overseas area with last duty assignment within the state of Mississippi, excepting temporary training assignments en route from Mississippi. Resident status of minor children shall terminate upon reassignment under permanent change of station orders of their military parents for duty in the continental United States outside the state of Mississippi, excepting temporary training assignments en route from Mississippi.

**Certification of Residence of Military Personnel:** A military person on active duty stationed in Mississippi who wishes to avail himself or herself or his or her dependents of the provisions of the paragraph titled "Military Personnel Assigned on Active Duty Stationed in Mississippi" must submit a certificate from his or her military organization showing the name of the military member, the name of the dependent (if for a dependent) the name of the organization of assignment and its address (may be in the letterhead), that the military member will be on active duty stationed in Mississippi on the date of registration at the university; that the military member is not on transfer orders; and the signature of the commanding officer, the adjutant, or the personnel officer of the unit of assignment with signer's rank and title. A military certificate must be presented to the registrar of the university each semester at (or within 10 days prior to) registration for the provisions of the paragraph "Military Personnel Assigned on Active Duty Stationed in Mississippi", named above, to be effective.

**Legal Residence of a Foreign Student:** Students with permanent immigrant status or refugee status can establish residence in the state by meeting the provisions of the Mississippi Statute.

# University Facilities and Student Services

## Automobiles on Campus

Faculty/staff, employees, and students, full time or part time, who operate a vehicle on university-controlled property, will be required to purchase a parking permit from the Department of Parking Management. Parking permits in the form of hang tags, decals, and temporary permits are available from the Department of Parking Management in the Industrial Arts Building. The department offers a brochure detailing parking zones and other traffic regulations. Penalties are assessed for regulation violations. For addition information, contact

The University of Southern Mississippi  
Parking Management  
118 College Drive #10061  
Hattiesburg, MS 39406-0001  
(601) 266-5447  
[www.usm.edu/parking](http://www.usm.edu/parking)

## Career Services

Career Services, located on the first floor of McLemore Hall, offers the student three types of employment assistance while attending the university: part-time employment, cooperative education employment, and career employment upon graduation.

The **Student Employment Division** offers the student an opportunity to obtain part-time employment while enrolled as a regular student at Southern Miss. The service is comprehensive in that it will involve jobs for work-study as well as non-work-study, both on and off campus.

The **Cooperative Education Program** affords the student the opportunity to gain a complete education with periods of work related to the student's major. The Cooperative Education Office assists in finding meaningful jobs that will give the student practical work experience and financial support to aid in his or her education. The basic qualifications for the graduate co-op programs are as follows:

1. admission to a graduate program;
2. the maintenance of at least a 3.00 overall GPA; and
3. the student must attend Southern Miss at least one semester prior to placement.

Students are eligible to enter the program at any time during their career at Southern Miss after the first semester. Salaries of co-op students vary depending on the type of degree they are pursuing and the amount of co-op experience they have. The Office of Cooperative Education will determine the eligibility of the student to participate in the program. Once an active participant, each student's record of performance will be periodically reviewed, and a student may be placed on probation or removed from the program if not meeting minimum requirements.

The **Career Center** in McLemore Hall, Room 112, is Southern Miss' professionally staffed resource center specializing in career and job search advising. A variety of services to assist students in pursuing a career include individual counseling appointments; on-campus interviews; the Career Resource Center; credential services; job search consultations; employment listings on the Career Services Web site ([www.usm.edu/cs](http://www.usm.edu/cs)), and resume referrals to job openings. Students are encouraged to register with this office at least three semesters prior to their anticipated graduation date. Services are available for all Southern Miss students and alumni. Comprehensive information describing services is located on the Career Services Web site.

**For additional information, contact****The University of Southern Mississippi  
Student Employment Division**

118 College Drive #5014  
Hattiesburg MS 39406-0001  
(601) 266-4157

**The University of Southern Mississippi  
Cooperative Education Program**

118 College Drive #5014  
Hattiesburg, MS 39406-0001  
(601) 266-4844

**The University of Southern Mississippi****The Career Center**

118 College Drive #5014  
Hattiesburg, MS 39406-0001  
(601) 266-4153

## Health Services

The Southern Miss Student Health Services (clinic) can provide the students, faculty, and staff with the same services available at a family doctor's office. The Student Health Services provides a wide range of services, including laboratory testing, x-ray, pharmacy, dietary counseling and educational services. The Student Health Services is staffed by several competent physicians and nurse practitioners. The Student Health Services is located on the west side of Kennard-Washington Hall. During the fall and spring semesters, the Student Health Services hours are 8 a.m. to 5 p.m., Monday through Thursday and 8:00 a.m. - 4:30 p.m. on Friday.

The Southern Miss Student Health Services is accredited by the Accreditation Association for Ambulatory Health Care, Inc. (AAAHC) and is a member of the American College Health Association. For more information, please call (601) 266-5390, or visit our Web site at [www.usm.edu/healthservice](http://www.usm.edu/healthservice).

## Office for Disability Accommodations (ODA)

In accordance with the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and the Americans with Disabilities Act (1990), The University of Southern Mississippi provides reasonable accommodations for students with disabilities through the Office for Disability Accommodations (ODA). ODA verifies eligibility for accommodations and works with eligible students to develop and coordinate plans for the provision of accommodations. Eligible students include those who are enrolled in degree and nondegree programs offered by The University of Southern Mississippi, are considered qualified to meet all university program requirements despite a disability, and meet the definition of disability as defined by the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and the ADA. To receive accommodations, students must self-identify with the ODA.

Accommodations available include test-taking accommodations, interpreters, note-takers, and readers. In order to receive appropriate and timely accommodations, eligible students should contact the ODA before the semester begins to file an application and submit documentation of the disability for review. The ODA is committed to creating a positive campus environment where students with disabilities are encouraged to pursue careers on the basis of personal interest and ability.

For an application and guidelines for documentation of disability, write The University of Southern Mississippi, Office for Disability Accommodations, 118 College Drive #8586, Hattiesburg, MS 39406-0001; call (601) 266-5024 or TTY (601) 266-6837; FAX (601) 266-6035; or visit [www.ids.usm.edu/ODA](http://www.ids.usm.edu/ODA).

## R.C. Cook University Union

During the academic year 2004-05, the north wing of the R.C. Cook Union will open. This addition to the current Union will house Barnes & Noble Bookstore including retail and textbooks, the major dining facility which replaces the Commons, a large ballroom, and meeting rooms. More than 10 years in planning this addition has been the largest construction project undertaken at Southern Miss. When fully completed it will also house the Post Office and a stadium seat theatre to accommodate 350 people.

## Recreational Sports

Through recreation, sports competition, special programs, and wellness activities, Recreational Sports provides a safe environment while enhancing sportsmanship, leadership, and quality of life for a diverse university community. Housed in the Payne Center, Recreational Sports provides an opportunity for the campus to take advantage of a variety of services and programs which include personal fitness instruction, intramural sports, aquatics, fitness classes, sports clubs, and informal recreation activities.

The Payne Center offers indoor recreational facilities which include four basketball/volleyball courts, six badminton courts, four championship racquetball courts, an international size squash court, a six-lane indoor pool (**M.C. Johnson Natatorium**), a one-eighth mile indoor exercise track, sauna, free weight, circuit training, cardiovascular workout room, and is fully accessible to the disabled. The Payne Center also has meeting and banquet facilities where students, faculty, staff, and alumni can attend workshops and events. Activities and programs available include more than 40 intramural sports events from flag football to putt-putt golf, and sport clubs such as table tennis, fencing, badminton, men's soccer, men's rugby, and women's rugby, and a sports officials association. The Fitness Assessment Center provides services which include fitness assessment and exercise prescription for the university community at a nominal fee.

Recreational Sports offers outdoor facilities such as the Rails to Trails Gateway at Southern Miss, the Intramural Fields, the Bruce and Virginia Wilgus Fitness Trail, outdoor volleyball courts, and Lake Sehay. Lake Sehay features picnic areas, boating, fishing, putt-putt golf, Frisbee golf, and a pavilion and log cabin for retreats and other events. All indoor and outdoor facilities, activities, and programs are supervised by First Aid/CPRO-trained personnel to promote a safe recreational environment for participation. For more information regarding Recreational Sports programs and services, call (601) 266-5405.

## University Counseling Center

The University Counseling Center provides individual, group and couples counseling for students, faculty, and staff. The general goal of the center is to provide growth experiences that enhance individuals functioning and improve their ability to communicate in interpersonal relationships. The counselors assist members of the university community in developing their full potential and in coping with various life stressors. Individuals seek our services for a wide variety of reasons, including depression, anxiety, relationship concerns, low self-esteem, substance use/abuse, sexual orientation concerns, difficulties coping with past or recent trauma, eating behaviors, and difficulties adjusting to university life. All counseling services are provided at no charge. Contacts with counselors at the center are confidential. The center's current professional staff consists of two doctoral psychologists, three master's-level counselors, and one predoctoral psychology intern.

Services provided by the center to the larger university community include outreach and consultation. These services often include providing education and prevention programs to student groups, academic departments, and other campus organizations, serving on panel discussions, and advising student groups.

Other programs administered by the Counseling Center include the Program of Assistance, Counseling, Education, and Resources for Students (P.A.C.E.R.S.), the Eating Disorders Treatment Team, the Faculty Staff Assistance Program, and the Southern Mississippi Psychological Internship Consortium (a predoctoral internship program accredited by the American Psychological Association). A Counseling Center staff member teaches Alcohol Reduction and Social Issues.

The University Counseling Center is located in 200 Kennard-Washington Hall. To find out more about any services provided by the center or to arrange for counseling, call (601) 266-4829, 8 a.m. - noon and 1 p.m. - 5 p.m., Monday-Friday. Students may walk in for assessments Monday-Friday from 8:30 a.m. - 10 a.m. and from 1:30 p.m. - 3 p.m. (1:30 p.m. - 2 p.m. on Fridays). The center also provides after-hours emergency services for the University community. To use these services, individuals can call 911, ask for Southern Miss campus police, who will page the on call counselor. You can also access our Web site at [www.usm.edu/counseling](http://www.usm.edu/counseling).

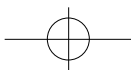
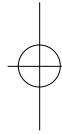
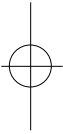


### University Testing Center

The Counseling Center is also responsible for the administration of the University Testing Center. The Testing Center is located in 213 Walker Science Building and is responsible for coordinating the following paper pencil-based standardized tests: the ACT, the GRE Subject Tests, the LSAT, the MCAT, and the PRAXIS I and II. The Testing Center also provides computer-based testing services for the following tests: the TOEFL, the PRAXIS I, the GMAT, and the GRE General Test. To register for any of the aforementioned tests, contact the Testing Center at (601) 266-6123.

### Veterans Affairs

Veterans Affairs are administered through the Office of the University Registrar. Assistance is given to veterans and dependents of eligible veterans to enable them to derive the maximum benefit from their veterans' educational entitlement.



# College of Arts and Letters

## Graduate Degrees

2005-2006

Department/School	Major	Degree
<b>Master's Level</b>		
Anthropology and Sociology	Anthropology	Master of Arts
Art and Design	Art Education	Master of Art Education
	Studio Art: Drawing and Painting Emphasis	Master of Fine Arts
	English	Master of Arts
Foreign Languages and Literatures	English Creative Writing Emphasis Literature Emphasis	Master of Arts
	Foreign Languages French Emphasis Spanish Emphasis Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL) Emphasis	Master of Arts in the Teaching of Languages
History	History	Master of Arts Master of Science
	European History Emphasis	
	International Studies Emphasis	
	Latin American History Emphasis	
	War and Society Emphasis United States History Emphasis	
Mass Communication and Journalism	Communication	Master of Arts
	Mass Communication Emphasis	Master of Science
	Public Relations	Master of Science
Music	Music	Master of Music
	Conducting Emphasis	
	History and Literature Emphasis	
	Performance Emphasis	
	Theory and Composition Emphasis	
	Woodwind Performance and Pedagogy Emphasis	
	Music Education	Master of Music Education

Arts and Letters

Department/School	Major	Degree
Philosophy and Religion	Philosophy	Master of Arts
Political Science, International Development and International Affairs	Political Science	Master of Arts Master of Science
	Communication	Master of Arts
Speech Communication	Speech Communication Emphasis	Master of Science
Theatre and Dance	Theatre	Master of Fine Arts
	Directing Emphasis	
	Performance Emphasis	
	Design and Technical Emphasis	
<b>Doctoral Level</b>		
English	English	Doctor of Philosophy
	Creative Writing Emphasis Literature Emphasis	
History	History	Doctor of Philosophy
	European History Since 1789 Emphasis	
	History of the Americas Emphasis	
	United States History Emphasis	
Mass Communication and Journalism	Communication	Doctor of Philosophy
	Mass Communication Emphasis	
Music	Music Education	Doctor of Philosophy Doctor of Music Education Doctor of Musical Arts
	Performance and Pedagogy	
Political Science, International Development and International Affairs	International Development	Doctor of Philosophy
Speech Communication	Communication	Doctor of Philosophy
	Speech Communication Emphasis	



# College of Arts and Letters

Elliott Pood, Dean  
Denise von Hermann, Associate Dean  
118 College Drive #5004  
Hattiesburg, MS 39406-0001  
(601) 266-4315

## Mission

The primary purpose of the College of Arts and Letters is to provide its students with the highest quality education and preparation for professional fields in the arts, liberal arts, the humanities, and the social sciences. In addition, the college provides opportunities for students in all departments of the university to participate in artistic and liberal arts activities and education, and to develop an awareness of cultural values and diversity. Descriptions of these programs can be located in the respective departmental sections.

## Deficiencies

The College of Arts and Letters retains the right to determine deficiencies in the preparation of any graduate student, regardless of the number of course credits accumulated. The college will recommend appropriate means of removing such deficiencies.

## Examinations and Performance Evaluations

Some degree programs require entrance examinations or performance evaluations. Regular admission to any graduate program requires submission of test scores from the Graduate Record Examination. The departmental sections following in this *Bulletin* list general requirements for each degree program. Prospective students should confer with the department chair for full details. Approval of the graduate faculty in the appropriate department must be granted before a student will be accepted into a graduate degree program in any area of Arts and Letters.

Final comprehensive examinations at or near the completion of the course work are required for all graduate degrees. The type, scope, and dates of the examinations vary, since they are matters of individual departmental policy. Each student pursuing a graduate degree should confer with his or her major professor and department chair for full particulars.

## Degree Programs

The departmental sections following in this *Bulletin* list specific requirements for each degree program. Some provide substantial latitude and flexibility. In many programs – with approval of the major professor and department chair– the student may choose a graduate minor in a cognate field. Students are responsible for following all general and departmental regulations, and are encouraged to consult frequently with their department.

## Department of Anthropology and Sociology

James G. Flanagan, Chair  
118 College Drive #5074  
Hattiesburg, MS 39406-0001  
(601) 266-4306

Danforth, Flanagan, Hayden, Hunt, Jackson, Kaufmann, Kinnell, Miller, Turner\*, Young  
\*Associate Graduate Faculty

The Department of Anthropology and Sociology offers graduate work leading to the master's degree in anthropology and a minor in the master's and doctoral degree programs of other departments. The Department of Anthropology and Sociology also offers a graduate minor in sociology for students in the master's and doctoral degree programs of other departments.

## Master's Program in Anthropology

The Department of Anthropology and Sociology offers programs within the College of Arts and Letters leading to the master of arts degree in anthropology.

General academic and admission requirements for all graduate degrees are set forth in another section of the *Bulletin*. The Anthropology Graduate Admissions Committee will review the

**54 | College of Arts and Letters**

following materials in determining an applicant's eligibility for admission as a regular student in the program: (1) three letters of recommendation from persons familiar with the applicant's academic background and qualified to assess the applicant's readiness for graduate study; (2) a statement of purpose which describes the applicant's reasons for wishing to pursue a graduate degree in anthropology and the subfield of specialization which he/she intends to pursue; (3) undergraduate transcript (successful applicants in the past have had an undergraduate GPA of 2.75 or above on the last 60 hours); and (4) official GRE scores. Students who fail to meet the entrance criteria on one of the four dimensions but who show considerable promise based on the other criteria will be considered for conditional admission. Members of all underrepresented groups are strongly encouraged to apply.

**Master of Arts**

A minimum of thirty-three (33) semester hours, eighteen (18) of which must be earned at the 600 level or above; and completion of four seminars in anthropology (ANT 621, 631, 641, 651) with a 3.0 GPA in these courses. No more than six (6) hours of field methods courses (ANT 516, 536) and no more than nine (9) hours of independent study courses (ANT 692, 792) will be applied toward the degree. Also required is proficiency in one foreign language or quantitative research methods; successful completion of a comprehensive examination; and submission of an approved thesis. A 3.0 GPA is required for graduation.

**Continuous Enrollment Requirement:** Students must meet the requirement specified in the front section of this *Bulletin*.

**Dual Master's Degrees Program in Anthropology and History****Description of Program:**

This program, leading to master's degrees in anthropology and history, emphasizes applied aspects of cultural and heritage studies to prepare graduates to work in public settings such as museums, archives, historic preservation, oral history programs, or in government or private sector heritage resource management.

Students must apply to and be accepted by both master's programs. Students pursue the two degrees simultaneously, and neither degree is awarded until the entire program is completed. Students who withdraw from the dual master's programs in favor of one of the two disciplines will be bound by the degree requirements of that discipline.

**A. Course Work:****Anthropology****I. Required**

ANT 621 Seminar in Ethnology (3 hours)  
ANT 631 Seminar in Archaeology (3 hours)  
ANT 641 Seminar in Physical Anthropology (3 hours)  
ANT 651 Seminar in Linguistics (3 hours)  
ANT 537 Heritage Resources and Public Policy (3 hours)  
ANT 691 Internship (6 hours)  
ANT 698 Thesis (3 hours)

**II. Electives (6 hours)**

ANT 526 American Folklore  
ANT 533 Prehistory of the Southeastern U.S.  
ANT 534 Historical Archaeology

**History****I. Required**

HIS 710 (3 hours) Philosophy and Methods of History  
HIS 711 (3 hours) Research Seminar in American History  
HIS 698 (3 hours) Thesis  
HIS 695 (6 hours) Internship in Public History

**II. Choose One (3 hours)**

HIS 725 Interpretations and Themes in American History to 1865  
HIS 726 Interpretations and Themes in American History since 1865

**III. History Electives (6-9 hours)****History or Anthropology****I. Required**

- ANT 605/HIS 605 Presenting Heritage I (3 hours)
- ANT 606/HIS 606 Presenting Heritage II (3 hours)

- B. Comprehensive Examination in Anthropology
- C. Comprehensive Examination in History
- D. Proficiency in One Foreign Language or Quantitative Methods
- E. Thesis

**Dual Master's Degrees Program in Anthropology and Library Science****General Provisions**

Students must apply and be accepted to both master's programs. Students pursue the two degrees simultaneously and neither degree is awarded until the entire program is completed. Students who withdraw from the dual master's program in favor of one of the two disciplines will be bound by the degree requirements of that discipline. In the event that either one of the two programs should change their master's requirements, incoming students will be held to the new requirement(s) and currently enrolled students will be "grandfathered." Students must gain approval for their thesis topics from both programs. The successful thesis must also be approved by both programs. This means that students must have a thesis committee on which faculty from both programs serve.

**A. Coursework:**

**1. Required:** A total of 60 hours (30 hours each) in LIS and ANT (not including Graduate School mandated foreign language/quantitative research requirements). Students must take 18 hours at the 600 level in each program.

- a. **Library Science (24 hours)**
  - LIS 501 Introduction to Reference Resources and Services
  - LIS 505 Cataloging and Classification
  - LIS 511 Development of Library Collections
  - LIS 605 Library Management
  - LIS 636 The Library in American Society
  - LIS 651 Introduction to Information Science
  - LIS 666 Social Science Resources
  - LIS 691 Thesis (3 credits)
- b. **Anthropology (12-15 hours)**
  - (a minimum of three of the following four seminars)
  - Students must take the seminar in their subfield of specialization.
  - ANT 621 Seminar in Ethnology
  - ANT 631 Seminar in Archaeology
  - ANT 641 Seminar in Physical Anthropology
  - ANT 651 Seminar in Linguistic Anthropology
  - ANT 698 Thesis (3 hours)

**2. Electives**

- a. **Library Science (6 hours)**
  - LIS 533 History of the Book
  - LIS 646 Special Collections and Archives
  - LIS 647 Introduction to Archival Administration
  - LIS 679 Preservation of Documentary Materials
- b. **Anthropology (15-18 hours)**
  - \*No more than 6 hours of field methods courses (ANT 516 and 536); no more than 9 hours of independent study (ANT 692/792)

*\*Number of anthropology hours must total 30.*

B. Proficiency in one foreign language (see *Graduate Bulletin*) or two semesters (6 hours) of graduate level quantitative research methods. (0-9 hours)

C. a comprehensive exam in library and information science

D. a comprehensive exam in anthropology

E. a thesis

**Continuous Enrollment Requirement:** Students must meet the requirement specified in the front section of this *Bulletin*.

## Department of Art and Design

Jennifer Torres, Chair  
118 College Drive #5033  
Hattiesburg, MS 39406-0001  
(601) 266-4972

*Baggett, Goggin, Gorzegno, House, Meade, Torres*

### Master of Art Education Degree

The University of Southern Mississippi is a fully accredited institutional member of the National Association of Schools of Arts and Design (NASAD) and the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE). The Department of Art offers a program leading to the master of art education degree. Regular admission to the program is based on an evaluation of multiple criteria, which includes a minimum undergraduate grade point average of 3.0 in the applicant's major field of study, submission of test scores from the Graduate Record Examination (GRE), a portfolio review, and three letters of recommendation from people qualified to assess the applicant's readiness for graduate study. The portfolio portion of the application materials needs to be a comprehensive overview of the depth and breath of the candidate's visual arts skills. Conditional admission may be granted if the regular admission criteria are not met. Students must achieve regular admission before becoming candidates for the degree as well as for eligibility for assistantships. Undergraduate prerequisites for the master of art education degree in the Department of Art are: (1) completion of a bachelor's degree in art education at The University of Southern Mississippi or an equivalent program, or (2) completion of any degree in the visual arts, or (3) satisfaction of Mississippi Class A teacher certification requirements in art.

Each student must demonstrate a studio proficiency appropriate for entry into graduate study by presenting a portfolio for review by the art education faculty, the studio faculty in the student's particular studio area, and the chair of the Department of Art. Deficiencies which are identified may be removed with the successful completion of one or more of the nondegree credit courses (ARE 600 and/or ART 600) with a grade of no lower than "B" and/or by taking undergraduate course work as prescribed by the student's major professor and graduate advisory committee.

There are two tracks for the master of art education degree. Track 1 is for students who wish to pursue a practice-oriented degree with 18 semester hours in art studio courses. Track 2 is designed for students who prefer a research-oriented degree, which includes 9 semester hours in studio work, a six-hour thesis, or a nonthesis option (6 hours of ARE 691 or ARE 692). All students will culminate their program of studies with a written comprehensive exam. At least 18 hours of course work must be at the 600 level or higher. A 3.0 GPA is required for graduation.

**Continuous Enrollment Requirement:** Students must meet the requirement specified in the front section of this *Bulletin*.

### Departmental Admissions

Deadlines for submission of application material (comprehensive portfolio, proposal, three letters of recommendation, official transcripts, and GRE scores) are as follows:

For Summer Semester 2005: Deadline – April 1, 2005

For Fall Semester 2005: Deadline – April 1, 2005

For Spring Semester 2006: Deadline – November 1, 2005

Applicants must satisfy university admission requirements before becoming candidates for the degree or becoming eligible for assistantships.

### Requirements for a master of art education degree are as follows:

#### Track 1 (Practice-Oriented)

9 hours of Art Education (ARE 601, 603, 606).

- 18 hours of Art Studio (from graduate drawing, painting, ceramics, printmaking, and sculpture).
- 9 hours in Art History (Elect from ART 500, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 598).
- 
- 36 total hours (42, if option is chosen to take REF 601, 607 in order to acquire state certification).

**Track 2 (Research-Oriented)**

- 12 hours of Art Education (ARE 601, 603, 606, 626).
  - 9 hours of Art Studio (ARE 607 which may be repeated or ART 550 which may be repeated).
  - 6 hours of Art Education Research (ARE 698, thesis), or (ARE 691 which may be repeated), or (ARE 692 which may be repeated)
  - 3 hours of Art History (Elect from ART 500, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 598).
  - 
  - 30 total hours
- Six additional hours of Research and Foundations (REF 601, 607) are required for Mississippi Class AA certification and can be taken with either track (students must already have Class A certification). These hours are optional.

Candidates in **Track 1** must culminate their studies with an exhibition indicating achievements within their specialized studio areas. Candidates in **Track 2** may elect to exhibit work from their specialized area of study.

**Master of Fine Arts Degree****Major: Studio Art (Drawing and Painting)**

The objective of the master of fine arts program (emphasis painting/drawing) is to develop in students the skill and discipline required for sustained, self-directed, and creative art-making based on professional standards and within a context of intense studio criticism and the study of aesthetics.

Regular admission to the MFA program is based on the evaluation of multiple criteria, which includes 1) meeting the requirements for admission to graduate study at The University of Southern Mississippi (details can be found in the appropriate section of the *Graduate Bulletin*); 2) holding a bachelor of fine arts degree with emphasis in drawing and painting from The University of Southern Mississippi or a baccalaureate from an equivalent drawing and painting program; 3) submitting a portfolio which should demonstrate proficiency and preparation for graduate study in the proposed area of visual investigation and the delimited aesthetic visual problem area in which the applicant intends to work as stated in the written proposal; it should consist of a minimum of 20 slides, half of which should be painting and the other half drawing; 4) submitting a written proposal which should definitively state the area of visual search and the delimited aesthetic visual problem area in which the applicant intends to work; 5) submitting three letters of recommendation which should address the applicant's academic preparation in the area of drawing and painting; and 6) submitting GRE scores to the Graduate School. Letters of recommendation should be sent to the department.

**Continuous Enrollment Requirement:** Students must meet the requirement specified in the front section of this *Bulletin*.

**Departmental Admissions**

Deadlines for submission of application material (portfolio, proposal, letters of recommendation, official transcripts, and GRE scores) are as follows:

- Summer Term: Deadline – April 1
- Fall Semester: Deadline – April 1
- Spring Semester: Deadline – November 1

Applicants must satisfy university admission requirements before becoming candidates for the degree or becoming eligible for assistantships.

**Requirements for a master of fine arts degree in studio art (drawing and painting) are as follows:**

- 18 hours of Drawing Studio (ART 601, ART 602, ART 603, ART 701, ART 702, ART 703)
- 18 hours of Painting Studio (ART 621, ART 622, ART 623, ART 721, ART 722, ART 723)
- 6 hours of Art History (selected from graduate Art History offerings)
- 3 hours of Seminar (ART 731, ART 732, ART 733)
- 12 hours of ART electives
- 6 hours of Creative Project (ART 799)
- 
- 63 total hours

## Department of English

David Wheeler, Chair  
118 College Drive #5037  
Hattiesburg, MS 39406-0001  
(601) 266-4319

*Abbenyi, Ball, Barron, F. Barthelme, S. Barthelme, Franke, Harris, Hauer, Kolin, Kuskin, Lares, Livingston\*, Mays, Pierce, Richardson, Ryan, Salda, Sciolino, Smith, Villeponteaux, K. Watson, W. Watson, Weinauer, Wheeler, White*

*\*Associate Graduate Faculty*

The Department of English offers programs leading to the doctor of philosophy and master of arts degrees. Within the framework of these degree programs, students may specialize in English or American literature or in creative writing.

General academic and admission requirements for all graduate degrees are set forth in the front section of this *Bulletin* and general departmental requirements are listed below. Specific requirements for the various specializations (e.g., creative writing, etc.) are described in information sheets available from the Department of English, Box 5037. Students interested in applying for assistantships should contact the Department of English.

**Continuous Enrollment Requirement:** Students must meet the requirement specified in the front section of this *Bulletin*.

### The Master of Arts

Departmental criteria for admission include the GRE, GPA, and letters of recommendation. Successful applicants for regular admission to the M.A. program usually have a GPA of 3.5 or higher in undergraduate English courses. Letters of recommendation should be from persons qualified to assess the applicant's readiness for graduate study and should be sent to the department. Conditional admission is sometimes possible for applicants who do not meet all the criteria for regular admission. Members of all underrepresented groups are strongly encouraged to apply. Requirements for the master of arts degree include the following:\*

1. A minimum of thirty (30) semester hours of graduate credit including at least twelve (12) hours in an emphasis area such as English Literature, American Literature, or Creative Writing. A minimum of 18 of the 30 hours must be taken at the 600-level or above with six in the emphasis area; however, English 714 and 791 may not be used to satisfy this requirement. A 3.0 GPA is required for graduation.
2. ENG 506 (with approval, another linguistics course may be substituted) and ENG 640 are required for candidates in literature.
3. Foreign language proficiency. (See the appropriate section of the *Bulletin*.)
4. Thesis (six hours credit).
5. A comprehensive oral examination on the thesis and the related emphasis area.

\*Candidates desiring AA certification must include, in addition, REF 601 and REF 607.

### The Doctor of Philosophy

The doctor of philosophy degree offered by the Department of English is designed to prepare students for careers as scholars and teachers. This degree is taken after the candidate has earned an appropriate master's degree and has met all university and departmental admission requirements. The department has several criteria for admission, including the GRE, letters of recommendation, and GPA. Letters of recommendation should be from persons qualified to assess the applicant's readiness for graduate study and should be sent to the department. Successful applicants for regular admission to the Ph.D. program must have a GPA of 3.5 or higher in master's coursework. Conditional admission is sometimes possible for applicants who do not meet all the criteria for regular admission. Members of all underrepresented groups are strongly encouraged to apply. Other departmental requirements follow:\*

1. A minimum of fifty-four (54) semester hours beyond the master's degree including courses in bibliography and methods and literary criticism. No more than 6 hours at the 500 level can count toward the degree. A 3.0 GPA is required for graduation.
2. A qualifying examination
3. Research Tool(s). Proficiency in two foreign languages or one foreign language and twelve graduate hours in an approved area other than English. Details are available from the English department.
4. A written comprehensive examination

5. Presentation and oral defense of dissertation
6. Residency. Students must meet the residency requirements specified in this *Bulletin*.

\*Precise details of the doctoral program and admission procedures are available from the Department of English.

## Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures

Denise vonHermann, Interim Chair  
118 College Drive #5038  
Hattiesburg, MS 39406-0001  
(601) 266-4964

*Angell\*, Brooks\*, Broome\*, Burnett, Clark, Diez\*, Dow\*, Fonder-Solano, Fountain\*, Gillespie, Graham\*, Miles, Odom, Powell, Sánchez\*, Sánchez-Alonso, Unnold*

\*Associate Graduate Faculty

The Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures offers a program leading to the master of arts in the teaching of languages (MATL) degree. Within the MATL, students usually concentrate on one of three emphasis areas: French, Spanish, or Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL). The focus of the MATL is on developing and enhancing the knowledge and skills in language, language acquisition, and language instruction that are essential for both effective teaching and successful learning. The MATL is offered year-round, with the option of completing the program through summer only registration. For more information on the MATL, please consult <http://www.usm.edu/matl>.

The MATL, with summer sites in Mexico and Spain, brings together foreign language teachers and teachers-to-be from all parts of the United States and from several countries to share their experiences and significantly enhance their professional and academic training in an enriching, multicultural environment. More than 30 professors from The University of Southern Mississippi and from other universities in the United States and abroad contribute their expertise through interactive, application-oriented instruction in the MATL program.

### MATL Philosophy

The master of arts in the teaching of languages is a unique program of professional preparation specifically designed to meet the needs of teachers from elementary and secondary education through the junior and community college levels. The MATL is not a literature degree; instead our purpose is to provide students with courses that meet their needs as foreign language teachers. Designed to integrate theory and practice, the MATL program focuses on the enhancement of language teaching skills and knowledge about language and language learning.

The MATL program, with the addition of REF 601 and 607, meets the NCATE requirements for AA licensure for those holding a current Mississippi teaching license in French or Spanish (the MATL is not designed for initial teacher certification or licensure). Applicants from other states should check with their respective state departments of education for specific requirements concerning certification or licensure. The department also offers a program of study for the ESL endorsement to a current Mississippi teaching license in any area. Please contact the coordinator of the MATL program for details.

### Admission Requirements

Members of all underrepresented groups are strongly encouraged to apply for admission to the MATL program. The following materials are reviewed in the admission process:

1. Official scores for the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) or the Miller Analogies Test (MAT).
2. Official transcripts for all previous undergraduate and graduate studies. Successful applicants in the past have had undergraduate grade point averages over the last 60 hours of undergraduate study that range from 2.75 to 4.0 on a 4.0 scale.
3. For international students whose native language is not English, official scores on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL). Successful applicants in the past have had a total TOEFL score of 220 or above, with no section score lower than 21.
4. Applicants to the Spanish and French emphases of the MATL should have an undergraduate degree in the language or present evidence of equivalent language experience.

**60 | College of Arts and Letters**

- Three letters of recommendation from professionals in the field qualified to assess the readiness of the applicant for graduate work. The letters should be sent to the department.

See the “Academic Requirements” section of the *Graduate Bulletin* for other general requirements. Conditional admission may be considered for applicants who do not meet all the criteria but show promise for success in graduate studies. The requirements for a change to regular admission will be stated at the time of acceptance into the program.

**General Program Academic Requirements**

All students are expected to complete the following requirements:

- A total of thirty-three (33) hours of graduate level courses, including eighteen (18) hours in courses numbered 600 or above. At least six (6) credit hours of emphasis course work must be completed on site in Hattiesburg, or at Southern Miss-directed sessions in Mexico or Spain. A 3.0 GPA is required for graduation.
- FL 561, FL 663, FL 664, and FL 665
- A practicum tailored to the teaching experience of each student (FL 694)
- For students in the TESOL emphasis, a minimum of 9 hours of courses with a TSL prefix, including the required TSL 612
- For students in the Spanish or French emphasis areas, a minimum of 15 hours of graduate-level courses in the specific language
- A language proficiency requirement, as determined by departmental policy, within the specific emphasis area. In addition, students in the TESOL emphasis whose first language is English must also meet a foreign language requirement by completing nine (9) hours of undergraduate conversational foreign language study (i.e., through Southern Miss 201 level) or equivalent with an average of “B” or better.
- Comprehensive examination which consists of a successful defense of a portfolio

All students are required to prepare an individualized Program Plan with an adviser.

**Continuous Enrollment Requirement:** Students must meet the requirement specified in the front section of this *Bulletin*.

**Department of History**

Charles C. Bolton, Chair  
118 College Drive #5047  
Hattiesburg, MS 39406-0001  
(601) 266-4333

*Austin, Barnett, Bond, Bristol, Chambers, Drummond, Guice\*, Jensen, Jestice, Kyriakoudes, Mackaman, McCarty\*, Nelson, Nuwer, O’Brien, Polushin, Scarborough, Sloan, Smith, Wiest, Zelner*

\*Associate Graduate Faculty

The Department of History participates in programs leading to the degrees of master of arts, master of science, and doctor of philosophy.

**General Regulations**

The student is held responsible for following all graduate regulations. The student’s major professor will help in any way possible, but the student is expected to know what is required and to take full responsibility. General academic and admission requirements for all graduate degrees are set forth in another section of this *Bulletin*, and general departmental requirements are listed below.

**Master’s Programs****Admission Requirements**

For admission to the master’s program, the department requires a 3.0 minimum grade point average on the last two years of undergraduate study, GRE general test scores, transcripts, three letters of recommendation, a statement of career objectives (250 to 500 words), and an example of written work (up to 20 pages). Letters of recommendation should be from persons qualified to assess the applicant’s readiness for graduate study and should be sent to the department. Normally, applicants



will have taken a variety of upper-division history courses.

Students with perceived academic deficiencies may be admitted conditionally. To remove the conditional status, students must meet Graduate School requirements, which are described in the Admission Requirements section of the *Bulletin*, and they must satisfy all additional requirements stipulated by the chair and director of Graduate Studies.

In addition to the Graduate School criteria for regular admission, students whose native language is not English must score at least 550 on the TOEFL Examination. The department presumes that applicants who have fulfilled these requirements possess an adequate knowledge of English. If, upon their arrival at the university, it is determined that they do not possess an adequate command of English, the department reserves the right to require appropriate remedial courses.

Members of all underrepresented groups are strongly encouraged to apply.

### Retention Policy

The Department of History has a retention policy more stringent than the general policy of the graduate school. The department's policy is published in its *Handbook*. Students should consult the *Handbook* for a description of the policy.

**Continuous Enrollment Requirement:** Students must meet the requirement specified in the front section of this *Bulletin*.

## Master of Arts

All students are expected to complete the following requirements:

1. A total of thirty (30) semester hours in history with twenty-one (21) hours in courses numbered over 600. A 3.0 GPA is required for graduation.
2. HIS 710 at its first offering by the department
3. HIS 725 and HIS 726 for those concentrating in United States History; HIS 720 and an additional seminar for those in European History; HIS 781 and HIS 782 for those in Latin American History
4. HIS 711 or HIS 712 depending on the emphasis area. Students whose major field is in Latin American History will take HIS 711 unless otherwise advised by the director of Graduate Studies.
5. A reading knowledge of one foreign language. Students in Latin American History must have a reading knowledge of either Spanish or Portuguese.
6. A thesis which will confer six (6) hours credit within the minimum hourly requirements
7. During the spring semester of the second year, the student will take a comprehensive written examination.
8. A thesis defense is required.

## Master of Science

All students are expected to complete the following requirements:

1. A total of thirty (30) semester hours with twenty-one (21) hours in courses numbered above 600. A 3.0 GPA is required for graduation.
2. HIS 710 at its first offering by the department
3. HIS 725 and HIS 726 for those concentrating in United States History; HIS 720 and an additional seminar for those in European History; HIS 781 and HIS 782 for those in Latin American History
4. HIS 711 or HIS 712 depending on the emphasis area. Students whose major field is in Latin American History will take HIS 711 unless otherwise advised by the director of Graduate Studies.
5. During the spring semester of the second year, the student will take a comprehensive written examination.

### Emphasis Areas

The Department of History offers the following areas of emphasis for the master of arts and master of science degrees:

- I. United States History
- II. European History
- III. Latin American History
- IV. Asian or African History

On the comprehensive examination, all master's students must demonstrate proficiency in one primary area of emphasis and one secondary area. Two members of the examining committee will represent the primary area, and one member will represent the secondary area. United States History, European History, and Latin American History may be selected as either primary or secondary areas. Asian History or African history may be selected only as a secondary area. The nature and scope of the material to be included from each area will be determined by the graduate committee.

The M.A. student should successfully complete fifteen (15) hours of course work in the primary area and six (6) hours in the secondary area in addition to History 710 and the 6 hours of thesis work.

The M.A. thesis must be written in the primary emphasis area. A student may write a thesis in Asian History if permission to do so is granted by the department.

The M.S. student should take eighteen (18) hours of course work in the primary area and nine (9) hours in the secondary area in addition to History 710.

Students planning to pursue a doctoral degree must write a thesis and should enroll in the M.A. program.

### Master of Arts or Master of Science, International Studies Emphasis

This program is intended for graduate students in history with an international studies orientation. Students must complete the following requirements:

1. Successful completion of thirty-six (36) semester hours with eighteen (18) hours in history and eighteen (18) in political science (18 hours must be 600 level or higher), as follows:
  - a. Twelve (12) hours of core courses: HIS 710, HIS 720, HIS 725, HIS 726, HIS 781, or HIS782; PS 730; PS731; and PS 750
  - b. The remainder of course work selected from the following: HIS 711 or 712, HIS 732, HIS 733, HIS 734, HIS 736, HIS 740, HIS 745, HIS 772, HIS 774, HIS782, PS 504, PS 508, PS 521, PS 531, PS 532, PS535, PS 550, PS 551, PS552, PS 556, PS 558, PS 585, PS 721, and PS750
  - c. With the approval of the director of Graduate Studies, students may earn up to nine (9) hours in relevant 500-level history courses and may earn six (6) hours through study-abroad programs.
2. Students seeking a Master of Arts degree must write and defend a thesis, which will confer six (6) hours of credit within the minimum hourly requirements.
3. A reading knowledge of one foreign language
4. The student's graduate committee will consist of two members from the history department and one member from the political science department..
5. During the spring semester of the second year, the student will take a comprehensive written examination.
6. A 3.0 GPA is required for graduation.

### Master of Arts or Master of Science, War and Society Emphasis

This program is intended for graduate students in history with a war and society orientation. Students must complete the following requirements:

1. Successful completion of thirty (30) semester hours (18 hours of 600 level or higher) as follows:
  - a. Nine (9) hours of core courses: HIS 710, HIS 711 or HIS 712; HIS 720; HIS 725 and/or HIS 726; or HIS 782

- b. The remainder of course work selected from the following: HIS 510, HIS 511, HIS 512, HIS 513, HIS 515, HIS 516, HIS 517, HIS 530, HIS 531, HIS 532, HIS 533, HIS 534, HIS 537, HIS 541, HIS 543, HIS 544, HIS 556, HIS 558, HIS 561, HIS 563, HIS 566, HIS 573, HIS 583, HIS 734, HIS 736, HIS 745, and HIS 782
2. Students seeking a master of arts degree must write and defend a thesis, which will confer six (6) hours of credit within the minimum hourly requirements.
3. A reading knowledge of one foreign language
4. During the spring semester of the second year, the student will take a comprehensive written examination.
5. A 3.0 GPA is required for graduation.

### Dual Master's Degrees in History and Library and Information Science

In cooperation with the School of Library and Information Science, the Department of History offers a combined program leading to two master's degrees: master in library and information science and master of arts in history. Students will pursue both degrees simultaneously, and neither degree will be awarded until the entire program is completed. Students who withdraw from the dual master's program in favor of one of the two disciplines will be bound by the degree requirements of that discipline. The combined program includes thirty (30) hours in library and information science and thirty (30) hours in history for a total of sixty (60) hours. Students in the combined program must complete the following requirements:

1. Thirty (30) hours in library and information science (18 hours at the 600 level or above)
2. Thirty (30) hours in history (18 hours at the 600 level or above)
3. HIS 710 at its first offering by the department
4. HIS 720, HIS 725, HIS 726, HIS 781, or HIS 782
5. One of the following seminars: HIS 711, 712, 732, or 745
6. Six (6) hours of internship
7. A reading knowledge of one foreign language
8. A thesis which will confer six (6) hours credit, three in history and three in library and information science; thesis defense is required
9. A comprehensive written examination administered by a three-member committee representing both disciplines and given after satisfactory completion of the course work
10. A 3.0 GPA is required for graduation.

Students should refer to the Library and Information Science section of this *Bulletin* for further details.

### Dual Master's Degrees in History and Anthropology

In cooperation with the Department of Anthropology, the Department of History offers a combined program leading to two master's degrees: master of arts in anthropology and master of arts in history. Students will pursue both degrees simultaneously, and neither degree will be awarded until the entire program is completed. Students who withdraw from the dual master's program in favor of one of the two disciplines will be bound by the degree requirements of that discipline. The combined program includes thirty (30) hours in anthropology and thirty (30) hours in history for a total of sixty (60) hours. Students in the combined program must complete the following requirements:

1. Thirty (30) hours in anthropology (18 hours at the 600 level or above)
2. Thirty (30) hours in history (18 hours at the 600 level or above)
3. HIS 710 at its first offering by the department
4. HIS 720, HIS 725, HIS 726, HIS 781, or HIS 782
5. One of the following seminars: HIS 711, 712, 732, or 745
6. Six (6) hours of internship
7. Three (3) or six (6) hours of the following: HIS 605, HIS 606
8. ANT 537
9. A reading knowledge of one foreign language
10. A thesis which will confer six (6) hours credit, three in history and three in anthropology; thesis defense is required
11. A comprehensive written examination administered by a three-member committee representing both disciplines and given after satisfactory completion of the course work
12. A 3.0 GPA is required for graduation.

Students should refer to the Anthropology section of this *Bulletin* for further details.

## Doctoral Program

### Admission Requirements

For admission to the doctoral program, the department requires a minimum grade point average of 3.5 on all graduate work, GRE general test scores, transcripts, three letters of recommendation, a statement of career objectives (500 to 1,000 words), and an example of written work (up to 20 pages). Letters of recommendation should be from people qualified to assess the applicant's readiness for graduate study and should be sent to the department or school. Normally, applicants will have completed an M.A. in history and written a thesis. General requirements for admission can be found in the "Academic Requirements" section of the *Bulletin*.

Exceptions to the above-listed requirements may be made. Students so accepted will be classified "conditional," which is removed by achieving a 3.5 grade point average on twelve (12) hours of course work during the first two semesters.

Members of all underrepresented groups are strongly encouraged to apply.

A minimum of eighty-four (84) semester hours of course credit beyond the baccalaureate degree, which includes historiography courses (HIS720, HIS 725, HIS 726, HIS 781, HIS 782) relevant to the student's major and minor fields, an additional 700-level course in the student's major area, two additional courses at the 600-level or higher, and twelve hours of dissertation research. All doctoral students will take a qualifying examination. A 3.0 GPA is required for graduation.

### Retention Policy

The Department of History has a retention policy more stringent than the general policy of the graduate school. The department's policy is published in its *Handbook*. Students should consult the *Handbook* for a description of the policy.

### Major and Minor Requirements

The department offers the doctor of philosophy degree in United States History, in European History since 1789, and in History of the Americas. Candidates seeking a doctorate in United States History must demonstrate proficiency in United States History to 1877 and United States History since 1877. In addition, they must develop a minor field in War and Society, Early Modern Europe, Europe 1789-1870, Europe since 1870, Latin American History to 1830, or Latin American History since 1830. Doctoral candidates in United States History must also demonstrate proficiency in one of the fields not selected above or in a specialized field such as Mexican or British History. For the second minor field, they may also develop an outside minor of twelve (12) semester hours in one of the social sciences or humanities.

Candidates seeking a doctorate in European History must demonstrate proficiency in Europe 1789-1870 and Europe since 1870. They must develop a minor field in War and Society, United States History to 1877, United States History since 1877, Latin American History to 1830, or Latin American History since 1830. Doctoral candidates in European History are also required to demonstrate proficiency in one of the fields not selected above, or a specialized field such as Mexican or Southern History. For the second minor field, they may also develop an outside minor of twelve (12) semester hours in one of the social sciences or humanities.

Candidates seeking a doctorate in History of the Americas must demonstrate proficiency in Latin American History to 1830, Latin American History since 1830, as well as United States History to 1877 or United States History since 1877. Courses taken to fulfill these requirements must include HIS 513 or HIS 573, HIS 725 or HIS 726, HIS 745, HIS 781, and HIS 782. Doctoral candidates in History of the Americas must also demonstrate proficiency in one minor field appropriate to the subject of their dissertation, which may be an outside minor of twelve (12) semester hours in one of the social sciences or humanities.

Minor fields are selected after consultation with the candidate's major professor and graduate committee.

### Qualifying Exam

Students are required to take a qualifying exam and should consult with the graduate coordinator.

**Research Tool(s)**

Each prospective candidate for the doctoral degree must demonstrate proficiency in at least one foreign language. Candidates in History of the Americas must demonstrate proficiency in Spanish or Portuguese. They may also demonstrate proficiency in an appropriate second language, or in consultation with the director of Graduate Studies and their major professor, they may develop a research tool, consisting of training in an appropriate discipline or research skill. Candidates in United States history must demonstrate proficiency in at least one foreign language, and they must demonstrate proficiency in a second language or develop a research tool. Candidates in European History must demonstrate a reading knowledge in two appropriate foreign languages.

**Residency**

Students must meet the residency requirements specified in this *Bulletin*.

**Doctoral Committee**

The student's program will be directed by a five-member graduate committee, consisting of three persons from the major field and two from the minor fields. This committee will approve the dissertation prospectus and conduct the comprehensive examination, which will be administered during the third year of study. Additional details are available from the Department of History.

**Dissertation**

A dissertation is expected to be a mature and competent piece of writing, embodying the result of significant and original research on a subject chosen by the candidate and approved by the major professor and the graduate committee. Candidates in the History of the Americas are expected to choose a dissertation topic that details both North American and Latin American perspectives and which requires multidimensional research. Upon completion and approval of the dissertation, the candidate is expected to stand satisfactorily an examination on the dissertation and the field in which the dissertation lies.

**Continuous Enrollment Requirement:** Students must meet the requirement specified in the front section of this *Bulletin*.

## School of Mass Communication and Journalism

David R. Davies, Interim Director  
118 College Drive #5121  
Hattiesburg, MS 39406-0001  
(601) 266-4258

*Brown, Davies, Ellzey, Gentile, Hague, Johnson, Kaul, Mayo, McDowell, Shin, Wiggins, Xue*

Gene Wiggins, Graduate Coordinator  
118 College Drive #5158  
Hattiesburg, MS 39406-0001  
(601) 266-5652

The School of Mass Communication and Journalism provides graduate curricula in mass communication as part of a graduate program in communication that is shared with the Department of Speech Communication. Master of arts, master of science, and doctor of philosophy degrees in communication with an emphasis in mass communication are offered. In addition, a master of science in public relations degree is available.

Master's degree students emphasizing mass communication or majoring in public relations are required to have prior academic training or professional experience in the mass media or public relations practice. Those not meeting the requirement can be admitted into the program but will be required to correct the deficiency without receiving graduate credit for the additional work. For doctoral students the degree program is structured in consultation with a student's doctoral committee. Students entering doctoral study in mass communication from other disciplines may be required to take additional course work at lower levels to make up for background deficiencies.

**66 | College of Arts and Letters**

A course in which a student has earned a grade of D will not apply toward a graduate degree. A student who earns more than six hours of D or three hours of F may not be considered a candidate for degree. Students must maintain a 3.0 GPA for good standing.

**Deadlines for admission are as follows:**

All admission materials for doctoral students seeking to enroll in spring, summer, and fall terms must be received by November 1, March 1, and July 1, respectively. Students seeking assistantships for the fall semester are strongly encouraged to apply prior to the March 1 deadline.

Admission deadlines for master's students are the same as those published by the Graduate School.

**Admission requirements are the same as those of the university, with the following additions:****Applicants for the Master's Program****Regular Admission**

**Undergraduate Record**—A cumulative GPA on the last 60 hours from all institutions of our applicants has ranged from 3.0 to 4.0. A 3.0 GPA is required; a 3.0 major GPA is also required.

**Graduate Record Examination**—Scores from the GRE must be submitted.

**Test of English as a Foreign Language**—Applicants whose native language is not English must attain a TOEFL score of 550.

**Letters of Recommendation**—Three current letters of recommendation are required and should address the applicant's readiness for graduate study. Ordinarily such letters should be requested by applicants from faculty in their major field of study who are well-acquainted with the applicant's academic abilities. For master's level admission, it is acceptable for one of the letters to be submitted by a media or public relations professional who is familiar with the applicant's work and his or her suitability for graduate study.

Applicants with professional experience in media-related fields are encouraged to submit a resume of their professional experience and accomplishments.

**Conditional Admission**

**Undergraduate Record**—The cumulative GPA of the last 60 hours from all institutions is usually 2.75 or better.

**Graduate Record Examination**—GRE scores must be submitted.

**Test of English as a Foreign Language**—Applicants whose native language is not English must attain a TOEFL score of 550.

**Letters of Recommendation**—Three current letters of recommendation are required and should address the applicant's readiness for graduate study. Ordinarily such letters should be requested by applicants from faculty in their major field of study who are well-acquainted with the applicant's academic abilities. For master's level admission, it is acceptable for one of the letters to be submitted by a media or public relations professional who is familiar with the applicant's work and his or her suitability for graduate study.

Applicants with professional experience in media-related fields are encouraged to submit a resume of their professional experience and accomplishments.

To remove conditional admission status, doctoral students must earn a 3.0 on the first nine (9) semester hours of course work numbered 500 or above or on all course work taken while completing this nine (9)-hour requirement. The courses must be taken in the School of Mass Communication and Journalism.

**Applicants for the Doctoral Program****Regular Admission**

**Master's Record**—A cumulative GPA of 3.5 or better is required.

**Graduate Record Examination**—Scores from the GRE must be submitted.

**Test of English as a Foreign Language**—Applicants whose native language is not English must attain a TOEFL score of 550.

Letters of Recommendation—Three current letters of recommendation are required and should address the applicant’s readiness for graduate study. Ordinarily such letters should be requested by applicants from faculty in their major field of study who are well-acquainted with the applicant’s academic abilities.

Applicants with professional experience in media-related fields are encouraged to submit a resume of their professional experience and accomplishments.

Statement of Goals—Applicants must submit a written statement of goals (500-750 words). This statement enables the applicant to discuss career plans, and to supply additional information that will assist in selecting those individuals who can most benefit from and contribute to the graduate communication programs.

**Conditional Admission**

Students who do not meet the requirements for regular admission may be considered for conditional admission. The requirements for letters of recommendation and statement of goals are the same as for regular admission.

To remove conditional admission status, doctoral students must earn a 3.50 on the first nine (9) semester hours of course work numbered 600 or above or on all course work taken while completing this nine (9)-hour requirement. The courses must be in the School of Mass Communication and Journalism.

Arts and Letters  
Mass Comm & Journalism

**Master of Arts/Master of Science                      Major: Communication**  
**Thesis Option    Emphasis: Mass Communication**

All students pursuing this program in communication must complete the following requirements:

	<b>Hours</b>
Substantive Core	
MC 607, MC 625.....	6
Research Methods	
MC 720.....	3
MC 722, MCJ 525, Statistics (any two).....	6
Thesis.....	6
Electives in Mass Communication.....	9

A minimum of thirty (30) semester hours must be completed, including thesis credit. At least eighteen (18) of these hours must be numbered 600 or above. All candidates must pass a comprehensive written examination, submit a scholarly thesis, and defend the thesis. In addition to minimum credit and thesis requirements, the candidate for the master of arts degree must demonstrate proficiency in an approved foreign language not to be counted toward the credit hours requirement. A 3.0 GPA is required for graduation.

**Continuous Enrollment Requirement.** Students are expected to enroll continuously after they have taken required coursework until they complete their degree following guidelines published under the General Degree Requirements section of this *Graduate Bulletin*.

**Master of Science    Major: Communication**  
**Non-Thesis Option    Emphasis: Mass Communication**

All students pursuing this program in Communication must complete the following requirements:

	<b>Hours</b>
Substantive Core	
MC 607, MC 625.....	6
Research Methods	
MC 720.....	3
MC 722, MCJ 525, Statistics (any two).....	6
Electives in Mass Communication.....	18

A minimum of thirty-three (33) semester hours must be completed. At least eighteen (18) of these hours must be numbered 600 or above. All candidates must pass a comprehensive written examination. A 3.0 GPA is required for graduation.

**Continuous Enrollment Requirement.** Students are expected to enroll continuously after they have taken required coursework until they complete their degree following guidelines published under the General Degree Requirements section of this *Graduate Bulletin*.

## Master of Science

## Major: Public Relations

All students pursuing a major in public relations must complete the following requirements:

	Hours
Substantive Core	
MC 607, MC 620, MC 621, MC 625.....	12
Research Methods	
MC 720.....	3
MC 722, or MCJ 525, or MCJ 526, or Statistics.....	3
Thesis, major project, or internship*.....	3-6
Speech Communication/Mass Communication Electives**.....	6-9

\*Students seeking the master of science degree with a major in public relations may choose between a thesis and a nonthesis option. Six hours credit is given for a thesis and three hours for a major project or internship.

\*\*Students who did not have undergraduate public relations courses must take MCJ 521, 522, and 526.

A minimum of thirty (30) semester hours must be completed, including thesis, major project, or internship. At least eighteen (18) of these hours must be numbered 600 or above. All candidates for the master of science degree with a major in public relations must pass comprehensive written examinations, and either submit and defend a scholarly thesis, or complete a major project, or serve an approved internship. A 3.0 GPA is required for graduation.

Candidates with undergraduate deficiencies must take undergraduate courses to correct the deficiency without receiving graduate credit for the additional coursework. Candidates with few undergraduate deficiencies may be permitted by their academic committees to complete a graduate minor pertinent to their area of specialized practice, e.g., social work, public administration, business administration, and criminal justice.

**Continuous Enrollment Requirement.** Students are expected to enroll continuously after they have taken required coursework until they complete their degree following guidelines published under the General Degree Requirements section of this *Graduate Bulletin*.

## Doctor of Philosophy

The doctor of philosophy degree program is structured in consultation with each student's doctoral committee. The program involves study of advanced theory and research in mass communication.

A four-course sequence in research design and methodology is required of all doctoral students. The four courses include: MC 625 - Process and Effects of Mass Communication or SCM 735 - Rhetorical Theory; MC/SCM 720 - Introduction to Graduate Research in Communication; MC/SCM 722 - Communication Research Methods; and MC 607 - Theories of Mass Communication. Equivalent courses taken at another institution will be accepted, pending approval of the director, the major professor, and the instructor of the course.

The minimum credit requirement for the doctoral degree is fifty-four (54) hours beyond the master's degree or eighty-four (84) hours beyond the baccalaureate degree. The student takes rigorous written and oral examinations and submits and defends a scholarly dissertation pertaining to the area he or she elects to emphasize (see section on General Requirements and Regulations). A 3.0 GPA is required for graduation.

### Residency

Students must meet the residency requirements specified in this *Bulletin*.

Doctoral students may elect an outside minor consisting of twelve (12) hours approved by the major professor and academic committee members. Doctoral students must demonstrate proficiency in basic communication research design and methodology, as well as competency in basic statistics.

**Continuous Enrollment Requirement.** Students are expected to enroll continuously after they have taken required coursework until they complete their degree following guidelines published under the General Degree Requirements section of this *Graduate Bulletin*.



## School of Music

Charles Elliott, Director  
118 College Drive #5081  
Hattiesburg, MS 39406-0001  
(601) 266-5543

*G. Adam, S. Baker, Bivins, Brumeloe, A. Davis, K. M. Davis, Dean, DeChiaro, Elliott, Fraschillo, Fuller, Goertzen, Gwozdz, Hightower, Hong, Kyle, Lebsack, Leventhal, Malone, Mezzadri, Moak, Moser, Panella, Perry, Ragsdale, Redfield, Russakovsky, J. Shank, Shay, Smith, Treybig, Waldoff, Wooton, Zaninelli*

Each student has the final responsibility to ascertain that he or she has complied with all applicable catalogue requirements for graduation. Faculty and advisers assist students in developing their programs, but they cannot waive or vary degree requirements as they appear in the university *Bulletin*.

**Continuous Enrollment Requirement.** Students must meet the requirement specified in the front section of this *Bulletin*.

### Master's Degrees

There are two master's degrees available in the School of Music, one with a major in music leading to the master of music degree, the other with a major in music education leading to the master of music education degree. Emphasis areas in the Master of Music degree are: Performance, Conducting, Music History and Literature, Theory and Composition, and Woodwind Performance and Pedagogy.

Regular admission procedures governing graduate entrance into The University of Southern Mississippi will be required. Details can be found in another section of this *Bulletin*.

### Admission Requirements: Master's Degrees

In addition to acceptable grades and test scores, successful applicants to the master's program usually have an appropriate baccalaureate degree with a major in music, an acceptable candidacy audition (for performance degrees), strong letters of recommendation, and successful personal interviews. Letters of recommendation should be from persons qualified to assess the applicant's readiness for graduate study and should be sent to the school.

Members of all underrepresented groups are strongly encouraged to apply. Acceptance to the School of Music requires students to meet expectations beyond these requirements; see "Degree Candidacy."

Students who are unable to meet regular admission standards may be considered for conditional admission.

The Graduate Record Examination is required for both conditional and regular admission.

### Degree Candidacy: Master's Degrees

Degree Candidacy: Admission to graduate study does not imply admission to candidacy for a master's degree. A maximum of nine (9) hours of graduate work earned before one has gained admission to the School of Music can be applied toward a degree. To gain degree candidacy (i.e., admission), one must:

- a) take Diagnostic Entrance Examinations the Friday before school begins;
- b) pass a candidacy audition (master of music degrees only) during the first term of full-time residence or before completing nine (9) hours of coursework; see pages 49 through 52, this *Bulletin*;
- c) pass all special examinations (see specific areas in which the degree may be earned);
- d) consult with the academic adviser, have an advisory committee appointed, and begin planning the total degree program early in the first term of attendance. This process must be completed before nine (9) hours have been earned;
- e) complete at least nine (9) hours of graduate coursework relevant to one's degree plan with a cumulative grade point average of 3.0;
- f) complete a degree plan, approved by the advisory committee and the academic adviser, before earning nine (9) semester hours. If the degree plan is not on file with the coordinator before that point, credit hours earned above nine (9) semester hours will not be counted toward the degree.

Students who have not done the above will be asked to withdraw from the graduate music program.

**Diagnostic Examinations and Auditions: Master's Degrees**

Before the first term of full-time enrollment, all graduate students must take diagnostic examinations in music theory and in music history and literature. Students who do not pass the theory diagnostic exam must enroll in MUS 620, Music Theory Survey. Students who do not pass the history diagnostic exam must enroll in MUS 630, Music History Survey. Many entering students find that they do need to take these courses. MUS 620 and 630 must be taken in the first semester of graduate work. Exceptions to this requirement may be granted for the spring semester only and will be considered on a case-by-case basis. Part-time students must complete both courses before earning nine semester hours. A student with deficiencies may be required to take additional course work beyond the minimum required in the degree program.

Diagnostic examinations are administered on campus each Friday preceding the first day of classes in fall, spring, and summer in Fine Arts building, Room 212.

9 a.m. - Theory  
10:30 a.m. - Music History and Literature  
1-5 p.m. - Advisement/Registration/Fee Payment

Diagnostic examinations are also administered through the mail. To make the testing process feasible, please find a proctor, preferably a teacher in a nearby college or university, to whom we can send copies of your examination. Send the name and address to the coordinator of Graduate Studies.

Entrance auditions are also required for some degrees. These are:

Master of Music in Performance  
in Conducting  
in Woodwind Performance and Pedagogy

The master of music in theory and composition and the doctor of musical arts in composition require submission of representative scores of the prospective student's compositions.

All graduate students should consult the academic adviser for current, specific policies governing the advisement of students, the presentation of recitals, and the administration of comprehensive examinations.

**Ensemble Participation: Master's Degrees**

All full-time master's-level students majoring in music or music education are required to participate in a major ensemble during each term of residence. A maximum of two (2) hours of graduate credit earned from ensemble work may be counted toward the degree. The ensemble in which one participates will be determined by the student's major applied area and area of interest. The following are considered to be appropriate major ensembles to fulfill this requirement: Orchestra, Band, Southern Chorale, Jazz Lab Band, Hattiesburg Choral Union, University Singers, and Opera/Music Theatre. Exceptions may be granted to master's students in residence during summer semesters.

For master's students whose major instrument is piano, the following would constitute ensemble participation: performing as a pianist with the Orchestra, Band, Southern Chorale, Jazz Lab Band, Hattiesburg Choral Union, University Singers, Opera/Music Theatre, Chamber Music, Collegium Musicum, or other appropriate major ensemble. Studio accompanying may fulfill the ensemble requirement if approved by the piano faculty. (These students should register for their own teacher's section of MUS 692, Special Problems.)

**Special Examinations and Auditions: Master's Degrees**

All special examinations and auditions must be passed before one can gain degree candidacy.

**Jury Requirements/Final Examinations: Master's Degrees**

Students who are enrolled in MUP private lessons in their principal applied area and who are seeking the master of music degree (with emphasis in Performance, Piano Accompanying, or Woodwind Performance and Pedagogy) must perform a jury for the appropriate applied faculty. All others enrolled in MUP private lessons must perform a final examination for the applied teacher. At the finish of each semester and summer term, the applied teacher must complete a Final Jury/Examination Form for each student and file it with the graduate adviser. Students enrolled in applied music who do not take a final examination or a jury will receive the grade "I" or "F." All grades of I must be completed by the end of the next semester (excluding summer term). See Grading System in this *Bulletin*.

The applied teacher must record and submit any exception to this policy to the graduate adviser; signatures of all appropriate area faculty must be included on this form.

**Comprehensive Examinations: Master's Degrees**

Comprehensive examinations are required for all master's degrees.

The test will be prepared by the student's graduate advisory committee; it will cover the area of the major field. As a general rule, the comprehensive examination will be written.

The School of Music master's comprehensive examinations are offered each semester at the same time:

- Fall: the first full week in November
- Spring: the first full week in April
- Summer: the first Saturday following July 4

Exact dates and times are determined by the graduate adviser and are publicized as soon as possible. Students must register for the exam two months (minimum) prior to taking the exam by calling (601)266-6458.

The coordinator of Graduate Studies must receive results of the comprehensive examination in time to notify the college dean no later than the last day for presenting signed theses to the dean's office.

A student who fails the comprehensive examination may repeat the exam once; the test must be repeated within one year of the first comprehensive examination.

**Advisory committee**

During the first term of full-time residence or before nine (9) hours of graduate credit have been earned, the student and the student's major professor select those faculty who will serve as the student's advisory committee.

The major professor and the student shall develop a degree plan. In those cases where a student is required to take additional coursework beyond the minimum required by the degree, the advisory committee will counsel the student and plan the program of studies.

This committee will submit questions for the comprehensive examination and grade it.

The advisory committee will approve the recital repertoire, will attend the recital,\* and will grade the performance as satisfactory (S) or unsatisfactory (U); this grade, indicating the majority opinion of the advisory committee, must be recorded on the recital program and submitted to the academic adviser. Should a recital be judged unsatisfactory by a majority of the committee, another recital, at a date determined by the advisory committee, must take place. Should a recital be canceled or postponed until a succeeding semester, the recital will be graded "E" (course in progress). When the grade of E is given, the student must re-register for the course and receive a letter grade for that course.

In degree plans that provide flexibility and in those cases where a student is required to take additional coursework beyond the minimum required by the degree, the advisory committee will counsel the student and plan the program of study.

**Master of Music Degree-Performance (32 hours)****Candidacy Audition**

All students must audition for an appropriate faculty jury. Unless stipulated otherwise (i.e., Brass Performance, Percussion Performance, Piano Performance, Voice Performance), an audition tape will suffice. This audition must be deemed satisfactory before one can be declared a candidate for the master's degree (i.e., before one completes nine (9) hours of graduate work; see Degree Candidacy). Early auditions are encouraged. At least 18 hours of coursework must be at the 600 level or higher. A 3.0 GPA is required for graduation.

In all instances other than those in bold-face below, the audition must be at least 30 minutes in length and must include three works of contrasting style, preferably representing three different periods in music. (Repertory lists with representative works are available upon request. Write: [Name of Instrument] Professor, School of Music, The University of Southern Mississippi, 118 College Drive #5081, Hattiesburg, MS 39406-0001.)

**Brass Performance:** For those majoring in brass performance a tape will not suffice; the candidacy audition must be a full recital for the Southern Miss brass faculty.

**Percussion Performance:** For those majoring in percussion performance, the candidacy audition may be on cassette; the applicant should demonstrate proficiency on timpani and mallet keyboards and should include a multiple-percussion performance.

**Piano Performance:** For those majoring in piano performance, the audition must be memorized, be at least 30 minutes in length, and be performed before the piano faculty; it must include works from at least three different periods in music (e.g., Baroque, Classical, Romantic, Impressionist, or Contemporary).

**Voice Performance:** An audition cassette will satisfy preliminary expectations, but before completing nine (9) hours of graduate work, the student must also sing for a faculty committee and fulfill the requirements below.

Voice performance majors must demonstrate, by audition (1) advanced vocal technique; (2) good diction in Italian, French, German, and English; and (3) good vocal quality and musicianship. The repertoire must be memorized and include (1) an aria from opera or oratorio; (2) a 17th- or 18th-century Italian song or aria; (3) a German Lied; (4) a French Melodie; and (5) a song in English.

Further, the student's transcript(s) must show grades of C or better in two years of foreign language (any combination of two of the following: German, French, and Italian) and at least one course in diction for singers. Students lacking these will be required to pass these courses in addition to the requirements for the degree. In lieu of coursework, satisfactory performance on language exams, administered by the Southern Miss Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures, is acceptable.

Specific areas in which this degree may be earned are:

Bassoon	Oboe	Tuba
Clarinet	Percussion	Viola
Euphonium	Piano Accompanying	Violin
Flute	Saxophone	Violoncello
Guitar	String Bass	Voice
Harpichord	Trombone	
Horn	Trumpet	

\*Before scheduling a recital, the student must ascertain that all members of the advisory committee can attend. At least 14 days before the recital, the student should issue a written invitation to each member of his or her committee.

Music History and Literature Electives.....	6
(Mus 630 History Survey (3) may be required)	
Music Theory Electives.....	6
(MUS 620 Theory Survey (3) may be required)	
Literature (primary performance medium).....	2
MUS 692, or MUS 546 (instrumental) or MUS 540 or 541 (vocal)	
Pedagogy (primary performance medium).....	2
MED 692, or MED 550 (vocal)	
Applied Music (primary performance medium).....	8
MUS 715 Recital.....	3
Electives*.....	5

\*May be in appropriate related fields.

## Performance-Piano Accompanying (32 hours)

### Candidacy Audition:

Perform two contrasting selections from the standard piano repertoire. Additionally, present three chamber works representing three different periods in music; single movements are acceptable. One of these movements must be with at least three instruments including piano. The remaining two works should include a sonata with an instrument and piano and a work with voice and piano. The audition may be on videotape (VHS) or cassette recording. At least 18 hours of coursework must be at the 600 level or higher. A 3.0 GPA is required for graduation.

MUS 540 or MUS 541 Vocal Literature.....	2
MED 550 Vocal Pedagogy.....	2
*MUS 539 Diction (French, German, or Italian).....	6
MUS 531 History of Opera.....	3
MUS 551 Chamber Music.....	3
Music Theory Electives (MUS 620 Theory Survey may be required).....	6
Applied Music.....	8
Electives (MUS 630 History Survey (3) may be required).....	2

Special Requirement: Accompany at least four full recitals; at least one must involve piano and two or more instruments. Students must register for MUS 797, Independent Study (1 credit hour minimum) the semester these accompanying requirements are met. This course, MUS 797, does not apply towards the degree.

\*Appropriate substitutes: GER 505 and FRE 505.

## Master of Music Degree-Conducting (35 Hours)

### Candidacy Audition

Demonstrate advanced conducting competency by directing an audition rehearsal with a university performing ensemble. Play a full band or orchestral score at the keyboard. (Request audition reportory list by writing to the band, choir, or orchestra office.)

Three year's experience as a conductor and considerable experience as a member of a performing ensemble are expected. Students are encouraged to submit a videotape of their conducting.

In some cases, students with minimal deficiencies will be admitted into the program on a conditional basis and will be required to complete undergraduate courses (not for graduate credit) before proceeding as a degree candidate. At least 18 hours of coursework must be at the 600 level or higher. A 3.0 GPA is required for graduation.

MUS 548 or Choral Literature I (3)	
or	
MED 538 Band Literature I (3).....	3
MUS 549 Choral Literature II	
or	
MUS 550 Symphonic Literature.....	3
MED 731 Graduate Conducting I.....	3
MED 732 Graduate Conducting II.....	3
Conducting Elective (individual study with conductor of major ensemble).....	3
MUS 721 Analytical Techniques I	
or	
MUS 722 Analytical Techniques II.....	3
MUS 723 20th Century Compositional Techniques.....	3
MUS 731 Performance Practices I.....	3
MUS 732 Performance Practices II.....	3
Music History and Literature (MUS 630 History Survey may be required).....	3
MUS 692 Special Problems in Scoring/Arranging (individual study with conductor).....	3
Applied Music.....	2-3

**NOTE:** Knowledge of musical terms in French, Italian, and German must be demonstrated. Candidate must prepare and conduct at least one full-length concert with a major performing organization.

## Master of Music Degree-Music History and Literature (34 Hours)

### Undergraduate Prerequisites

Baccalaureate degree with a major in music and at least one course in each of the following: 16th century counterpoint, 18th century counterpoint, orchestration.

### Special Examination

Demonstrate for the music history faculty the ability to translate excerpts in at least one foreign language (i.e., French, German, Italian, or Spanish) before completing nine (9) hours of graduate coursework. Prior to the first registration, demonstrate writing ability by submitting a research paper, preferably in music. At least 18 hours of coursework must be at the 600 level or higher. A 3.0 GPA is required for graduation.

MUS 702 Bibliography for Music Research.....	3
MUS 698 Thesis.....	6
MUP 685 Collegium Musicum.....	2
<b>Select 9 hours from:</b> .....	9
MUS 533 20th Century Music (3)	
MUS 534 Ancient, Medieval, Renaissance Music (3)	
MUS 535 Baroque Music (3)	
MUS 536 18th Century Music (3)	
MUS 537 19th Century Music (3)	
<b>Select 6 hours from:</b> .....	6
MUS 721 Analytical Techniques I	
or	
MUS 722 Analytical Techniques II	
or	
MUS 723 Seminar in 20th Century Compositional Techniques	
Select 6 hours, any MUS prefix course. ....	6
Select 2 hours, any MUP prefix course. ....	2

**Research courses:** In addition to requirements above, the major professor and the advisory committee may specify that the student pass REF 601, Educational Research (3).

## Master of Music Degree-Theory and Composition (32 Hours)

### Undergraduate Prerequisite

Completion of a bachelor's degree that included counterpoint and orchestration.

### Candidacy Audition

Take and pass a keyboard skills examination by performing selections from R. Schumann, Album for the Young, Op. 68, and J. S. Bach, 371 Four-Part Chorales. Submit, prior to the first registration, the score (and tape, if available) of a three-movement sonata, 10 to 15 minutes in length, for one or more instruments. One may send additional scores. At least 18 hours of coursework must be at the 600 level or higher. A 3.0 GPA is required for graduation.

Advanced Composition.....	6
MUS 711 Pedagogy of Theory.....	3
Analytical Techniques.....	6
MUS 721 Analytical Techniques I (3) or	
MUS 722 Analytical Techniques II (3) or	
MUS 723 Analytical Techniques III (3)	
Applied Music.....	3
Music History and Literature Electives (MUS 630, History Survey (3) may be required).....	6
MUS 698 Thesis	
or	
MUS 714 Composition Project.....	6
Electives (Cannot be MUS 620, Theory Survey).....	2

**NOTE:** Contact the coordinator of Graduate Studies for details on an emphasis in theory or composition.

## Master of Music Degree-Woodwind Performance and Pedagogy (32 Hours)

### Candidacy Audition

Audition for the appropriate jury (tapes are acceptable), showing performance ability on at least two woodwind instruments: flute, oboe, clarinet, saxophone, bassoon. A 3.0 GPA is required for graduation.

Primary Woodwind Instrument.....	6
Secondary Woodwind Instrument.....	4
Three Remaining Woodwind Instruments.....	6
MUS 715 Recital (two recitals).....	2
MED 734 Woodwind Techniques and Materials.....	2
MUS 692 Special Problems: Woodwind Literature.....	2
Music History and Literature Elective (MUS 630, History Survey (3) may be required).....	3
Music Theory Elective (MUS 620, Theory Survey (3) may be required).....	3
Electives (3 hours must be at 600 level or higher).....	4

**NOTE:** Selection of specific primary, secondary, and minor instruments is at the option of the student in consultation with his or her graduate advisory committee and with approval of the auditioning committee. Normally, the student will be expected to select a primary/secondary combination from one of the following: single reed/double reed, single reed/flute, double reed/flute. Study of the primary and secondary instruments must embrace at least two semesters. Requirements for MUS 715 under this degree program will include two recitals, each receiving one semester hour credit. These recitals may consist of one chamber music program and one solo program, or a combination of chamber and solo music within both recitals. The primary and secondary instruments must be performed in each recital; the remaining instruments must be performed at least once, with a minimum of one minor instrument represented on each program.

## Master of Music Education Degree (30 Hours)

### Undergraduate prerequisite

Completion of a bachelor's degree in music education at The University of Southern Mississippi or an equivalent program that included student teaching and state licensure. At least 18 hours of coursework must be at the 600 level or higher. A 3.0 GPA is required for graduation. The master of music education degree can be earned in two summers (12 hours each) plus two transfer classes (six hours). Contact the Summer Program in Graduate Education for additional information, (601) 266-4477.

REF 601 Research: Introduction and Methodology.....	3
REF 607 Curriculum Development.....	3
MED 725 Foundations and Principles of Music Education.....	3
Music Theory Elective (MUS 620 Theory Survey (3) may be required).....	3

Music History Elective (MUS 630 History Survey (3) may be required).....3  
 Ensemble.....2  
 Electives, 11 of which must be in Music Education.....13

**Doctoral Degrees**

Each student has final responsibility to ascertain that he or she has complied with all applicable catalogue requirements for graduation. Faculty and advisors assist students in developing their programs, but they cannot waive or vary degree requirements as these appear in the University *Bulletin*. Students must read the “Doctoral Degree Requirements” section of this *Bulletin*; that which follows pertains to School of Music practices and policies and it amplifies *Bulletin* statements.

Three doctoral degrees are available in the School of Music: the doctor of music education, the doctor of philosophy in music education, and the doctor of musical arts. A 3.0 GPA is required for graduation.

Students pursuing the doctor of musical arts degree do so with an emphasis in performance and pedagogy. Specific areas in which the DMA may be earned are:

Bassoon	Horn	Tuba
Clarinet	Oboe	Viola
Composition	Percussion	Violin
Conducting	Piano	Violoncello
Euphonium	Saxophone	Voice
Flute	String Bass	
Guitar	Trombone	
Harpsichord	Trumpet	



**Admission Requirements: Doctoral Degrees**

In addition to acceptable grades (see general admission requirements) and GRE scores, successful applicants to the doctoral program must have an appropriate baccalaureate or master’s degree with a major in music, an acceptable candidacy audition (for DMA degrees), strong letters of recommendation, and successful personal interviews. Letters of recommendation should be from persons qualified to assess the applicant’s readiness for graduate study and should be sent to the School of Music. Members of all underrepresented groups are strongly encouraged to apply. Acceptance to the School of Music requires students to meet expectations beyond these requirements; see “Degree Candidacy.”

Students who are unable to meet regular admissions standards may be considered for conditional admission. (For details concerning conditional admission, see “Admission Requirements and Procedures” in this *Bulletin*.) Please note: The Graduate Record Examination is required for both conditional and regular admission.

**Important Note:** Acceptance into the doctoral degree programs of the School of Music requires that students meet expectations beyond those stipulated in the *Bulletin*; see “Acceptance into the School of Music,” in this *Bulletin*.

**Ensemble Participation: Doctoral Degrees**

All full-time doctoral students majoring in music or music education are required to participate in a major ensemble during their first four terms of residence. A maximum of two (2) hours of graduate credit earned from ensemble work may be counted toward a degree. The ensemble in which one participates will be determined by the student’s major applied area and area of interest. The following are considered to be appropriate major ensembles to fulfill this requirement: Orchestra, Band, Southern Chorale, Jazz Lab Band, Hattiesburg Choral Union, University Singers, and Opera/Music Theatre. Exceptions may be granted to doctoral students in residence during summer semesters.

For doctoral students whose major instrument is piano, the following would constitute ensemble participation: performing as a pianist with the Orchestra, Band, Southern Chorale, Jazz Lab Band, Hattiesburg Choral Union, University Singers, Opera/Music Theatre, Chamber Music, Collegium Musicum, or other appropriate major ensemble. Studio accompanying may fulfill the ensemble requirement if approved by the piano faculty. (These students should register for their own studio teacher’s section of MUS 792, Special Problems.)

**Doctoral Exception:** On rare occasions a doctoral student may be excused from ensemble participation for one semester of residence if there is a *bona fide* academic reason for such. This ensemble participation waiver must be requested in writing and approved by the student’s advisory committee.

**Acceptance into the School of Music: Doctoral Degrees**

Acceptance: Admission to graduate study does not imply acceptance into the School of Music for doctoral-level study. A maximum of nine (9) hours of graduate work earned before one has gained admission to the School of Music can be applied towards a degree. To gain acceptance, one must:

- a) Performance and Pedagogy: possess a master's degree; Music Education: possess a master's degree in music with state licensure and at least three years of successful teaching experience (K-12);
- b) take diagnostic entrance examinations the Friday before school begins;
- c) pass a candidacy audition (DMA in performance and pedagogy, applied areas only) prior to or during the first term of full-time residence or before completing nine (9) hours of course work;
- d) pass a candidacy audition (DMA in performance and pedagogy, conducting area only) prior to the first term of enrollment;
- e) submit and gain approval for a portfolio of one's representative scores or recordings prior to the first term of enrollment (DMA in performance and pedagogy, composition area only);
- f) pass all entrance examinations, DMA special examinations (see specific areas in which the DMA may be earned);
- g) consult with the academic adviser, have a major professor and an advisory committee appointed, and begin planning the total degree program early in the first term of attendance or before nine (9) semester hours have been earned;
- h) complete at least nine (9) hours of graduate course work relevant to one's degree plan with a cumulative grade-point average of 3.5;
- i) by the end of the **second** semester, all doctoral students must complete a Degree Planning Sheet, approved by the advisory committee. (Doctoral students should be counseled by their advisory committee before registering for courses); pass qualifying exams.

**Diagnostic Entrance Examinations: Doctoral Degrees**

All entering doctoral students are required to take a Diagnostic Entrance Examination consisting of three parts: music theory, music history, and expository writing. The purposes of this examination are (1) to determine if the student has foundation-level deficiencies that need to be addressed in order for him/her to be successful in doctoral-level courses, on the qualifying examinations and on the comprehensive examinations; and (2) to provide information that will guide the student and his/her adviser in selecting useful and appropriate academic courses.

Students who fail either or both of the theory and history sections of the diagnostic examination will be required to enroll in the appropriate review courses (MUS 620 and/or MUS 630) during their first semester of full-time study. Exceptions to this requirement may be granted for the spring semester only and will be considered on a case-by-case basis. Students are required to earn a grade of "B" or better in that/those course(s). Students who fail either the theory or history sections (or both) and intend to pursue graduate study part time must complete the appropriate review course(s) *before completing 12 credit hours*. In some instances a student may be required to enroll in one or more appropriate undergraduate courses. Credits earned in these courses (both the review courses and any required undergraduate course) are not counted toward the doctoral degree.

Students who do not pass the expository writing section of the diagnostic examination may be *advised* to take an appropriate writing course in the English department and will be *required* to take MUS 500 ("Writing about Music"), even if it is not one of their degree requirements.

All diagnostic examination results will be sent to the student's major professor so that the major professor and the student can plan an initial program of study. This program of study may be amended after the student's advisory committee is appointed or upon completion of the qualifying examination.

The diagnostic entrance examinations are administered on campus each Friday preceding the first day of classes in fall, spring, and summer.

- 9 a.m. - Theory
- 10:30 a.m. - Music History and Literature and Expository Writing
- 1-5 p.m. - Advisement/Registration/Fee Payment

These examinations are also administered through the mail. To make the testing process feasible, a proctor, preferably a teacher in a nearby college or university, may administer the examination. Submit the name and address of the proctor to the coordinator of graduate studies.



### Qualifying Examinations: Doctoral Degrees

All doctoral students are required to complete a qualifying examination consisting of three written components (music theory, music history, and the student's major area) and an interview with the student's advisory committee. This examination must be completed at the end of the second semester of full-time doctoral study. Part-time students must complete this examination at the end of the third semester of enrollment. The purpose of the qualifying examination is to determine if, after a year of doctoral coursework (which may include review courses) and of independent study, the student is academically qualified to proceed with doctoral study. In order to be successful on the written portions of this examination, the student must be able to think critically and be able to synthesize material from a variety of sources. Sample examinations may be available to students in some areas. The interview will occur after the written parts of the examination are completed and may include questions about the written portions of the examination, about material not covered on the written portions, and about the student's background and future plans. The qualifying examination is not complete until the interview has taken place. Doctoral students should consult their major professor and the coordinator of graduate studies regarding examination policies beyond those listed in the *Bulletin*.

The emphasis area portion of the qualifying examination (e.g., music education, conducting, music performance, etc.) will be graded by those members of the student's committee representing the emphasis area. The music theory and history portions will be graded by theory and history faculty, respectively.

A scale of one to five will be used in grading qualifying examinations, with grades of one-two indicating a failure and grades three-five indicating passing. A student who fails any part of the qualifying examination may, with the permission of his or her committee, repeat it. However, any coursework (in the area of the exam which the student failed) enrolled in after that initial failure and before the qualifying examination is passed in its entirety will be considered to be remedial and will not count as doctoral coursework.

For example, if a student should fail all sections of the qualifying examination in November, the courses taken during the fall semester *will* count toward the degree. However, courses taken during the following spring semester would not, *even if the student passes the qualifying examination before the end of that spring semester (i.e., in April)*. As well, if a student should fail one portion (e.g., theory) of the qualifying examination in November, the courses taken in said area during the fall will count toward the degree. However, courses in said area taken during the following spring semester would not, even if the student passes the qualifying examination in that area before the end of that spring semester (i.e., in April). After an initial failure (in whole or part), if permission for a retake is granted, the qualifying examination must be retaken at the end of the next regular semester of full-time enrollment, but not later than two semesters after the failure (including the summer semester).

The School of Music doctoral qualifying examinations are offered each semester at the same time:

- Fall: the first full week in November
- Spring: the first full week in April
- Summer: the three successive Saturdays following July 4

Exact dates and times are determined by the graduate adviser and are publicized as soon as possible. **Students must register for the exam two months (minimum) prior to taking the exam by calling (601) 266-5543.**

### Jury Requirements/Final Examinations: Doctoral Degrees

Students who are enrolled in MUP private lessons in their principal applied area and who are seeking the doctor of musical arts degree with emphasis in performance must perform a jury for the appropriate applied faculty. All other doctoral students enrolled in MUP private lessons must perform a final examination for the applied teacher. At the finish of each semester and summer term, the applied teacher must complete a Final Jury/Examination Form for each student and file it with the academic adviser. Students enrolled in applied music who do not take a final examination or perform for a jury will receive the grade "I" or "F." All grades of "I" must be completed by the end of the next semester (excluding summer term). See Grading System in this *Bulletin*.

The applied teacher must record and submit any exception to this policy to the coordinator of graduate studies; signatures of all appropriate area faculty must be included on this form.

### Comprehensive Examinations: Doctoral Degrees

At the completion of all coursework and other required examinations, the doctoral student is required to successfully complete a written comprehensive examination in the student's area of specialization, music theory, and music history. The examination in the student's area of specialization will be prepared and graded by the student's committee members from that area. The examinations in music theory and history will be prepared and graded by the appropriate area

## 78 | College of Arts and Letters

faculty. The candidate's committee members representing music history and theory will deliver the recommendation of each of those areas to the full committee. The full committee will meet to discuss the examination and recommend a grade of "pass" or "fail" for each area (specialization, music theory, music history). This meeting will be held during (or before) the week of final examinations for the fall and spring semesters. In those instances where the comprehensive examination is taken during the summer semester, this meeting will be held within the first three weeks of the fall semester. In any case, the coordinator of graduate studies must receive results of the comprehensive examination in time to notify the university registrar and the dean no later than the last day for presenting signed dissertations to the dean's office.

When it is determined that the comprehensive examination is unsatisfactory, in whole or in part, the student may be granted a second examination. The examination must be retaken within one year of the first, and the student will be required to repeat only those sections of the examination judged to be unsatisfactory. It is strongly recommended that the student confer with his/her committee members and other appropriate area faculty for suggestions or assistance in preparation for this repeat examination. If the second examination is determined to be unsatisfactory, in whole or in part, the student cannot earn a doctoral degree in music or music education at The University of Southern Mississippi.

The purpose of this comprehensive examination is to evaluate the student's ability to analyze and synthesize material from a variety of sources and to communicate that knowledge in written form. *Success in coursework does not guarantee success on the comprehensive examination.* Most students will need to undertake a serious program of independent study and preparation in addition to any or all required coursework in order to complete the comprehensive examination successfully. Doctoral students should consult their major professor and the coordinator of graduate studies regarding examination policies beyond those listed in the *Bulletin*.

The School of Music doctoral comprehensive examinations are offered each semester at the same time:

- Fall: the first full week in November
- Spring: the first full week in April
- Summer: the three successive Saturdays following July 4

Exact dates and times are determined by the graduate adviser and are publicized as soon as possible.

**Students must register for the exam two months (minimum) prior to taking the exam by calling (601) 266-6458.**

#### **Oral Defense: Doctoral Degrees**

After the dissertation has been accepted and after all required coursework has been completed, but at least four weeks before the candidate is scheduled to receive the degree, a final oral defense of the dissertation and related fields will be conducted by the student's advisory committee and any other faculty members designated by the dean. The examination will be open to any member of the graduate faculty.

#### **Advisory Committee: Doctoral Degrees**

Early in the first term of full-time residency or before nine (9) hours of graduate credit have been earned, the student, and the student's major professor select those faculty who will serve as the student's advisory committee. The advisory committee must be appointed before one takes the qualifying examination.

The major professor and the student shall develop a planning sheet of coursework based upon qualifying examination information together with course requirements. In those cases where a student is required to take additional coursework beyond the minimum required by the degree, the advisory committee will counsel the student and plan the program of studies.

#### **Recital Requirements:**

The student must ascertain that all members of the advisory committee can attend before scheduling a recital.\* At least 14 days before the recital, the student should remind the members of the committee by issuing a written invitation to each. Doctoral recitals shall not be scheduled to occur during the week of final examinations.

If recitals are required by the student's degree plan, the advisory committee must:

- 1) Approve the repertoire, attend the recital, and grade the performance as "satisfactory" (S) or "unsatisfactory" (U).
- 2) This grade, indicating the majority opinion of the advisory committee, must be recorded on the Graduate Examination Report and submitted to the academic adviser.
- 3) Should a recital be canceled or postponed until a succeeding semester, the recital will be graded "E" (course in progress). When the grade of "E" is given, the student must re-register for the course and receive a letter grade for that course.

- 4) Should a recital be judged "unsatisfactory", another recital, at a date determined by the advisory committee, must take place.
- 5) A student who receives two grades of "unsatisfactory" in meeting degree recital requirements will not be allowed to continue as a candidate.

\*When all members of a committee cannot attend a conducting degree recital, the concert will be videotaped. At a date following the concert, committee members will meet as a group. At that time, the committee will view the tape and evaluate the degree recital. The chairperson of the advisory committee must be present at both the concert and the video viewing.

#### Dissertation

- A. The dissertation topic must be approved by the student's major professor and advisory committee and must be an original and significant contribution to knowledge in the chosen field. The Human Subjects Protection Review Committee must also approve the topic.
- B. Once a topic has been approved, the student must enroll in MUS 797, MED 797, MUS 898, or MED 898 in each semester/term until the degree is completed.
- C. A separate publication outlining university requirements concerning the preparation of dissertations is available.
- D. Additionally, instructions specific to the development of an approved topic in Music (see required pamphlet "Prospectus Guide for the Doctor of Musical Arts Degree") or Music Education must be followed. These may be obtained from the graduate adviser.

#### Documents

The doctoral student must be sure that a number of documents are filed with the dean's office. Please see "Documents-Doctoral Degree Requirements," this *Bulletin*.

**Continuous Enrollment Requirement:** Students must meet the requirement specified in the front section of this *Bulletin*.

#### Residency

Students must meet the residency requirements specified in this *Bulletin*.

### Degree Plans

#### Doctor of Musical Arts Degree

#### Performance and Pedagogy (all areas except Conducting and Composition)

##### Candidacy Audition\*

All students must audition for the appropriate area faculty (generally, taped auditions are not acceptable.) This audition must be deemed "satisfactory" before one can be accepted into the School of Music (i.e., before completing nine (9) hours of graduate work). Early auditions are encouraged, and a high level of performance proficiency is expected.

\*In lieu of a candidacy audition, with the approval of the School of Music Graduate Committee, students who will complete the master of music degree in performance at Southern Miss may use their graduate recital. The appropriate faculty must attend the recital, and the printed program must state the total purpose of the concert, (e.g., "This recital is given in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree master of music in performance, and it also serves as an audition for acceptance into the doctor of musical arts curriculum in the School of Music.") The student must begin doctoral study within one year of this audition.

In all instances other than those in bold-face below, the audition must be at least 30 minutes in length and must include three works of contrasting style, preferably representing three different periods in music. (Repertory lists with representative works are available upon request. Write: [instrument] professor, School of Music, The University of Southern Mississippi, 118 College Drive #5081, Hattiesburg, MS 39406-0001.)

**Brass Performance:** For those majoring in brass performance, the candidacy audition must be a full recital for the Southern Miss brass faculty.

**Percussion Performance:** For those majoring in percussion performance, the applicant should demonstrate proficiency on timpani, on mallet keyboards, and should perform a multiple-percussion performance.

**Piano Performance:** For those majoring in piano performance, the audition must be a full recital, memorized, performed before the piano faculty; it must include works from at least three different periods in music (e.g., Baroque, Classical, Romantic, Impressionist, Contemporary). The faculty may select portions from the repertoire submitted.

## 80 | College of Arts and Letters

**Voice Performance:** Voice performance majors must demonstrate, by audition, (1) advanced vocal technique; (2) good diction in Italian, French, German, and English; and (3) good vocal quality and musicianship. The repertoire must be memorized and include (1) an aria from opera or oratorio; (2) a 17th- or 18th-century Italian song or aria; (3) a German Lied; (4) a French Melodie; and (5) a song in English.

**Special requirement, Voice Performance:** The student's transcript(s) must show grades of C or better in at least one course in diction for singers and in two years of foreign language, German, French, or Italian (may include any combination of those languages). Students lacking these will be required to pass such courses in addition to the requirements for the degree. In lieu of coursework, satisfactory performance on language exams, administered by the Southern Miss Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures, is acceptable.

### All D.M.A. Areas Except Conducting and Composition

The DMA student will be required to take MUS 500, 702, 731, 732, and 898. The remainder of the coursework will be determined in light of the student's qualifying examination, entrance audition, his or her interests or professional goals, and the counsel of the major professor and graduate advisory committee. In planning this program, the following minimum distribution of graduate courses (including master's degree work) is required: thirty (30) semester hours in performance, music studio study and recitals, fifteen (15) semester hours in music history and literature, nine (9) semester hours in music theory, and the remainder of the program in approved electives which may include six (6) semester hours in a cognate field of study. A 3.0 GPA is required for graduation. Three recitals will be required in addition to the entrance audition. One must be a solo recital, one a lecture recital, and the third chosen from the following options: (a) performance of a concerto with orchestra, (b) performance of a major role in an opera, (c) performance of a major role in an oratorio, (d) a full-length recital of chamber music, or (e) a second solo recital. (Note: To use options "a" through "d," permission of the student's advisory committee must be received before the semester in which the event will occur.) As a general rule, not more than one doctoral recital may be presented by a candidate during any academic term, nor more than two during any nine-month period. Rare exceptions will be permitted, but under rigidly controlled procedures. See the graduate adviser for details.

### Research Tools

One language will be required in the degree. (For specifics, see General Degree Requirements, Foreign Language, in this *Bulletin*.) Others may be required by the major professor and graduate advisory committee.

The D.M.A. dissertation, required for completion of the degree, consists of two parts. Part I must be a written thesis giving evidence of the candidate's ability to make a scholarly investigation of limited scope. Part II must include all recital programs, concert programs, and program notes presented during the student's residency. D.M.A. students, performance and pedagogy (all areas except Conducting and Composition) may choose an alternative to the traditional dissertation requirement. This "Track 2" option is only available with the major professor's and advisory committee's approval. See the graduate adviser for further information.

### Conducting Area

Acceptance of a prospective student into the D.M.A. program in the conducting area requires a previously earned master's degree in music or music education. The conducting faculty must be satisfied that the student is qualified to pursue the D.M.A. at The University of Southern Mississippi.

#### Students applying for entrance into the D.M.A. program in the conducting area must:

- a) provide an application that includes a current resume; a repertoire list specifying works conducted in performance; three letters of recommendation which center on the applicant's conducting abilities; a videotape of a rehearsal conducted by the applicant; and a video or audio tape of a performance conducted by the applicant.
- b) complete an interview and an audition. After review of the application by the conducting faculty, the applicant may be invited to an interview-audition on campus. It will include 1) a session with the conducting faculty to assess one's musical proficiencies and 2) a rehearsal of an appropriate university ensemble to assess one's rehearsal technique.

In the interview, the applicant will demonstrate the following:

- a) musicality, preferably by showing proficiency as a performer on a standard orchestral or band instrument, on a standard keyboard instrument, or as a singer
- b) keyboard proficiency above the basic level in technique, musicianship, and open-score reading;
- c) a high degree of competence in ear-training and sight-singing

- d) thorough knowledge of the traditional orchestral and band instruments and their transpositions;
- e) acquaintance with a broad range of appropriate repertoire from various periods
- f) detailed knowledge of works from the applicant's repertoire list

The audition, a rehearsal, will use repertoire selected in consultation with the appropriate faculty and will last for approximately 30 minutes. The applicant's competence in effective gestural and verbal communication will be assessed. For applicants admitted to the program with deficiencies in any of the above, no degree credit will be granted for any required remedial work.

The D.M.A. student will be required to take either MUS 500 or MED 825. Also required are MUS 702, 731, 732, and 898; MED 731, 732, 733; MUP 896 and 897. The remainder of the coursework will be determined in light of the student's qualifying examination, entrance interview-audition, interests or professional goals, and the counsel of the major professor and graduate advisory committee. In planning this program, the following minimum distribution of graduate courses (including master's degree work) is required: thirty (30) semester hours in performance, conducting, and recitals, fifteen (15) semester hours in music history and literature, nine (9) semester hours in music theory, and six (6) hours of approved electives which may include a cognate field of study (a course in foundations of music education is recommended).

**Recitals:** Two concerts and a lecture recital will be required. Repertoire for these concerts must be approved in advance by the student's advisory committee. When practical, the repertoire will include works for both vocal and instrumental components. As a general rule, not more than one doctoral concert/recital may be presented by a candidate during any semester nor more than two during any nine-month period. Rare exceptions will be permitted, but only under rigidly controlled procedures. See your advisory committee for details.

Satisfactory competence in English and German, French, or Italian is required for candidacy. Competence in a foreign language can be demonstrated by:

- a) completing three semesters of an undergraduate-level language course with a grade of B or higher;
- b) completing two semesters of a graduate-level course in German or French in reading for research with a grade of C or higher.

**Note:** Credit for graduate courses in foreign languages will not be granted toward the degree.

The D.M.A. dissertation, required for completion of the degree, consists of two parts.

Part I must be a written thesis that is an original and significant contribution to the knowledge of the field; it must give evidence of the candidate's ability to make a scholarly investigation of limited scope. Part II must include all recital programs, concert programs, and program notes presented during the student's residency.

### Composition Area

Acceptance of a prospective student into the D.M.A. program in the composition area assumes a previously earned master's degree in composition or the equivalent, provided the composition faculty is satisfied that the student is qualified to pursue the D.M.A. at The University of Southern Mississippi. A high level of proficiency in composition and extensive knowledge of literature are expected.

Students applying for entrance into the D.M.A. program in the composition area must submit a portfolio containing representative scores or recordings of their compositions prior to the first term of enrollment at The University of Southern Mississippi.

The D.M.A. student will be required to take MUS 500, 702, 731, 732, and 898. The remainder of the program will be determined in the light of the student's portfolio evaluation, his or her qualifying examination, his or her interests or professional goals, and the counsel of the major professor and graduate advisory committee. In planning this program, the following minimum distribution of graduate courses (including master's degree work) is required: Thirty-nine (39) semester hours in composition and music theory, fifteen (15) semester hours in music history and literature, six (6) semester hours in a related field of study, and the remainder of the program in approved electives.

The student will write compositions totaling at least two (2) hours performing time. Up to thirty (30) minutes of previously written compositions may be accepted as part of these two hours. Compositions will be for orchestra, band, chorus, ensembles, and soloists demonstrating competence in writing for all orchestral and band instruments as well as for the solo voice. The music should encompass levels of difficulty from junior high school to professional standards. The composer will write commentaries for each work, including program notes and rehearsal suggestions. All works, including parts, must be in duplicative format.

One recital of the composer's works will be given, with the composer commenting on each composition.

One language will be required, chosen from French, German, or Italian.

The D.M.A. dissertation, required for completion of the degree, will consist of the commentaries, program notes, and a full score of a work composed during the student's doctoral study.

## Doctor of Philosophy in Music Education Degree

General requirements for the Doctor of Philosophy are found in another section of this *Bulletin*. The College of Arts and Letters further stipulates the following requirements.

**Admission:** See "Admission Requirements" and "Acceptance," a, b, e, f, g, and h (in this *Bulletin*). One must possess a master's degree in music with state licensure and at least three years of successful teaching experience (K-12).

**Research Tools:** Candidates for the Doctor of Philosophy degree in music education must comply with the language requirements as specified in the *School of Music Doctoral Handbook*. Further research tools for Ph.D. candidates will be determined by the candidate's advisory committee.

### Degree Requirements

The following courses are required: REF 601 (or equivalent), MUS 702 (or equivalent), MED 755, 825, 826, and 898. The remaining coursework will be determined by the candidate's qualifying examination, his or her interests, and the counsel of the major professor and graduate advisory committee. In planning this program, the following minimum distribution of graduate courses (including master's degree work) is required:

Thirty (30) semester hours in music education, nine (9) semester hours in music history and literature, nine (9) semester hours in music theory, nine (9) semester hours in professional education, three (3) semesters in studio performance study, and the remainder of the program in approved electives. A 3.0 GPA is required for graduation. Although this *Bulletin* states that eighty-four (84) semester hours are required for doctoral degrees, it should be clearly understood that some candidates will be unable to receive a degree on the basis of this minimum. The distinction implied by the degree and the traditions related to it require comprehensive knowledge and demonstration of a high degree of proficiency in the major field and related areas of study as well as the ability to conduct advanced research.

## Department of Philosophy and Religion

David M. Holley, Chair  
118 College Drive #5015  
Hattiesburg, MS 39406-0001  
(601) 266-4518

*Bruton, Capper, Jr., DeArme, Meyers, Rempel, Smithka*

The Department of Philosophy and Religion offers a course of study leading to the Master of Arts degree with a major in Philosophy, and a graduate minor in either Philosophy or Religion.

### Master's Degree Program

#### Requirements for Regular Admission to the Master's Program

In evaluating applications, the department utilizes the following criteria: (a) submission of scores from the Graduate Record Examination, (b) undergraduate record, and (c) three letters of recommendation. Letters of recommendation should be from persons qualified to assess the applicant's readiness for graduate study and should be sent to the department. Generally, applicants have above a 3.0 on their grade point average. The department considers the trends of the grades and specifically the grades in philosophy. Applicants are encouraged (but not required) to submit a writing sample.

In addition to the criteria for regular admission, students whose native language is not English must also score at least 550 on the TOEFL examination. The department presumes that applicants who have fulfilled these requirements possess an adequate knowledge of English. If, upon the student's arrival at the university, it is determined that he or she does not possess an adequate command of English, the department reserves the right to require appropriate remedial courses.

Students determined to have deficiencies in their undergraduate program will be required to remedy the deficiencies.

Members of all underrepresented groups are strongly encouraged to apply.

### Requirements for Conditional Admission to the Master's Program

In exceptional cases, students may be admitted conditionally. To remove conditional admission status, master's students must earn a 3.0 on the first nine (9) semester hours of coursework numbered 500 or above or on all coursework taken while completing this nine (9)-hour requirement.

### Curriculum Requirements

In addition to the general admission and academic requirements for all graduate programs as set forth in this *Bulletin*, candidates for the Master of Arts degree with a major in Philosophy may choose either the research thesis option or the applied thesis option:

#### A. Research Thesis Option

1. A total of thirty (30) semester hours of credit, with at least eighteen (18) hours of that work in courses numbered 600 and above. A 3.0 GPA is required for graduation.
2. A research thesis, for which the student receives six (6) hours credit toward the thirty (30) total required hours
3. A comprehensive examination, normally taken after the completion of all formal coursework but before the thesis is officially begun. The comprehensive examination is intended to test the student's general competence in philosophy.
4. An oral examination on the completed thesis. During the oral examination, the student will be expected to be able to explain and defend the ideas presented in the thesis.
5. A reading knowledge of one foreign language
6. Optional minor: With the approval of the director of graduate studies, a student may have a minor (including religion), consisting of nine (9) semester hours in a (single) field which is related to the student's philosophical interests. Three (3) semester hours of that minor may then be counted toward the thirty (30) total required hours.

#### B. Applied Thesis Option

1. A total of thirty-three (33) semester hours of credit with at least eighteen (18) hours in courses numbered 600 and above. A 3.0 GPA is required for graduation.
2. An applied thesis which demonstrates the application of philosophical thought to a specific issue, problem or debate. The student will receive six (6) hours of credit for this applied thesis.
3. After satisfactory completion of the coursework, the student must take a comprehensive examination.
4. An oral exam must be taken on the completed applied thesis.
5. A reading knowledge of one foreign language
6. Optional minor: With the approval of the director of graduate studies, a student may have a minor (including religion), consisting of nine (9) semester hours in a (single) field which is related to the student's philosophical interests. Three (3) semester hours of that minor may then be counted toward the thirty (33) total required hours.

**Continuous Enrollment Requirement:** Students must meet the requirement specified in the front section of this *Bulletin*.

## Department of Political Science, International Development, and International Affairs

Allan B. McBride, Chair  
118 College Drive #5108  
Hattiesburg, MS 39406-0001  
(601) 266-4310

*Butler, Davis, Greene, Lea, Lansford, McBride, Parker, von Herrmann, Wolfe*

### Master's Degree Program

#### Requirements for Regular Admission to the Master's Program

The Department of Political Science utilizes the following criteria for evaluating applicants to the master's program:

1. The department prefers that applicants to the program have an undergraduate degree in political science. However, the applications of students who have an undergraduate degree in another discipline and who have nine or more hours of undergraduate coursework in political science with an average on those courses of at least 3.0 (on a 4.0 scale) will be considered.
2. The cumulative undergraduate grade point average (GPA) from all institutions attended as well as the trend of grades over the course of the undergraduate degree program is considered. The department looks especially at the final two years of an applicant's undergraduate program. An overall GPA of at least 3.0 during the final two years of undergraduate study is preferred.
3. Applicants must take the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) before they can be admitted to the master's program. The department looks for applicants who have a good balance among the parts of the GRE.
4. Applicants must submit at least two letters of recommendation. Letters of recommendation should be from persons qualified to assess the applicant's readiness for graduate study and should be sent to the department.
5. Members of underrepresented groups are encouraged to apply.
6. Applicants who do not meet the criteria for regular admission may, at the department's discretion, be given conditional admission to the program. The requirements for removing the conditional status will be stated at the time of admission.

#### Master of Arts

Requirements for the Master of Arts degree include thirty (30) semester hours of coursework (18 hours of 600 level or higher), including a thesis, oral examination, and thesis defense. A 3.0 GPA is required for graduation. Students are urged to take PS 511.

#### Master of Science

Requirements for the Master of Science degree include thirty-six (36) hours of coursework (18 hours of 600 level or higher), including PS 511 and PS 512. A thesis is optional. Passage of a comprehensive exam in three fields of political science and a 3.0 GPA are required for graduation. M.S. graduate students may select an outside minor of nine (9) hours which will count towards their thirty-six (36) hour total.

#### Dual Master's Degree in Political Science and Library and Information Science

The Department of Political Science and the School of Library and Information Science offer a dual master's program leading to the Master of Arts in Political Science and the Master of Library and Information Science degrees. Students must be admitted separately to each program. The total number of hours required for both programs is 60, including 3 hours of thesis in each program - 30 hours for the M.L.I.S. and 30 hours for the M.A. in Political Science. Students must satisfy the requirements of both degrees before the degrees will be awarded.

Students in the combined program must complete the following requirements:

##### Political Science



PS 511 Research in Political Science (3 hrs)  
 PS 698 Thesis (3 hrs)  
 24 hours in political science, chosen in consultation with the director of graduate studies in three of the following areas:  
 Public Administration- PS 571, 572, 573, 574, 770  
 Public Law- PS 580, 581, 582, 584, 585, 588, 589, 781  
 Political Theory and Methodology- PS 511, 512, 520, 521, 526, 721  
 American Government and Politics- PS 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 700  
 International Relations- PS 531, 532, 535, 730, 731  
 Comparative Government and Politics- PS 550, 552, 556, 557, 558, 750

#### Library and Information Science

Required:  
 LIS 501 Reference Resources and Services (3 hrs)  
 LIS 505 Cataloging and Classification (3 hrs)  
 LIS 511 Collection Development and Management (3 hrs)  
 LIS 540 Information Ethics (3 hrs)  
 LIS 605 Library Management (3 hrs)  
 LIS 636 Information: The Library and Society (3 hrs)  
 LIS 651 Introduction to Information Science (3 hrs)  
 LIS 691 Thesis - Research in Library Science (3 hrs)

Electives: Two courses in LIS, 3 hours each, chosen in consultation with an academic adviser. Strongly recommended is at least one practicum (LIS 689, 3 hours).

### Fields of political science

Political Theory and Methodology  
 511, 512, 520, 521, 526, 721

American Government and Politics  
 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 700

International Relations  
 531, 532, 535, 730, 731

Comparative Government and Politics  
 550, 551, 552, 556, 557, 558, 597, 750

Public Administration  
 571, 572, 573, 574, 770

Public Law  
 580, 581, 582, 584, 585, 588, 589, 781

Students who plan to pursue doctoral studies are urged to take PS 511 or 512.

#### Comprehensive Examination

A comprehensive examination will be given at or near the end of the coursework in three of the fields of political science listed above.

**Continuous Enrollment Requirement:** Students must meet the requirement specified in the front section of this *Bulletin*.

### Doctoral Program in International Development

David Butler, Director  
 118 College Drive #5051  
 Hattiesburg, MS 39406-0001  
 (601) 266-6519  
 Fax (601) 266-6219

The purpose of this program is to prepare graduates for new careers in economic development practice, private-sector business and industry, import-export trade, government service, non-governmental organizations, and higher education. This program is also intended to serve professionals already engaged in such careers, to enhance their credentials, broaden their horizons, and sharpen their perspectives. In both cases, the program is intended to provide an active and productive learning experience that reflects a collegial relationship among a diverse body of students, as well as between faculty members and professional-caliber students.

**Admission Requirements:**

Applications for admission to the program will be accepted in the fall semester only. Students will be selected for admission to the program and financial support based on the following criteria:

1. written statement of (1) purpose for study and (2) proposed program of research
2. personal interview (in person, or by telephone as necessary) with program director, dean of the College, or other associated faculty member
3. master's degree in the social sciences or business (or by petition on behalf of a master's degree in another field), with a 3.5 GPA.
4. demonstration, by transcript or by petition, of basic core competencies in the following areas:
  - a. economics (micro and macro)
  - b. statistics
  - c. computer applications
  - d. foreign language (at least beginning level)
  - e. area study of an international region, in disciplines such as geography, political science, urban and regional planning, anthropology, or history
  - f. professional or international experience
5. satisfactory scores on the verbal, quantitative, and analytical sections of the Graduate Record Examination
6. three letters of reference, reflecting academic and professional endorsements, from people qualified to assess the applicant's readiness for graduate study. Letters should be sent to the department.
7. For non-native English speakers, a satisfactory score on the TOEFL examination (currently a score of 550 is typical for Southern Miss graduate programs) and a demonstration of verbal communication skills through an examination administered by the Southern Miss English Language Institute.

Arts and Letters  
Political Science

**Curriculum Requirements:**

1. Successful completion of a minimum of sixty-six (66) semester hours in graduate-level courses with a 3.0 GPA as follows:

	<b>Hours</b>
Theory and Practice.....	5
Current Issues.....	5
Research Methods.....	8
Field Research.....	4
Grantsmanship.....	3
Geotechniques.....	3
Practicum.....	8
Colloquium.....	6
Finance.....	3
Electives.....	9
Dissertation.....	12

Minimum: 66

2. Successful completion of a qualifying exam
3. Submission of a professional quality grant application and research paper
4. Successful completion of written and oral comprehensive exams
5. Successful completion of a dissertation and oral defense

**Research Tool(s)**

The research tool requirement will be met by

1. demonstration of international competency through one of the following: oral language exam, approved international field experience, or by petition
2. demonstration of statistical proficiency, through one of the following: transcript, written exam, or by petition

**Residency**

Students must meet the residency requirements specified in this *Bulletin*.

**Continuous Enrollment Requirement:** Students must meet the requirement specified in the front section of this *Bulletin*.

## Department of Speech Communication

Charles H. Tardy, Chair  
118 College Drive #5131  
Hattiesburg, MS 39406-0001  
(601)266-4271

*Conville, Erikson, Hosman, Jung, Meyer, Pood, Ross, Siltanen, Tardy*

The Department of Speech Communication offers the Master of Arts, Master of Science, and the Doctor of Philosophy degrees in Communication with a speech communication emphasis. These degrees are offered in cooperation with the School of Mass Communication and Journalism, which provides an emphasis in mass communication.

### Admission

Admission deadlines for master's and doctoral students are the same as those published by the Graduate School. Students seeking assistantships for the fall semester are strongly encouraged to apply prior to the March 1 deadline.

**Admission requirements are the same as those of the university, with the following additions:**

### Applicants for the Master's Program

#### Regular Admission:

**Undergraduate Record**—A cumulative GPA on the last 60 hours from all institutions of our applicants has ranged from 3.0 to 4.0. A 3.0 GPA is required; 3.0 GPA major is also required.

**Graduate Record Examination**—Scores from the GRE must be submitted.

**Test of English as a Foreign Language**—Applicants whose native language is not English must attain a TOEFL score of 550.

**Letters of Recommendation**—Three current letters of recommendation that refer to the student's academic ability and preparation to pursue graduate study must be submitted. Normally these will be requested from faculty who have taught or supervised the student. The letters should be sent to the Department of Speech Communication.

#### Conditional Admission:

**Undergraduate Record**—The cumulative GPA of the last 60 hours from all institutions is usually 2.75 or better.

**Graduate Record Examination**—GRE scores must be submitted.

**Test of English as a Foreign Language**—Applicants whose native language is not English must attain a TOEFL score of 550.

**Letters of Recommendation**—Three current letters of recommendation that refer to the student's academic ability and preparation to pursue graduate study must be submitted. Normally these will be requested from faculty who have taught or supervised the student. The letters should be sent to the Department of Speech Communication.

To remove conditional admission status, master's students must earn a 3.00 on the first nine (9) semester hours of coursework numbered 500 or above or on all coursework taken while completing this nine (9) hour requirement. The courses must be taken in the Speech Communication department.

### Applicants for the Doctoral Program

#### Regular Admission:

**Master's Record**—A cumulative GPA of 3.5 or better is required.

**Graduate Record Examination**—Scores from the GRE must be submitted.

**Test of English as a Foreign Language**—Applicants whose native language is not English must attain a TOEFL score of 550.

Letters of Recommendation—Three current letters of recommendation that refer to the student’s academic ability and preparation to pursue graduate study must be submitted. Normally these will be requested from faculty who have taught or supervised the student. The letters should be sent to the Department of Speech Communication.

Statement of Goals—Applicants must submit a written statement of goals (500-750 words). This statement enables the applicant to discuss career plans, and to supply additional information that will assist in selecting those individuals who can most benefit from and contribute to the graduate communication programs.

**Conditional Admission:**

Students who do not meet the requirements for regular admission may be considered for conditional admission. The requirements for letters of recommendation and statement of goals are the same as for regular admission.

To remove conditional admission status, doctoral students must earn a 3.5 on the first nine (9) semester hours of coursework numbered 600 or above or on all coursework taken while completing this nine (9) hour requirement. The courses must be in Speech Communication.

International students must score at least 550 on the TOEFL examination before they can be admitted into any graduate program in the school. Members of all underrepresented groups are strongly encouraged to apply.

**Master of Arts/Master of Science Major: Communication**

**Thesis Option Emphasis: Speech Communication**

All students pursuing this program in Communication must complete the following requirements:

	<b>Hours</b>
Substantive Core	
SCM 600, SCM 735.....	6
Research Methods	
SCM 720, Electives*.....	9
SCM Electives.....	9
Thesis.....	6

\*The research methods electives will be chosen from SCM 721, SCM 722, REF 602, REF 761.

A minimum of thirty (30) semester hours must be completed, including thesis credit. Students may focus on organizational communication, interpersonal communication, or persuasion and social influence. At least eighteen (18) of these hours must be numbered 600 and above. All candidates must take a comprehensive written examination, submit a scholarly thesis, and defend the thesis. In addition to minimum credit and thesis requirements, the candidate for the Master of Arts degree must demonstrate proficiency in an approved foreign language not to be counted toward the credit hours requirement. A 3.0 GPA is required for graduation.

**Continuous Enrollment Requirement:** Students must meet the requirement specified in the front section of this *Bulletin*.

**Master of Science Major: Communication**

**Non-Thesis Option Emphasis: Speech Communication**

All students pursuing this program in Communication must complete the following requirements:

	<b>Hours</b>
Substantive Core	
SCM 600, SCM 735.....	6
Research Methods	
SCM 720, Electives*.....	9
SCM Electives.....	18

\*The research methods electives will be chosen from SCM 721, SCM 722, REF 602, REF 761.

A minimum of thirty-three (33) semester hours must be completed. Students may focus on organizational communication, interpersonal communication, or persuasion and social influence. At least eighteen (18) of these hours must be numbered 600 and above. All candidates must take a comprehensive written examination. A 3.0 GPA is required for graduation.

**Continuous Enrollment Requirement:** Students must meet the requirement specified in the front section of this *Bulletin*.

## Doctor of Philosophy

The department has been reviewing these requirements and changes may have been instituted after the publication of this catalog. Please check with the department chair for updates.

A four-course core is required of all doctoral students: SCM 600 – Speech Communication Theory and Research; SCM 720 – Introduction to Graduate Research; SCM 722 – Communication Research Methods; and SCM 735 – Rhetorical Theory. Equivalent courses taken at another university may be accepted, pending approval of the student’s adviser, the instructor of the course, and the department chair. Additional coursework is selected in consultation with the doctoral committee.

Students take a minimum of 42 hours of substantive coursework, 12 hours of dissertation, and complete a sequence of courses in research methods, generally statistics. The student takes rigorous written and oral examinations and submits and defends a scholarly dissertation pertaining to the area he or she elects to emphasize (see section on General Requirements and Regulations). A 3.0 GPA is required for graduation.

### Residency

Students must meet the residency requirements specified in this *Bulletin*.

Doctoral students may elect an outside minor consisting of twelve (12) hours approved by the major professor and academic committee members. Doctoral students must demonstrate proficiency in basic communication research design and methodology, as well as competency in basic statistics.

**Continuous Enrollment Requirement:** Students must meet the requirement specified in the front section of this *Bulletin*.

## Department of Theatre and Dance

Stacy Reischman, Interim Chair  
118 College Drive #5052  
Hattiesburg, MS 39406-0001  
(601) 266-4994

*Aronson, Hayes, Judd, Mann, Mullican, Nielsen, Post, Prieur, Reischman, Stelhorn*

The University of Southern Mississippi Department of Theatre and Dance is an accredited member of the National Association of Schools of Theatre. Theatre requirements are in accordance with the published regulations of this association. The Department of Theatre and Dance offers programs leading to the Master of Fine Arts degree.

To be eligible for admission, a student must have a bachelor’s degree and have completed a minimum of twenty-one (21) semester hours of undergraduate coursework in theatre or theatre-related areas. Those who do not meet the minimum entrance requirements may be admitted but will be expected to take undergraduate courses to cover deficiencies. It should be emphasized that admission to the Graduate School does not imply acceptance of the student as a candidate for a graduate degree. (See general admission requirements and procedures as set forth in this *Bulletin*.)

Upon being admitted into a graduate program, the student will be assisted by the department graduate coordinator in selecting an appropriate graduate advisory committee composed of three faculty members, one of whom will serve as major professor.

Before the end of the first week of classes, an entrance interview and audition/portfolio review is required of all students entering a master’s program.

### Master of Fine Arts Degree in Theatre

The objective of the Master of Fine Arts curriculum is to develop the educated performer by offering sound theory and intensive practical training simultaneously. Students in the Master of Fine Arts programs will elect a plan of study with specialization in one of the following areas:

(1) directing (2) performance, or (3) design and technical theatre.

Regular admission to a Master of Fine Arts program requires: (1) the submission of Graduate Record Examination scores; (2) an undergraduate grade point average of at least 3.0 in the undergraduate major area or on the last 60 hours attempted; (3) acceptable performance audition or portfolio evaluations; (4) three strong letters of recommendation, which should address the applicant’s academic preparation in the area of theatre; and (5) successful personal interviews. The

## 90 | College of Arts and Letters

letters of recommendation should be sent to the department. Members of all underrepresented groups are strongly encouraged to apply. Performance students will be required to demonstrate their proficiency in a "showcase" performance during the first semester in residence. Design emphasis students must present a portfolio for review by the faculty prior to the initial registration. If no portfolio is available, a student may be admitted on a conditional basis until an acceptable minimum proficiency is determined.

The Master of Fine Arts program normally requires three years of full-time graduate study and the completion of a minimum approved program of sixty (60) hours with at least 18 hours of coursework at the 600 level or higher. A 3.0 GPA is required for graduation. It is recommended that the M.F.A. student spend at least one summer as a member of the Repertory Theatre program. The candidate will satisfactorily complete a creative project in his major area of emphasis and defend it orally before the Theatre faculty. Proficiency reviews will be required of all M.F.A. candidates at the conclusion of their second semester in residence.

**Continuous Enrollment Requirement:** Students must meet the requirement specified in the front section of this *Bulletin*.

## Women's Studies Program Minor

Jeanne Gillespie, Director  
118 College Drive #5004  
Hattiesburg, MS 39406-0001  
(601) 266-6891

The Women's Studies Program offers an interdisciplinary minor to students in any Southern Miss graduate degree program. The minor develops the student's proficiency in a variety of feminist theories and research methodologies at an advanced level.

### Requirements

- (1) a minimum nine (9) hours for the master's-level minor, or a minimum of 12 hours for the doctoral minor
- (2) WS 601, "Theories and Methods of Research in Women's Studies," OR, by the director of Women's Studies, approval of previous coursework in Women's Studies as equivalent to WS 601
- (3) the remaining hours fulfilled in electives from approved courses numbered 500 or above, and distributed across at least two disciplines in addition to the discipline of Women's Studies. These courses are:
  - (a) regularly-taught courses approved for the minor:
 

ANT 552, Language, Gender, and Culture	
CJ 563, Family Law	cross-listed as WS 527
CJ 564, Family Violence	cross-listed as WS 528
ENG 568, British Women Writers	cross-listed as WS 503
ENG 578, American Women Writers	
ENG 678, Topics in Writing by Women	cross-listed as WS 602
HIS 577, Women in American Society	cross-listed as WS 510
NSG 692, Special Problems in Women's Health (online)	
PS 505, Women and Politics	cross-listed as WS 520
SOC 515, Sociology of Gender;	cross-listed as WS 525
  - (b) WS 692, Special Problems in Women's Studies
  - (c) special topics courses in various disciplines which are being offered for one semester only, as approved by the director.
- (4) a minimum 3.0 GPA in all courses counting toward the minor

Since new courses may become available for Women's Studies credit in any given semester, the candidate should be advised by the director of Women's Studies as well as by the candidate's major professor.

# College of Business

## Graduate Degrees

2005-2006

Department/School	Major	Degree
	Business Administration	Master of Business Administration
School of Public Accountancy and Information Systems	Accounting	Master of Public Accountancy



Business

# College of Business

**Harold Doty, Dean**  
**Farhang Niroomand, Associate Dean**  
118 College Drive #5021  
Hattiesburg, MS 39406-0001  
(601) 266-4659

## Mission

The College of Business at The University of Southern Mississippi is committed to preparing our students for careers in business and to assisting organizations in South Mississippi.

Accordingly, our programs emphasize

- values conducive to personal and career development
- the functions and environment of business
- communication and critical thinking
- the global dimensions of business
- ethical decision-making

To fulfill our mission, the college seeks a balanced and synergistic agenda of instruction, scholarly activity, and professional service.

## Graduate Degree Programs

The following graduate degree programs are available on the Hattiesburg campus: a Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.) and a Master of Professional Accountancy (M.P.A.). These programs are accredited by the Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business. The College of Business also offers a Master of Science in Workforce Training and Development, a Master of Science in Economic Development, and a Doctor of Philosophy in International Development.

Graduate assistantships are available for all CBED graduate degrees. Students with good undergraduate records are encouraged to apply at the time they request admission.

## Degree Requirements

### Master of Business Administration

**Francis Daniel, Director**  
**Gabriel McPhearson, Assistant Director**  
Graduate Business Programs  
118 College Drive #5096  
Hattiesburg, MS 39406-0001  
(601) 266-4653

**Linda Jordan, Assistant to the Dean**  
College of Business, Gulf Coast  
730 E. Beach Blvd  
Long Beach, MS 39560  
(601) 867-2620

*B. Babin, L. Babin, Bushardt, Carr, Cartee, Carter, Chen, Daniel, Davis, Duhon, Green, Gunther, Hamwi, Henderson, Henthorne, Hsieh, E. King, Klinedinst, Lewis, Lindley, Lo, Lopez, Magruder, Mixon, Monchuk, Naghshpour, Niroomand, Nissan, Peyrefitte, Salter, Sawyer, Sequeira, Sharpe, Shi, R. Smith, W. Smith, Tang, Topping, Vest, Whitesell, Williams, Wong, Yang, Zantow*

*\*Associate Graduate Faculty*

Requests for application forms and other information may be addressed to the director of Graduate Business Programs, College of Business, The University of Southern Mississippi, 118 College Drive #5096, Hattiesburg, MS 39406-0001. Telephone inquiries may be made by calling (601) 266-4653. Students may also apply on-line at [www.usm.edu/graduatestudies](http://www.usm.edu/graduatestudies).



A Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.) is also offered on the Gulf Coast. Requests for application forms and other information may be addressed as indicated above. Telephone inquiries can also be made by calling (601) 867-2620 at Gulf Park.

The M.B.A. program is available to students who have no previous coursework in business administration, as well as anyone whose background includes an undergraduate degree in a business discipline. Consequently, required M.B.A. coursework ranges from a minimum of 30 semester hours to a maximum of 48 semester hours. Specific degree requirements will be determined upon admission. Pre-program proficiency requirements include the ability to make use of word processing, spreadsheet, and database management software packages, as well as mathematical competence through managerial statistics and applied calculus.

The M.B.A. program is broad in nature and aimed at developing managerial competence from a general perspective. Specifically, the M.B.A. curriculum

- strengthens critical thinking skills that involve the ability to structure and analyze problems creatively and to process data to yield useful information
- fosters thinking that is global in scope and integrative of the economic, technical, political-legal, and social-cultural dimensions
- provides pragmatic managerial decision-making skills through instruction in the fundamentals of the functional areas of business (accounting, financial analysis, etc.)
- develops skills in dealing with behavioral issues including the ability to function effectively as a decision maker, motivator, and leader
- increases awareness of and appreciation for ethical values, human dignity, cultural diversity, social responsibilities, and the need for continuous self-development
- develops the ability to think strategically and to function effectively in an environment of rapid change
- enhances written and oral communication skills



Foundation course requirements are as follows:

<u>Courses</u>	<u>Hours</u>	<u>Courses</u>	<u>Hours</u>
MBA 500 .....	.3	MBA 530 .....	.3
MBA 511 .....	.3	MBA 550 .....	.3
MBA 520 .....	.3	MBA 570 .....	.3
(total foundation coursework: 18 hours)			

**NOTE:** The foregoing foundation course requirements will normally be waived for students who have undergraduate degrees in business.

Advanced course requirements are as follows:

<u>Courses</u>	<u>Hours</u>	<u>Courses</u>	<u>Hours</u>
MBA 600 .....	.3	MBA 645 .....	.3
MBA 605 .....	.3	MBA 650 .....	.3
MBA 610 .....	.3	MBA 660 .....	.3
MBA 640 .....	.3	ELECTIVES .....	.9
(total advanced coursework: 30 hours)			

In some cases, pre-program courses should be taken prior to enrolling in M.B.A. classes.

**Admission Standards**

Admission to The University of Southern Mississippi’s M.B.A. and M.P.A. programs is selective. Regular admission is contingent on having graduated from a college or university accredited by a recognized regional accrediting agency. In addition, the Graduate Admissions committee of the College of Business recommends admittance only for those applicants whose academic background, work experience, demonstrated leadership, and communication skills meet the challenging demands of graduate programs in management and accounting.

In evaluating applications, the admission committee utilizes the following criteria:

**Undergraduate record**—The cumulative grade point average (GPA) from all institutions, the area(s) of concentration, the balance of verbal/communication and quantitative/analytical courses, and the trend of grades are considered.

**Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT)**—The GMAT is sponsored and directed by the Graduate Management Admission Council, consisting of representatives from graduate schools of management. A candidate should strive to achieve a good balance of verbal- and quantitative-area scores.

**Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL)**—Students whose native language is not English must achieve a TOEFL score of 550 or more.

**Work Experience**—While work experience is not required for admission, two or more years of relevant managerial responsibility strengthen the likelihood of admission to the program. Applicants are encouraged to submit resumes showing job responsibilities and accomplishments.

**Letters of Recommendation**—The admission committee reviews letters of recommendation to gain a more personal understanding of the applicant’s leadership ability in terms of communication and interpersonal skills. Each applicant should request three recommendation letters, at least one of which addresses the applicant’s academic preparation. Letters of recommendation should be from persons qualified to assess the applicant’s readiness for graduate study and should be sent to the department or school.

**Essay**—The essay requirement provides the applicant an opportunity to demonstrate writing competency and communication skills. It also enables the applicant to provide specific examples of demonstrated leadership, to discuss career plans, and to supply additional information that will assist in selecting those individuals who can most benefit from and contribute to the graduate management or accounting programs.

Students may enroll in College of Business courses reserved exclusively for graduate students if they have regular admission to specific Southern Miss graduate programs and have taken the necessary prerequisites. In rare cases, students may be admitted conditionally. To remove conditional admission status, master’s students must earn a B in each class on the first nine (9) semester hours of coursework numbered 500 or above or on all courses taken while completing this nine (9) hour requirement. Students with an undergraduate degree in business who have been accepted into the M.B.A. program may start on a full-time basis in the summer and fall semesters. Only part-time students will be allowed to start in the spring semester. Students who do not have an undergraduate degree in business but have been accepted into the M.B.A. program may start in the fall semester only as a full-time student.

Students transferring from other graduate schools must meet the admission requirements stated above. At the time of admission, transfer students may request that up to six (6) semester hours of approved credit be applied toward degree requirements. Once enrolled, transfer of credit between the Hattiesburg, Jackson County, Stennis, and the Gulf Coast campuses, as well as courses taken at other institutions, must be approved in advance.

### Academic Policies

**Application of credits and dismissal**—Students who receive a grade of “C” in more than nine (9) hours of coursework will be dismissed from the program. Students may not apply hours toward a degree for courses in which there is a grade of “D”; students who receive grades of “D” in more than six (6) hours of coursework will be dismissed from the program. Students who receive grades of “F” in more than three hours of coursework will be dismissed from the program. Students must maintain a 3.0 GPA to be in good standing.

Upon approval by the director, students may repeat only one course to improve a cumulative grade point average. Students whose cumulative grade point average (GPA) or whose program GPA falls below 3.0 will be placed on probation. Students must attain a cumulative 3.0 GPA by the end of the following (probationary) semester or they may be dismissed from the program subject to review by a faculty committee and the program director.

**Graduation requirements**—Students must complete course requirements with at least a 3.0 GPA for all graduate courses taken. In addition, all general requirements of the Office of Graduate Studies must be met; this includes a comprehensive examination.

**Continuous Enrollment Requirement:** Students must meet the requirement specified in the front section of this *Bulletin*.

# School of Accountancy and Information Systems

Roderick Posey, Director  
118 College Drive #5178  
Hattiesburg, MS 39406-0001  
(601) 266-4641

*Albin, Clark, Crockett, Depree, Gordon, Henderson, Jordan, Pate, Smith*

*\*Associate Graduate Faculty*

## Mission

The School of Accountancy and Information Systems (SAIS) is an academic unit within the College of Business (COB) at The University of Southern Mississippi and is committed to the mission of the COB. Within this framework, the SAIS has its own unique mission.

The primary objective of the SAIS is to be a quality provider of undergraduate- and master's-level accounting education. The SAIS strives to produce technically competent, yet broadly educated, business and accounting graduates who have marketable skills, the ability to think critically, an understanding of the importance of ethics in decision making, and an appreciation of the necessity for lifelong learning. Therefore, as its first priority, the SAIS emphasizes excellent teaching in an environment of continuous curriculum development.

The SAIS also acknowledges its responsibilities to the university, the accounting profession, business and government enterprises, and taxpayers. The SAIS strives to meet these responsibilities by providing appropriate services and by engaging in the scholarly pursuits of research and writing. These activities complement the primary teaching mission. Emphasis is placed on the preparation for professional careers in both the public accounting and management accounting areas.

The objective of the graduate curriculum is to provide more depth and breadth in accounting and related subjects than can be accomplished in a four-year program. Enrollment in the school's graduate program is limited to those students who show a high probability of success.

The school offers one degree—the Master of Professional Accountancy. The program leading to the M.P.A. is essentially the culmination of a five-year program. A student who earns the bachelor's degree with a major in accounting may normally complete the M.P.A. program with one year's additional work. A minimum of thirty (30) hours of graduate work is required.

Students with a variety of educational backgrounds may enter the program. Students who have a baccalaureate degree from an accredited college or university must either transfer or take the following business environment and tool courses:

Applied Calculus for Business .....(3 hours)	Advanced Business Law .....(3 hours)
Principles of Economics .....(6 hours)	Principles of Finance .....(3 hours)
Managerial Statistics I .....(3 hours)	Global Managerial Policy and Strategy..... (3 hours)
Managerial Statistics II .....(3 hours)	Management Information Systems (3 hours)
Management for Organizations.....(3 hours)	Principles of Marketing .....(3 hours)
Legal Environment of Business.....(3 hours)	

The following lower-division accounting courses are also required:

Principles of Accounting .....(3 hours)	Cost Accounting .....(3 hours)
Accounting Processes and Systems .....(3 hours)	Income Tax Accounting .....(3 hours)
Intermediate Accounting .....(6 hours)	Government and Not-for-Profit Accounting .....(3 hours)
Advanced Accounting .....(3 hours)	
Auditing .....(3 hours)	

Professional-level courses for M.P.A.:

- ACC 605 - Current Accounting Theory and Research
- ACC 610 - Advanced Auditing



96 | College of Business

---

ACC 620 - Advanced Cost/Managerial Accounting  
ACC 630 - Tax Seminar I  
ACC 631 - Tax Seminar II  
ACC 660 - Controllership

MBA 640 - Problems in Corporate Finance  
MBA 645 - Communication Skills for Managers  
MBA 6XX - Any 600-level MBA course  
MBA 6XX - Any 600-level MBA course

A minimum of ten (10) courses must be taken at the graduate level with at least seven (7) courses numbered over 600 and at least three (3) MBA courses.

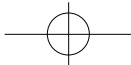
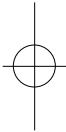
**Admission to the Program**

Admission requirements for the M.P.A. program are the same as those listed for the M.B.A. program. Admission forms and GMAT applications are available in the Graduate Business Programs Office, JGH Room 307. Members of all underrepresented groups are strongly encouraged to apply.

**Graduation and Retention Standards**

Graduation and retention standards for the M.P.A. program are the same as those listed above for the M.B.A. program.

**Continuous Enrollment Requirement:** Students must meet the requirement specified in the front section of this *Bulletin*.



# College of Education and Psychology

## Graduate Degrees 2005-2006

Department/School	Major	Degree
<b>Master's Level</b>		
Child and Family Studies	Early Intervention	Master of Science
	Family and Consumer Studies	Master of Science
	Marriage and Family Therapy	Master of Science
Curriculum, Instruction, and Special Education	Education (CUI)	Master of Education Master of Science
	Early Childhood (MED), (MS)	
	Elementary Education Emphasis (MED), (MS)	
	Reading Education Emphasis (MED), (MS)	
	Secondary Education Emphasis (MED), (MS)	
Special Education		Master of Education Master of Science
	Behavior Disorders Emphasis (MED)	
	Gifted Emphasis (MED)	
	Learning Disabilities Emphasis (MED)	
	Mental Retardation	
	Mild/Moderate Emphasis (MED)	
	Severe/Profound Emphasis (MED)	
Early Intervention	Master of Science	
Educational Leadership and Research	Adult Education	Master of Education
	Counseling and Personnel Services	Master of Education
	College Student Personnel Emphasis	
	School Counseling Emphasis	
Library and Information Science	Educational Administration	Master of Education
	Library and Information Science	Master of Library and Information Science
Psychology	Psychology (Ph.D. Track)	Master of Arts
	Counseling Psychology	Master of Science
	Psychology (Ph.D. Track)	Master of Science
Technology Education	Technology Education	Master of Science
	Business Technology Education	
	Technical and Occupational Education	
	Instructional Technology	Master of Science

Department/School	Major	Degree
<b>Specialist's Level</b>		
Curriculum, Instruction, and Special Education	Education	Specialist in Education
	Early Childhood Education Emphasis	
	Elementary Education Emphasis	
	Reading Education Emphasis	
	Secondary Education Emphasis	
Educational Leadership and Research	Education	Specialist in Education
	Adult Education Emphasis	
	Educational Administration and Research Emphasis	
	Higher Education Administration Emphasis	
	School of Library and Information Science	Library and Information Science
<b>Doctoral Level</b>		
Curriculum, Instruction, and Special Education	Education	Doctor of Education Doctor of Philosophy
	Elementary Education Emphasis	
	Secondary Education Emphasis	
	Special Education Emphasis	
	Educational Leadership and Research	Education
Adult Education Emphasis		
Educational Administration Emphasis		
Higher Education (HEA)		Doctor of Education Doctor of Philosophy
Psychology		Psychology
	Clinical Emphasis	
	Counseling Emphasis	
	Experimental Emphasis	
	School Emphasis	

# College of Education and Psychology

W. Lee Pierce, Dean  
Mitchell Berman, Associate Dean  
Carole A. deCasal, Assistant Dean for Professional Education  
118 College Drive #5023  
Hattiesburg, MS 39406-0001  
(601) 266-4568

The University of Southern Mississippi, through its College of Education and Psychology, holds membership in the American Association of Colleges for Teacher Education, the Teacher Education Council of State Colleges and Universities, and the Southern Regional Consortium of Colleges of Education. All programs in professional and teacher education are fully accredited by the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE) and doctoral programs in clinical psychology, counseling psychology, and school psychology are accredited by the American Psychological Association (APA). The master's degree in library and information science is accredited by the American Library Association (ALA). For degrees offered by each department, please see the previous page.

## Mission

The mission of the College of Education and Psychology is to provide quality programs in psychology, professional education, instructional technology, library and information science, and child and family studies. The college develops individuals who possess critical thinking and problem-solving abilities; theoretical, practical, and technical competence; effective communication skills; an appreciation for diversity; a sensitivity to standards of ethical conduct; and a commitment to lifelong learning. The college fulfills its mission through programs characterized by excellence in instruction and supervised practice, research training, scholarly productivity, leadership, professional service, and collaborative activities.

## Department of Child and Family Studies

Ann P. Blackwell, Chair  
Patricia C. Sims, Director, Marriage and Family Therapy Program  
118 College Drive #5035  
Hattiesburg, MS 39406-0001  
(601) 266-4679

*Adams, Blackwell, Hinton, Mueller\*, Sims, Stanberry-Burgess, West*

*\*Associate Graduate Faculty*

## Unit Description

The Department of Child and Family Studies offers the Master of Science degree in Early Intervention, Family and Consumer Studies, and Marriage and Family Therapy. These graduate programs are oriented toward meeting career objectives in the areas administered by the department and toward meeting the interests and personal goals of the student. All majors offer flexibility so that students can meet specific career goals or specialize in areas of interest to them.

The department participates in the interdisciplinary minor in gerontology and graduate certificate in gerontology. Specific requirements and courses available for the minor and the certificate can be found under the Interdisciplinary Minor and Graduate Certificate in Gerontology headings in the College of Education and Psychology section of the *Bulletin*.

## Requirements for Admission

Regular admission to the Graduate School for study in the master of science degree programs in the Department of Child and Family Studies requires a bachelor's degree from an accredited institution, a grade point average (GPA) of at least 3.25 (on a 4.0 scale) in the last 64 hours of coursework, a

**100 | College of Education and Psychology**

3.0 GPA in major, submission of test scores from the Graduate Record Examination (GRE), and three letters of recommendation from professionals familiar with the applicant’s work and qualified to assess the applicant’s readiness for graduate study. The letters of recommendation should offer clear support for the applicant’s ability and potential for success in the program and should be sent to the Department of Child and Family Studies. Performance in specific courses related to the desired major will also be evaluated. Graduate work in the major and minor fields of specialization must be preceded by coursework sufficient to satisfy undergraduate requirements or enough related work to indicate the student’s ability to do graduate work in the major and minor fields. Students may correct academic deficiencies by taking or auditing recommended undergraduate courses. Members of all underrepresented groups are encouraged to apply.

**Requirements for Graduation**

In the Department of Child and Family Studies, the minimum requirement for a master’s degree is 36 semester hours (18 hours of 600 level or higher) for Early Intervention or Family and Consumer Studies and a minimum of 60 hours for Marriage and Family Therapy. Thesis and non-thesis options are offered. All students will take oral comprehensive examinations. Non-thesis students will take written comprehensive exams. A 3.0 GPA is required for graduation.

**Continuous Enrollment Requirement:** Students must meet the requirement specified in the front section of this *Bulletin* for continuous enrollment.

**Master of Science in Early Intervention**

**Overview of Major**

The Master of Science degree in Early Intervention is an interdisciplinary program offered jointly by the Department of Child and Family Studies and the Department of Curriculum, Instruction, and Special Education. The program requires a minimum of 36 semester hours (with 18 hours of 600 level or higher). The program maintains active teaching, research, and service links to the Institute for Disability Studies which offers application sites, graduate assistantships, and other support services to the program.

**Career Opportunities**

The Master of Science degree in Early Intervention is designed to prepare students for positions in state and community-based systems with children aged birth to five years who have special needs. Program graduates are prepared to work in a variety of positions within public schools, child care, mental health, and private and public health systems. Graduates are prepared for direct service roles as well as administrative/leadership positions.

**Special Program Requirements**

Students entering this program are expected to have an undergraduate background in related coursework, including the prerequisite courses SPE 440/500, The Psychology and Education of the Exceptional Individual, and CD 451/551 and 451L/551L, Infant Development (with laboratory) or an approved equivalent. These prerequisites do not count toward the 36 semester hours required for the master’s degree.

Applicants must submit, in addition to other department admission requirements noted earlier, a letter of intent, which contains a clear statement of professional goals and philosophy of professionalism.

Students not previously holding a teaching license will be cleared for admission to teacher education (completion of a general core, 2.65 GPA on that core, and satisfaction of the Praxis I or equivalent) during entrance to Graduate School.

Students entering the Master of Science program without licensure must satisfy a 9-credit practicum in place of the standard 3-credit practicum. Only 3 hours of practicum will be included in the 36-hour program requirement.

Prior to taking written and oral comprehensive examinations, students must remove all grades of “I” (incomplete) from their records.

Professional presentations are required of all graduate students who complete the Master of Science in Early Intervention.

**Requirements for the Master of Science in Early Intervention**

	<b>Hours</b>
SPE 770 Administration and Supervision of Programs.....	3
CD 650 Advanced Child Development.....	3



CD 652 Trends and Theories in Child and Family Studies.....3  
 CD 688 Medical Aspects of Developmental Disabilities.....3  
 SPE 645 Assessment and Intervention for Individuals with Severe and Profound Disabilities.....3  
 SHS 730 Language Intervention with Infants.....3  
 CD 628 Assessment Procedures for Young Children with Disabilities.....3  
 CD 629 Advanced Intervention Procedures for Young Children with Disabilities.....3  
 CIE 778 Creative and Mental Growth.....3  
 FAM 651 Parents and Children.....3  
 FAM 675 Practice of Family Research –OR– REF 601 Educational Research.....3  
 FAM 690 Practicum in Family Relations.....3-9  
 CD 698 Thesis (optional).....3

**Master of Science in Family and Consumer Studies**

**Overview of Major**

The Master of Science degree in Family and Consumer Studies is a program that focuses on theory and research associated with life cycle developmental stages of children and families. It includes a foundation in family systems theory, family life cycle development theory, and interactions among individuals, groups, and societal forces. The program requires a minimum of 36 semester hours (with 18 hours of 600 level or higher). The program offers various electives to choose from for students interested in specific areas of family and consumer studies, such as family life education and early childhood development.

**Career Opportunities**

The thorough research-based developmental foundation prepares graduates to assist policy makers in assessing the intended and unintended consequences of policy on children and families. Graduates prepare for careers as parent educators, child care providers, or administrators within private, community, religious, agency, and educational settings. Program graduates are also prepared to pursue advanced graduate work at the specialist and doctoral levels.

**Special Program Requirements**

Students seeking admission to this degree program must meet all admission criteria for the department, but should, in addition, have a minimum GPA of 3.25 (on a 4.0 scale) on the last 64 hours of undergraduate study to qualify for regular admission.

Students are expected to have completed PSY 360, Introduction to Statistics for the Behavioral Sciences, or an approved equivalent. This prerequisite does not count toward the 36 semester hours required for the master’s degree.

Applicants must submit, in addition to other department admission requirements noted earlier, a letter of intent, which contains a clear statement of professional goals and philosophy of professionalism.

Prior to taking written and oral comprehensive examinations, students must remove all grades of “I” (incomplete) from their records.

Professional presentations are required of all graduate students who complete the Master of Science in Family and Consumer Studies.

**Requirements for a Master of Science in Family and Consumer Studies (36 hours non-thesis option; 36 hours thesis option)**

Students must take 18 hours of 600 level or higher courses.

Core for all students in degree program:	<b>Hours</b>
CD 652 Current Trends and Theories in Child and Family Studies.....	3
CD 650 Advanced Child Development.....	3
FAM 651 Parents and Children: Problem Resolution.....	3
FAM 645 Financial Problems of Families.....	3
FAM 551 Marriage Adjustment: Communication and Conflict.....	3
FAM 675 Practice of Family Research –OR– REF 601 Educational Research.....	3
FAM 650 Individual and Family Life Cycle Development.....	3
FCS 501 Family Life Education.....	3
CD 655 Practicum in Child Care Administration –OR–	3



**102 | College of Education and Psychology**

FAM 690 Practicum in Family and Consumer Studies.....3

27

Possible electives: (minimum of 9 hours of electives required under guidance of adviser and approval of graduate committee.)

**Hours**

CD –OR– FAM 698 Thesis.....6  
 CD 550 Administration of Programs for Young Children.....3  
 CD 552 Child Development Methods and Materials.....2  
 FAM 653 Aging and the Family.....3  
 CJ 563 Family Law.....3  
 COH 601 College Teaching in Health and Human Sciences.....3  
 SWK 692 Special Problems (grant writing).....3

Other courses from related fields, as approved by graduate committee

**Master of Science in Marriage and Family Therapy**

**Overview of Major**

The Master of Science in Marriage and Family Therapy is an accredited program by the Commission on Accreditation for Marriage and Family Therapy Education of the American Association for Marriage and Family Therapy. The two-year program of study combines academic coursework with supervised clinical experiences involving couples, individuals, and families. The program is designed to focus on the integration of theory, research, and clinical practice throughout family life span development. The contextual and ecological aspects of systemic family treatment are emphasized. The program consists of (1) the conceptual study of the family dynamics, family systems and subsystems, communication processes, and developmental family life cycle changes; (2) the diagnosis/assessment and treatment process utilizing the specific techniques associated with the major models of system change; (3) the study of human development in the context of the interface of interpersonal, intrapersonal, and intergenerational issues, intimacy and gender issues, and ethnic minority issues; (4) instruction related to professional socialization, legal and ethical considerations; (5) the application of research methodology and data analysis to the field of marriage and family therapy; and (6) supervised clinical practice which consists of a minimum of 500 face-to-face contact hours with clients (conducted over a period of one calendar year). Of those 500 hours, 250 hours must be with couples or families, and 250 hours must be completed at the University Clinic for Family Therapy. Students will receive one hour of supervision for every five hours of client contact for a minimum of 100 hours. Due to the professional nature of the marriage and family therapy program, student performance is evaluated at the following major transition points: (1) entry into the clinical component of the program, and (2) advancement through each step of a four-level practicum program. Movement through each transition point requires an endorsement by a majority of the marriage and family therapy faculty. Graduates of the program are prepared to fill family therapy leadership roles in both public and private human services agencies, public and private psychiatric hospitals, and in mental health services to industry.

**Special Requirements**

In addition to requirements for admission to the school, the marriage and family therapy program requires a personal interview with the program director and the clinical faculty, and emotional stability and maturity, as evidenced through at least three letters of recommendation from previous professors or employers. Students wishing to apply to the marriage and family therapy program are encouraged to turn in their application at any time prior to March 1 for priority consideration. Interviews begin in March to select the 12 students to be admitted to the program each year.

**Requirements for Master of Science in Marriage and Family Therapy (60-hour minimum)**

**Hours**

FAM 610 Marital Therapy.....3  
 FAM 615 Gender and Culture in the Family.....3  
 FAM 600 Prepracticum in Marriage and Family Therapy.....3  
 FAM 650 Individual and Family Life Cycle Development.....3  
 FAM 651 Parents and Children: Problem Resolution.....3  
 FAM 655 Theories of Marriage and Family Therapy I.....3  
 FAM 656 Theories of Marriage and Family Therapy II.....3  
 FAM 659 Ethics and Professional Issues in Marriage and Family Therapy.....3  
 FAM 660 Assessment in Marriage and Family Therapy.....3

FAM 663 Professional Practice of Marriage and Family Therapy.....3  
 FAM 665 Sex Therapy.....3  
 FAM 675 Practice of Family Research.....3  
 FAM 692 Special Problems in Family Relations.....3  
 FAM 790 \*Supervised Practicum in Marriage and Family Therapy (4 semesters min.).....21  
     \*Student must complete the following minimum practicum requirements prior to graduation:  
         1) 500 hours of face-to-face client contact  
         2) 250 hours of the client contact must be relational therapy (couples or families)  
         3) 100 hours of supervision, comprising both group and individual supervision  
         4) 50 hours of supervision must be based on raw data (live, videotape, or audiotape)  
         5) 250 client contact hours must be completed at the University Clinic for Family Therapy  
 Electives.....3

## Department of Curriculum, Instruction, and Special Education

Dana G. Thames, Chair  
 118 College Drive #5057  
 Hattiesburg, MS 39406-0001  
 (601) 266-6987

Sheila R. Alber, Graduate Coordinator  
 Special Education Content  
 (601) 266-6987

*Alber, Bowles, Evans\*, Falconer, Feldmann, Filce, Foxworth, Hillman, Jones, Karnes, Larmon, Lowrey, Luce, McDowell\*, Morse, Nelson, Reeves-Kazelskis, Richmond\*, Thames, Walker, Worley*

\*Associate Graduate Faculty

**Education Code of Ethics and Standards for Professional Practice:** Each student will be given a copy of the *Code of Ethics and the Standards for Professional Practices*. Students are expected to abide by these standards at all times. Breaches of this code and/or of the standards may result in disciplinary action through the department or the university.

The Department of Curriculum, Instruction, and Special Education offers graduate degrees in the areas of early childhood education, elementary education, reading education, secondary education, and special education.

**Continuous Enrollment Requirement:** Students must meet the requirements specified in the front section of this *Bulletin* for continuous enrollment.

### Master of Education

#### Major

Education: Curriculum and Instruction

#### Emphasis Areas

- Early Childhood Education
- Elementary Education
- Reading Education
- Secondary Education

#### Specialization Areas (Secondary)

- |           |                    |                      |
|-----------|--------------------|----------------------|
| Art       | Foreign Language   | Physics              |
| Biology   | Mathematics        | Science              |
| Chemistry | Music Education    | Social Studies       |
| English   | Physical Education | Speech Communication |

### Master of Science

#### Major

Education: Curriculum and Instruction

#### Emphasis Areas

- Elementary Education
- Early Childhood Education

## 104 | College of Education and Psychology

Reading Education  
Secondary Education

**Specialization Areas (Secondary)**

Art	Foreign Language	Physics
Biology	Mathematics	Science
Chemistry	Music Education	Social Studies
English	Physical Education	Speech Communication

Education: Special Education

**Emphasis Area**

Early Intervention  
Behavior Disorders  
Gifted Education  
Learning Disabilities  
Mental Retardation  
—Mild/Moderate  
—Severe/Profound

Graduate degrees in the content areas of curriculum, instruction, and special education are contingent on satisfaction of lower-level program requirements. Students seeking a master's degree in the content area of curriculum and instruction or in special education must have or be eligible for a Mississippi Class-A standard license, or its equivalent, in the area of study; applicants not meeting Class-A licensure standards in the proposed area of study will be required to take prescribed prerequisite coursework. Students entering the curriculum and instruction or the special education master's program who desire AA-level Mississippi licensure must meet all A-level requirements prior to seeking advanced licensure. Individuals who are matriculating at Southern Miss should become aware of the licensure requirements of those states where they wish to be licensed and should work with the graduate coordinator to see that those requirements are met.

**Teaching Experience Requirement**

The department strongly recommends that a student gain at least one year of teaching experience before entering the master's degree program. Students must have two (2) years of teaching experience prior to completion of the master's degree.

**Master's Programs for Curriculum and Instruction Content Area**

The Department of Curriculum, Instruction, and Special Education offers a Master of Education degree with a major in curriculum and instruction and emphasis areas in early childhood education, elementary education, reading education, and secondary education. The Master of Science degree is offered with a major in curriculum and instruction with emphasis areas in early childhood education, elementary education, reading education, and secondary education. The program of study at the master's degree level is designed to increase the professional competency of the classroom teacher and to provide the coursework necessary to meet standards of teaching licensure at this advanced level. The master's degree programs require admission to a particular program, appointment with the graduate coordinator, completion and submission of four copies of the application form for a master's degree at least one semester in advance of the date of graduation, successful completion of the comprehensive examination, and completion of all coursework requirements.

**Admission Requirements**

Admission to master's programs offered in the content area of curriculum and instruction is selective. To be considered for regular admission to a master's degree program, an applicant must have

- an academic record reflecting a superior undergraduate grade point average. Recently, students regularly admitted to master's programs in curriculum and instruction have obtained average GPAs of 3.40 (4.0 scale) for the last two years of undergraduate study;
- results from a national standardized achievement/aptitude test predictive of the ability to complete a graduate program successfully. These include the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) or the Miller Analogies Test (MAT);
- three letters of recommendation sent to the department from professionals in the field of education who are qualified to assess the applicant's readiness for graduate study;
- a letter of intent (describe reasons for pursuing a master's degree) and used as an evaluative sample of writing ability;
- a professional resumé; and
- a copy of educator license.

**Admission**

The department reviews qualified applicants for graduate work throughout the academic year. Applications adhering to these dates will receive notification on the specified date as mentioned.

Semester	Application Deadline	Notification Date
Fall	First Monday in April	First Monday in May
Spring	First Monday in September	First Monday in October
Summer	First Monday in March	First Monday in April

Members of underrepresented groups are strongly encouraged to apply.

Admission to master’s programs is contingent on the approval of the Departmental Graduate Committee, department chair, and the dean of the college. An applicant who fails to meet the above criteria for regular admission may be considered for conditional admission on an individual basis. Students accepted on a conditional basis MUST obtain grades of B or better on the first nine (9) hours of specified coursework 500-level or higher or all coursework taken while completing this nine hour requirement. It is the responsibility of the student to inform the department chair or the graduate coordinator when conditional status is to be removed.

Applicants seeking a graduate degree in the content area of curriculum and instruction who do not have a bachelor’s degree in education must first fulfill all requirements for a bachelor’s degree in education. Applicants holding a bachelor’s degree in education who are seeking a master’s degree in an education area other than the area in which the education bachelor’s degree was received must, in addition to the thirty (33 for thesis programs) hours required for a master’s degree, complete an additional 12 hours of curriculum or methods coursework at the graduate or undergraduate level. This coursework shall be prescribed by the department chair or graduate coordinator. In the event that the applicant has not previously completed student teaching requirements, 14 hours of student teaching must be completed.

All graduate programs require a 3.0 GPA or better for graduation.

Substitutions for required courses must be approved in advance and in writing by the graduate coordinator or the department chair. Transfer credit (see general master’s degree requirements) must have prior approval by the graduate coordinator or department chair. In addition to the above requirements, the individual must pass comprehensive examinations. Each student is allowed only two attempts to pass comprehensive examinations. Each student should register with the department’s graduate secretary for comprehensive examinations one to three months prior to the examination. It is the responsibility of the student to keep abreast of the dates and times of the comprehensive exams.

**Master’s Degrees**

**Master of Education with Emphasis in Early Childhood Education**

**Plan I (M.S. degree)**

REF 601, 607.....	6
CIE 606, 770, 772, 776, 777, 778.....	18
Elective.....	3
CIE 698.....	6
	Hours 33

**Plan II (M.Ed. degree)**

REF 601, 607.....	6
CIE 606, 770, 772, 776, 777, 778.....	18
Elective.....	3
CIE 728.....	3
	Hours 30

**Master of Education with Emphasis in Elementary Education**

**Plan I (M.S. degree)**

REF 601, 607.....	6
CIE 606, 724, 725, 776.....	12
CIR 705.....	3
Electives (Select 2 courses from the following:	

**106 | College of Education and Psychology**

CIE 691, 728, 768, 778; CIR 691, 706, 729;  
 EDA 600; GHY 617; REF 604, 660; SME 730, 731, 732, 733).....6  
 CIE 698.....6  
 Hours 33

**Plan II (M.Ed. degree)**

REF 601, 607.....6  
 CIE 606, 724, 725, 776 .....12  
 CIR 705.....3  
 Electives (Select 2 courses from the following:  
 CIE 691, 768, 778; CIR 706, 729; EDA 600;  
 GHY 617, REF 604, 660; SME 730, 731, 732, 733).....6  
 CIE 728.....3  
 Hours 30

**Master of Science and Master of Education with Emphasis in Reading**

**Plan I (M.S. degree)**

REF 601, 607.....6  
 CIR 705, 706, 713, 729, 733, 754 .....18  
 Elective.....3  
 CIE 698.....6  
 Hours 33

**Plan II (M.Ed. degree)**

REF 601, 607.....6  
 CIR 705, 706, 713, 729, 733, 754 .....18  
 Elective.....3  
 CIE 728.....3  
 Hours 30

**Master of Science and Master of Education with Emphasis in Secondary Education**

**Plan I (M.S. degree)**

REF 601, 607.....6  
 CIS 700 .....3  
 CIR 754.....3  
 Specialization.....15  
 CIS 698.....6  
 Hours 33

**Plan II (M.Ed. degree)**

REF 601, 607.....6  
 CIS 700 .....3  
 CIR 754.....3  
 Specialization.....15  
 CIS 708.....3  
 Hours 30

The course requirements of Plan I and Plan II require a specialization of at least fifteen (15) semester hours that must be taken in one of the following areas:

- |                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| Art              | Music Education      |
| Biology          | Physical Education   |
| Chemistry        | Physics              |
| English          | Science**            |
| Foreign Language | Social Studies***    |
| Mathematics*     | Speech Communication |

\*The student selecting mathematics as a specialization area may not use any mathematics course designated as a mathematics refresher course, and courses with the MAT prefix must be approved by the mathematics department and the Department of Curriculum, Instruction, and Special Education.

\*\*The student selecting science as a specialization area may use, with the approval of his or her adviser, a combination of biological and physical science courses; however, a minimum of nine (9) semester hours of graduate credit must be taken in an area of science for which the student holds a Class-A endorsement. A student who holds Class-A endorsements in two or more areas of science may qualify for Class-AA licensure in two areas by completing nine (9) semester hours of graduate credit in one of the endorsement areas and six (6) semester hours of graduate credit in the other

endorsement area. No more than three (3) hours of science and mathematics education (SME) courses may be used. To be used in an endorsement area, the SME course must be in that area.

\*\*\*The student selecting social studies as a specialization area may take courses in any one or a combination of the following disciplines: history, geography, political science, sociology, and economics.

### Master’s Programs for Special Education Content Area

The Department of Curriculum, Instruction, and Special Education offers several options to the student for a Master’s of Education degree program. This program is open only to teachers who have already obtained licensure.

Teachers who have gained special education licensure through alternative routes will be required to take a program of at least thirty-six (36) hours and may need to take additional courses to fulfill deficiencies. In all areas of emphasis, an additional practicum may be required for teachers with little or no experience in working with the specific population of students being emphasized. Licensure resulting from the master’s degree is the responsibility of the student obtaining the degree. Clarification of licensure outcomes should be confirmed prior to beginning the program.

**Continuous Enrollment Requirement:** Students must meet the requirement specified in the front section of this *Bulletin* for continuous enrollment.

#### Master of Education in Special Education with Emphasis in Behavior Disorders

**For students who are presently certified in Mississippi at the bachelor’s level in special education, not by alternative route or add-on licensure:** The student must provide evidence that the following prerequisites have been successfully completed: SPE 400 or equivalent coursework and appropriate professional experience with students with behavior disorders.

**Non-Thesis/Thesis Program**

REF 601, 607.....	6
SPE 709, 770.....	6
Behavioral Disorders Emphasis Area (SPE 631, 632, 641, 650, 651, 652, 654).....	21
	Minimum Hours 33

Students who wish to pursue a non-thesis track will prepare and defend a professional portfolio (i.e., comprehensive examination).

#### Master of Education in Special Education with Emphasis in Gifted Education

**For students who are presently certified in Mississippi at the bachelor’s level in special education, not by alternative route or add-on licensure:** The student must provide evidence that the following prerequisites have been successfully completed: SPE 400 or equivalent coursework and appropriate professional experience with students with gifted education.

**Non-Thesis/Thesis Program**

REF 601, 607.....	6
SPE 709, 770.....	6
Gifted Education Emphasis Area (SPE 661, 662, 663, 664) (SPE Electives).....	18
	Minimum Hours 30

#### Master of Education in Special Education with Emphasis in Mental Retardation (Mild/Moderate)

**For students who are presently certified in Mississippi at the bachelor’s level in special education, not by alternative route or add-on licensure:** The student must provide evidence that the following prerequisites have been successfully completed: SPE 400 or equivalent coursework and appropriate professional experience with students with mild/moderate disabilities.

**Non-Thesis/Thesis Program**

REF 601, 607; SPE 709, 770.....	12
Select One Area of Emphasis (Mental Retardation or Specific Learning Disabilities) <b>Mental Retardation</b> (SPE 630, 640, 641, 643, 651) and select one of the two LD courses (SPE 631, 632)	
<b>Specific Learning Disabilities</b> (SPE 630, 631, 632, 640, 641, 651).....	18
	Minimum Hours 30

**Master of Education in Special Education with Emphasis in Mental Retardation (Severe/Profound)**

**For students who are presently certified in Mississippi at the bachelor’s level in special education, not by alternative route or add-on licensure:** The student must provide evidence that the following prerequisites have been successfully completed: SPE 400 or equivalent coursework and appropriate professional experience with students with severe/profound disabilities.

**Non-Thesis/Thesis Program**

REF 601, 607.....	6
SPE 709, 770.....	6
Severe/Profound Disabilities Emphasis Area	
Developmental Disabilities (SPE 578, 688)	
Mental Retardation (SPE 641, 643, 645)	
Behavior Management (SPE 651).....	18
Elective (Select one, three (3)-hour elective from the following: SPE 578, 597, 598, 640, 650).....	3
Minimum Hours	33

Substitutions for required courses must be approved in advance and in writing by the graduate coordinator or the department chair. Transfer credit must have prior approval by the graduate coordinator or department chair. In addition to the above requirements, the individual must pass comprehensive examinations. Each student is allowed two attempts to pass comprehensive examinations. Each student should register with the department’s graduate secretary for comprehensive examinations, one to three months prior to the examination. It is the responsibility of the student to keep abreast of the dates and times of the comprehensive exams.

**Master of Science in Early Intervention**

The Master of Science degree in early intervention is an interdisciplinary program between the School of Family and Consumer Sciences and the Department of Curriculum, Instruction, and Special Education. This thirty-six (36)-hour degree program is designed to prepare students to work in state- and community-based service systems serving infants and toddlers with disabilities (ages birth through five (5) years).

**Non-Thesis/Thesis Program**

Prerequisite Courses: SPE 400/500 and CD 451/551 (does not count toward degree program)	
REF 601.....	3
SPE 598, 628, 629, 688, 692, 770.....	18
SHS 730.....	3
CD 650, 652.....	6
Elective (Select two, three (3) hour electives) (CIP).....	6
Minimum Hours	36

**Specialist Programs for Curriculum, Instruction, and Special Education**

It is strongly recommended that students who anticipate eventually entering into a doctoral program at Southern Miss or any other institution NOT apply for admission to the specialist program. The specialist degree is considered by many institutions as a terminal degree, and as such could become an impediment to advanced study.

The Department of Curriculum, Instruction, and Special Education offers the Specialist in Education degree with a major in education: curriculum and instruction, with the option of the selection of an emphasis in early childhood education, elementary education, reading education, special education, or secondary education. Students pursuing a specialist’s degree with emphasis in secondary education may choose a specialization from a number of teaching (subject) areas.

Entrance into a particular specialist’s degree program presupposes that the student has completed, or is willing to complete, the coursework required for that program at the master’s degree level, and holds or will obtain a Class-AA Mississippi license or equivalent.

All specialist’s degree programs require a minimum of thirty-four (34) graduate semester hours beyond the master’s degree.

The specialist’s degree program requires admission to a particular program; submission of an approved program of studies; completion of all required coursework, to include the completion of



one full-time semester/term of residence taking all nine (9) semester hours on either the Hattiesburg campus or the Gulf Park campus; successful completion of the specialist’s examination; or completion and defense of an approved thesis or field problem. Students must have a 3.0 GPA to graduate.

**Admission Requirements**

Admission to specialist’s programs offered in the Department of Curriculum, Instruction, and Special Education is selective. To be considered for regular admission to a specialist’s degree program, an applicant must have

- (a) an academic record reflecting a superior grade point average on previous graduate work. Recently, students regularly admitted to specialist’s programs in curriculum, instruction, and special education have obtained average GPAs of 3.50 (4.0 scale) on previous graduate coursework;
- (b) results from the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) a national standardized achievement/aptitude test predictive of the ability to complete a specialist’s program successfully;
- (c) three letters of recommendation sent to the department from professionals in the field of education who are qualified to assess the applicant’s readiness for graduate study;
- (d) a letter of intent (describe reasons for pursuing a specialist’s degree) and to serve as an evaluation piece for a writing sample;
- (e) a professional resume;
- (f) a copy of educator license.

**Admission Deadlines**

The department reviews qualified applicants for graduate work throughout the academic year. Applications adhering to these dates will receive notification on the specified date as mentioned.

Semester	Application Deadline	Notification Date
Fall	First Monday in April	First Monday in May
Spring	First Monday in September	First Monday in October
Summer	First Monday in March	First Monday in April

Members of underrepresented groups are strongly encouraged to apply.

Admission to specialist’s programs offered in the Department of Curriculum, Instruction, and Special Education is contingent on the approval of the Departmental Graduate Committee, department chair, and the dean of the college. An applicant who fails to meet the above criteria for regular admission may be considered for conditional admission on an individual basis.

Students accepted on a conditional basis MUST obtain a 3.40 GPA or better on their first nine (9) hours of specified coursework 600 level or higher or all coursework taken while completing this 9-hour requirement. It is the responsibility of the student to inform the department chair, or graduate coordinator when conditional status is to be removed.

**Teaching Experience Requirement**

No student will be eligible to receive a specialist’s or doctoral degree until he or she has completed at least three years of teaching experience at a grade or in the area of disability appropriate for the degree.

**Residency**

Students must meet the residency requirements specified in this *Bulletin*.

**Continuous Enrollment Requirement:** Students must meet the requirements specified in the front section of this *Bulletin* for continuous enrollment.

**Specialist’s Degree**

**Specialist in Education with Emphasis in Early Childhood Education**

REF 602.....	3
EDA 620 .....	3
CIR 706 or 729.....	3
CIE 762, 790, 798.....	9
Elective (one three (3) hour elective).....	3
Early Childhood Education	
Coursework Emphasis Area (Select 12 hours of	
additional coursework in the cognate area of Early Childhood).....	12
	Hours 33

**110 | College of Education and Psychology**

The specialist's program with an emphasis in early childhood education consists of a minimum of thirty-three (33) semester hours beyond the master's degree. Substitutions for required courses must be approved in advance and in writing by the graduate coordinator or the department chair. Transfer credit must have prior approval by the graduate coordinator or department chair. In addition to the above requirements, the individual must plan, conduct, and report the results of a research-based field problem. The comprehensive examination requirement for this degree will be met by presenting the results of the study to a committee of no fewer than three (3) faculty members in the department. A chair will be assigned to direct the research by the graduate coordinator and the department chair.

**Specialist in Education with Emphasis in Elementary Education**

REF 602.....	3
EDA 620 .....	3
CIR 706 or 729.....	3
CIE 762, 790, 798.....	9
Elective (one three (3) hour elective).....	3
Elementary Education	
Coursework Emphasis Area (Select 12 hours of	
additional coursework in one subject area of Elementary Education).....	12
	Hours 33

The specialist's program with an emphasis in elementary education consists of a minimum of thirty-three (33) semester hours beyond the master's degree. Substitutions for required courses must be approved in advance and in writing by the graduate coordinator or the department chair. Transfer credit must have prior approval by the graduate coordinator or department chair. In addition to the above requirements, the individual must plan, conduct, and report the results of a research-based field problem. The comprehensive examination requirement for this degree will be met by presenting the results of the study to a committee of no fewer than three (3) faculty members in the department. A chair will be assigned to direct the research by the graduate coordinator and the department chair..

**Specialist in Education with Emphasis in Reading Education**

REF 602.....	3
CIE 762, 790.....	6
EDA 620 .....	3
CIE/CIS 798.....	3
Elective (one three (3) hour elective).....	3
Reading Emphasis Area or Collateral Field.....	15
	Hours 33

The specialist's program with an emphasis in reading education consists of a minimum of thirty-three (33) semester hours beyond the master's degree. Substitutions for required courses must be approved in advance and in writing by the graduate coordinator or the department chair. Transfer credit must have prior approval by the graduate coordinator or department chair. In addition to the above requirements, the individual must plan, conduct, and report the results of a research-based field problem. The comprehensive examination requirement for this degree will be met by presenting the results of the study to a committee of no fewer than three (3) faculty members in the department. A chair will be assigned to direct the research by the graduate coordinator and the department chair.

**Specialist in Education with Emphasis in Secondary Education**

REF 602.....	3
EDA 620 or REF 818 .....	3
CIS 790.....	3
CIR 754 or CIS 708.....	3
Elective (one three (3) hour elective).....	3
CIS 798.....	3

Secondary Education Emphasis Areas (a specialization of at least fifteen (15) semester hours) must be taken in one of the following areas: Art, Biology, Chemistry, English, Mathematics\*, Music Education, Physical Education, Physics, Science\*\*, Social Studies\*\*\*, Speech Communication.....15  
Hours 33

The specialist's program in secondary education consists of a minimum of thirty-three (33) semester hours beyond the master's degree. Substitutions for required courses must be approved in advance and in writing by the graduate coordinator or the department chair. Transfer credit must have prior approval by the graduate coordinator or department chair. In addition to the above requirements, the individual must plan, conduct, and report the results of a research-based field problem. The comprehensive examination requirement for this degree will be met by presenting the results of the study to a committee of no less than three (3) faculty members in the department. A chair will be assigned to direct the research by the graduate coordinator and the department chair.

\*The student selecting mathematics as a specialization area may not use any mathematics course designated as a mathematics refresher course, and courses with MAT prefix must be approved by the mathematics department and the Department of Curriculum, Instruction, and Special Education.

\*\*The student selecting science as a specialization area may use, with the approval of his or her adviser, a combination of biological and physical science courses; however, a minimum of nine (9) semester hours of graduate credit must be taken in each area of science endorsement for which the individual holds a Class-AA endorsement. The student must meet the requirements for a Class AAA endorsement in at least one science area. No more than three (3) hours of science and mathematics education (SME) courses may be used. To be used in an endorsement area, the SME course must be in that area.

\*\*\*The student selecting social studies as a specialization area may take courses in any one or a combination of the following disciplines: history, geography, political science, sociology, and economics.

### **Specialist in Education with Emphasis in Special Education**

The specialist's degree is granted upon completion of a specifically planned program of study leading to competency in an area of special education. The purpose of this program is to train highly qualified personnel in the education of exceptional children and adults. The program consists of a minimum of thirty-three (33) semester hours in a planned sequence to include the major area, cognates, research, and practicum. A thesis (SPE 798) is required. A 3.0 GPA is required for graduation.

The specialist's program in special education consists of a minimum of thirty-three (33) semester hours beyond the master's degree.

Substitutions for required courses must be approved in advance and in writing by the graduate coordinator or the department chair. Transfer credit must have prior approval by the graduate coordinator or department chair. In addition to the above requirements, the individual must plan, conduct, and report the results of a research-based field problem. The comprehensive examination requirement for this degree will be met by presenting the results of the study to a committee of no fewer than three (3) faculty members in the department. A chair will be assigned to direct the research by the graduate coordinator and the department chair.

### **Doctoral Programs for Curriculum and Instruction Content Area**

The Department of Curriculum, Instruction, and Special Education offers Doctor of Education and Doctor of Philosophy degrees with a major in education with an emphasis in elementary education or secondary education. If a student desires to receive a Doctor of Philosophy degree, he or she should follow one of the doctoral programs outlined in this section and, in addition, gain proficiency in a foreign language.

The doctoral program with an emphasis in elementary education provides for specialization in either early childhood education or in reading. A student choosing an emphasis in elementary education, with or without a specialization in either early childhood education or in reading, must complete the requisite coursework in that area prior to beginning doctoral study.

The doctoral program with an emphasis in secondary education provides for specialization in various teaching (subject) areas as well as in reading. A student specializing in a particular area must complete the requisite coursework in that area prior to beginning doctoral study.

All doctoral programs consist of a minimum of seventy-five (75) graduate semester hours beyond the master's degree. More than seventy-five (75) hours may be required in order to satisfy deficiencies which may exist in the student's background and preparation.

Students should consult the departmental guidelines and the Admission Requirements and Procedures section and the General Academic Requirements section of the *Graduate Bulletin*.

**Admission Requirements**

Admission to doctoral programs offered in the content areas of curriculum and instruction is selective. To be considered for regular admission to a doctoral degree program, an applicant must have

- (a) an academic record reflecting a superior undergraduate and graduate grade point average. Recently, students regularly admitted to master’s programs in Curriculum and Instruction have obtained average GPAs of 3.65 or better (4.0 scale) for the last two years of undergraduate study and GPAs of 3.5 on previous graduate work;
- (b) results from the Graduate Record Examination (GRE), a national standardized achievement/aptitude test predictive of the ability to complete a graduate program successfully;
- (c) three letters of recommendation sent to the department from professionals in the field of education who are qualified to assess the applicant’s readiness for graduate study;
- (d) a letter of intent (describe reasons for pursuing a doctoral degree); also serving as a writing sample;
- (e) a professional resumé;
- (f) a copy of educator license.

**Admission Deadlines**

The department reviews qualified applicants for graduate work throughout the academic year. Applications adhering to these dates will receive notification on the specified date as mentioned.

Semester	Application Deadline	Notification Date
Fall	First Monday in April	First Monday in May
Spring	First Monday in September	First Monday in October
Summer	First Monday in March	First Monday in April

Individuals who have submitted applications which qualified for admission, but which were not received for enrollment in a given semester, are encouraged to request that their application remain active for future consideration.

Members of underrepresented groups are strongly encouraged to apply.

Admission to doctoral programs offered in the content area of curriculum and instruction is contingent on the approval of the Departmental Graduate Committee, the department chair, and the dean of the college. An applicant who fails to meet the above criteria for regular admission may be considered for conditional admission on an individual basis.

Students accepted on a conditional basis **MUST** obtain a 3.50 GPA or better on their first nine (9) hours of specified coursework 600 level or higher or all coursework taken while completing this 9-hour requirement. It is the responsibility of the student to inform the department chair or graduate coordinator when conditional status is to be removed.

All students must register for and complete the doctoral qualifying examination prior to the completion of their first twelve (12) hours of doctoral coursework. Based on the outcome of the qualifiers, students may have additional coursework assigned to their plan of study. Students must have a 3.0 GPA to graduate.

**Research Tool(s)**

For the Doctor of Education degree, proficiency in one language is required. In all cases, that language requirement shall be satisfied by successful completion of REF 761 and REF 762. The 6 hours for REF 761 and REF 762 shall not be considered part of the 75-hour requirement for the doctorate.

For the Doctor of Philosophy degree, proficiency in two languages, other than English (except in the case of students for whom English is not their native language), is required. In all cases, satisfaction of one of the two language requirements shall be satisfied by successful completion of REF 761 and REF 762. An additional language proficiency must be demonstrated (see department graduate coordinator). The hours for REF 761 and REF 762 and other courses taken to satisfy the language proficiency requirement shall not be considered part of the 75-hour requirement for the doctorate.

**Graduate Core**

For the Doctor of Education and Doctor of Philosophy degrees, all candidates enrolled in doctoral degree programs in curriculum, instruction, and special education are required to enroll in twenty-four (24) hours of core graduate coursework during the first two years of graduate coursework. These courses are identified as follows: CISE 800, CISE 802, CISE 806, CISE 807, CISE 808, and CISE 809.

**Teaching Experience Requirement**

No student will be eligible to receive a doctoral degree until he or she has completed at least three years of teaching experience at a grade or in the area of disability appropriate for the degree.

**Residency**

Students must meet the residency requirements specified in this *Bulletin*. The doctoral residency requirement for curriculum and instruction content requires twenty-four (24) continuous hours of graduate study on campus within two consecutive semesters (fall, spring), excluding summer.

**Continuous Enrollment Requirement:** Students must meet the requirements specified in the front section of this *Bulletin* for continuous enrollment.

**Doctoral Degrees**

**Doctor of Education and Doctor of Philosophy with Emphasis in Elementary Education**

**Graduate Core: CISE 800, 801, 802, 804, 806, 807**

REF 893*.....	3
Elective (Select from CIE 600, 606, 704, 724, 725, 768 or CIR 705).....	9
CIE 880.....	3
CIE 898.....	12
CISE 800.....	3
CISE 802.....	3
CISE 806.....	3
CISE 807.....	3
CISE 808.....	3
CISE 809.....	3

\*REF 761 and 762 are prerequisites for this course.

**Emphasis Requirements:**

In addition to the forty-five (45) semester hour core requirement listed above, students pursuing the doctoral degree with an emphasis in elementary education must complete at least twenty-one (21) hours beyond the master’s degree in elementary education and a minimum of nine (9) hours in a related field(s) outside the Department of Curriculum, Instruction, and Special Education.

Students desiring specialization in early childhood education must complete at least twenty-one (21) hours beyond the master’s degree in early childhood and elementary education and a minimum of nine (9) hours in a related field(s) outside the Department of Curriculum, Instruction, and Special Education.

Students desiring a specialization in reading must complete at least twenty-one (21) hours beyond the master’s degree in reading and a minimum of nine (9) hours in a related field(s) outside of the Department of Curriculum, Instruction, and Special Education.

Students seeking an emphasis in elementary education, with or without a specialization in either early childhood education or in reading, are to choose electives to complete a program consisting of a minimum of seventy-five (75) graduate semester hours beyond the master’s degree.

More than seventy-five (75) hours may be required in order to satisfy deficiencies which may exist in the student’s background and preparation.

**Doctor of Education and Doctor of Philosophy with Emphasis in Secondary Education**

REF 893*.....	3
Elective (Select from CIS 542, 600, 707, 710, or CIR 754).....	9
CIS 898.....	12
CISE 800.....	3
CISE 802.....	3

**114 | College of Education and Psychology**

CISE 806.....	3
CISE 807.....	3
CISE 808.....	3
CISE 809.....	3

\*REF 761 and 762 are prerequisites for this course.

**Emphasis Requirements:**

The forty-two (42) semester hours of required coursework listed above serve as a core program for students pursuing a doctoral degree with an emphasis in secondary education. The doctoral program consists of a minimum of seventy-five (75) graduate semester hours beyond the master's degree. More than seventy-five (75) hours may be required in order to satisfy deficiencies which may exist in the student's background and preparation.

Of the total number of hours required for a doctoral degree with an emphasis in secondary education, thirty-three (33) semester hours of graduate credit must be taken in one of the following specialization or content areas:

- |             |                |
|-------------|----------------|
| Biology     | Reading        |
| Chemistry   | Science        |
| English     | Social Studies |
| Mathematics |                |

**Doctoral Programs for Special Education Content Area**

The doctoral program is comprehensive and places emphasis on teacher education, administration, research, and community services (with an internship required in at least one of these areas). The candidate is expected to develop competency in each of the above areas; the program will be based upon these as well as experience, background, and information gathered from written and oral qualifying examinations. Individualized program plans are formalized by candidates and the graduate coordinator following the successful completion of the qualifying examinations.

The doctoral program requires a minimum of 54 hours past the master's degree and a residency which requires 12 semester hours to be completed during each of two consecutive semesters of fall and spring.

**Required courses include**

Teacher Education	CISE 800, 802, 806, 807, 808, 809
Administration	SPE 770, 772
Research	SPE 791
Community Service	SPE 792

Students should consult the departmental guidelines and the Admission Requirement Procedures section and the General Academic Requirements section of this *Graduate Bulletin*.

**Admission Requirements**

Admission to doctoral programs offered in the Department of Curriculum, Instruction, and Special Education is selective. To be considered for regular admission to a doctoral degree program, an applicant must have

- (a) an academic record reflecting a superior graduate grade point average. Recently, students regularly admitted to master's programs in Curriculum, Instruction, and Special Education have obtained average GPAs of 3.65 (4.0 scale) on previous graduate coursework;
- (b) results from the Graduate Record Examination (GRE);
- (c) a writing sample consisting of a major paper, article, report, etc.
- (d) a letter of intent;
- (e) three letters of recommendation sent to the department from professionals in the field of education who are qualified to assess the applicant's readiness for graduate study;
- (f) a professional resume; and
- (g) a copy of license.

**Admission Deadlines**

The department reviews qualified applicants for graduate work prior to the inception of each semester. It is the policy of the department to accept or reject applications received prior to published deadline dates. Qualified applications will be reviewed at specified dates before each

semester, and applicants will be notified of acceptance for the following semester.

<u>Semester</u>	<u>Application Deadline</u>	<u>Notification Date</u>
Fall	First Monday in April	First Monday in May
Spring	First Monday in September	First Monday in October
Summer	First Monday in March	First Monday in April

Late applications, or applications submitted after the deadline, may result in a delay in notification.

Individuals who have submitted applications which qualified for admission, but who were not selected for enrollment in a given semester, are encouraged to request that their application remain active for future consideration.

Members of underrepresented groups are strongly encouraged to apply.

Admission to doctoral programs offered in the content area of curriculum, instruction, and special education is contingent on the approval of the Departmental Graduate Committee, the department chair, and the dean of the college. An applicant who fails to meet the above criteria for regular admission may be considered for conditional admission on an individual basis. Students accepted on a conditional basis MUST obtain a 3.50 GPA or better on their first nine (9) hours of specified coursework 600 level or higher or all coursework taken while completing this 9-hour requirement. It is the responsibility of the student to inform the department chair or graduate coordinator when conditional status is to be removed.

All students must register for and complete the doctoral qualifying examination. Based on the outcome of the qualifiers, students may have additional coursework assigned to their plan of study. Students must have a 3.0 GPA to graduate.

**Research Tool(s)**

For the Doctor of Education degree, proficiency in one language is required. In all cases that language requirement shall be satisfied by successful completion of REF 761 and REF 762. The six hours for REF 761 and REF 762 shall not be considered part of the 54-hour requirement for the doctorate.

For the Doctor of Philosophy degree, proficiency in two languages, other than English (except in the case of students for whom English is not their native language), is required. In all cases, satisfaction of one of the two language requirements shall be satisfied by successful completion of REF 761 and REF 762. An additional language proficiency must be demonstrated (see department graduate coordinator). The hours for REF 761 and REF 762 and other courses taken to satisfy the language proficiency requirement shall not be considered part of the 54-hour requirement for the doctorate.

In addition, each candidate will be expected to include intensive study in their area of emphasis, and a minimum of six (6) semester hours of coursework from a department outside of curriculum, instruction, and special education. Twelve (12) hours of academic credit are designated for the dissertation (SPE 898).

**Continuous Enrollment Requirement:** Students must meet the requirements specified in the front section of this *Bulletin* for continuous enrollment.

**Residency**

Students must meet the residency requirements specified in this *Bulletin*. The doctoral residency requirement for special education content requires two (2) consecutive regular semesters (fall, spring) of graduate study on campus of (12) twelve hours each.

## Department of Educational Leadership and Research

Ronald Styron, Chair  
118 College Drive #5027  
Hattiesburg, MS 39406-5027  
(601) 266-4579

*Anderson, Kazelskis, Lee, Lucas, Maulding, McNeese, Peters, Pierce, Rachal, Roberson, Shelley, Smith, M., Styron, Ward*

The Department of Educational Leadership and Research comprises courses and degree programs in educational administration and supervision, higher education, research and foundations, and adult education. The programs in educational administration and supervision encompass the full range of administrative positions and lead to the master's degree, the specialist's degree, and the doctorate in education with an emphasis in educational administration. Programs at the master's degree level provide entry-level preparation in school principalship. Programs at the specialist's level provide entry level preparation in the school principalship and/or preparation for the superintendency, central administrative staff positions, and leadership roles in other institutional settings. In addition, the program at the doctoral level provides preparation for college teachers in educational administration.

The research and foundations components of the Department of Educational Leadership and Research provide supportive services in teacher education. At the graduate level, these services are provided in the areas of educational foundations, educational media and technology, and educational research. Also offered are the specialist's degree and the doctoral minor emphasizing educational research.

The adult education component of the Department of Educational Leadership and Research offers programs of study which lead to four degrees in adult education: Master of Education (M.Ed.), Specialist in Education (Ed.S.), Doctor of Education (Ed.D.), and Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) Through the completion of courses and degrees in those programs, students may enhance their understanding of adults as learners as well as the many means by which educational services are developed and delivered to adults. Academic preparation in adult education is dependent not only upon knowledge of adult education theory and practice but also upon knowledge from related areas of study, such as psychology, sociology, administration, and management. Consequently, the courses and degree programs often follow an interdisciplinary approach in preparing persons for roles of professional service to adults. Adult education majors are encouraged to enroll in professionally relevant courses in cognate fields. Students from other departments frequently find adult education courses to be valuable as electives or academic minors.

The Counseling and Personnel Services component of the Department of Educational Leadership and Research consists of a Master of Education Degree in Counseling and Personnel Services. The Master of Education in Counseling and Personnel Services includes two Emphases, College Student Personnel Services and School Counseling for Licensed or Certified Teachers. The College Student Personnel Services Emphasis is designed to prepare graduates for college student personnel career opportunities in colleges, community colleges and universities. The School Counseling Emphasis for Licensed or Certified Teachers is designed to prepare graduates for K-12 school counselor employment opportunities.

The following course patterns for the different levels set forth only the minimum core requirements, and the electives selected to suit individual needs and objectives must be chosen with the advice and approval of the student's major professor. Therefore, it is mandatory that the student consult early in his or her program, and frequently thereafter, with his or her major professor concerning the selection of courses and sequence in which these courses will be taken.

### Department Policies

The following departmental policies are supplementary to the rules and regulations of the university and the Graduate School as set forth elsewhere in this *Bulletin*.



## Programs and Courses in Educational Administration

### Master's Degree

#### Master of Education Degree in Educational Administration

The Master of Education program is a cohort structure beginning each summer.

Contact the chair of the Department of Educational Leadership and Research for further details.

#### Admission

Admission to The University of Southern Mississippi's graduate programs in educational leadership and research is selective. Regular admission is contingent on having graduated from a college or university accredited by a recognized regional accrediting agency. In addition, the Graduate Admissions Committees of the department recommend admittance only for those applicants whose academic background, work experience, demonstrated leadership, and communication skills meet the challenging demands of graduate programs in educational leadership and research. In evaluating applications, the admission committees utilize separate criteria in each degree program offered. Admission to the Master of Education program in educational administration is further limited by the minimum and maximum number of students who can be accommodated in each cohort.

Applications for admission to the master's program will be considered on an annual basis. Students will be admitted at the beginning of each summer session. Courses are taken in sequence, and no additional people will be admitted to a particular cohort after the beginning of the first term of the required curriculum. Individuals who drop out of a cohort to which they have been admitted will be considered for admission at the beginning of the next new cohort cycle.

Prospective students are encouraged to apply as early as possible and are requested to apply prior to March 1.

#### Required Criteria

- certification in a standard teaching field
- documentation of a minimum of three years of successful teaching experience
- letter of recommendation from immediate supervisor plus two additional letters from persons qualified to assess the applicant's readiness for graduate study
- GPA on last 60 hours of undergraduate work; GPA in major
- GRE
- writing examination
- resume
- interview
- reference checks

#### Supplementary Criteria\*

- other standardized test scores
- portfolio or other evidence of successful leadership experiences

Members of underrepresented groups are strongly encouraged to apply.

\*Supplementary criteria may be submitted at the student's discretion or may be requested by the admissions committee.

#### Application for Graduation

Graduation is based upon

1. completion of an approved program of studies and required internship;
2. satisfactory completion of a comprehensive examination and portfolio; and
3. a minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA.

**Continuous Enrollment Requirement:** Students must meet the requirements specified in the front section of this *Bulletin* for continuous enrollment.

#### Curriculum

Contact the Department of Educational Leadership and Research for academic requirements for the Master of Education in educational administration.

Block #1	The Landscape of Leadership	<b>Hours</b>
----------	-----------------------------	--------------

118 | College of Education and Psychology

REF 601—Educational Research—Interpretations and Applications.....3  
 EDA 600—Introduction to Educational Leadership.....3  
 EDA 628—Contextual Dimensions of the Principalsip.....3  
 EDA 780—Educational Leadership Seminar.....3  
 Block #2 The Principal as Instructional Leader  
 REF 607—Developing a Student-Centered Curriculum.....3  
 REF 632—Measuring Student Success.....3  
 EDA 620—Instructional Leadership—Supervision and Professional Development.....3  
 CIS 708.....3  
 Block #3 The Principal as Manager  
 EDA 616—Legal Considerations for School Leadership.....3  
 EDA 650—Educational Resources Development and Management.....3  
 EDA 708—Developing and Managing Human Resources.....3  
 EDA 692—Special Problems.....3  
 Internship  
 EDA 636.....4 to 8

**Specialist’s Degrees**

**Specialist in Education with Emphasis in Educational Administration and Higher Education Administration**

**Admission**

Admission to The University of Southern Mississippi’s graduate programs in educational leadership and research is selective. Regular admission is contingent on having graduated with a master’s degree from a college or university accredited by a recognized regional accrediting agency. In addition, the Graduate Admissions Committees of the department recommend admittance only for those applicants whose academic background, work experience, demonstrated leadership, and communication skills meet the challenging demands of graduate programs in educational leadership and research. In evaluating applications, the admission committees utilize separate criteria in each degree program offered.

**Required Criteria**

- GRE
- GRE on previous graduate work
- three letters of recommendation from persons qualified to assess the applicant’s readiness for graduate study
- vita/resumé
- folio
- letter of intent

**Supplementary Criteria\***

- other standardized test scores
- interview
- writing sample
- GPA on last two years of undergraduate work
- professional experience

Members of underrepresented groups are strongly encouraged to apply.

\*Supplementary materials may be submitted at the student’s discretion or may be requested by the admissions committee.

**Application for Graduation**

- Graduation is based upon
1. completion of an approved program of studies as determined by the student’s committee which will consist of 36-39 semester hours of credit;
  2. satisfactory completion of the comprehensive examination;
  3. successful defense of the research project or completion of the field problem; and
  4. a minimum 3.25 cumulative GPA.

**Continuous Enrollment Requirement:** Students must meet the requirements specified in the front section of this *Bulletin* for continuous enrollment.

**Programs**

The specialist’s degree students must complete the appropriate program depending on their certification in the K-12 program. If not certified in administration, the building level program must be followed. If certified in administration, the district level program must be completed.

**Curriculum**

**Building Level - Non-Administration Certified**  
 EDA 600, 620, 628, 700, 704, 706,  
 708, 710, 736, 738

REF 602  
 EDA 794

**District Level - Administration Certified**  
**Educational Administration (36-39 hrs)**  
 EDA 700, 702, 704, 706, 708, 710, 720,  
 738, 780, 742, 800  
 EDA 794  
 REF 602

**Higher Education Administration (36-39 hrs)**

EDA 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 719,  
 736  
 EDA 794 or EDA 798  
 Electives—6 or 9 hours in cognate areas

**Residency**

Students must meet the residency requirements specified in this *Bulletin*.

**Doctoral Degrees**

**Doctor of Education and Doctor of Philosophy in Education  
 with Emphasis in Educational Administration  
 Doctor of Education and Doctor of Philosophy in Higher Education Administration**

**Admission**

Admission to The University of Southern Mississippi’s graduate programs in educational leadership and research is selective. Regular admission is contingent on having graduated from a college or university accredited by a recognized regional accrediting agency. In addition, the graduate admissions committees of the department recommend admittance only for those applicants whose academic background, work experience, demonstrated leadership, and communication skills meet the challenging demands of graduate programs in educational leadership and research. In evaluating applications, the admission committees utilize separate criteria in each degree program offered.

**Required Criteria**

GRE scores  
 GPA on previous graduate work  
 three letters of recommendation  
 from people qualified to assess the  
 applicant’s readiness for graduate study  
 vita/resumé  
 folio  
 letter of intent  
 qualifying exam

**Supplementary Criteria\***

other standardized test scores  
 interview  
 GPA on last two years of undergraduate  
 work  
 professional experience

Members of underrepresented groups are strongly encouraged to apply.

\*Supplementary criteria may be submitted at the student’s discretion or may be requested by the admissions committee.

**Plan of Study**

Planning sheets are completed and approved during the first or second semester in the program.

**Research Tool(s)**

Research tool(s) are required. Check with department chair for specific requirements.

**Residency**

Students must meet the residency requirements specified in this *Bulletin* or by the department.

### Admission to Candidacy

Admission to candidacy should be submitted one semester prior to graduation and will be approved by the student's graduate committee upon

1. completion of an approved program of studies;
2. satisfaction of the research tools/statistics requirement;
3. completion of an approved dissertation prospectus;
4. completion of the comprehensive examination; and
5. completion of the residency requirement.

**Continuous Enrollment Requirement:** Students must meet the requirements specified in the front section of this *Bulletin* for continuous enrollment.

### Application for Graduation

Graduation is based upon

1. meeting the departmental and college deadlines for receiving the completed dissertation;
2. successful defense of the completed dissertation;
3. a minimum 3.5 cumulative GPA; and
4. completion of residency requirement.

### Programs

At the doctoral level, programs are provided in (1) educational administration and (2) higher education administration. The doctoral program requires a minimum of seventy-eight (78) semester hours beyond the master's degree inclusive of the dissertation and proficiency in statistics. The student's doctoral committee, appointed by the department, will approve the selection of required courses and electives and, in order to secure breadth and depth in the student's preparation program, may require more than the minimum number of hours of graduate credit. Each doctoral student will be required to participate in a variety of laboratory and field experiences.

### Curriculum

#### Educational Administration Courses (Required/Recommended) Ed.D./Ph.D.

EDA 600/780, 645/702, 620/740, 720/736/738, 710, 700, 628/755/701, 704, 706, 708, 794, 791, 742, 708, 800, 711/712, REF 604 and elective  
REF 602  
Plus Research/Statistics Courses and Cognates

Students obtaining a doctoral degree in higher education administration may obtain an emphasis in the community college by taking the following 12 hour sequence: EDA 712, 717, 719, and 736.

#### Higher Education Administration Courses (Required/Recommended)

EDA 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 736, 738, 777, 800, 814, 816  
REF 709, 889, SPE 803  
Plus Research/Statistics Courses and Cognates

### Master of Education in Counseling and Personnel Services

Detailed programming brochures/guides may be located at the Department's Web site, <http://www.usm.edu/edleadership/counseling.htm>.

### Admission

Admission to the graduate Program Emphases in Counseling and Personnel Services is selective, and multiple criteria are utilized. Criteria are specified below for each of the respective Emphases.

#### College Student Personnel Services Emphasis (Hattiesburg campus only)

Admission is a fall cohort.

#### Required Criteria:

1. GRE General Test of MAT scores
2. GPA on last two years undergraduate work
3. Three references from persons qualified to assess the applicant's academic ability
4. Personal statement (essay)

**Program Requirements:**

This Master of Education Degree Emphasis requires thirty-three (33) hours of graduate coursework (no thesis is required for this degree). Twenty-seven (27) hours of coursework are required, and six (6) are electives. Successful completion of a comprehensive exam, and a 3.0 GPA are required to graduate.

**Hours**

**Required courses:**

CPS 612, 615, 619, 639, 654, 739, 743, EDA 716, REF 601.....	27
Electives.....	6
Total Requirements.....	33 hours

**School Counseling for Licensed or Certified Teachers Emphasis**

Admission is for a Summer cohort. Most courses are offered summer term only.

**Required Criteria:**

1. A Class A Standard Teaching License Certificate and at least one year of fulltime teaching experience in any of grades K-12 (copy of teaching license required)
2. GRE General Test of MAT scores
3. GPA on last two years of undergraduate work
4. Three references from persons qualified to assess the applicant's academic ability
5. Personal statement (essay)
6. Evidence of practicum site availability

**Hours**

**Curriculum Requirements**

This Master of Education Degree Emphasis requires 33-36 semester hours of prescribed coursework. Successful completion of a comprehensive exam and a 3.0 GPA are required for graduation.

**Required Courses**

CPS 610, 611, 612, 616, 617, 618, 651, 653 (6 hours), 711, REF 601 .....	33
Mississippi Residents Only:REF 607.....	3
Total Requirements.....	33-36 hours

**Application for Graduation**

Graduation is based upon

1. completion of required coursework in respective program;
2. satisfactory completion of comprehensive examination;
3. satisfactory performance in the counseling practica; and
4. a 3.0 GPA.

**Programs in Educational Research  
Specialist's Program in Educational Research**

The program leading to the specialist's degree in education (Ed.S.) is designed to meet those goals listed under the master's degree program. The program is intended to serve as (1) a terminal program at the specialist's level for individuals not pursuing the doctoral degree and as (2) an advanced research program for individuals desiring specialization in research in addition to their major areas at the doctoral level.

**Admission**

Admission to The University of Southern Mississippi's graduate programs in Educational Leadership and Research is selective. Regular admission is contingent on having graduated from a college or university accredited by a recognized regional accrediting agency. In addition, the Graduate Admissions Committees of the department recommend admittance only for those applicants whose academic background, work experience, demonstrated leadership, and communication skills meet the challenging demands of graduate programs in educational leadership and research. In evaluating applications, the admission committees utilize separate criteria in each degree program offered.

**Required Criteria**

GRE scores  
 GPA on previous graduate work  
 three letters of recommendation from people qualified to assess the applicant's readiness for graduate study

**Supplementary Criteria\***

other standardized test scores  
 interview  
 vita/resumé  
 writing sample  
 GPA on last two years of undergraduate work  
 professional experience

Members of underrepresented groups are strongly encouraged to apply.

\*Supplementary materials may be submitted at the student's discretion or may be requested by the admissions committee.

**Application for Graduation**

Graduation is based upon

1. completion of required coursework;
2. satisfactory completion of written and/or comprehensive examination;
3. satisfactory completion of thesis or research problem;
4. a minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA; and
5. completion of residency requirement

**Continuous Enrollment Requirement:** Students must meet the requirements specified in the front section of this *Bulletin* for continuous enrollment.

**Curriculum Requirements**

A student desiring to obtain a specialist's degree in educational research must possess a master's degree and complete a minimum of thirty-three (33) semester hours of course work. Twenty-seven (27) hours are required for the student who writes a thesis (REF 798) and thirty (30) hours for the student who conducts a field problem (REF 794). The student must have also completed, or be willing to complete, the following prerequisites or their equivalents: \*REF 601 and \*602.

The following five courses (fifteen (15) semester hours) are required of each student:

	<b>Hours</b>
REF 761, 762, 824, 830, 893.....	15

A student who chooses to write a thesis will complete one course (three (3) semester hours) from among the following. A student who conducts a field problem will complete two courses (six (6) semester hours).

REF 632, 770, 792.....	3 or 6
PSY 764.....	3 or 6
CSS 501, PSY 614.....	3 or 6

Each student must complete either REF 794 (Field Problems—3 semester hours) or REF 798 (Specialist Thesis—6 semester hours).

Students will take nine (9) semester hours of electives to complete the program.

\*may be counted as electives in the specialist's degree program

**Doctoral Minor in Educational Research [Optional]**

Students majoring in a particular field or area at the doctoral level may also wish to pursue a doctoral minor in educational research. The objectives of the doctoral minor are to prepare persons to

1. initiate or direct applied or institutional research in college, private or public agencies, and school systems;
2. teach applied statistics and research methodology in institutions of higher learning;
3. advise graduate and undergraduate students relative to the research process involved in theses, dissertations, and projects;
4. utilize available computer packages for statistical and informational processing;
5. serve as consultants to agencies involved in research or evaluation.

A minimum of twelve (12) semester hours is necessary in addition to REF 761 and REF 762 which are required for basic proficiency of all doctoral students in education.

The six (6) graduate courses (eighteen (18) semester hours) from the following represent the requirements for the doctoral minor:

	<b>Hours</b>
REF 761, 762, 824, 830, 893.....	15
CSS 501, REF 645.....	3

Substitutions from the following list of courses may be made with departmental approval:

- PSY 764
- REF 632, 770, 791, 792, 794

**Residency**

Students must meet the residency requirements specified in this *Bulletin* or by the department.

**Programs in Adult Education**

The adult education program, a component of the Department of Educational Leadership and Research, offers degrees in adult education at the master's, specialist's, and doctoral levels.

Adult education programs, by nature interdisciplinary and flexible, offer individuals from diverse backgrounds opportunities for upgrading and building on professional experience. Such agencies include vocational-technical centers, the armed forces, health services, criminal justice and law enforcement programs, public school systems, junior and senior colleges, human service agencies, the Cooperative Extension Service, business and industrial organizations, and others.

Admission to degree programs will be conducted in accordance with college and university policies (please refer to the Admissions Requirements and Procedures section of the *Graduate Bulletin*). In general, these procedures include the submission of application and credentials to the director of graduate admissions. Additionally, all degree applicants should send the program coordinator (a) a letter explaining the applicant's interest in and reasons for pursuing the degree and (b) a resume of academic and job-related experiences. The Admissions Review Committee will review all applications and recommend the appropriate actions.

Admitted students will be assigned a temporary adviser until the student, with the concurrence of the program coordinator, selects a permanent adult education adviser. Doctoral students will also select a doctoral advisory committee composed of three additional faculty members, at least one of whom must be a member of the adult education faculty. Then, in accordance with departmental policy, students, in collaboration with their appointed advisers, will design programs of study which reflect their long term goals and interests. Basic admissions eligibility and graduation criteria are discussed in the sections which follow.

**Public School Teacher Certification**

The state of Mississippi does not offer certification for public school teachers in the area of adult education. Therefore, a Master of Education, Specialist in Education, Doctor of Education, or Doctor of Philosophy completed with a major in adult education will not result in meeting certification or recertification requirements for public school teaching at any level in Mississippi.

**Master of Education in Adult Education**

**Admission**

Admission to The University of Southern Mississippi's graduate programs in educational leadership and research is selective. Regular admission is contingent on having graduated from a college or university accredited by a recognized regional accrediting agency. In addition, the graduate admissions committees of the department recommend admittance only for those applicants whose academic background, work experience, demonstrated leadership, and communication skills meet the challenging demands of graduate programs in Educational Leadership and Research. In evaluating applications, the admission committees utilize separate criteria in each degree program offered.

**Required Criteria**

- letter of application
- GRE or MAT scores
- GPA on last two years of undergraduate work
- GPA on previous graduate work

**Supplementary Criteria\***

- other standardized test scores
- interview
- vita/resumé
- writing sample
- professional experience

124 | College of Education and Psychology

three letters of recommendation  
from people qualified to assess the  
applicant's academic ability

**Curriculum Requirements**

The Master of Education degree requires thirty (30) semester hours of graduate coursework (no thesis is required for this degree). In addition to the eighteen (18) hours of courses specified below, twelve (12) hours of electives must also be taken. Eighteen (18) hours must be 600 level or higher.

**Required Courses**

	<b>Hours</b>
ADE 540, 576, 601, and 607 (ADE core).....	12
REF 601 (Introduction to Research).....	3
REF 604, or a seventh course in adult education.....	3

**Electives**

Two additional ADE courses.....	6
Courses in degree-related areas.....	6
	<b>30</b>

To graduate, students must complete an approved thirty (30)-hour program of study with a 3.5 GPA and successfully complete a written comprehensive examination.

**Continuous Enrollment Requirement:** Students must meet the requirements specified in the front section of this *Bulletin* for continuous enrollment.

**Specialist in Education  
with Emphasis in Adult Education**

**Admission**

Admission to The University of Southern Mississippi's graduate programs in Educational Leadership and Research is selective. Regular admission is contingent on having graduated from a college or university accredited by a recognized regional accrediting agency with both baccalaureate and master's degrees. In addition, the Graduate Admissions Committees of the department recommend admittance only for those applicants whose academic background, work experience, demonstrated leadership, and communication skills meet the challenging demands of graduate programs in educational leadership and research. In evaluating applications, the admission committees utilize separate criteria in each degree program offered.

**Required Criteria**

- letter of application
- GRE or MAT scores
- GPA on previous master's degree
- three letters of recommendation  
from people qualified to assess the  
applicant's academic ability

**Supplementary Criteria\***

- other standardized test scores
- interview
- vita/resumé
- writing sample
- GPA on last two years of undergraduate  
work
- professional experience

\*Supplementary material may be submitted at the student's discretion or may be requested by the admissions committee.

**Curriculum Requirements**

The Specialist in Education degree requires thirty-three (33) semester hours of graduate work beyond the master's degree. Adult education specialist students must complete all ADE and REF courses (or their equivalents) specified for the Master of Education in Adult Education. Students are also required to complete either a thesis (ADE 798) or an appropriate field study (ADE 794 or ADE 737). All courses must be approved by the student's adviser. A 3.5 GPA is required for graduation.

To graduate, students must complete an approved thirty-three (33)-hour program of studies with an acceptable GPA, successfully complete a written comprehensive examination, and successfully complete and defend an acceptable thesis or field study.



**Required Courses**

	<b>Hours</b>
ADE 540, 576, 601, 607 and either 737 or 794.....	15
REF 601 (Introduction to Research).....	3
REF 604, or a eighth course in adult education.....	3

**Electives**

Two additional ADE courses.....	6
Courses in degree-related areas.....	6
	<b>33</b>

**Residency**

Students must meet the residency requirements specified in this *Bulletin* or by the department.

**Continuous Enrollment Requirement:** Students must meet the requirements specified in the front section of this *Bulletin* for continuous enrollment.

**Doctor of Education and Doctor of Philosophy  
with Emphasis in Adult Education**

**Admission**

Admission to The University of Southern Mississippi’s graduate programs in Educational Leadership and Research is selective. Regular admission is contingent on having graduated from a college or university accredited by a recognized regional accrediting agency with both baccalaureate and master’s degrees. In addition, the graduate admissions committees of the department recommend admittance only for those applicants whose academic background, work experience, demonstrated leadership, and communication skills meet the challenging demands of graduate programs in educational leadership and research. In evaluating applications, the admissions committees utilize separate criteria in each degree program offered.

**Required Criteria**

- letter of application
- GRE scores
- GPA on previous graduate work
- three letters of recommendation from people qualified to assess the applicant’s academic ability

**Supplementary Criteria\***

- other standardized test scores
- interview
- vita/resumé
- writing sample
- GPA on last two years of undergraduate work
- professional experience

\*Supplementary materials may be submitted at the student’s discretion or may be requested by the admissions committee.

**Curriculum Requirements**

Doctoral programs of study should be designed to provide competency in six areas: (1) history, philosophy, and contemporary practice; (2) the nature of the adult learner; (3) methods and strategies of adult learning; (4) program and curricular design and evaluation; (5) research design and statistics; and (6) specific abilities required for the student’s particular area of professional interest, including both major areas of study and cognate fields. As early in the program as possible, doctoral students should select an area of emphasis for dissertation research. Programs of study (including all course decisions, research topics, etc.) must be approved by each student’s advisory committee. During the student’s first term, the student should schedule a program planning meeting with the two adult education faculty.

**Research Tool(s)**

Research tool(s) are required. Specific requirements differ between the Doctor of Education and Doctor of Philosophy.



**Residency**

Doctoral students may pursue either the Doctor of Education or the Doctor of Philosophy. Both degrees require a minimum of 72 semester hours of coursework (including dissertation and statistics proficiency) beyond the master’s degree. Doctoral students must complete a residency requirement of either (a) two consecutive terms of 12 hours each, (b) three consecutive terms of 9 hours each, (c) four consecutive terms of 6 hours each, or (d) two non-consecutive terms of 12 hours each with 3 hours of classroom-based courses for each intervening term. Physical residence on campus or in Hattiesburg is recommended but not required during residency. A 3.5 GPA is required for graduation.

**Continuous Enrollment Requirement:** Students must meet the requirements specified in the front section of this *Bulletin* for continuous enrollment.

**Departmental Program of Studies (minimum 72 credit hours)**

Doctoral students in adult education will complete a number of required courses and electives, but the program is designed to allow intensive pursuit of other areas in which adult educators may have interest or professional goals. Accordingly, there are several possible tracks students may pursue in addition to the requirements common for all students. The minimum required program includes

	<b>Hours</b>
ADE 540, 576, 601, 607 (ADE Core).....	12
ADE electives (15 hours of which must be classroom courses).....	18
ADE 898 (dissertation).....	12
REF 601, REF 602, and REF 889.....	9
REF 604, 816, or 818 or an additional elective in adult education.....	3
REF 761 and 762.....	6
Additional coursework:	
Doctor of Education Electives.....	12
or	
Doctor of Philosophy research methodology.....	3
Doctor of Philosophy electives.....	9
	<b>72</b>

Within this program, students may pursue related areas in which to specialize. Students are not required to be in a track; they are not prescriptive. They are, however, suggestive of possible plans for individual doctoral programs.

**Administrative and Managerial:** for those interested in public sector and private sector administration. In addition to ADE 602 and 603, recommended course areas would include business, management, marketing, and educational administration.

**Adult Basic Education:** for those interested in teaching and administering adult basic and secondary education. Recommended courses include ADE 541, 542, 545, 602, and related courses in reading and English composition.

**Research:** for those interested in conducting research at a professional level. Recommended course areas would include statistics, research design, grant writing, historical research methods, psychology, and computers.

**Career Specialization:** for those interested in using their elective courses to pursue specific career interests, such as nursing, criminal justice, fine arts, liberal arts, business, technical fields, library services, etc. Many people in this track might be teachers or trainers in post-secondary institutions, health-related organizations, or business organizations.

**Gerontology:** for those interested in the older adult. In addition to ADE 580 and 750, germane courses in psychology, sociology, social work, and counseling are recommended.

**Dissertation (12 hours)**

During the dissertation process, all students must complete twelve (12) hours of ADE 898, Dissertation. A minimum of three (3) credit hours of ADE 898 must be completed during the semester in which the dissertation is defended. The student submits three documents to a doctoral committee of five faculty: a pre-proposal, a proposal, and a completed dissertation. The last two are defended orally. A student applies for candidacy only after all degree requirements except the oral defense of the dissertation are completed .

### Examinations

Comprehensive written examinations are prepared by doctoral committee members and are taken at or near the conclusion of coursework. They are based on material from the overall program, including the books on the doctoral reading list. The committee may require an additional oral examination at its discretion. Comprehensive examinations are taken by arrangement on an individual basis.

Any students who have been inactive, as determined by the committee chair or the department following the comprehensive examination, will take an additional examination in adult education to assure currency prior to beginning or continuing work on the dissertation.

### Graduation

To complete either the Doctor of Education or Doctor of Philosophy degree in adult education, students must meet residency requirements, maintain a minimum 3.5 cumulative GPA, complete all coursework, complete necessary proficiencies, pass the comprehensive examination, and successfully complete and defend a dissertation, all within eight years.

## School of Library and Information Science

Melanie J. Norton, Director  
118 College Drive #5146  
Hattiesburg, MS 39406-5146  
(601) 266-4228

*Bomhold, Cissell, Greiner, Haynes, Higgins, Norton, Rodriguez-Buckingham, Welsh*

The School of Library and Information Science offers a course of study leading to a Master of Library and Information Science degree. Since the first master's degree in library science was awarded in 1965, the program has continued to grow and develop into a comprehensive instructional program for all students who plan to become information professionals. The program prepares professional librarians in public, school, academic, or special libraries as well as other information environments. For the general university graduate student, the school offers a variety of courses for acquiring skills in the use of library and other information resources as research tools. Finally, the school performs a vital role in the continuing development and expansion of library services at all levels in the state of Mississippi as well as providing continuing education for state practicing librarians. The school provides various forms of instructional delivery in order to serve the entire state and students in other areas: face-to-face instruction, Internet-based courses, hybrid modes, and interactive video.

The graduate curriculum in library and information science provides instruction in the following areas of librarianship: information science; reference; cataloging and classification; selection and acquisition; administration; bibliography; nonprint media; history of the book, libraries, printing and publishing; and library programs for children and youth.

Providing prospective librarians with professional knowledge and skills for effective library service, however, is not the only objective of the school. The faculty believes that professional education should also be concerned with fostering those attitudes and understandings which will help students develop an appreciation of the changing role of the library in society. The library profession will flourish only as students are prepared to participate intelligently in the process of relating library services to the larger social and cultural needs of contemporary society.

### Accreditation

The Master of Library and Information Science degree is accredited by the American Library Association. The school is also an institutional member of the American Library Association and the Association for Library and Information Science Education. The school is active in the Special Libraries Association, the Southeastern Library Association, the Mississippi Library Association, and the Society of Mississippi Archivists.

## Mission of the Master's Program in Library and Information Science

The mission of the master's of library and information science program is to prepare qualified individuals for professional roles in libraries and other information environments with appropriate knowledge and skills to serve the information needs of their communities.

### Admission Requirements

A graduate student in the School of Library and Information Science must meet the general requirements for admission to the university graduate program as outlined elsewhere in this *Bulletin*. Application forms for admission to the graduate program must be submitted to the Graduate Admissions Office of the university.

Applications for admission are evaluated by a combination of the following criteria:

**Undergraduate Record** - Recently, students qualifying for regular admission to the master's program have had a 3.0 (4.0 scale) grade point average for the last two years of undergraduate study. For conditional admission, the School of Library and Information Science adheres to the policies of the Graduate School as stated in this *Bulletin*.

**Graduate Record Examination** - The student must submit GRE scores.

**Letters of Recommendation** - Three letters of recommendation by professionals in the field assessing the readiness of the applicant for graduate work must be submitted to the School of Library and Information Science.

**Personal Questionnaire** - The school requires the submission of a personal questionnaire which includes questions that require essay responses.

**Personal Interviews** - Personal interviews with applicants will be conducted whenever possible.

**Letter of Application** - Letter of application discussing the development of the student's interest in library and information science, the types of libraries they are interested in and statements about the student's potential contributions to the field.

#### Resumé

Forms for the letters of recommendation and the personal questionnaire may be obtained by request from the School of Library and Information Science and are available on the school's Web site.

## Master of Library and Information Science Degree Program

Candidates for the Master of Library and Information Science (M.L.I.S.) degree must earn a minimum of thirty-nine (39) semester hours of credit with a 3.0 cumulative GPA. Eighteen (18) of these hours must be at the 600 level of courses. As many as six (6) hours may be selected from the offerings of other departments within the university with approval of the director. A total of no more than six (6) semester hours of transfer work may be applied toward the degree. A total of no more than nine (9) semester hours of combined transfer work and nondegree work may be applied toward the degree. Students must pass a comprehensive exam by completing a master's proposal and project (LIS 695) and have a 3.0 GPA to graduate.

The program of study for students will be individualized, taking into consideration previous academic backgrounds, experience, and career objectives. All programs of study must be planned with the counsel of a faculty adviser and approved by the director of the School of Library and Information Science.

**Continuous Enrollment Requirement:** Students must meet the requirements specified in the front section of this *Bulletin* for continuous enrollment.

### I. Master of Library and Information Science Degree Requirements

Required courses (21 hours: LIS 501, 505, 511, 605, 636, 651, 668)

Electives (15 hours)

Master's project (3 hours: LIS 695)

If near equivalences of any of the above required courses were taken on the graduate level at an accredited institution with a grade of B or above, other electives may be substituted with permission of the director.

## II. Course Requirements for School Library-Media Specialist Licensure at the Master's Level

Students who plan to use the master's degree in library and information science for Class-AA licensure should complete the following courses in addition to the required courses and master's project listed above:

LIS 508, 516, 517, 518, 525, 591

The following professional education courses must be completed to satisfy licensure requirements in the state of Mississippi: REF 601 and REF 607.

Students seeking licensure at the master's level are also advised that they will be required to complete more than 39 hours to meet all degree and licensure requirements, especially if they do not hold Class-A licensure in library and information science. Students should see their adviser or the director of the School of Library and Information Science for further information concerning licensure requirements.

## III. Dual Master's Degree in History and Library and Information Science

The History Department and the School of Library and Information Science offer a dual master's degree program leading to the Master of Arts in History and the Master of Library and Information Science degrees. Students must be admitted separately to each program. The total number of hours required for both programs is 60 - 30 for the Master of Library and Information Science and 30 for the Master of Arts in History.

Students in the combined program must complete the following requirements:

1. thirty (30) hours in history (18 hours at the 600 level)
2. thirty (30) hours in library and information science (18 hours at the 600 level)

The following are required courses:

- LIS 501, 505, 511, 605, and 636;
- LIS 651 or LIS 647;
- LIS 631 or 638 or 646 or 649 or 666;
- LIS electives (6 hours); and
- LIS 691 which will confer three (3) of the 6 hour thesis requirement

3. a reading knowledge of one foreign language
4. a thesis that confers six (6) hours of the minimum hourly requirement for the history component
5. a 3.0 GPA to graduate

A comprehensive oral examination, administered by a three-member committee representing both disciplines, is given after satisfactory completion of the coursework and thesis.

The history requirements in this program are covered in the Department of History section of this *Bulletin*.

## IV. Dual Master's Degree in Anthropology and Library and Information Science

The Department of Anthropology and Sociology and the School of Library and Information Science offer a dual master's degree program leading to the Master of Arts in Anthropology and the Master of Library and Information Science degrees. Students must be admitted separately to each program. The total number of hours required for both programs is 60; 30 for the Master of Library and Information Science and 30 for the Master of Arts in Anthropology.

Students in the combined program must complete the following requirements:

1. thirty (30) hours in anthropology (18 hours at the 600 level)
2. thirty (30) hours in library and information science (18 hours at the 600 level); the following are required courses: LIS 501, 505, 511, 605, 636, 651, 666, and 691 (3 hours)
3. proficiency in one foreign language (see this *Bulletin*) or two semesters (6 hours) of graduate-level quantitative research methods
4. a comprehensive exam in anthropology

**130 | College of Education and Psychology**

5. a thesis
6. a 3.0 GPA to graduate

The anthropology requirements in this program are covered in the Department of Anthropology and Sociology section of this *Bulletin*.

**V. Dual Master's Degree in Political Science and Library and Information Science**

The Department of Political Science and the School of Library and Information Science offer a dual master's program leading to the Master of Arts in Political Science and the Master of Library and Information Science degrees. Students must be admitted separately to each program. The total number of hours required for both programs is 60, including 3 hours of thesis in each program - 30 hours for the Master of Library and Information Science and 30 hours for the Master of Arts in Political Science. Students must satisfy the requirements of both degrees before the degrees will be awarded and have a 3.0 GPA to graduate.

Students in the combined program must complete the following requirements:

**Library and Information Science**

Required:

- LIS 501 Reference Resources and Services (3 hrs)
- LIS 505 Cataloging and Classification (3 hrs)
- LIS 511 Collection Development and Management (3 hrs)
- LIS 540 Information Ethics (3 hrs)
- LIS 605 Library Management (3 hrs)
- LIS 636 Information: The Library and Society (3 hrs)
- LIS 651 Introduction to Information Science (3 hrs)
- LIS 691 Thesis - Research in Library Science (3 hrs)

Electives: 2 courses in LIS, 3 hours each, chosen in consultation with an academic adviser.  
Strongly recommended is at least one practicum (LIS 689, 3 hours).

**Political Science**

- PS 511 Research in Political Science (3 hrs)
- PS 698 Thesis (3 hrs)

24 hours in political science, chosen in consultation with the director of graduate studies in three of the following areas:

- Public Administration- PS 571, 572, 573, 574, 770
- Public Law- PS 580, 581, 582, 584, 585, 588, 589, 781
- Political Theory and Methodology- PS 511, 512, 520, 521, 526, 721
- American Government and Politics- PS 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 700
- International Relations- PS 531, 532, 535, 730, 731
- Comparative Government and Politics- PS 550, 552, 556, 557, 558, 750

**Specialist in Library and Information Science Degree Program**

The Specialist in Library and Information Science (S.L.I.S.) advanced degree will provide the opportunity for practitioners to meet specific requirements in their professional areas, earn AAA school library media licensure, participate in continuing education activities, and specialize in particular areas of librarianship. Library and information science courses will include information technologies in a variety of information environments, advanced management seminars, and advanced research design. Specific courses of study are planned to meet the needs of individual students in consultation with faculty advisers and the director. All students in the Specialist in Library and Information Science program are required to complete a six-hour specialist field problem (LIS 794) or specialist thesis (LIS 798). All students must pass an oral defense of their proposal and the completed field problem or thesis before a committee. Students completing the specialist thesis (LIS 798) must present a thesis that conforms to the policies, format, and conventions described in the Office of Graduate Studies *Student Manual for Preparing Theses and Dissertations*. Copies of the manual may be obtained in the Office of Graduate Studies or from the Graduate Studies Web site.

Summer term and transfer credit information that applies to the master's program also applies to the specialist's program.

**Specialist in Library and Information Science Admission Requirements**

Applicants must meet the general requirements for admission to the university's specialist's degree programs as outlined in this *Bulletin*. Eligibility requirements for applicants to the specialist's degree program in library and information science are as follows:

Applicant must have a master's degree in library and information science, a master's degree in library and information science with an AA license, or a Master of Education degree with an AA license. (For students with a Master of Education degree with an AA license, additional coursework is required).

Applicant must have two (2) years of professional employment after earning the master's degree. (This requirement will be considered for waiver under specific circumstances. Contact the director of the School of Library and Information Science.)

Applications for admission to the Specialist in Library and Information Science degree program are evaluated by a combination of the following factors:

Graduate record - minimum 3.25 GPA (on a 4.0 scale) on all graduate work

Graduate Record Examination scores

Letters of Recommendation - Three letters of recommendation by professionals in the field or from the applicant's college instructors assessing the applicant's readiness for advanced graduate work must be submitted to the School of Library and Information Science.

Personal Questionnaire - The school requires the submission of a personal questionnaire, which includes questions that require essay responses.

Letter of Application - Letter of application explaining interest in the program and area of focus for research

Personal Interviews - Personal interviews with applicants will be conducted whenever possible.

Resumé

The director of the School of Library and Information Science, the dean of the College of Education and Psychology and the Office of Graduate Studies must be satisfied that the applicant shows promise of satisfying advanced graduate degree requirements.

**Specialist in Library and Information Science Degree Requirements**

Students entering the specialist's program with a Master of Library and Information Science degree must complete the following requirements:

1. Thirty-six (36) semester hours in library and information science, with the option to include twelve (12) hours from related departments, such as public administration, political science, educational leadership, communications, and marketing:
  - Thirty (30) hours selected from the following recommended courses:  
 LIS 506, 508, 516, 517, 518, 525, 540, 545, 557, 558, 560, 591, 641, 653, 654, 655, 656  
 670, and 675
  - Six (6) hours of a specialist field project (LIS 794) or thesis (LIS 798)
2. Oral defense of the proposal and the completed specialist field project or thesis to a committee and comprehensive exam.
3. Students must meet the residency requirements specified in this *Bulletin*.
4. A 3.0 GPA to graduate.

**Specialist in Library and Information Science Degree Requirements with Emphasis in School Library Media Specialist Licensure at the AAA Level**

Students entering the specialist's program with a Master of Library and Information Science degree with an AA license must complete the following requirements:

1. Thirty-six (36) semester hours of coursework:
  - Eighteen (18) hours of elective courses in library and information science
  - Twelve (12) hours of recommended education courses (consult adviser)

**132 | College of Education and Psychology**

Six (6) hours of a specialist field project (LIS794) or thesis (LIS 798)

2. Oral defense of the proposal; completed specialist field project or thesis to a committee; and comprehensive exam
3. Students must meet the residency requirements specified in this *Bulletin*.

Students entering the specialist's program with a Master of Education degree with an AA license must complete the following requirements:

1. Forty-five (45) semester hours of coursework:
  - Twenty-one (21) hours of prerequisite courses: LIS 501, 505, 511, 605, 636, 651, 668
  - Eighteen (18) hours of elective courses in library and information science, with an option to substitute twelve (12) hours of education courses for the recommended LIS courses (consult adviser)
  - Six (6) hours of a specialist field project (LIS794) or thesis (LIS 798)
2. Oral defense of the proposal; completed specialist field project or thesis to a committee; and comprehensive exam
3. Students must meet the residency requirements specified in this *Bulletin*.
4. A 3.0 to graduate.

**Continuous Enrollment Requirement:** Students must meet the requirements specified in the front section of this *Bulletin* for continuous enrollment.

## Department of Psychology

Stan A. Kuczaj, II, Chair  
118 College Drive #5025  
Hattiesburg, MS 39406-5025  
(601) 266-4177

*Agler, Alford, Arnau, C. Barry, T. Barry, Berman, Bolte, Christ, Copeland, Dahlen, Goggin, Green, Greer, Harsh, Hartwig\*, Jordan, Koepfel, Kuczaj, Leach, Lyddon, McCoy, Nicholson, Olmi, Paul, Range, Sison\*, Sprung, Sterling-Turner, Stretch, Tingstrom, Wagner, Watson, Wesley, Zeigler-Hill*

\*Associate Graduate Faculty

The Department of Psychology offers graduate programs at the master's and doctoral level. Except for the master's degree in counseling psychology (see below), the department admits to its graduate programs only those students interested in continuing through to the doctorate. Students desiring a master's in psychology only need not apply as we do not offer a terminal master's degree.

The master's degree in counseling psychology (M.S.) prepare entry-level counselor personnel for service delivery roles in community agency settings. The Master of Science program in counseling psychology also provides a track for students who wish to pursue advanced graduate study.

The department's Doctor of Philosophy programs in clinical, counseling, and school psychology are based on the scientist-practitioner training model which integrates scientific and professional components at all stages of training, preparing graduates for teaching, research, and practice roles in health service, governmental, educational, business/industrial, and academic settings. The Doctor of Philosophy program in experimental psychology prepares graduates for teaching and research roles in academic institutions and specialized research programs.

At the doctoral level, programs in clinical, counseling, and school psychology are fully accredited by the American Psychological Association (APA). In addition, the doctoral program in school psychology is accredited by the National Association of School Psychologists (NASP). At the master's level, the program in counseling psychology is accredited by the Council for Accreditation of Counseling and Related Educational Programs (CACREP). Since program requirements, application material, and curricula may vary from one program to the next, program brochures should be accessed online or requested from the department if detailed information is needed.



## Master's Degree Programs

Students are admitted into one of four specialty tracks leading to the doctorate (clinical, counseling, experimental, school) based on an assessment of their potential to successfully complete a doctoral program. Hence, admissions requirements are essentially the same as those as listed for the Doctor of Philosophy in psychology (see description under Doctor of Philosophy in psychology). Some students initially seek a doctoral degree but may, at some point, opt to terminate with a master's degree and typically complete a program leading to a Master of Science degree in Psychology. Regardless, the completion of any master's degree does not guarantee admission to advanced doctoral study in one of the Doctor of Philosophy programs offered by the department.

Students are admitted to the Master of Science in counseling psychology based upon the student's previous academic record, scores on admission tests, and recommendations. Admission is selective; the faculty selects the best candidates from the applicant pool. The following tests are required for the respective master's programs:

Master of Science in Counseling Psychology - Graduate Record Examination (GRE)

The admissions committee takes into account factors such as test scores, undergraduate grade point average, and letters of recommendation from persons qualified to assess the applicant's readiness for graduate study in making admissions decisions.

Members of underrepresented groups are strongly encouraged to apply.

### Curricula: Master of Arts and Master of Science in Psychology

#### Common Requirements for the Master of Arts and Master of Science Degrees with a Major in Psychology

	Hours
Departmental Courses:	
Research Design & Analysis area: PSY 661, 662, 663.....	9
Psychological Foundations area: completion of 3 of the following 4 content areas.....	9
Biological area: PSY 624 or PSY 726	
Cognitive area: PSY 621 or PSY 722	
Social area: PSY 750 or PSY 655	
Individual Differences and Life Span Development area: PSY 635 or PSY 679	
Electives.....	14

All choices between core courses as well as selection of elective courses must be approved by the student's major adviser and emphasis area director.

Master's comprehensive examination requirements are described in the General Academic Requirements section of this *Bulletin*.

#### Additional Requirements for the Master of Arts

	Hours
Departmental Courses:	
Master's Thesis: PSY 698.....	6
A 3.0 GPA is required for graduation.	

**Note:** Students completing the Master of Science degree in preparation for doctoral study must complete a master's thesis in addition to the requirements listed under Common Requirements for Master of Arts and Master of Science degrees. Completion of the Master of Arts or Master of Science degree with thesis does not guarantee admission to the doctoral degree program.

**Continuous Enrollment Requirement:** Students must meet the requirements specified in the front section of this *Bulletin* for continuous enrollment.

#### Curriculum: Master of Science in Counseling Psychology: Community Counseling Emphasis (Hattiesburg campus only)

The Master of Science in Counseling Psychology is designed to accommodate the needs of students who plan to seek employment in human services agencies. Research and statistics courses are available for those students who may wish to prepare for doctoral study. The program is accredited under the Community Counseling area by the Council for Accreditation of Counseling and Related Educational Programs. The program is offered only on a full-time enrollment basis.

	Hours
Required Core Courses and Practica	
Foundations: PSY 613 and 679 or 717.....	6

134 | College of Education and Psychology

PSY 614, 630, 650, 652, 710, 712, 713, 714, 720, 727, 738, 762.....36  
 Research Tools: PSY 659.....3  
 Internship: PSY 796.....6  
 Environmental/Specialized Studies .....9  
 Total Requirements .....60 hours

**Note:** Course planning is undertaken with the backgrounds and needs of students in mind. The curriculum may be slightly modified to meet individual needs of students (with approval of adviser). Detailed curriculum guides are available upon request.

**Doctoral Degree Programs**

**Doctor of Philosophy in Psychology**

The department offers the Doctor of Philosophy in psychology in four emphasis areas: clinical, counseling, experimental, and school psychology.

These doctoral emphasis areas are designed to ensure that students receive strong preparation in the research and theoretical literature of psychology as an experimental behavioral science.

Students are admitted to one of these programs after completing a master’s degree (M.A.) in psychology as described in the section on master’s degrees. Students who apply to a doctoral program and have not completed such a master’s degree must do so at Southern Miss en route toward their doctorate. As stated in the master’s degree program section, completion of a master’s degree does not guarantee admission to one of the doctoral programs. Admission to a doctoral program requires completion of the master’s degree AND approval by the program faculty and the department chair. Applicants are judged on the basis of prior academic record, GRE scores, three letters of recommendation from persons qualified to assess the applicant’s readiness for graduate study, and evidence of creative scholarship. Applicants are expected to have completed appropriate undergraduate foundation courses in psychology (e.g., statistics, experimental, and history and systems). A student may be invited to come to campus for a personal interview as part of the application process. The department typically receives applications from a larger number of qualified applicants than it can enroll. Prospective students should specify their intended emphasis area at time of application. Brochures describing each of these are available from the department or online. New students are admitted only for fall semester. Applications received by February 15 will receive a full review. All students interested in applying for admission to the program are encouraged to contact the department prior to submitting their applications.

The Department of Psychology values diversity, and members of underrepresented groups are strongly encouraged to apply. Additionally, whereas participation in on-campus admissions seminars and interviews is highly recommended for applicants who enter the final selection pool, alternative arrangements may be requested through the director of training for those individuals who are unable to travel to Hattiesburg.

**Residency**

Students must meet the residency requirements specified in this *Bulletin*.

**Common Requirements for the Doctor of Philosophy in Psychology**

**Research Tool(s)** **Hours**

Research tool(s) are required. Check with department chair for specific requirements.

Doctoral qualifying exams may be required. Doctoral comprehensive exams are required. Check with training directors for information on these exams. A 3.0 GPA is required for graduation.

**Departmental Courses:**

PSY 718.....3  
 PSY 898.....12

Psychological Foundations: completion of the remaining 1 of the following  
 4 content areas: (3 content areas are required for Southern Miss master’s degree; students who enter Southern Miss with a master’s degree must complete all 4 content areas for the Doctor of Philosophy degree.....3

Biological area: PSY 624 or PSY 726

Cognitive area: PSY 621 or PSY 722

Social area: PSY 750 or PSY 655

Individual Differences and Life Span Development area: PSY 635 or PSY 679

**NOTE:** All choices between core courses as well as selection of elective courses must be approved by the student’s major adviser and the emphasis area director of training.

**Continuous Enrollment Requirement:** Students must meet the requirements specified in the front section of this *Bulletin* for continuous enrollment.

**Requirements for an Emphasis in Experimental Psychology**

In addition to the requirements listed under common requirements for the doctor of philosophy degree, the student must take the following:

	<b>Hours</b>
Departmental Courses:	
PSY 701 (1 hour), 702; 728 (9 hours).....	13
Electives.....	27

NOTE: All electives must be approved by the student’s major adviser and emphasis area director of training.

**Requirements for an Emphasis in Clinical Psychology**

In addition to the requirements listed under common requirements for the doctor of philosophy degree, the student must take the following:

	<b>Hours</b>
Psychological Foundations:	
Departmental Master’s Core	
Professional Core:	
PSY 607, 613, 701.....	7
Additional Research Design and Analysis	
PSY 768, 794 (3 hours).....	6
Clinical Core:	
PSY 640 or 740, 641, 736, 780, 784, 734, 742, 777.....	24
Practica, Externships, and Internship:	
PSY 782 (minimum 5 semesters and 14 hours), 735 (9 hours), 881 (12 hours).....	35
Electives.....	13

NOTE: All electives must be approved by the student’s major adviser and emphasis area director of training.  
 NOTE: We offer generalist training in clinical psychology with elective concentrations. Upon admission to the program, students choose a concentration in either Adult Clinical or Child Clinical. **Adult Clinical:** Students electing the Adult Clinical concentration will be assigned an Adult Clinical research mentor, have a minimum 3 semesters of Adult Clinical practicum training, complete Adult Clinical coursework earlier in sequence, and will be advised to complete Adult-oriented coursework options (PSY 635, 722, and 740) and electives. **Child Clinical:** Students electing the Child Clinical concentration will be assigned a Child Clinical research mentor, have a minimum 3 semesters of Child Clinical practicum training, complete Child Clinical coursework earlier in sequence, and will be advised to complete Child-oriented coursework options (PSY 679, 621, and 640) and electives.

**Requirements for an Emphasis in Counseling Psychology**

In addition to the requirements listed under common requirements for the doctor of philosophy degree, the student must take the following:

	<b>Hours</b>
Psychological Foundations:	
Departmental master’s core and PSY 613	
Professional Core:	
PSY 607; 614, 641, 701, 710, 712 or 780, 713, 714, 740 or 835, 811, 836, and 870 (6 credit hours).....	39
Practica, Externships, and Internship:	
PSY 650, 652, 762, 763, 786 or 835, 796 or 840, 835 or 840, 860 or 835, 883 (9 hours) .....	24-33
Research Design and Analysis:	
Department master’s core and PSY 791 and 850 or REF 893.....	13-16

NOTE: Elective areas include courses in child/family interventions, behavioral medicine/health psychology, and gerontology. Electives must be approved by the student’s major adviser and the emphasis area director of training.

**Requirements for an Emphasis in School Psychology**

In addition to the requirements listed under common requirements for the doctor of philosophy degree, the student must take the following:

**Hours**

136 | College of Education and Psychology

Departmental Courses:

PSY 607, 613, 635 or 679 (choose the one not taken at master's level), 642, 643, 671 (3 hours), 691 (9 hours), 693 (2 hours), 621 or 722 (choose the one not taken at master's level), 750 or 655, 771 (24 hours); 791 (6 hours), 772, 773, 774, 775, 777, 793 (6 hours), 880 (8 hours).....	94
Electives.....	12

NOTE: All electives must be approved by the student's major adviser and the emphasis area director of training. The selection of an internship must conform to NASP and CDSPP standards.

**Note:** Students completing the doctoral degree program with an emphasis in School Psychology will be eligible to apply for Mississippi AAAA school psychologist licensure. Each student, in consultation with the major professor, should identify any additional requirements necessary for licensure in the state in which the student plans to work.

## Department of Technology Education

Edward C. Mann, Chair  
118 College Drive #5036  
Hattiesburg MS 39406-0001  
(601) 266-4446

*Davis, Fisher, Hartsell, Juneau, Mann, Rouse, Wang, Yuen*

The Department of Technology Education offers graduate programs leading to the master of science degree: Master of Science in Technology Education with an emphasis in Business Technology Education or Technical and Occupational Education and a Master of Science in Instructional Technology.

The purpose of the Master of Science in Technology Education is to provide teachers of business, industrial, technical, and vocational subjects post-baccalaureate coursework designed to serve as a foundation for professional development, career advancement, or further graduate study.

The purpose of the Master of Science in Instructional Technology is to provide students with a strong theoretical base and practical hands-on experience in the design, development, implementation, management, and evaluation of leading-edge educational technologies.

Mississippi teachers holding the appropriate Class-A teaching license may qualify for a Class-AA license upon successful completion of one of these programs and approval of the Office of Educator Licensure, Mississippi Department of Education.

### Master's Programs Admission Requirements

Regular admission to the master's programs is contingent upon at least four factors: (1) submission of test scores on the Graduate Record Examination (GRE), or the Miller Analogies Test predictive of the ability to successfully complete the graduate program; (2) an undergraduate grade point average reflecting the ability to do graduate work; (3) submission of a minimum of three letters of recommendation from individuals qualified to assess applicant's readiness to successfully complete the graduate program; and (4) approval of the department chair and dean of the college. The letters of recommendation should be sent directly to the department.

An applicant who fails to meet the criteria for regular admission may be considered for and gain conditional admission upon the recommendation of the department chair, and dean of the college. Such students must make grades of B or better on the first nine (9) hours of graduate program coursework in order to qualify for regular admission or total number of hours taken the semester 9 hours is accepted. The appropriate master's degree will be conferred upon candidates who (1) meet admission requirements listed above, (2) complete one of the special curriculum requirements outlined (3) pass the master's comprehensive examination, and (4) acquire a 3.0 GPA which is required for graduation.

**Continuous Enrollment Requirement:** Students must meet the requirements specified in the front section of this *Bulletin* for continuous enrollment.

Members of all underrepresented groups are strongly encouraged to apply.

**Attendance/Closed Class Policy**

The Department of Technology Education makes every attempt possible to provide students with access to classes offered through the Department. For this reason, the following policy has been adopted for classes offered through the Department.

**Students must attend the first class meeting.** If a student does not attend the first class meeting of the semester, if the class is “closed”, and if another student(s) is requesting enrollment in that section of the class, then the student not attending the first class meeting will forfeit his/her seat in the class, and the seat will be given to the student(s) requesting enrollment. The student(s) requesting enrollment must be present at the beginning of the first class meeting.

The student who forfeited his/her seat will be responsible for completing the official procedures to “drop” the class. The Department will not automatically “drop” the student from the class. If the student fails to drop the class, and his/her name is on the grade roster, the student will receive an **F** for the course.

The student awarded the seat in the class will be responsible for completing the official procedures to “add” the class. The Department will not automatically “add” the student to the class.

Priority for requesting enrollment in the class will be given to graduating seniors, then to other students on a “first-come-first serve” basis.

**Master of Science Degree in Technology Education with an Emphasis in Business Technology Education**

All students pursuing an emphasis in business technology education must complete the following requirements:

	<b>Hours</b>
BTE 651, 652, 653, 608, 692.....	15
REF 601, 607.....	6
Electives—Nine (9) semester hours. Subject to the approval of the student’s adviser or department chair; elective hours may be selected to structure a graduate minor or to cluster courses in support of specific certification requirements or other professional goals.....	9
	30

**Master of Science Degree in Technology Education with an Emphasis in Technical and Occupational Education**

All students pursuing an emphasis in technical and occupational education must complete the following requirements:

	<b>Hours</b>
TOE 605, 607, 611, 692.....	12
REF 601, 607.....	6
Electives—Twelve (12) semester hours. Subject to the approval of the student’s adviser or department chair, elective hours are to be taken as follows:	
1. Three (3) elective hours must be taken in Technical and Occupational Education or Instructional Technology.	
2. The remaining nine (9) semester hours may be selected to structure a graduate minor, or to cluster courses in support of specific certification requirements or other professional goals.....	12
	30

**Curriculum for Coordinators of Cooperative Vocational Education (Includes D.O. Co-Op)**

Prerequisite: Standard license in trade and technical education, business technology education, vocational home economics or vocational agriculture.

**Add-On Licensure Requirement**

Six (6) semester hours as follows:

	<b>Hours</b>
BTE or TOE 552 History and Philosophy of Vocational Education.....	3
BTE or TOE 553 Techniques/Problems of Coordination.....	3
OR	



**138 | College of Education and Psychology**

A Master of Science degree in Technology Education with an emphasis in Technical and Occupational Education or Business Technology Education which includes the above six (6) hours in lieu of “electives.”

**Master of Science Degree in Instructional Technology**

All students pursuing the Master of Science degree in Instructional Technology must complete the following requirements:

	<b>Hours</b>
IT 636, 644, 645, 648, 698 or 699, 709, and 755.....	21
REF 601, IT 601.....	6
Electives—Six (6) semester hours. Subject to the approval of the student’s adviser or department chair.....	6
	<b>33</b>

**Graduate Minors in Instructional Technology**

**Master’s/Specialist’s Level Minor Requirements**

Six (6) semester hours of computer application coursework (minimum 2.50 GPA) at the undergraduate level or significant practical experience in computer applications.

Four of the following courses: IT 569, 601, 636, 644, 645, 648, 650, 662, 692, 709, 742, 755, 780 (12 hours)

**Doctoral Level Minor Requirements**

Six (6) semester hours of computer application coursework (minimum 2.50 GPA) at the undergraduate level or significant practical experience in computer applications.

Five of the following courses: IT 569, 601, 636, 644, 645, 648, 650, 692, 709, 742, 755, 780 (15 hours)

# College of Health

## Graduate Degrees

2005-2006

Department/School	Major	Degree
<b>Master's Level</b>		
Community Health	Public Health	Master of Public Health
	Epidemiology and Biostatistics Emphasis	
	Health Education Emphasis	
	Health Policy and Administration Emphasis	
	Occupational Health and Safety Emphasis	
	Public Health Nutrition Emphasis	
	MPH/MBA Dual Degree	
	Executive MPH	
Human Performance and Recreation	Human Performance	Master of Science
	Exercise Science Emphasis	
	Physical Education Emphasis	
	Recreation	Master of Science
Medical Technology	Recreation Administration	
	Therapeutic Recreation	
	Sport Administration	Master of Science
Nursing	Medical Technology	Master of Science
	Nursing	Master of Science
Nursing	Adult Health Nursing Emphasis	
	Community Health Nursing Emphasis	
	Family Nurse Practitioner Emphasis	
	Nursing Service Administration Emphasis	
	Psychiatric Nursing Emphasis	
Nutrition and Food Systems	Psychiatric Nurse Practitioner Emphasis	
	Nutrition and Food Systems	Master of Science
Social Work	Social Work	Master of Social Work
Speech and Hearing Sciences	Speech and Hearing Sciences	Master of Arts
	Audiology Emphasis	Master of Science
	Speech-Language Pathology Emphasis	
	Education of the Deaf Emphasis	

\*Interdisciplinary Minor in Gerontology  
 \*\*Graduate Certificate in Gerontology  
 \*\*\* Graduate Certificate in Management of Child Nutrition Programs

140 | College of Health

Department/School	Major	Degree
<b>Doctoral Level</b>		
Human Performance and Recreation	Human Performance	Doctor of Education
	Administration and Teaching Emphasis	Doctor of Philosophy
	Exercise Physiology Emphasis	
Nursing	Nursing	Doctor of Philosophy
	Ethics Emphasis	
	Leadership Emphasis Policy Analysis Emphasis	
Nutrition and Food Systems	Nutrition and Food Systems	Doctor of Philosophy
Speech and Hearing Sciences	Audiology	Doctor of Audiology

\*Minor offered through all units.  
 \*\*Certificate offered through all units.





# College of Health

Peter J. Fos, Dean  
118 College Drive #10075  
Hattiesburg, MS 39406-0001  
(601) 266-5253  
[www.usm.edu/colleges/coh](http://www.usm.edu/colleges/coh)

## Mission

The College of Health demonstrates commitment to the health and well-being of individuals, families, organizations, and communities by offering education programs, conducting research, and engaging in community and professional service. To that end, the college offers academic programs and conducts research in community health sciences, human performance and recreation, medical technology, nursing, nutrition, social work, and speech and hearing sciences.

## Vision

The College of Health will attain national distinction through activities in research, teaching, and service. Furthermore, the College of Health seeks to cultivate the social capital of the region and beyond, fulfilling a necessary prerequisite for sustainable economic and community development.

## Requirements for Admission

Admission to the College of Health requires applicants to meet minimum grade point average (GPA) requirements as specified by the Office of Graduate Studies for master's or doctoral study and submit acceptable scores on the Graduate Record Exam (GRE). A minimum TOEFL score of 550 is required of all non-English speaking applicants. Applicants must also have at least two (2) letters of recommendation from persons qualified to assess the applicant's readiness for graduate study sent to the department or school.

Applicants must also meet all additional requirements for admission to a particular program of study. See the program description for additional admission criteria. The College of Health adheres to the university policies with regard to admission of graduate students on a conditional basis. The university regulations concerning conditional admissions for full or part-time students are stated in this *Bulletin* under Admission Requirements and Procedures. Members of all underrepresented groups are encouraged to apply.

## Requirements for Graduation

In the College of Health, the minimum requirements for the master's and doctoral degrees are determined by the individual graduate programs within the seven units. Most programs offer both the thesis and nonthesis option, with the doctoral programs mandating a dissertation. All general requirements outlined earlier in this *Bulletin* must be satisfied for students to progress successfully toward degrees. While it is the student's responsibility to know what the degree requirements are, the major professor may assist the student with requirements of the Office of Graduate Studies, department, or school. Comprehensive exams are required for graduate degrees. The specific degree program will determine whether the exam will be written or oral or both. Consult the specific degree programs for their requirements. A 3.0 GPA is required for graduation.

Certain programs require clinical experiences. Clinical experiences generally require a criminal background check. A felony conviction may disqualify a student from the clinical experience thereby making the student unable to complete the degree. For additional information, contact the academic unit that houses the program.

## Interdisciplinary Minor in Gerontology

The college offers an interdisciplinary minor in gerontology through each unit within the college. More detailed information on specific program requirements and assistance with program planning is available from the designated faculty adviser in each of the college units. A student who has been admitted for graduate study may earn an interdisciplinary minor in gerontology by completing a minimum of twelve (12) semester hours of graduate-level courses selected from the course list below.

## Graduate Certificate in Gerontology

The college offers a graduate certificate in gerontology for those who need additional or specialized training, but do not wish to pursue a master's degree, or for current Southern Miss graduate students who wish to receive more than a minor degree. A graduate certificate in gerontology will provide students and professionals an opportunity to broaden their theoretical knowledge of aging, the aged, and the policy-making process; keep abreast of changes in the field; meet new educational requirements for their jobs; or prepare for a new position. More detailed information is available in the dean's office.

### Admission Requirements for the Certificate Program

All applications for the graduate certificate program must be submitted to the Office of Graduate Studies. In addition, all nondegree seeking students must submit the "Approval for Non-Degree Enrollment in a Graduate Course" form to the gerontology program coordinator.

The gerontology program coordinator and the Gerontology Faculty Advisory Committee make admission recommendations to the College of Health dean and Southern Miss Graduate School based on evidence of holding, at a minimum, a baccalaureate degree from an institution approved by a recognized accrediting agency, and being in good standing at the last institution attended.

### Admission Deadline

Admission shall be on an ongoing basis.

### Program Requirements

- The student shall complete at least 18 semester hours with B or better in each course from the approved course list (see below).
- The student may repeat a class only one time if he/she received less than a B.
- Curriculum requirements consist of one core three-hour course (Seminar in Critical Issues of the Aged) and three hours of a gerontology practicum or supervised research in an approved field of study (to be determined with the gerontology program coordinator), with the remaining 12 hours selected from the course list below.
- The student admitted within the College of Health or School of Nursing shall work with a designated gerontology adviser from the department of their discipline. If the student is from another college, the gerontology program coordinator will serve as the adviser for the certificate program.
- The student shall complete requirements within four years.
- The student may transfer as many as six (6) credit hours of graduate credit in gerontology from other accredited institutions with the approval of the gerontology program coordinator and the graduate dean, provided that the coursework falls within the four-year period allowed for the program.
- No more than nine credits from the certificate program may be used towards a subsequent master's degree.

### Course List

ADE	580	Applied Educational Gerontology
ADE	750	Education and the Older Adult
CHS	520	Communicable and Chronic Disease in Man
CHS	611	Internship in Community Health*
CHS	660	Long Term Care Policy and Administration
CHS	792	Special Problems in Health**
FAM	553	The Family in Later Life
FAM	598	British Studies Program: Aging and the Family
FAM	653	Aging and the Family
FAM	654	Special Topics in Gerontology
FAM	690	Practicum in Family and Consumer Studies*
FAM	691	Research in Family and Consumer Studies***
FAM	692	Special Problems in Family Relations**
HPR	552	Gerontology and Therapeutic Recreation
HPR	691	Research**
HPR	696	Practicum*
NFS	720	Nutrition and Aging
NSG	536	Hospice: Concepts and Application
NSG	550	Health Care of the Aged
NSG	593	Health Care of the Elderly
NSG	599	British Studies: Hospice
NSG	606	Death and Bereavement

NSG	692	Special Problems in Gerontology
PSY	556	Psychology of Aging and Death
SHS	642	Communication Problems of the Aged
SOC	524	Sociology of Aging
SWK	673	Social Work Field Education Practicum*
SWK	675	Social Work Practice with Persons in Middle and Late Life
SWK	692	Special Problems**

\*Only practica placements in the field of gerontology can be used to satisfy requirements of this minor or the certificate.

\*\*Research or special problems must be related to gerontology.

## Department of Community Health Sciences

James McGuire, Chair  
118 College Drive #5122  
Hattiesburg, MS 39406-0001  
(601) 266-5437  
www.usm.edu/chs

Ahua, Anderson-Lewis, Carver, Exline, Graham-Kresge, Hinton, Ibrahim, McGuire, Mitra, G. Powell

### Unit Description

The Department of Community Health Sciences was created as an organizational focus for expanded activities in community health. The department offers a Master of Public Health (MPH) degree and a MPH/MBA dual degree in conjunction with the College of Business and Economic Development. Emphasis areas include epidemiology and biostatistics, health education, health policy and administration, occupational health and safety, and public health nutrition. Faculty and staff are involved in interdisciplinary research and demonstration activities in areas such as health care access, health promotion, community health workers, impact studies, health care provider utilization, rural health, cancer control, and occupational health and safety. The MPH program is accredited by the Council on Education for Public Health.

**Interdisciplinary Minor in Gerontology:** The center participates in the interdisciplinary minor in gerontology and the graduate certificate in gerontology. Specific requirements and courses available for the minor and certificate can be found under the Interdisciplinary Minor in Gerontology and Graduate Certificate in Gerontology headings in the College of Health section of this *Bulletin*.

### Offerings for Non-Majors

A number of courses offered within the Department of Community Health Sciences do not have prerequisites and are excellent choices for electives:

- CHS 601 Community Health Practice
- CHS 622 Epidemiology
- CHS 623 Biostatistics
- CHS 625 Health Administration
- CHS 655 Environmental Health
- CHS 656 Social and Behavioral Aspects of Health
- CHS 685 Contemporary Issues in Health

### Degree Descriptions

**Overview of Major:** The Master of Public Health program seeks to prepare students for leadership responsibilities in public and private health settings that focus on improving quality of life through instruction, research, and community service. The MPH program is accredited by the Council on Education for Public Health. Emphasis areas include epidemiology and biostatistics, health education, health policy and administration, occupational health and safety, and public health nutrition. A 3.0 GPA is required for graduation.

### Career Opportunities

**Epidemiology and Biostatistics:** This emphasis area provides knowledge about the distribution and determinants of disease and other health-related conditions in human populations and develops methodological and analytical skills for study design and biostatistical analysis of data. Graduates are qualified for health service or research positions in local health departments, hospitals, nursing

144 | College of Health

homes, academic institutions, industries, and government agencies such as the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) and the National Institutes of Health (NIH).

**Health Education:** Health education is concerned with the health-related behaviors of people. It focuses on the forces that affect those behaviors and the role they play in the maintenance, promotion, and improvement of health. Health education majors are eligible to take a certifying examination for entry-level health educators, qualifying them as Certified Health Education Specialists (CHES).

**Health Policy and Administration:** Health administrators are charged with coordinating a wide variety of activities crucial to the effective and efficient delivery of health services and programs. The health administrator plans, organizes, coordinates, and supervises the delivery of services within health care organizations, including hospitals, mental health clinics, long-term care facilities, rehabilitation centers, insurance companies, and multidisciplinary physician groups. Students earning the MPH/MBA degree find positions in the above areas as well as with consulting firms.

**Occupational Health and Safety:** Admissions in this emphasis area are suspended for this academic year.

**Public Health Nutrition:** Admissions in this emphasis area are suspended for this academic year.

**Executive Master of Public Health in Health Policy Administration:** An MPH program designed for individuals who have completed an undergraduate degree and have at least three years of full-time work experience in a health care/service setting. The degree can be completed in 14 months using a rigorous, concentrated format that includes three classes each semester. Two of the three classes will meet for three Friday and Saturday sessions on the Gulf Park campus at Long Beach, Mississippi. The third class is online and can be completed at home. Each semester follows this format of two classroom classes and one online class. For information on this degree program, contact the Department of Community Health Sciences at 266-5437.

**Internship**

Students must complete a nine-credit hour (400 clock hours) internship at an approved site. Those with at least three years of experience or a terminal degree in a relevant area may apply for a waiver of the internship requirement.

**Admission Requirements**

Application for admission to the MPH program is made through the Graduate Studies Office of the university and through the Department of Community Health Sciences.

Applications are reviewed three times a year and are due July 15 for fall semester, October 15 for spring semester, and April 15 for summer term.

A complete application consists of the Graduate Studies Office application, the Department of Community Health Sciences application and essay, GRE or GMAT scores, transcripts and three letters of reference from persons qualified to assess the applicant's readiness for graduate study. International applicants also must submit TOEFL scores.

Minimum GPA is 2.75 on the last 60 hours of coursework.

Minimum TOEFL score is 550 for international applicants.

Applications are evaluated by the department's Graduate Admissions Committee. Enrollment is limited to 15 students per admission cycle with priority given to Mississippi residents. Other factors in the decision for admission include the GPA, GRE or GMAT scores, writing skills demonstrated in the essay, and the reference letters.

Students applying to the MPH/MBA program must also apply to the MBA program and take the GMAT exam.

**Continuous Enrollment Requirement:** Students must meet the requirement specified in the front section of this *Bulletin*.

**Program Requirements**

**Masters in Public Health Core Requirements**

	<b>Hours</b>
CHS 601 Introduction to Community Health Practice.....	3
CHS 622 Epidemiology.....	3
CHS 623 Biostatistics.....	3
CHS 625 Health Administration.....	3
CHS 655 Environmental Health.....	3



CHS 656 Social and Behavioral Aspects of Health.....3  
 CHS 611 Internship.....3-9

**Requirements for Emphasis in Epidemiology and Biostatistics**

CHS 620 Chronic Disease Epidemiology.....3  
 CHS 680 Research Methods.....3  
 CHS 685 Contemporary Issues in Health or approved elective .....3  
 CHS 722 Infectious Disease Epidemiology.....3  
 CHS 723 Biostatistics II.....3  
 CHS 685 Contemporary Issues in Health.....3

**Requirements for Emphasis in Health Education**

CHS 508 Health Education Methods.....3  
 CHS 609 Community Health Education Planning.....3  
 CHS 512 Measurement and Evaluation in Health Education.....3  
 CHS 720 Community Organization for Health Education.....3  
 Approved Health Education Electives.....6

**Requirements for Emphasis in Health Policy and Administration**

CHS 627 Health Policy.....3  
 CHS 657 Financial Aspects of Health Care I.....3  
 CHS 670 Health Law and Justice.....3  
 CHS 710 Seminar .....3  
 CHS 757 Financial Aspects of Health Care II.....3  
 CHS 792 Special Problems in Health or Elective.....3

**Requirements for Emphasis in Occupational Health and Safety**

CHS 638 Workplace Health Promotion.....3  
 CHS 658 Occupational Health.....3  
 CHS 670 Health Law and Justice.....3  
 CHS 744 Behavioral Problems in Safety.....3  
 CHS 746 Administration and Supervision of Safety Programs.....3  
 Approved Elective.....3

**Requirements for Emphasis in Public Health Nutrition**

CHS 665 Public Health Nutrition Programs and Principles.....3  
 CHS 666 Nutrition Program Planning and Evaluation.....3  
 CHS 720 Community Organization for Health Education.....3  
 NFS 662 Community Health and Nutrition.....3  
 Approved Electives.....6

**Masters in Public Health/Masters in Business Administration Dual Degree Foundation Courses**

Students without undergraduate training in business may need to take the following foundation courses:  
 MBA 500 Organizational Behavior.....3  
 MBA 511 Financial Accounting.....3  
 MBA 520 Managerial Economics.....3  
 MBA 550 Marketing Foundations.....3  
 MBA 570 Managerial Finance .....3

**Masters in Business Administration/Masters in Public Health Dual Degree Core Courses**

MBA 600 Business and Society.....3  
 MBA 605 Marketing Management.....3  
 MBA 640 Problems in Corporate Finance.....3  
 MBA 645 Communication Skills for Managers.....3  
 MBA 650 Business Modeling.....3  
 MBA 660 Managerial Strategy and Planning.....3  
 CHS 601 Community Health Practice.....3

**146 | College of Health**

CHS 622 Epidemiology.....	3
CHS 623 Biostatistics .....	3
CHS 625 Health Administration.....	3
CHS 655 Environmental Health.....	3
CHS 656 Social and Behavioral Aspects of Health.....	3
CHS 627 Health Policy.....	3
CHS 657 Financial Aspects of Health Care I.....	3
CHS 670 Health Law.....	3
CHS 710 Seminar.....	3
CHS 757 Financial Aspects of Health Care II.....	3
CHS 792 Special Problems in Health.....	3
Approved Elective.....	3
CHS 611 Internship (unless waived).....	3-9

**Requirements for Minor in Public Health**

CHS 601 Introduction to Community Health Practice.....	3
CHS 622 Epidemiology.....	3
CHS 623 Biostatistics.....	3
CHS 625 Health Administration.....	3
CHS 655 Environmental Health.....	3
CHS 656 Social and Behavioral Aspects of Health.....	3

**School of Human Performance and Recreation**

Lou Marciani, Director  
 118 College Drive #5142  
 Hattiesburg, MS 39406-0001  
 (601) 266-5386  
 www.usm.edu.hpr

*Drane, Gould, Green, Hubble, Krebs, Maneval, Marciani, Phillips, Scheett, Speed, Summar, Velasquez, Webster*

**Unit Description**

The School of Human Performance and Recreation (HP&R) offers the Master of Science, the Doctor of Philosophy and the Doctor of Education degrees. Program development is oriented toward supply and demand in the professional job market and academic disciplinary definition. Flexibility of program requirements allows for academic fulfillment of individual career interests.

**Degree**

The following degree programs are offered within the School of HP&R: Master of Science degree in Human Performance, Master of Science in Recreation, Master of Science in Sport Administration, and Doctor of Philosophy or Doctor of Education in Human Performance.

Emphases within the human performance master’s degree program include: exercise science and physical education. The human performance doctoral degree program includes two distinct emphases: administration and teaching, and exercise physiology. The administration and teaching emphasis (Ph.D. and Ed.D.) is accredited as an Advanced NCATE/NASPE educational/administration studies program. The physical education emphasis (master’s) program is accredited by the National Association of Sport and Physical Education/National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education (NASPE/NCATE).

**Interdisciplinary Minor and Graduate Certificate in Gerontology**

The school participates in the interdisciplinary minor in gerontology and the graduate certificate in gerontology. Specific requirements and courses available for the minor and the certificate can be found under the Interdisciplinary Minor and Graduate Certificate in Gerontology headings in the College of Health and Human Sciences section of this *Bulletin*.

**Career Opportunities**

The doctoral degree program in human performance: administration and teaching emphasis is designed for those who wish to pursue a further concentration in HP&R advanced teaching and research in administration or pedagogical areas.



The doctoral degree program in human performance: exercise physiology is designed to prepare students for advanced teaching and research careers in higher education and/or industry.

### Program Requirements

The Master of Science degrees require a minimum of 36 semester hours beyond the bachelor's degree (with 18 hours of 600 level or higher). Some emphasis areas may require greater minimum hours beyond the bachelor's degree. The Doctor of Philosophy degree requires a minimum of seventy-two (72) semester hours beyond the master's degree, including the dissertation, research tools, and program coursework. Comprehensive exams and a 3.0 GPA are required for graduation.

### Admission Standards

Admission to human performance and recreation degree programs is selective. Members of all underrepresented groups are strongly encouraged to apply. Regular admission is contingent on having graduated from a college or university with accreditation from appropriate, recognized national-level accrediting agencies. Admission to the program is contingent upon an applicant's academic background, work experience, demonstrated leadership, and communication skills meeting the challenging demands of graduate programs in the fields of sport administration, human performance, or recreation. The School of Human Performance and Recreation adheres to university policies with regard to admission of graduate students on a conditional basis. In evaluating applications for program admission, the HP&R program admission committees utilize the following criteria:

- a. **Academic record.** a) a cumulative grade point average (GPA) of 2.75 or higher based on 4.0 scale and calculated on the last 60 hours of the applicant's bachelor's degree program; b) bachelor's level major/minor in an appropriately related field of study or evidence of foundational and professional coursework in major which are deemed necessary or prerequisite for graduate-level course enrollment. Lack of evidence of work completed in foundational areas specific to particular program emphasis requirements will result in either a) prerequisite satisfaction prior to regular admission into specific programs or b) additional degree requirements identified as undergraduate deficiencies to be satisfied during the graduate degree program. Doctoral applicants must have achieved a GPA of 3.50 on all previous graduate work in order to be admitted under regular status.
- b. **Graduate Record Examination.** Applicants are required to submit the test results from the GRE as part of their application. The GMAT will also be acceptable for the Master of Science in Sport Administration degree only.
- c. **Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL).** Applicants whose native language is not English must achieve a TOEFL score of 550 or more on the paper test or 220 or more on the computer test.
- d. **Professional experience.** While professional level work experience is not required for admission to the master's level program, two to three years of relevant work responsibilities strengthens support for an applicant's admission, particularly at the doctoral level. Doctoral applicants should submit a resume which indicates professional experiences and accomplishments as well as a one or two-page description of research interests and how this degree will support their career plans. Doctoral students should arrange for either an in-person or telephone interview with program faculty during the application process.
- e. **Letters of recommendation.** Each applicant should request a minimum of three letters of recommendation from persons qualified to assess the applicant's readiness for graduate study, and these letters should be sent to the school. Two of the letters should address the applicant's academic preparation and capabilities. At the doctoral level, at least one letter should address professional competence.

### Academic Policies

Prior to completion of the 12th semester hour in the HP&R graduate program (master's or doctoral), the student must request approval of an advisory committee through the director's office. Upon approval of committee membership by the graduate dean, the student must submit a proposed plan of study for advisory committee approval. This plan should include all degree requirements and specification of planned electives and options within the degree program. The approved plan should be forwarded to the director's office prior to the student's enrollment in his/her 13th graduate hour.

Written and oral comprehensive examinations are required of all graduate students in the master's and doctoral programs. Requests to take these examinations must be made in the director's office. A 3.0 GPA is required for graduation.

The student's graduate advisory committee shall be responsible for administration and evaluation of the student's comprehensive examination. The chair of the advisory committee shall be responsible for reporting the results of the examination to the director. At least three HP&R graduate faculty members within the degree emphasis area must comprise master's advisory committees. Doctoral advisory committees must include at least three eligible HP&R graduate faculty within the degree program area emphasized.

Chairs of all advisory committees must be eligible HP&R graduate faculty.

A student's thesis or dissertation committee may be comprised of members of his/her advisory committee. It is expected that at least three (3) HP&R graduate faculty members from the advisory committee will be included on the student's thesis/dissertation committee. Additionally, an eligible HP&R graduate faculty member from the program emphasis area must serve as chair of the thesis/dissertation committee. The student may request eligible members outside of the school to serve on the committee. All committee membership (advisory or thesis/dissertation) must be approved by the graduate dean. All committee membership requests are submitted to the college dean upon the approval of the director of the school.

**Continuous Enrollment Requirement:** Students must meet the requirement specified in the front section of this *Bulletin*.

## Master of Science Programs Human Performance

Course requirements for the Master of Science degree in Human Performance include a minimum of thirty-six (36) semester hours of graduate work plus any undergraduate courses deemed necessary to correct deficiencies in the student's background. This degree program is designed to prepare professionals for leadership roles as physical educators or exercise specialists. This degree program prepares students for advanced graduate work or careers in the following emphasis areas: exercise science or physical education. A 3.0 GPA is required for graduation.

These degree program emphases provide concentrations of graduate level courses which are designed to facilitate preparation for attainment of professional certifications in human performance fields. These include: American College of Sports Medicine certifications (exercise specialist and health fitness instructor); National Strength and Conditioning Association certifications (strength and conditioning specialists), and state of Mississippi AA teachers licensure for physical education.

### Requirements for an Emphasis in Exercise Science

#### Career Opportunities

This emphasis is specifically designed to prepare students as exercise physiologists or clinical exercise specialists. Career opportunities for the student choosing the exercise science emphasis exist in hospital, corporate, university, and wellness facilities.

#### Laboratories, Field Experiences, Internships, Practica

The exercise science emphasis offers several laboratory experiences designed to enhance the student's knowledge of metabolic testing, electrocardiography, graded exercise testing, exercise prescription, and blood collection/analysis. Courses with laboratory content include HPR 601, 602, 701/701L, and 735. Each student may also enroll in six (6) hours of HPR 696 (Practicum). HPR 696 provides the master's level student with opportunities for practical application of relevant theories in professional field setting.

#### Special Program Requirements

Students wishing to select the exercise science emphasis must have completed a baccalaureate degree in exercise science (or a related field), one course from either chemistry or biology, and additional undergraduate work in physiology and nutrition.

#### Course Requirements (36-39-Hour minimum)

	Hours
BSC 550 General Physiology.....	3
HPR 601 Exercise Physiology.....	3
HPR 602 Graded Exercise Testing.....	3
HPR 680 Research Techniques.....	3
HPR 701 Advanced Exercise Physiology I.....	3
HPR 701L Advanced Exercise Physiology I Laboratory.....	2
HPR 706 Cardiovascular Physiology.....	3



HPR 735 Electrocardiography.....	3
HPR 780 Graduate Seminar.....	1
HPR 792 Special Problems.....	3
HPR 833 Nutrition in Human Performance.....	3
Select one course from REF 602, CHS 540, CSS 515, or PSY 660.....	3
Students must select either thesis or nonthesis option.	
<b>Thesis Option</b>	
HPR 698: Thesis.....	6
OR	
<b>Nonthesis Option</b>	
HPR 696: Practicum.....	6
Elective.....	3

**Requirements for an Emphasis in Physical Education  
Career Opportunities**

Students wishing to pursue careers in the instruction of movement and fitness activities in school and nonschool settings should pursue this emphasis within the degree program.

**Laboratories, Field Experiences, Internships, Practica**

HPR 696 is designed to provide students with opportunities for practical applications of relevant theories in professional field settings. In this multihour course, each semester hour of credit requires 40 clock hours of practicum. The student plans the practicum project and the instructor of record works with the student to develop a contract. The contract, mutually agreed upon by the student, the cooperating teacher or administrator, and the instructor of record, specifies the methods of accountability.

**Special Program Requirements**

Students seeking Mississippi AA teacher licensure must presently have an A Mississippi standard teacher licensure and must select this emphasis within the human performance degree. An undergraduate degree in physical education or a recognized teaching field from an NCATE accredited institution is required in the AA licensure program.

**Course Requirements (36-hour minimum)**

REF 602: Introduction to Educational Statistics.....	3
HPR 677: Sport Law or EDA 710: School Law.....	3
HPR 680: Research Techniques .....	3
HPR 723: Adv. Methods of Teaching Physical Education.....	3
HPR 742: Program Design in Human Performance.....	3
HPR 744: Foundations & Trends in HP&R.....	3
HPR 745: Analysis of Teaching & Supervision in Physical Education.....	3
Approved Electives (recommend REF 607*, HPR 501, HPR 504, HPR 509, or HPR 534).....	9

The student must choose from either the thesis or nonthesis option listed below:

<b>Thesis Option</b>	<b>Hours</b>
HPR 698: Thesis.....	6
<b>Nonthesis Option</b>	
HPR 696: Practicum (3-6 hrs.) or adviser-approved electives (3-6 hrs.).....	6

\*Courses must be taken in order to receive recommendation for Mississippi AA teacher licensure in physical education.

**Master of Science  
Sport Administration**

The Master of Science in Sport Administration degree program is one of the fastest-growing academic areas and reflects the continual growth of the sports industry in the United States and abroad. Trained managers, coaches, and leaders in sport will continue to be necessary to ensure high quality and efficiency for participants and spectators alike as the business of sports continues to expand.



### Career Opportunities

The degree program is designed to prepare students for a career in interscholastic or intercollegiate athletic administration and coaching. The academic curriculum also serves students interested in pursuing job opportunities within the sport business industry, including facility/arena management, club management, corporate sport operations, professional team management, and state and national governing agency administration.

### Laboratories, Field Experiences, Internships, Practica

HPR 691 (Research) and HPR 694 (Field Problems) provide the student with an opportunity to perform applied research and problem solving under academic supervision in an area of career interest within the sport industry.

HPR 696 (Practicum) offers the student the opportunity to apply classroom knowledge in the actual work environment under the tutelage of an athletic administrator or sport industry professional. Each semester hour of academic credit requires a minimum of 50 clock hours of on-the-job training and is performed under the framework of a contract mutually agreed upon by the student, faculty supervisor, and agency personnel.

### Special Program Requirements

A previous record of academic study in one of the areas of business administration is valuable and highly recommended in sport administration. Previous experience as a participant or coach is desirable for those interested in master coaching preparation.

### Course requirements (36-hour minimum)

	<b>Hours</b>
REF 602: Introduction to Educational Statistics.....	3
HPR 605: Policy and Governance in Sport .....	3
HPR 670: Organizational Leadership in Sport Administration.....	3
HPR 677: Legal and Ethical Aspects of Sport.....	3
HPR 680: Research Techniques .....	3
HPR 715: Advanced Sport Administration Processes or	
HPR 679: Care & Treatment of Athletic Injuries.....	3
Electives.....	12
Students must select 12 hours in one of the following specializations:	

#### Sport Management:

HPR 612: Entrepreneurial Aspects in the Sport Industry.....	3
HPR 630: Sport Business in the Social Context.....	3
HPR 714: Ethics in the Sport Industry.....	3
HPR 715: Advanced Sport Administrative Processes.....	3
Adviser-approved elective. Select from HPR 509, 534, 676, 725, or CSS 504, JOU 521 or any 500-600 level course in finance, accounting, management, marketing, or MIS.....	3

#### Master Coaching:

HPR 509: Psychological and Sociological Aspects of Motor Performance.....	3
HPR 570: Development of Strength and Conditioning Programs.....	3
Adviser-approved electives. Select from HPR 601, 676, 679, 703, 705; any course in the sport management specialization; or JOU 521.....	6

Students must select either thesis or nonthesis option.

#### Thesis Option

HPR 698: Thesis.....	6
----------------------	---

OR

#### Nonthesis Option

HPR 696: Practicum.....	6
HPR 691: Research (optional).....	3

## Doctoral Program Human Performance

### Career Opportunities

The Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) emphasis in administration and teaching is designed not only to provide strong didactic disciplinary based curriculum, but to also provide strong research experiences for future careers in academia.

The Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) emphasis in exercise physiology is specifically designed to prepare students as exercise physiologists leading to career opportunities in teaching and research in higher education and/or industry.

**Laboratories, Field Experiences, Internships, Practica**

HPR 796 (Practicum) is designed to provide students with opportunities for practical applications of relevant theories in professional field settings. In this multihour course, each semester hour of credit requires 50 clock hours of practicum.

The student plans the practicum project and the instructor of record works with the student to develop a contract. The contract, mutually agreed upon by the student, the cooperating teacher or administrative supervisor, and the instructor of record, specifies the methods of accountability.

A strong laboratory research emphasis is additionally integrated into doctoral studies in exercise physiology. Several laboratory experiences are designed to enhance the student’s knowledge of metabolic testing, electrocardiography, graded exercise testing, exercise prescription, and blood collection/analysis. HPR 701/701L and HPR 805/805L are examples of courses with laboratory content.

**Special Program Requirements**

1. The student must complete a qualifying examination conducted by the student’s graduate advisory committee during the student’s first semester. Students should consult their program emphasis coordinator for the required examination process.
2. A graduate degree and appropriate bachelor’s preparation in the physical education, sport management, athletic training, or an appropriately related field is required for consideration for admission in the administration and teaching phases and exercise physiology of the doctoral programs.
3. Programs of study, including all course requirements, independent research or field-based projects, and additional requirements specified by the university for proficiency in statistics, computer science or foreign language must be approved by each student’s advisory committee. The general focus of dissertation research will be initially approved by the student’s advisory committee. The specific nature and foci of the research must be approved by the student’s dissertation committee.

**Research Tool(s)**

4. A Research tool(s) component is required of all doctoral students, and may be fulfilled in a variety of ways dependent upon the background, needs, and experience of the student.

The following guidelines apply:

The Doctor of Philosophy degree requires nine (9) hours of statistics and either

- 1) six (6) hours of a foreign language or
- 2) six (6) hours of research electives.

See program for specific course requirements.

5. Upon the acceptance of the dissertation by the candidate’s dissertation committee and at least six weeks prior to graduation, a final oral examination in defense of the candidate’s dissertation will be administered by the student’s dissertation committee.

**Residency**

Students must meet the residence requirements specified in this *Bulletin*.

**Continuous Enrollment Requirement:** Students must meet the requirement specified in the front section of this *Bulletin*.

**Doctor of Philosophy in Human Performance - Administration and Teaching Emphasis**

	Hours
<b>Statistics/Research Component:</b> (See program for specific course requirements).....	9
<b>Foreign Language/Advanced Research Component:</b>	
Committee-approved advanced research electives.....	6
-or-	
Approved foreign language courses or demonstrated competency (See university foreign language guidelines in this <i>Bulletin</i> ).....	6
<b>Dissertation</b> .....	12
<b>Course Requirements:</b>	
HPR 677 Legal Aspects of Sport, or EDA 710 School Law.....	3
HPR 680 Research Techniques in Human Performance & Recreation.....	3
HPR 720 Administration of Human Performance Programs.....	3
HPR 725 Facilities Management in Human Performance & Recreation.....	3
HPR 742 Program Design in Human Performance.....	3



152 | College of Health

HPR 744 Foundations and Trends in Human Performance & Recreation.....	3
HPR 745 Analysis of Teaching and Supervision in Physical Education.....	3
HPR 796 Practicum.....	3
HPR 821 Advanced Administration of Human Performance Programs.....	3
HPR 840 Professional Preparation in Human Performance.....	3
HPR 845 Research in Teaching Physical Education.....	3
Advisory committee-approved electives.....	12
Total:	72

**Doctor of Philosophy in Human Performance - Exercise Physiology  
Emphasis**

	<b>Hours</b>
<b>Statistics/Research Component:</b> (See program for specific course requirements).....	9
<b>Foreign Language/Advanced Research Component:</b> Committee-approved advanced research electives.....	6
-or-	
Approved foreign language courses or demonstrated competency (See university foreign language guidelines in this <i>Bulletin</i> ).....	6
<b>Dissertation</b> .....	12
<b>Course Requirements:</b>	
CHE 521 Biochemistry I.....	3
CHE 522 Biochemistry II.....	3
BSC 550 General Physiology.....	3
HPR 701 Advanced Exercise Physiology I.....	3
HPR 701L Advanced Exercise Physiology I Lab.....	2
HPR 706 Cardiovascular Physiology.....	3
HPR 780 Graduate Seminar.....	2
HPR 791 Research.....	3
HPR 792 Special Problems.....	6
HPR 805 Advanced Exercise Physiology II.....	3
HPR 805L Advanced Exercise Physiology II Laboratory.....	2
HPR 833 Nutrition and Human Performance.....	3
Advisory committee-approved electives.....	9
Total:	72

**Department of Medical Technology**

M. Jane Hudson, Chair  
118 College Drive #5134  
Hattiesburg, MS 39406-0001  
(601) 266-4908  
www.usm.edu/medtech

*Beck, Hall, Hudson, Lux*

**Master of Science Program**

The Master of Science in Medical Technology degree programs seek to provide the student with skills and knowledge for professional enhancement. Graduates of the programs may be candidates for positions as laboratory managers, education coordinators, hospital or college/university medical technology faculty members, researchers, departmental supervisors, etc. The program is structured to provide the student with an area of emphasis.

The Department of Medical Technology offers two programs leading to the master's degree in medical technology. One program is for the individual who possesses certification as a medical technologist from a recognized national certifying agency. This certification is an entrance requirement.

The second program is for the individual who does not hold certification as a medical technologist from a recognized national certifying agency. This program includes a medical technology practicum that allows the individual to become eligible to take a national certification examination. To exit this program, the student must make a score on a nationally recognized certification examination that is deemed satisfactory by the graduate medical technology faculty.

### Admission Requirements

For both programs, in addition to meeting the general requirements of the Graduate School and university as stated in this *Bulletin*, the applicant must submit scores from the GRE and two letters of recommendation. Letters of recommendation should be from persons qualified to assess the applicant's readiness for graduate study and should be sent to the department or school. Students admitted will receive either regular or conditional admission, as described earlier in this *Bulletin*. Students admitted on conditional basis must make a grade point average of at least 3.0 the first semester on specific courses designated by the department faculty (specifically on the first nine (9) hours of coursework numbered 500 or above or on all coursework taken while completing this nine (9)-hour requirement). Regardless of previous college experience, if English is not the native language of any student, evidence of English proficiency must be provided prior to admission into the graduate program. The MTELP (Michigan Test of English Language Proficiency) requirement is "Proficiency II" and is preferred by the department. Alternatively a TOEFL of 550 may be accepted. In addition, a score of 4 ("functional language skills") must be earned on a fluency test administered by the English Language Institute. This fluency test is specifically designed to determine listening and speaking skills with respect to situations and language expected during the practicum phase of the program.

To receive maximum consideration, graduate applications for the fall semester should be received by the department by April 15, and applications for the spring semester should be received by November 1.

### Program Requirements

A minimum of thirty (30) semester hours of coursework, excluding hours awarded for thesis, is required for the thesis option. A minimum of thirty-six (36) semester hours of coursework is required for the nonthesis option. In addition, individuals who do not hold certification at admission must complete a practicum of forty-six (46) hours. If a student has a felony conviction, the student may not be able to complete this degree because the student may not be able to perform the clinical experience. A minimum of eighteen (18) semester hours must be in courses numbered 600 or above. The courses should interrelate and be directed toward an area of emphasis. An area of emphasis such as microbiology, chemistry, hematology, immunology, management, or education will be chosen by the student. All coursework will be designated and approved by the student's graduate committee during the first semester of the program. Students selecting the thesis option are required to write a thesis under the direction of a medical technology department faculty member on a subject approved by the student's graduate committee. The student's graduate committee is composed of a chair and two members recommended by the department chair and appointed by the Office of Graduate Studies. Courses in which a student receives less than a C will not be counted toward the degree. A student may not have more than two practicum courses and two other courses with a grade of C or below. Upon completion of coursework, all students must pass oral and written comprehensive examinations. Additionally, a student selecting the thesis option must successfully present an oral defense of the master's thesis. Students must have at least a 3.0 GPA to graduate.

Nonmajor master's students must obtain permission from the instructor to register for MTC 502, 502L, 504, 504L, 506, 506L, 515. Registration for practicum-level courses is limited as described in this *Bulletin*.

The Center for Science and Mathematics Education offers a program leading to the Doctor of Philosophy or Doctor of Education degree in Science Education with an emphasis in medical technology. Graduates of this program may be candidates for faculty positions in a variety of educational settings. See entry for Science and Mathematics Education for further information.

**Continuous Enrollment Requirement:** Students must meet the requirement specified in the front section of this *Bulletin*.

## School of Nursing

**Katherine Nugent, Director**  
**Anna Brock, Coordinator of the Graduate Program**  
 118 College Drive #5095  
 Hattiesburg, MS 39406-0001  
 (601) 266-5500  
[www.usm.edu/nursing](http://www.usm.edu/nursing)

*Anderson, Barton\*, Bender\*, Brock, Butts, Chatham, Copeland, Coyne, Daggett, Dayton\*, Echols\*, Harbaugh, Hartman, Hewlett\*, Huch\*, James, Lundy, Luther, Martin, Masters, Nugent, Polk\*, Rachal\*, Reinert, Spector\**

*\*Associate Graduate Faculty*

### Unit Description

The School of Nursing offers programs at three sites - Hattiesburg, the Gulf Coast, and Meridian. The director is responsible for the implementation of programs on all sites. There are campus coordinators at Meridian and the Gulf Coast who coordinate scheduling and student admission and advisement at these sites. The coordinator of graduate programs is responsible for admission and advisement of graduate students on the Hattiesburg campus.

### Master of Science in Nursing Degree Program

The School of Nursing offers the Master of Science in Nursing (MSN) degree with specialization in adult health nursing, community health nursing, family nurse practitioner, nursing service administration, psychiatric nursing, and psychiatric nurse practitioner.

The purposes of the master's program in nursing are to provide study in advanced nursing practice and role development, and to provide a foundation for doctoral study.

### Admission Requirements

The School of Nursing adheres to the university policies with regard to the admission of graduate students. In a limited number of cases, conditional admission may be granted to applicants who do not meet the minimum requirements. Members of all underrepresented groups are strongly encouraged to apply. In addition to meeting the university requirements for admission to graduate study, the master's program applicant must have:

1. graduated from a baccalaureate program accredited by the National League for Nursing Accrediting Commission or the Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education;
2. a 3.0 grade point average (GPA) in undergraduate nursing courses and a minimum 2.75 GPA on the last 60 hours;
3. completed an introductory course in statistics;
4. physical assessment skills;
5. submitted scores from the Graduate Record Examination (GRE);
6. unencumbered registered nurse (RN) license;
7. proof of immunization against the Hepatitis B virus;
8. current cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) certificate;
9. a yearly tuberculosis (TB) skin test;
10. proof of a recent health examination; and
11. submission of three letters of reference from employers, supervisors, teachers, or others who are qualified to assess the student's academic ability and readiness for graduate study. The letters should be sent to Graduate Programs in the School of Nursing.

Exceptions to the above criteria must be approved by the coordinator for the Graduate Program, the director of the School of Nursing, and the Office of Graduate Studies.

## Academic Progression

A student must maintain a 3.0 grade point average each semester and may not earn more than 6 hours in a grade of C in the program of study. Failure to meet this requirement will result in denial of progression in the graduate nursing program.

### Additional Requirements

Students enrolled in any laboratory course must adhere to agency guidelines and must maintain their nursing license to practice throughout the program of study. Students must purchase liability insurance through the university. The insurance fee will be charged for each semester the student is enrolled in a clinical course at the time of registration. NP students will be expected to purchase physical assessment equipment.

Students must remain current in the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPPA) training.

### Program Requirements

Forty-five (45) to fifty-four (54) credit hours are required to complete the program: 21 hours in the core and 24 to 33 hours in the area of emphasis, including clinical courses, guided electives, and support courses (18 hours at the 600 level). A comprehensive exam and a 3.0 GPA are required to graduate.

Depending upon enrollment and resources, all nursing emphasis areas may not be available at the Hattiesburg, Gulf Park, and Meridian campuses. The master's programs on the Gulf Park and Meridian campuses are offered on alternate weekends.

If a student has a felony conviction, the student may not be able to complete the degree because the student may not be able to perform the required clinical experience.

Family nurse practitioner students must petition by October 1 to seek admission into the clinical course sequence that begins in the spring semester. Acceptance is contingent on students having completed prerequisite courses and facility and clinical availability.

**Continuous Enrollment Requirement:** Students must meet the requirement specified in the front section of this *Bulletin*.

### Emphasis Areas

Students may select from the following emphasis areas (required emphasis area courses are also listed):

**Adult Health Nursing\*\***

Required courses: NSG 646, 647, 648/648L, 640/640L, 641/641L, and electives

**Community Health Nursing\*\***

Required courses: NSG 621, 622/622L, 623/623L, and electives

**Family Nurse Practitioner\***

Required courses: NSG 646, 647, 648/648L, 661/661L, 662/662L, 663/663L, 664L, MTC 601

**Nursing Service Administration\*\***

Required courses: NSG 612, 618/618L, 619, 679L, and electives

**Psychiatric Nursing\*\***

Required courses: NSG 630, 631/631L, 632/632L, 633/633L, and electives

**Psychiatric Nurse Practitioner\***

Required Courses: NSG 630, 631/631L, 632/632L, 633/633L, 634L, 646, 647, 648/648L

\*Upon graduation, students are eligible to sit for the national certification examinations.

\*\*Extra clinical experience may be built into these programs to meet eligibility requirements for national certification exams.

**Core Courses:**

**Hours**

Graduate Level Statistics Course . . . . .	3
NSG 600 Issues in Nursing and Health Care . . . . .	3
NSG 601 Theory Development in Nursing . . . . .	3
NSG 603 Nursing Research I . . . . .	3
NSG 604 Nursing Research II . . . . .	3
NSG 698 Thesis or NSG 691 Project and Elective . . . . .	6



## Master of Science in Nursing for Graduates of Diploma and Associate Degree Programs

In keeping with its commitment to excellence and leadership in nursing, the School of Nursing offers a Master of Science in Nursing degree designed for nurses holding an Associate Degree (ADN) or a Diploma in Nursing. ADN or diploma nurses may complete the degree requirements in two to two-and-one-half (2-2 1/2) years of full-time study. With this plan, students do not receive the baccalaureate degree, but after completing prerequisites they may proceed with the graduate-level courses. Students may elect to pursue the program of study on a part time basis. Students select an emphasis area on admission.

### Admission Requirements

1. an Associate Degree or Diploma in Nursing from a program accredited by the National League for Nursing Accreditation Commission
2. evidence of an unencumbered registered nurse license
3. an overall GPA of 2.75
4. a minimum of a C grade in each course applicable to the nursing curriculum (only one natural science course may be repeated once)
5. a GPA of 3.0 in all nursing courses
6. proof of immunization against the Hepatitis B virus
7. proof of recent health examination
8. tuberculosis skin test yearly
9. current CPR certification
10. submission of scores from the Graduate Record Examination (GRE)
11. three letters of recommendation from persons qualified to assess the applicant's readiness for graduate study sent to the School of Nursing

### Program Requirements

The generic Master of Science in Nursing degree requires a minimum of 94 undergraduate credit hours that include 30 hours of credit for lower-division nursing courses. The student must complete 22 hours of upper division nursing courses with a GPA of 3.0 or better. Students declare their emphasis area at the time of admission to the program. All candidates for the degree must complete a minimum of 45 semester hours of coursework leading to the Master of Science in Nursing Degree. Students seeking admission to the Family Nurse Practitioner Program must meet the additional requirements for admission and complete a minimum of 52 semester hours of coursework. Psychiatric Nurse Practitioner students must complete a minimum of fifty-four (54) semester hours of coursework (18 hours at 600 level). Academic progression policies are the same for all master's degree students. A comprehensive exam is required. The students must complete the entire program of study and have a 3.0 GPA in order to receive a degree.

If a student has a felony conviction, the student may not be able to complete the degree because the student may not be able to perform the clinical experience.

### Financial Assistance

Traineeships/scholarships may be available from federal and state funding sources depending on the selected area of study and availability of funding in any given year. Financial assistance also is available from the Financial Aid Office of the university. Funding resources are subject to change, and payback clauses may be part of the funding agreement.

### Interdisciplinary Minor in Gerontology

The School of Nursing participates in the interdisciplinary gerontology minor offered with the College of Health. A designated faculty adviser in the school assists interested students in completing the requirements for that minor. Specific requirements and courses available for the minor can be found in the College of Health section of this *Bulletin*.



### Graduate Certificate in Gerontology

The school collaborates with the College of Health offering a graduate certificate in gerontology for those who need additional or specialized training, but who do not wish to pursue a master's degree, or for current Southern Miss graduate students who wish to receive more than a minor degree. A graduate certificate in gerontology will provide students and professionals an opportunity to broaden their theoretical knowledge of aging, the aged, and the policy-making process, keep abreast of changes in the field, meet new educational requirements for their jobs, or prepare for a new position. Specific requirements and courses available for the certificate are in the College of Health section of this *Bulletin*.

### Doctor of Philosophy Degree

The purpose of the Doctor of Philosophy degree in Nursing is to prepare scholars with expertise in selected, substantive areas who will contribute to the science and practice of nursing through systematic inquiry and theory development. Graduates will be prepared to meet state, regional, and national needs for doctorally prepared faculty in schools of nursing and other leadership positions in health-related organizations.

The school has a collaborative program with the University of Mississippi Medical Center School of Nursing. Each university grants its own degree, but there are common admission requirements and a common core of courses that may be taken on either campus. Each institution has different selected fields of study.

### Admission Criteria

Application for admission to the program must be completed by March 1 of the year students seek fall admission. Admission to the doctoral program depends upon sufficient enrollment, university resources, and qualifications of applicants. A select number of students will be admitted to the program based on the following criteria:

1. graduation from a master's program in nursing with a practice focus accredited by the National League for Nursing Accreditation Commission or the Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education
2. evidence of current unencumbered licensure to practice professional nursing
3. three letters of reference, including two from doctorally prepared nurses and one from a current or recent employer, that speak to the applicant's intellectual ability, academic potential, and professional achievement; the letters should be sent to the School of Nursing
4. evidence of communication skills (portfolio of scholarly work)
5. a 3.50 grade point average on all previous graduate work
6. satisfactory scores on the verbal, quantitative, and analytical sections of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE)
7. an interview (personal or telephone) with one or more faculty members
8. congruency between student goals and interests and faculty/program emphasis areas

### Academic Progression

A series of examinations and procedures mark the student's progression in the Ph.D. program.

1. selection of a Doctoral Program Committee and filing academic program of study
2. a comprehensive examination administered after all major coursework has been completed
3. selection of a dissertation committee which will oversee the student's work toward the degree
4. a final oral examination (dissertation defense) which covers the dissertation research and related fields administered at the completion of the dissertation
5. fulfillment of the residency requirement, which may be met by continuous enrollment of 6 semester hours for each of 4 consecutive semesters  
9 semester hours for each of 3 consecutive semesters, or  
12 semester hours for each of 2 consecutive semesters
6. fulfillment of Research Tool(s) requirements
7. a 3.0 GPA is required for graduation

**Continuous Enrollment Requirement:** Students must meet the requirement specified in the front section of this *Bulletin*.

**Curriculum-A total of 65-66 semester hours are required for graduation**

**Common Core—14-15 Semester hours**

<b>Course</b>	<b>Semester Hours</b>
NSG 701-Philosophy of Science .....	3
NSG 702-Theory Development .....	3
NSG 710-Quantitative Research Designs .....	3
NSG 711-Qualitative Research Designs .....	3
Advanced Statistics .....	2-3

**Southern Miss College of Nursing Core  
(in addition to the common core)—18 semester hours**

<b>Course</b>	<b>Semester Hours</b>
NSG 703-Theory Development II .....	3
Advanced Statistics .....	3
NSG 712-Instrument Development and Analysis .....	3
NSG 720-Issues in Bioethics .....	3
NSG 740-Issues in Leadership .....	3
NSG 760-Introduction to Nursing and Health Policy .....	3

**Emphasis Areas and Support Courses — 21 semester hours**

Students may select one of the three major emphasis areas- ethics, leadership, or policy analysis- from which to complete 21 semester hours of study. Students will register for 9-12 semester hours in their fields of study, and 9-12 hours of courses that will support their emphasis areas from other schools and departments in the university (e.g. 12 hours of ethics and 9 hours of support courses to equal 21 semester hours).

**Emphasis Areas**

Students must take 9-12 semester hours in the selected emphasis area:

**Ethics**

NSG 721, 722, 723, 724

**Leadership**

NSG 741, 742, 743, 744, 745

**Policy Analysis**

NSG 761, 762, 763, 764

**Dissertation**

A total of 12 semester hours is allotted for the dissertation research.

**Research Tools Requirement**

The following courses meet the research tools requirements for the college:

- NSG 710 - 3 hrs.
- NSG 711 - 3 hrs.
- NSG 712 - 3 hrs.
- Advanced Statistics - 3 hrs.



## Department of Nutrition and Food Systems

Kathy Yadrick, Chair  
118 College Drive #5172  
Hattiesburg, MS 39406-0001  
(601) 266-5377  
www.usm.edu/nfs

*Boudreaux, Bounds, Broome\*, Brown, Carr\*, Connell, Meyer, Molaison, Nettles, Yadrick, Zoellner*  
\*Associate Graduate Faculty

### Unit Description

The Department of Nutrition and Food Systems offers the Master of Science degree, the Doctor of Philosophy degree in Nutrition and Food Systems, and a graduate certificate in Management of Child Nutrition Programs.

**Interdisciplinary Minor and Graduate Certificate in Gerontology:** The department participates in the interdisciplinary minor in gerontology and graduate certificate in gerontology.

Specific requirements and courses available for the minor and the certificate can be found under the Interdisciplinary Minor and Graduate Certificate in Gerontology headings in the College of Health section of this *Bulletin*.

## Master of Science in Nutrition and Food Systems

### Overview of Major

The Master of Science degree in Nutrition and Food Systems offers graduates opportunities to pursue careers in dietetics, school food service and child nutrition program management, food and nutrition services management, and community nutrition. The curriculum is designed to provide students with an in-depth understanding of research design, nutrition, food systems management, and the integration of these disciplines. Students with appropriate prerequisites may also make application to complete requirements for credentialing as a registered dietitian through Southern Miss' Didactic Program in Dietetics and Dietetic Internship, both of which are accredited by the Commission on Accreditation for Dietetics Education of the American Dietetic Association.

### Requirements for Admission

Regular admission to the Department of Nutrition and Food Systems master of science degree program requires a bachelor's degree from an accredited institution, a grade point average (GPA) of at least 2.75 in the last 60 hours of coursework, a 3.0 GPA in major, submission of test scores from the Graduate Record Examination (GRE), and three letters of recommendation from professionals familiar with the applicant's work and qualified to assess the applicant's readiness for graduate study. The letters of recommendation should offer clear support for the applicant's ability and potential for success in the program and should be sent to the Department of Nutrition and Food Systems. Performance in specific courses related to the desired major will also be evaluated. Graduate work in the major and minor fields of specialization must be preceded by coursework sufficient to satisfy undergraduate requirements or enough related work to indicate the student's ability to do graduate work in the major and minor fields. Students may correct academic deficiencies by taking or auditing recommended undergraduate courses. Members of all underrepresented groups are encouraged to apply.

### Requirements for Graduation

In the Department of Nutrition and Food Systems, the minimum requirement for a master's degree is 36 semester hours (18 hours of 600 level or higher). The degree plan offers thesis and nonthesis options; the requirements for these options differ. All students will take oral comprehensive examinations. Nonthesis students will take written comprehensive exams. A 3.0 GPA is required for graduation.

**Continuous Enrollment Requirement:** Students must meet the requirement specified in the front section of this *Bulletin*.

## Requirements for the Master of Science in Nutrition and Food Systems

Core Requirements (15-18 hours)	<b>Hours</b>
CHS 623 Introduction to Biostatistics.....	3
NFS 703 Research Techniques for Nutrition and Food Systems.....	3
NFS 715 Recent Developments in Applied Nutrition.....	3
OR	
NFS 694 Current Topics in Food Systems Management.....	3
NFS 780 Advanced Practice in Nutrition and Food Systems.....	3
NFS 698 Thesis (6 hours).....	6
OR	
NFS 692 Special Problems (professional project).....	3

For the remaining 18-21 hours, students can elect to pursue one of three tracks: Dietetics Practice, Food and Nutrition Programs Management, or Applied Nutrition. Students select coursework with guidance from their advisor, with a minimum of 12 hours from NFS courses.

## Graduate Certificate in Management of Child Nutrition Programs

The Graduate Certificate in Management of Child Nutrition Programs is available for those who desire specialized training but do not wish to pursue a master's degree. Courses are offered in an online format to meet professional requirements of individuals employed in or seeking employment in Child Nutrition Programs.

### Admission Requirements

Applicants must complete the Application for Admission for Graduate Studies, indicating Non-Degree under Academic Status, and submit the application to the Office of Graduate Studies, 118 College Drive #10066, Hattiesburg, MS 39406. Applicants must submit a letter of application to the graduate coordinator, Department of Nutrition and Food Systems, 118 College Drive #5172, Hattiesburg, MS 39406. The letter should describe their professional goals and how this certificate program fits into those goals. The graduate program committee of the Department of Nutrition and Food Systems makes admission recommendations based on evidence of holding, at a minimum, a baccalaureate degree from an institution approved by a recognized accrediting agency, and being in good standing at the last institution attended.

### Program Requirements

- 1) The student must complete 18 semester hours of courses as specified below, with a grade of B or better in each course.
- 2) The student may repeat a class only one time if he/she receives a grade less than a B.
- 3) The student must complete requirements within four years.
- 4) No more than nine semester hours from the certificate program may be used toward a subsequent master's degree.

### Courses

NFS 545 Financial Management in Nutrition and Food Systems  
 NFS 575 Food Production Management  
 NFS 625 The Nutrition of Children  
 NFS 673 Child Nutrition Program Management  
 NFS 690 Current Topics in Child Nutrition Programs  
 NFS 715 Recent Developments in Applied Nutrition

## Doctor of Philosophy in Nutrition and Food Systems

The Doctor of Philosophy degree in Nutrition and Food Systems will prepare students for leadership and research positions in nutrition or food systems. Career choices upon completion of the Doctor of Philosophy include teaching/research positions in institutions of higher learning, administrative positions in large food service programs including schools and medical and military facilities, and research positions in public and private sectors. Depending on selection of classes, students may emphasize applied community or clinical nutrition, or food systems management in their program. The curriculum requires 54 semester hours beyond the master's degree and research tools proficiency.

## Requirements for Admission

In addition to meeting the university requirements for admission to the Graduate School, the doctoral program applicant must meet the following requirements for admission to the Nutrition and Food Systems program:

1. Completion of a master's degree and prerequisite courses for the area of major emphasis is required. Food service management prerequisites include food service management, quantity foods, management, general/normal nutrition, life cycle nutrition, and univariate statistics. Applied nutrition prerequisites include general, organic, and biochemistry, advanced nutrition, anatomy and physiology, food service management, and univariate statistics.
2. A minimum grade point average (GPA) of 3.5 on a 4.0 scale is required on previous graduate work.
3. Submission of acceptable GRE scores is required.
4. A minimum of two years of professional experience in nutrition, food service management, or a related area is recommended.
5. A current vita and a letter of application should be submitted to the chair of the Department of Nutrition and Food Systems. The letter of application should include career goals and reasons for pursuing the Doctor of Philosophy, should state the intent to emphasize food service management, applied nutrition, or both, and should indicate how previous education and work experience have prepared the individual to pursue the Doctor of Philosophy.
6. Three letters of recommendation addressing professional competence and readiness for doctoral work should be sent directly to the Department of Nutrition and Food Systems.
7. An interview must be scheduled with the graduate faculty in Nutrition and Food Systems.
8. Applicants whose native language is not English must present a minimum TOEFL score of 550.
9. The application must be approved by the graduate faculty, the chair of the Department of Nutrition and Food Systems, and the dean of the College of Health.

**NOTE:** Students not meeting the requirements for regular admission may be considered for conditional admission.

### Residency

Students must meet the residency requirements specified in this *Bulletin*.

**Continuous Enrollment Requirement:** Students must meet the requirement specified in the front section of this *Bulletin*.

## Requirements for a Doctor of Philosophy in Nutrition and Food Systems

**Qualifying Exam.** Student must take a qualifying exam.

**Research Tool(s).** The student must demonstrate proficiency in statistical methods and one other research area.

**Statistics Proficiency.** The statistics requirement may be met by choosing three (3) of the following courses or by approval of the student's advisory committee.

CHS 623: Biostatistics  
CHS 723: Biostatistics II  
REF 761: Experimental Design  
REF 762: Advanced Regression Analysis  
REF 824: Advanced Experimental Design  
REF 830 Multivariate Analysis in Educational Research  
PSY 764: Factor Analysis

**Second Research Tool Proficiency.** To be determined in conjunction with student's advisory committee.

**NOTE:** Hours earned satisfying the research tools do not count toward the degree.

### Core Requirements (15 hours)

NFS 810 Food and Nutrition and Public Policy  
NFS 774 Management of Nutrition Services: A Behavioral Approach  
NFS 703 Research Techniques for Nutrition and Food Systems  
NFS 811 Doctoral Seminar (total of 3 credit hours)  
NFS 820 Theories in Nutrition and Food Systems Research

### Dissertation (12 hours)

NFS 898 Dissertation

162 | College of Health

**Other Coursework (27 hours)**

Includes coursework from nutrition and food systems and other disciplines. Specific courses must be approved by the student's graduate committee. A minimum of six (6) hours must be taken from areas outside nutrition and food systems. A minimum of nine (9) hours must be taken from NFS courses:

- NFS 641 Advanced Clinical Nutrition
- NFS 662 Community Health and Nutrition
- NFS 663 The Nutrition of Children
- NFS 664 Seminar in Food and Nutrition
- NFS 673 Child Nutrition Program Management
- NFS 675 Production Management in Food Service Systems
- NFS 676 Seminar in Institution Management
- NFS 693 Readings in Nutrition and Food Systems
- NFS 694 Current Topics in Food Service Management
- NFS 711 Macronutrients
- NFS 712 Micronutrients
- NFS 713 Nutrition Education: Theory, Research, & Practice
- NFS 715 Recent Developments in Applied Nutrition
- NFS 717 Obesity and Nutrition
- NFS 720 Nutrition and Aging
- NFS 730 Digestion, Absorption, and Excretion of Nutrients
- NFS 740 Issues in Food Safety
- NFS 776 Development of Business Opportunities in Food & Nutrition Services
- NFS 777 Service Systems, Planning & Control
- NFS 780 Advanced Practice in Nutrition and Food Systems
- NFS 792 Special Problems in Nutrition
- NFS 797 Independent Research
- NFS 815 Nutrition Support
- NFS 817 Advances in Nutrition & Food Service Management Education

A comprehensive exam and a 3.0 GPA are required for graduation.

## School of Social Work

Michael D. Forster, Director  
 Timothy Rehner, Assistant Director  
 Joseph Bohanon, Coordinator of Field Instruction  
 118 College Drive #5114  
 Hattiesburg, MS 39406-0001  
 (601) 266-4163  
[www.usm.edu/socialwork](http://www.usm.edu/socialwork)

*Belton, Bethel, Boatright\*, Bohanon\*, Bougere, Davis, Forster, Hrostowski\*, Kolbo, Rehner, Rowley, Scurfield, Velie\*, Williams\**

*\*Associate Graduate Faculty*

### Unit Description

The primary purpose of the School of Social Work is to provide professional social work education to undergraduate and graduate students. The school offers the Bachelor of Social Work (BSW) degree and the Master of Social Work (MSW) degree.

The social work profession recognizes the BSW degree as preparing students for entry-level generalist social work practice in social service agency settings. The MSW degree prepares students for advanced practice in agency settings and in private practice. The school is accredited by the Council on Social Work Education.

### Interdisciplinary Minor in Gerontology

The School of Social Work participates in the interdisciplinary minor in gerontology and the graduate certificate in gerontology. Specific requirements and courses available for the minor and the certificate can be found under the Interdisciplinary Minor and Graduate Certificate in Gerontology headings in the College of Health section of this *Bulletin*.

## Offerings for Non-Majors

A number of courses offered within the School of Social Work do not have prerequisites and may be excellent choices for electives by non-majors. These courses include

- SWK 606 Social Justice and Social Policy
- SWK 663 Consultation and Supervision
- SWK 692 Special Problems (Grant Writing or Grief and Bereavement or Addictions or Social Development and Social Welfare in Jamaica)

## Degree Description

### Overview

The MSW program, established in 1974 and the oldest graduate social work program in the state of Mississippi, features a 30-credit-hour advanced generalist concentration that builds upon a 30-credit-hour generalist foundation. An advanced standing MSW degree program exempts qualified and admitted applicants from taking foundation courses.

### Career Opportunities

Career opportunities for well-prepared master's-level social workers are extensive. Social workers provide social services to more people in Mississippi and across the United States than any other professional group. Social work professionals use a wide variety of empirically based methods to help individuals, families, groups, organizations, and communities solve a broad range of problems. Social work professionals are in demand in many human service arenas, including

- |                                 |                       |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|
| ◆ Home Health and Hospice       | ◆ Public Health       |
| ◆ Child and Family Welfare      | ◆ School Systems      |
| ◆ Mental Health                 | ◆ Early Childhood     |
| ◆ Substance Abuse               | ◆ Youth Services      |
| ◆ Family Violence               | ◆ Armed Forces        |
| ◆ Vocational Rehabilitation     | ◆ Gerontology         |
| ◆ Public Welfare                | ◆ Hospitals           |
| ◆ Corrections and Court Systems | ◆ Employee Assistance |
|                                 | ◆ Public Policy       |

### Field Instruction

Quality hands-on field instruction experiences (practica) are vital to graduate social work education. Students in the 60-credit-hour MSW program complete a minimum of 900 hours of field instruction. Students admitted to the advanced standing program complete a minimum of 450 hours of field instruction. Field placements are available to students in more than 130 social service agencies, located primarily in South Mississippi. While in field placement, students receive direct guidance and supervision from experienced field instructors who hold the MSW degree. Field placement courses include a required weekly seminar, and are graded on a pass/fail basis.

### Special Program Requirements

**Program Options.** The school is offering three MSW program models at the Hattiesburg campus in academic year 2005-2006 for qualified applicants: a two-year, 60-credit-hour model, a three-year, 60-credit-hour model; and a one-year, 30-credit-hour minimum advanced standing model. The three-year program is designed primarily for employed practitioners.

**Semester of Admission.** Two-year and three-year program students will only be admitted for fall semesters. Advanced standing students may be admitted in the summer or fall semesters.

**Application Deadline.** Applications may be submitted any time.

However, all admission requirements must be completed by March 15 to ensure application consideration for the following fall semester.

### Admission Criteria

Applicants to the School of Social Work are evaluated and admitted without discrimination on the basis of age, gender, race, religion, color, creed, ethnic or national origin, disability, political, or sexual orientation.

All applicants to the MSW program are evaluated and admitted on the basis of the following criteria:

164 | College of Health

- A. a bachelor's degree from an accredited college or university
- B. a minimum of 12 semester hours of liberal arts coursework and a course in human biology
- C. the grade point average (GPA) on the last 60 hours of undergraduate coursework required by the Graduate School
- D. Graduate Record Examination (GRE) scores
- E. a written personal statement
- F. a written response to a case situation
- G. three letters of recommendation from persons qualified to assess the applicant's readiness for graduate study

Applications to the advanced standing program are evaluated on the basis of the additional criteria below:

**Advanced Standing.** Qualified applicants to the MSW program who hold a BSW from an accredited program, or who have completed equivalent foundation curriculum coursework at an accredited school of social work, may be exempted from up to 30 credit hours of MSW foundation coursework.

Applicants holding the BSW degree and applying for advanced standing must meet the following criteria:

- A. BSW degree from an accredited program conferred within the last five years
- B. minimum GPA of 3.0 in the last 60 hours of baccalaureate education
- C. minimum GPA of 3.5 in the undergraduate social work program overall, with a grade of B or better in all required social work courses
- D. GRE scores
- E. a passing score on a qualifying examination based on foundation curriculum content

Eligibility of an applicant for advanced standing admission based on MSW foundation coursework completed at an accredited program other than Southern Miss is determined by the following:

- A. assessment of curriculum comparability by the MSW admissions committee
- B. a grade of B or better in all courses considered toward advanced standing
- C. a recommendation of the admissions committee and approval of the director
- D. compliance with other standard criteria for admission to the MSW program
- E. a passing score on the appropriate sections of a qualifying examination based on foundation curriculum content

**Grade Point Average.** For applicants to either the 60-credit-hour full-time or part-time MSW programs, the GPA on the last 60 hours of undergraduate coursework must be at least 2.5. For applicants to the 30-credit-hour advanced standing program, the GPA on the last 60 hours of undergraduate coursework must be at least 3.0 and the GPA for the undergraduate social work program must be at least 3.5.

**Graduate Record Examination.** The GRE is required for admission. Applicants should schedule the exam so as to allow sufficient time for submission of exam scores by March 15; call 1-(800)-473-2255, or access the GRE Web site at <http://www.gre.org> for details.

**Conditional Admission.** The school adheres to university policies with regard to admission of graduate students on a conditional basis. The university regulations concerning conditional admission for full-time or part-time students are stated in this *Bulletin* under Admission Requirements and Procedures.

**Progression Requirements.** First-year students in the two-year 60-credit-hour model will be enrolled in classroom courses in each semester and in concurrent field instruction (practicum) in the spring and summer semesters of the first year. In the fall semester of the second year, students will take classroom courses only and in the spring semester will be placed in an advanced field practicum for four days each week.

At least one classroom course will be taken during the spring semester concurrently with the advanced field practicum. All courses must be taken in accordance with a sequenced curriculum plan (see the model program below).

Students in the 30-credit-hour advanced standing model will take classroom courses only during the fall semester. In the spring semester, students will be placed in an advanced field practicum for four days each week. Three classroom courses will be taken during the spring semester concurrently with the advanced field practicum. All courses must be taken in accordance with a sequenced curriculum plan (see model program below).



Three-year program students are required to take nine hours each semester during the first year. All courses must be taken in accordance with a sequenced curriculum plan (see the model program below). A minimum of 60 credit hours is required for graduation.

Students must maintain a cumulative GPA of 3.0 and must achieve a grade of B or better in each field practicum. In compliance with university requirements, students are required to pass a written comprehensive examination in order to graduate; usually the examination is completed prior to taking advanced classes, and functions to qualify students for entrance to the advanced curriculum (second half of the program).

**Continuous Enrollment Requirement:** Students must meet the requirement specified in the front section of this *Bulletin*.

**Two-Year Program Model**

**Semester I Fall**

SWK 601 Human Behavior I.....	3
SWK 605 Social Welfare Policy.....	3
SWK 608 Generalist Practice I.....	3
SWK 610 Theoretical Bases.....	3
SWK 617 Social Work Research I.....	3
	<b>15</b>

**Semester II Spring**

SWK 602 Human Behavior II.....	3
SWK 609 Practice II.....	3
SWK 634 Social Work Practice in a Diverse Society.....	3
SWK 641 Field Education I.....	3
SWK Foundation Elective.....	3
	<b>15</b>

**Semester III Summer**

SWK 642 Field Education II.....	3
SWK 666 Community Development and Social Planning.....	3
SWK Advanced Elective.....	3
	<b>9</b>

**Semester IV Fall**

SWK 635 Management and Administration.....	3
SWK 653 Social Work Mental Health Assessment.....	3
SWK 674 Social Work Practice with Families.....	3
SWK 696 Social Work Practice with Groups.....	3
	<b>12</b>

**Semester V Spring**

SWK 658 Advanced Interactive Methods.....	3
SWK 673 Field Education III.....	6
	<b>9</b>

**Minimum Total Credit Hours: 60**

**Three-Year Program Model**

**Semester I Fall**

SWK 601 Human Behavior I.....	3
SWK 605 Social Welfare Policy.....	3
SWK 608 Generalist Practice I.....	3
	<b>9</b>

**Semester II Spring**

SWK 602 Human Behavior II.....	3
SWK 609 Practice II.....	3
SWK Social Work Practice in a Diverse Society.....	3
	<b>9</b>

**Semester III Summer**

SWK 617 Social Work Research I.....	3
SWK 641 Field Education I.....	3
	<b>6</b>

**Semester IV Fall**

SWK 610 Theoretical Bases.....	3
SWK 642 Field Education II.....	3
	<b>6</b>

166 | College of Health

**Semester V Spring**

SWK 666 Community Development and Social Planning.....	3
SWK 674 Social Work Practice with Families.....	3
SWK 696 Social Work Practice with Groups.....	3
	<b>9</b>

**Semester VI Summer**

SWK 635 Management and Administration.....	3
SWK Electives.....	6
	<b>9</b>

**Semester VII Fall**

SWK 653 Social Work Mental Health Assessment.....	3
SWK 673 Field Education III.....	3
	<b>6</b>

**Semester VIII Spring**

SWK 658 Advanced Interventive Methods.....	3
SWK 673 Field Education III.....	3
	<b>6</b>

**Minimum Total Credit Hours 60**

**Advanced Standing Program Model**

**Semester I Fall**

SWK 635 Management and Administration.....	3
SWK 653 Social Work Mental Health Assessment.....	3
SWK 666 Community Development and Social Planning.....	3
SWK 674 Social Work Practice with Families.....	3
SWK 696 Social Work Practice with Groups.....	3
	<b>15</b>

**Semester II Spring**

SWK 658 Advanced Interventive Methods.....	3
SWK 673 Field Education III.....	6
	<b>9</b>

**Semester III Summer**

Electives.....	6
	<b>6</b>

**Minimum Total Credit Hours: 30**

**Department of Speech and Hearing Sciences**

Stephen E. Oshrin, Chair  
 118 College Drive #5092  
 Hattiesburg, MS 39406-0001  
 (601) 266-5216  
 www.usm.edu/shs

*Alexander\*, Berry, Carlin, Cloud, Muma, Oshrin, Schaub, Teller, Terrio*

*\*Associate Graduate Faculty*

The Department of Speech and Hearing Sciences offers programs leading to the Master of Arts, the Master of Science, and the Doctor of Audiology degrees. Emphasis is possible in three principal areas: (1) speech-language pathology, (2) audiology, and (3) education of the deaf.

New students are accepted by the Department of Speech and Hearing Sciences for the master's program in speech-language pathology, education of the deaf, or audiology for the summer and fall semesters only. Students must have regular admission status to register for practicum courses.

Nondegree students are not permitted to register for courses in speech and hearing sciences without permission.

Potential graduate students should refer to other sections of the *Bulletin* for information regarding admission requirements as set forth by the Graduate School. Regular admission to the master's and doctoral programs is based upon the previous academic records, submission of scores on the Graduate Record Examination, and three letters of recommendation. Letters of recommendation

should be from persons qualified to assess the applicant's readiness for graduate study and should be sent to the department or school. The size of the graduate program is limited by accreditation standards, and admission is made on a competitive basis.

Students who do not qualify for regular admission may be admitted on conditional basis if space allows. Conditional students may be required to take additional coursework for graduation. In addition, a student whose initial admission is on a conditional or nondegree basis may register for no more than one hour of clinical practicum during any semester of their graduate program. Conditional students whose grade point average is less than 3.0 after the first nine (9) hours or on all courses taken while meeting the nine (9) hour requirement will be dropped from the program.

A major in speech-language pathology at the master's level requires a minimum of fifty-four (54) semester hours. The Master of Arts degree in Speech-Language Pathology requires a foreign language proficiency, thesis, four semester hours of clinical practicum, no less than 12 three-semester-hour courses, and the successful completion of a comprehensive examination. A 3.0 GPA is required for graduation. The master's comprehensive examination is the National Examination in Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology; the passing score for this year is 600. The Master of Science degree in Speech-Language Pathology requires four semester hours of clinical practicum, no less than 15 three-semester-hour courses, and the successful completion of a comprehensive examination. The Master of Arts degree in Audiology requires a thesis, three semester hours of clinical practicum, no less than nine three-semester-hour courses, foreign language proficiency, and the successful completion of a comprehensive examination. The Master of Science degree in Audiology requires three semester hours of clinical practicum, no less than 11 three-semester-hour courses, and the successful completion of a comprehensive examination. A 3.0 GPA is required for graduation.

The Doctor of Audiology degree requires nine semester hours of clinical practicum, a minimum of 24 three-semester-hour courses, completion of an extern residency, successful completion of a doctoral research project, and the successful completion of the doctoral comprehensive examination. A 3.0 GPA is required for graduation.

**Continuous Enrollment Requirement:** Students must meet the requirement specified in the front section of this *Bulletin*.

### Master's Degree with Emphasis in Audiology

The master's degree with an emphasis in audiology is a clinical degree designed to meet the academic and practicum requirements for the Certificate of Clinical Competency in Audiology awarded by the American Speech-Language-Hearing Association. The following courses are required: SHS 528, 601, 621, 623, 625, 688, 694, 698 or 692, 701, 722, 723, 724, 726. A 3.0 GPA is required for graduation.

### Master's Degree with Emphasis in Education of the Deaf

The program leading to the master's degree with an emphasis in education of the deaf is individualized to the needs of the student. Specialization in education of the deaf may be pursued in a number of areas including pre-primary, elementary (grades 1-8), secondary, secondary special subject, or a specialty area. Selection of specialization areas is governed by the candidate's background, interests, and employment objectives. A 3.0 GPA is required for graduation.

The master's degree program enables a student to qualify academically for a master's degree teaching certificate. However, some states may impose other requirements prior to an individual's obtaining compensation at the master's level. Mississippi requires a teacher to have two years of experience before being compensated at the master's degree level; thus, a person holding a master's degree but with no teaching experience must be paid at the bachelor's level until two years' experience has been obtained.

Requirements differ from state to state and it is the responsibility of the student to be aware of these differences.

### Master's Degree with Emphasis in Speech-Language Pathology

The master's degree with emphasis in speech-language pathology is a clinical degree designed to meet the academic and practicum requirements for the Certificate of Clinical Competence in Speech-Language Pathology awarded by the American Speech-Language-Hearing Association. The following courses are to be taken by candidates for the master's degree in this emphasis area: SHS 513, 516, 518, 519, 601, 642, 643, 644, 646, 648, 650, 687, 694, and/or 695, 702, 712, 716, 719. A 3.0 GPA is required for graduation.

### Practicum Requirements

A student in speech-language pathology or audiology must complete practicum in three different settings. Off-campus sites must be approved by the faculty adviser, and students must have a minimum grade point average of 3.0 before beginning off-campus practicum.

### Doctor of Audiology Degree

The Doctor of Audiology (Au.D.) degree is a clinical doctorate designed to meet the academic and practicum requirements for the Certificate of Clinical Competence in Audiology awarded by the American Speech-Language-Hearing Association. The following courses are to be taken by candidates for the Doctor of Audiology degree: SHS 528, 621, 625, 688, 722, 723, 724, 726, 710, 794, 896. Additional elective courses will be determined by the adviser and the department chair. A 3.0 GPA is required for graduation.

### Accreditation

The master's degree programs in speech-language pathology and audiology are accredited by the Council on Academic Accreditation of the American Speech-Language-Hearing Association, and are recognized by the Council on Post-Secondary Accreditation and the United States Office of Education.

The master's degree program with emphasis in education of the deaf is certified by the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE). This certification is reciprocal among approximately 40 states.

### Admission Requirements for International Students

In addition to meeting the requirements for admission stated in this *Bulletin*, international students are required to submit a TOEFL score of 560 and submission of scores from the GRE.

# College of Science and Technology

## Graduate Degrees 2005-2006

Department/School	Major	Degree
<b>Master's Level</b>		
Administration of Justice	Administration of Justice Administration of Justice Emphasis Corrections Emphasis Forensics Emphasis Juvenile Emphasis	Master of Arts
Biological Sciences	Biological Sciences Biological Sciences Emphasis Environmental Biology Emphasis Marine Biology Emphasis Microbiology Emphasis Molecular Biology Emphasis	Master of Science
		Master of Science
Chemistry and Biochemistry	Chemistry Biochemistry Emphasis Chemistry Emphasis	Master of Science
Coastal Sciences	Coastal Sciences	Master of Science
Computer Science	Computer Science Computational Science Emphasis Computer Science Emphasis	Master of Science
Economic and Workforce Development	Economic Development Workforce Training and Development	Master of Science
		Master of Science
Engineering Technology	Engineering Technology	Master of Science
Geology	Geology Geology Emphasis Professional Geology Emphasis	Master of Science
		Master of Science
Geography	Geography	Master of Science
Mathematics	Mathematics Computational Science Emphasis Mathematics Emphasis	Master of Science
		Master of Science
Marine Science	Marine Science Hydrographic Science	Master of Science
		Master of Science
Physics and Astronomy	Physics Computational Science Emphasis Physics Emphasis Polymer Physics Emphasis	Master of Science
		Master of Science
		Master of Science
Polymers and High Performance Materials	Polymer Science	Master of Science

Department/School	Major	Degree
Science and Mathematics Education	Science Education Biology Emphasis Chemistry Emphasis Coastal Emphasis Earth and Environmental Science Emphasis Marine Science Emphasis Mathematics Emphasis Physics Emphasis	Master of Science
<b>Doctoral Level</b>		
Administration of Justice	Administration of Justice	Doctor of Philosophy
Biological Sciences	Biological Sciences Biological Sciences Emphasis Environmental Biology Emphasis Marine Biology Emphasis Microbiology Emphasis Molecular Biology Emphasis	Doctor of Philosophy
Chemistry and Biochemistry	Chemistry Biochemistry Emphasis Chemistry Emphasis	Doctor of Philosophy
Computer Science	Computational Science Computer Science Emphasis	Doctor of Philosophy
Coastal Sciences	Coastal Sciences	Doctor of Philosophy
Mathematics	Computational Science Mathematics Emphasis	Doctor of Philosophy
Marine Science	Marine Science	Doctor of Philosophy
Physics and Astronomy	Computational Science Physics Emphasis	Doctor of Philosophy
Polymers and High Performance Materials	Polymer Science and Engineering	Doctor of Philosophy
Science and Mathematics Education	Science Education Biology Emphasis Chemistry Emphasis Coastal Science Emphasis Computer Science Emphasis Earth and Environmental Science Emphasis Marine Science Emphasis Mathematics Emphasis Medical Technology Emphasis Physics Emphasis Polymer Science Emphasis	Doctor of Philosophy

# College of Science and Technology

Rex F. Gandy, Dean  
Joe B. Whitehead, Associate Dean  
118 College Drive #5165  
Hattiesburg, MS 39406-0001  
(601) 266-4883

The College of Science and Technology offers degrees as outlined on the previous two pages. Please check each department/school section for specific admission, course, and graduation requirements as well as for descriptions of areas of specialization. In addition, present and prospective students should consult earlier sections of this *Bulletin* for the general Graduate School requirements and regulations that apply to all graduate programs and degrees.

The Center for Science and Mathematics Education, in cooperation with the Departments of Biological Sciences, Chemistry and Biochemistry, Coastal Sciences, Computer Science and Statistics, Geology, Marine Sciences, Mathematics, Medical Technology, and Physics and Astronomy offers the M.S., Ed.D., and Ph.D. degrees in science and mathematics education with areas of specialization as indicated in the college's graduate degrees listing. These units also cooperate with the College of Education and Psychology to offer the coursework to support the M.Ed. and Ed.D. in secondary education with various science and mathematics specialization areas.

The college offers the Ph.D. in Computational Science with emphasis in Computer Science, Computational Mathematics, and Computational Physics and an interdisciplinary minor in environmental science. Interested students may obtain a listing of the available courses from the chair of their department or graduate committee.

The faculty members of the College of Science and Technology have organized numerous specialized centers and institutes, several of which address interdisciplinary issues. Brief descriptions of the principal ones follow.

## Doctor of Philosophy in Computational Science

Leslie Butler, Administrative Assistant  
118 College Drive #5165  
Hattiesburg, MS 39406-0001  
(601) 266-4301

*Participating computational sciences faculty from the Departments of Mathematics, Computer Science, and Physics with associated faculty from the applied science at Southern Miss, doctoral advisers representing faculty participating in computational science research at Southern Miss, and research organizations such as Stennis Space Center*

The Ph.D. in Computational Science is a multidisciplinary program with emphases in Computer Science, Computational Geography, Computational Mathematics, and Computational Physics. The program requirements are detailed in the departmental sections for Computer Science, Mathematics, and Physics. See departments for more details.

## Gulf Coast Research Laboratory

The Gulf Coast Research Laboratory (GCRL) in Ocean Springs has offered summer courses in the marine sciences since 1947. More than 160 researchers, technical and support personnel, and students work on this campus; research emphasis areas include aquatic animal health, marine aquaculture, aquatic biodiversity, coastal ecology, fate and effects of environmental pollutants, and fisheries science. The GCRL is home to the Department of Coastal Sciences and the Center for Fisheries Research and Development.

## J. L. Scott Marine Education Center and Aquarium

The state's window on the sea, the J. L. Scott Marine Education Center and Aquarium (MEC&A) in Biloxi, features 48 aquariums and a central 42,000-gallon Gulf of Mexico tank. Science education and a suite of hands-on marine education programs have earned the MEC&A an international, award-winning reputation.

## Stennis Space Center

The Stennis Space Center (SSC) is home to more oceanographers than any other location in the world. Students, staff, and faculty have the opportunity to interact with more than 1,000 scientists, engineers, and technical personnel working at this site located near Bay St. Louis, Mississippi. Collaborations are possible with personnel at the Naval Research Laboratory, the Naval Oceanographic Office, the Naval Meteorology and Oceanography Command, the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration's National Data Buoy Center, the National Marine Fisheries Service, the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's Gulf of Mexico Program, the U.S. Geological Survey, the National Aeronautics and Space Administration laboratories, and other agencies. SSC is home to the Department of Marine Science, Center for Ocean and Atmospheric Modeling, Center for Trace Analysis, and Hydrographic Science Research Center.

## Center for Molecular and Cellular Biosciences

**Gordon Cannon, Coordinator**  
118 College Drive #5043  
Hattiesburg, MS 39406-0001  
(601) 266-4221

This center is composed of scientists with expertise in the disciplines of biochemistry, microbiology, molecular biology, and molecular genetics. The center facilitates research in these areas by means of a weekly Journal Club, which reviews the current literature, and the Distinguished Scientists Seminar Series, which brings world-renowned researchers to the Hattiesburg campus. In addition, the center provides a forum for interaction among graduate and undergraduate students working in the laboratories of the participating faculty. Faculty currently associated with the center are members of the Departments of Biological Sciences, Chemistry and Biochemistry, Polymer Science, and Psychology.

## Innovation for Construction and Engineering Enhancement (ICEE) Center

**Tulio Sulbaran, Director**  
118 College Drive #5137  
Hattiesburg, MS 39406-0001  
(601) 266-6419

The Innovation for Construction and Engineering Enhancement (ICEE) Center is a multi-disciplinary industrial, educational and research hub housed at The University of Southern Mississippi within the School of Engineering Technology. The mission of ICEE is twofold:

- 1) develop, implement and assess the latest educational technology for the architecture/engineering/construction community; and
- 2) enhance the economic development of the construction industry through the use of the latest technologies and management tools.

Individuals with background and/or interest in education, information technology or architecture/engineering/construction are encouraged to contact the center to explore possible opportunities.



## Institute of Environmental Science

Eyler Coates, Director  
 118 College Drive #5137  
 Hattiesburg, MS 39406-0001  
 (601) 266-4896

The Institute of Environmental Science assembles teams of researchers from all disciplines as needed to undertake applied research in the areas of environmental studies and renewable energy resources. Providing environmental expertise to the community is another major function of the institute.

## Institute for Formulation Science

Robert Y. Lochhead, Director  
 118 College Drive #10076  
 Hattiesburg, MS 39406-0001  
 (601) 266-4868

The Institute for Formulation Science supports and coordinates research in formulation science. The institute is an integral part of the College of Science and Technology and functions in concert with the School of Polymers and High Performance Materials.

## Institute of Juvenile Justice Administration

### Mississippi Polymer Institute

James Evans, Director  
 118 College Drive #10003  
 Hattiesburg, MS 39406-0001  
 (601) 266-4607

The Mississippi Polymer Institute was authorized by the Mississippi Legislature in 1983. The purpose of the institute is to conduct research designed to support the rapidly growing polymer industry in Mississippi by building the infrastructure and providing technical assistance. The institute is an integral part of the College of Science and Technology and functions in concert with the School of Polymers and High Performance Materials.

## Department of Administration of Justice

Donald Cabana, Chair  
 118 College Drive #5127  
 Hattiesburg, MS 39406-0001  
 (601) 266-4509

*Cabana, Hunt, Mallory, Nored, Payne, Roberts, Thompson*

The Department of Administration of Justice offers courses leading to a master of arts degree, a master of science degree, a doctor of philosophy degree, and a graduate minor in the master's and doctoral degree programs of other departments.

### Graduate Degree Programs

#### Master of Arts Degree

The Master of Arts in Administration of Justice consists of a minimum of thirty-three (33) hours of administration of justice coursework, or a minimum of twenty-four (24) hours of administration of justice coursework with nine (9) hours of additional coursework in an approved minor (with 18 hours of 600 level or higher). Either sequence also requires six (6) hours of AJ 698, thesis, for a total of thirty-nine (39) hours. AJ 520 and AJ 625 are required. A foreign language competency is required. A comprehensive exam and a 3.0 GPA are required for graduation.

**Continuous Enrollment Requirement:** Students must meet the requirement specified in the front section of this *Bulletin*.

## Master of Science Degree

The Master of Science in Administration of Justice consists of a minimum of thirty-nine (39) hours of administration of justice coursework, or a minimum of thirty (30) hours of administration of justice coursework with nine (9) hours of additional coursework in an approved minor area, plus successful completion of a written comprehensive examination (with 18 hours at the 600 level or higher). The degree is designed to provide specialization in a designated emphasis area to meet professional needs. AJ 520 and AJ 625 are required in each emphasis area. A 3.0 GPA is required to graduate.

### General Requirements for Admission to the Master's Degrees/Programs

1. Admission decisions are based on a balancing of a variety of factors. These include scores on the verbal, quantitative, and analytical portions of the Graduate Record Examination's General Test and undergraduate grade point average (both overall and in administration of justice) and evidence of related field training and work experience. In addition, applicants are to submit for consideration three letters of recommendation from members of their undergraduate faculty and to have such faculty members forward examples of written work which they are able to identify as original work by the applicant submitted in their courses. The letters should be sent to the department.
2. Applicants granted regular admission who have an undergraduate major in administration of justice, including nondegree graduate students, must have achieved a grade point average of 3.0 overall and in their criminal justice courses.
3. Applicants may be granted conditional admission in cases where other than grade point averages indicate. In these cases the department may, at its discretion, grant conditional admission to undergraduate administration of justice majors and nondegree graduate students in administration of justice with a GPA of less than 3.0 but more than 2.75 overall and in administration of justice courses.
4. Applicants who are not administration of justice undergraduate majors, who meet all other criteria, may be granted conditional admission if the department is satisfied that their grade point average overall and in their particular major indicates the potential to perform acceptably in the program. Students should see the appropriate graduate adviser for requirements to achieve regular admission.
5. All prospective students with other than an administration of justice undergraduate major or strong professional training in administration of justice will be admitted conditionally until after completion of twelve (12) hours of undergraduate administration of justice courses with a B or better in each course. These course hours are AJ 325, AJ 330, AJ 352 and either AJ 341 or AJ 360. All such supplemental undergraduate work must be completed prior to beginning graduate coursework.
6. Students from all underrepresented groups are particularly encouraged to apply.

Required courses are listed below. Duplicated work is not permitted; except with special permission, a student may not take for graduate credit a similar course for which the student earlier received undergraduate credit of B or better.

**Continuous Enrollment Requirement:** Students must meet the requirement specified in the front section of this *Bulletin*.

### I. Administration of Justice

AJ 520	AJ 582	AJ 560	AJ 550	AJ 698
AJ 533	AJ 600	AJ 625	AJ 530	AJ 535

Selection of the juvenile justice specialty entails completion of sixty (60) hours of coursework in order to comply with state policy and federal court orders governing state employees of the Department of Youth Services (18 at the 600 level or higher). An included minor of eighteen (18) hours of coursework is required in psychology, counseling psychology, or social work. Courses may be selected from the following:

**II. Juvenile Justice**

AJ 520	AJ 535	AJ 550	PSY 532	PSY 611
AJ 560	AJ 561	AJ 563	PSY 612	PSY 613
AJ 571	AJ 582	AJ 600	PSY 614	PSY 630
AJ 625	AJ 650	AJ 660	PSY 711	PSY 714
			PSY 732	PSY 738

**III. Corrections**

**IV. Forensics**

**Doctor of Philosophy Degree**

The Doctor of Philosophy in Administration of Justice is designed to prepare students for productive careers as teachers and practitioners of justice administration and research. This doctoral degree is normally taken after a student has earned a master’s degree, but exceptional students who have earned only a baccalaureate degree are admitted to the doctoral track at the discretion of the Doctoral Admissions Committee; and in both cases applicants must meet all university and departmental requirements for regular admission.

**General requirements for admission**

The Doctoral Admissions Committee uses a wide range of criteria, including scores on the GRE, grade point averages, letters of recommendation, experience in justice administration and related fields, the nature of proposed dissertation topics, and - in the case of applicants whose native language is not English - a score on the TOEFL examination indicating a high level of proficiency in English language when making admission decisions. Letters of recommendation should be from persons qualified to assess the applicant’s readiness for graduate study and should be sent to the department.

**General degree requirements include:**

1. a minimum of eighty-four (84) semester hours beyond the bachelor’s degree or fifty-four (54) semester hours beyond the master’s degree, with a minimum of thirty (30) semester hours completed in specified 600- and 700-level coursework in administration of justice (AJ) and the remainder in approved cognates. A minimum grade of B is required in each course credited toward the degree.
2. a qualifying examination
3. research tool(s).A combination of coursework which may include proficiency in a foreign language, statistics, or computer science as determined by the department.
4. a written comprehensive examination
5. presentation and oral defense of dissertation
6. residency.Students must meet the residency requirements specified in this *Bulletin*.
7. continuous enrollment

Precise details of the standards for admission and of curricular matters are available from the director of doctoral studies in the Department of Administration of Justice.

**Graduate Minor in Administration of Justice**

The graduate minor in administration of justice consists of at least nine (9) hours of graduate coursework for the master’s and twelve (12) hours for the doctorate, at least six (6) hours of which must be taken at The University of Southern Mississippi for either master’s or doctorate. Approval of the minor and the courses is at the discretion of the major adviser.



## Department of Biological Sciences

Frank R. Moore, Chair  
118 College Drive #5018  
Hattiesburg, MS 39406-0001  
(601) 266-4748

*G. Anderson, Beckett, Biesiot, Curry, Davis, Deng, Elasri, Ellender, Guo, Hairston, Hernandez, Howell, Kreiser, Luo, Middlebrooks, Moore, Pessoney, Qualls, Santangelo, Schaefer, Shearer, Wang, Williams*

The Department of Biological Sciences offers graduate degrees with emphases in environmental biology, marine biology, microbiology, and molecular biology. BSC courses cross-listed as MAR courses are generally taught at the university's Gulf Coast Research Laboratory (GCRL) in the Department of Coastal Sciences (COA) at Ocean Springs, Miss. A COA faculty member may function as a student's major professor.

### Admission Requirements

Granting of regular admission to the graduate program in the Department of Biological Sciences is based on the following criteria:

1. suitability of the student to pursue research in the department. Applicants must submit a written letter or essay specifying their research interests and career goals. Acceptance of the applicant is dependent on the availability of a faculty member to direct the student's research and to mentor the student through the program, and the availability of research facilities to carry out the student's research. Because of the critical nature of the student-faculty mentor relationship, applicants are strongly encouraged to contact potential faculty advisers prior to application.
2. student records. Admission to the program is selective and specifications concerning grade point average in the front section of this *Bulletin* are used as a guideline in the selection process.
3. results from the general section of the Graduate Record Examination.
4. letters of recommendation. Three letters of recommendation should be sent to the department. The department will not begin its review of the application until the three letters of recommendation and essay of research interests (described above) have been received.

Because more qualified applicants are received than can be accepted, admission to the department's program is very selective.

Conditional admission to departmental programs is considered only for students who meet Graduate School standards for conditional admission and who are sponsored by a member of the faculty of the department. The sponsor must provide a written statement indicating willingness to serve as the applicant's major professor.

The target dates for receipt of applications for admission for the fall and spring semesters are February 15 and September 15, respectively. All applications received after these dates will be considered if space is available or will be considered for the next term. Applications for teaching assistantships will be considered beginning February 15 as well.

## Master of Science Degree

### Program Requirements

A minimum of thirty (30) graduate hours with a 3.0 GPA is required for this degree (18 hours must be at the 600 level or higher). Students must meet the general requirements set forth by the Graduate School of The University of Southern Mississippi. A 3.0 GPA is required to graduate. The following are major additional requirements.

1. Arrange for a graduate adviser by the end of the second semester.
2. Gain approval of a written prospectus from a three-member graduate thesis committee by the end of the third semester.
3. Pass a comprehensive examination (oral and/or written) by the end of the fourth semester.
4. Gain approval of a written thesis and successfully defend the thesis at an advertised research seminar open to the public by the end of the third year.
5. Continuous enrollment

## Doctor of Philosophy Degree

### Program Requirements

A minimum of eighty-four (84) graduate hours beyond the bachelor's degree or a minimum of fifty-four (54) graduate hours beyond the master's degree with a 3.0 GPA is required to graduate. Students must meet the general requirements set forth by the Graduate School of The University of Southern Mississippi. The following are major additional requirements.

1. Arrange for a graduate adviser by the end of the second semester.
2. Gain approval of a written prospectus from a five-member doctoral committee by the end of the fourth semester.
3. Provide an annual research progress report to the doctoral committee after completion of prospectus.
4. Pass a comprehensive examination (oral and written) by the end of the sixth semester.
5. Fulfill the Research Tools requirement as specified by the student's doctoral committee and approved by the chair of the department.
6. Gain approval of a dissertation and successfully defend the dissertation at an advertised research seminar open to the public by the end of the fifth year (for students with an M.S. degree) or sixth year (for students without an M.S. degree).
7. Continuous enrollment

## Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry

Robert C. Bateman, Chair  
118 College Drive #5043  
Hattiesburg, MS 39406-0001  
(601) 266-4701

*Bateman, A. Bedenbaugh\*, Booth\*, Butko, Cannon, Evans, Fawcett, Heinhorst, Hoyle, Huang, Lowe, Masterson, McCormick, Miao, Minn\*, Pajman, Schanz, Stevenson, Wertz, Whitehead*

*\*Associate Graduate Faculty*

### Admission Requirements

Applicants wishing to enter either the master of science degree program or the doctor of philosophy degree program within the department must satisfy the requirements of the Graduate School. Among those factors considered in the admission decision are the GPA, submission of test scores on the GRE, and two letters of recommendation from persons qualified to assess the candidate's readiness for graduate study. Letters should be sent to the department. Students whose native language is not English must achieve a score of 590 or above on the TOEFL exam.

## Master of Science Degree

The Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry offers the master of science with specialization in analytical, inorganic, organic, physical, biochemistry, or chemistry education. The M.S. programs jointly emphasize area coursework and research/thesis.

### Program Requirements

The master's program requires a minimum of thirty (30) hours with a 3.0 GPA (18 hours must be at the 600 level or higher). Placement examinations to identify deficiencies and to indicate remedial studies to remedy these deficiencies, participation in the seminar program, and a familiarity with computer programming are required for the M.S. degrees, along with specific but flexible coursework programs. Completion of a comprehensive examination in the student's area of specialization and a 3.0 GPA are required to graduate.

**Continuous Enrollment Requirement:** Students must meet the requirement specified in the front section of this *Bulletin*.

## Doctor of Philosophy Degree

The Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry offers the doctor of philosophy with specialization in analytical, inorganic, organic, physical, biochemistry, and chemical education. The Ph.D. programs emphasize excellence in research. Qualified students holding a bachelor of science are encouraged to enter directly into the doctoral program. Individuals who are adequately prepared may take the qualifying examination at the beginning of their first semester of graduate work, but in no case can it be postponed beyond the second semester of graduate work.

### Program Requirements

The Ph.D. programs require eighty-four (84) graduate hours beyond the bachelor's degree or fifty-four (54) graduate hours beyond the master's degree with a 3.0 GPA. Specific course requirements depend upon individual needs and are selected with the advice of the student's research director and doctoral committee.

Among other requirements are

1. completion and oral defense of a research prospectus
2. completion of a Ph.D. comprehensive examination
3. Participation in the seminar program
4. Research Tool(s)  
The student's research director and doctoral committee will determine the research tools requirement, which is to be based on the student's background and goals.
5. completion of a substantial research project and successful oral defense of a dissertation
6. Residency. Students must meet the residency requirements specified in this *Bulletin*.
7. Continuous enrollment

## Department of Coastal Sciences

**Jeff Lotz, Chair**  
P.O. Box 7000  
Ocean Springs, MS 39566-7000  
Jeff.Lotz@usm.edu

**Kalin Butirich, Coordinator of Graduate Studies**  
P.O. Box 7000  
Ocean Springs, MS 39566-7000  
(228) 872-4201  
kalin.butirich@usm.edu

*Biber, Brouwer, Campbell, Comyns, Grimes, Hawkins, Heard, Lotz, Otvos, Overstreet, Perry\*, Peterson, Rakocinski, Walker*

*\*Associate Graduate Faculty*

The Department of Coastal Sciences offers both the Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy in Coastal Sciences. Given the interdisciplinary nature of this department, students interested in pursuing a degree in coastal sciences should develop a strong background and working knowledge in the basic sciences. Experience with computers and a basic background in statistics is recommended.

### Master of Science Degree

The Department of Coastal Sciences offers a Master of Science in Coastal Sciences with specialization in a wide range of subdisciplines including aquaculture, coastal ecology, biodiversity and systematics, coastal geology, estuarine and marine botany, fisheries ecology, geochemistry, parasites and diseases, and toxicology. Knowledge deficiencies will be corrected through completion of elective courses as determined by the student's three-member graduate committee.

### Admission Requirements

Granting of regular admission to the master of science degree program is based on several criteria, including but not limited to the following:

- 1) submission of complete undergraduate transcript(s). Regular admission to the master of science degree program requires a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 2.75 in the last two years of undergraduate credit, a minimum overall GPA of 3.0 in a science-based major, and an overall GPA of 3.0 or above;
- 2) submission of results of the general section of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE). Successful applicants have highly competitive scores;
- 3) a letter of intent stating interests and career goals as well as three letters of recommendation. The letters of recommendation should be from people qualified to assess the applicant's readiness for graduate study and should be sent to the department. The department will not initiate its review of an application until the letter of intent and letters of recommendation are provided. The letter of intent is used as an example of the applicant's writing and communication skills, and provides information concerning the compatibility of the applicant's interests with departmental research interests. The letter of intent and letters of recommendation should be sent to the Department of Coastal Sciences, coordinator of Graduate Studies; and

- 4) a minimum score of 560 on the paper test or 220 on the computer test is required on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) for applicants whose native language is not English.

Because more qualified students apply to the Department of Coastal Sciences than can be accepted, admission is selective and a complete application must be submitted.

Conditional admission to the Department of Coastal Sciences is considered for students who meet Graduate School standards for conditional admission and who are sponsored by a member of the faculty of Coastal Sciences. The sponsor must provide a written statement indicating willingness to serve as the applicant’s major professor. Conditional students cannot obtain a departmental assistantship but can be awarded a research stipend from a major professor’s grant.

Conditionally admitted students must maintain a 3.0 GPA for the first nine (9) hours of formal coursework numbered 500 and above or on all coursework taken while meeting this nine (9)-hour requirement, not including research hours and only including up to three (3) hours of Special Problems. If this requirement is not met, the student is not allowed to remain in the program. Upon recommendation of the department chair and approval by the graduate dean, the conditionally admitted student may have his or her admission status changed to “regular admission.”

Students wishing to be considered for a limited number of graduate assistantships for the academic year beginning in the fall semester must have their completed application package to the Office of Graduate Studies no later than February 15. All applications for admission reviewed after this date will be considered if space is available, or will be placed in consideration for the next term.

**Program Requirements**

A minimum of thirty (30) graduate hours is required for this degree. Students must meet the general requirements of the Graduate School of The University of Southern Mississippi. Students advance to candidacy for the M.S. degree by completing the entire program of study (projection of coursework taken during tenure in Coastal Sciences; see below) developed in consultation with their graduate committee with a 3.0 grade point average or above, completing an approved thesis prospectus, and successfully passing the oral or written thesis comprehensive examination or both.

The following list describes major additional requirements:

1. Choose a major professor and establish a three-member graduate thesis committee by the end of the second semester in residency;
2. Develop a program of study in consultation with a major professor and thesis committee by the end of the second semester of residency. Graduate students cannot accumulate more than two Cs;
3. Submit a research prospectus approved by the graduate thesis committee by the end of the third semester in residency;
4. Pass an oral or written comprehensive examination or both by the end of the third semester in residency (administered by the thesis committee); and
5. Present an acceptable copy of the thesis to the graduate thesis committee at least 10 days prior to a public defense of the thesis at a publicly announced meeting. (See Thesis Timetable in front section of this *Bulletin*.)
6. Continuous enrollment

**Program of Study**

	<b>Hours</b>
COA 601 Coastal Processes I.....	3
COA 602 Coastal Processes II.....	3
COA 603 Professional Skills.....	2
PSY 662 Quantitative Methods I*.....	3
COA 691 Research in Coastal Sciences.....	6
COA 698 Thesis.....	6
Electives (Determined by major adviser and advisory committee)**.....	7

\*Students can substitute another three-hour statistics course approved by the major adviser and department chair.

\*\*COA 697 - Independent Study and Research, COA 698 - Thesis and research do not count toward this seven credit hours of electives for the M.S. degree. This seven credit hours of electives is the minimum requirement and additional courses may be recommended.



## Doctor of Philosophy Degree

The Department of Coastal Sciences offers a Doctor of Philosophy in Coastal Sciences with specialization in a wide range of subdisciplines including aquaculture, coastal ecology, biodiversity and systematics, coastal geology, estuarine and marine botany, fisheries ecology, geochemistry, parasites and diseases, and toxicology. The Ph.D. program emphasizes excellence in research. Knowledge deficiencies will be corrected through enrollment in elective courses as determined by the student's four-member graduate committee.

Qualified students holding a bachelor's degree (B.S./B.A.) or M.S. degree in a relevant field of science are encouraged to apply for admission.

### Admission Requirements

Granting of regular admission to the doctor of philosophy degree program is based on several criteria, including but not limited to the following:

1. Regular admission to the doctor of philosophy degree program requires consideration of the undergraduate overall GPA of 3.0 in a science-based major and a minimum GPA of 3.5 on all previous graduate work;
2. Submission of results of the general section of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE). Successful applicants have highly competitive scores;
3. A letter of intent stating interests and career goals as well as three letters of recommendation from people qualified to assess the applicant's readiness for graduate study should be sent to the department or school. The department will not initiate its review of an application until the letter of intent and letters of recommendation are provided. The letter of intent is used as a sample of the applicant's writing and communication skills, and provides information concerning the compatibility of the applicant's interests with departmental research interests. These should be sent to the Department of Coastal Sciences coordinator of Graduate Studies; and
4. A minimum score of 560 on the paper test or 220 on the computer test is required on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) for applicants whose native language is not English.

Because more qualified students apply to the Department of Coastal Sciences than can be accepted, admission is selective and a complete application must be submitted.

Conditional admission to the Department of Coastal Sciences is considered for students who meet Graduate School standards for conditional admission and who are sponsored by a member of the faculty of the Department of Coastal Sciences. The sponsor must provide a written statement indicating willingness to serve as the applicant's major professor. Conditional students can not obtain a departmental assistantship but can be awarded a research stipend from a major professor's grant.

Conditionally admitted students must maintain a 3.25 GPA for the first nine (9) hours of formal coursework numbered 600 and above or on all coursework taken while meeting this requirement, not including research hours and only including up to three (3) hours of Special Problems. If this requirement is not met, the student is not allowed to remain in the program. Upon recommendation of the departmental chair and approval by the graduate dean, the conditionally admitted student may have their admission status changed to "regular admission."

Students wishing to be considered for a limited number of graduate assistantships for the academic year beginning in the fall semester must have their completed application package to the Office of Graduate Studies no later than February 15. All applications for admission reviewed after this date will be considered if space is available, or will be placed in consideration for the next term.

### Program Requirements

A minimum of eighty-four (84) hours beyond a B.S./B.A. degree or a minimum of fifty-four (54) graduate hours beyond the M.S. degree is required for this degree. Students must meet the general requirements of the Graduate School of The University of Southern Mississippi. Students advance to candidacy for the Ph.D. degree by completing the entire program of study (projection of coursework taken during tenure in coastal sciences; see below) developed in consultation with their graduate committee with a 3.0 grade point average or above, completing an approved dissertation prospectus, and successfully passing the written and oral comprehensive examinations.



The following list describes major additional requirements:

1. Choose a major professor and establish a four-member graduate doctoral committee by the beginning of the third semester in residency;
2. Develop a program of study (projection of coursework taken during tenure in Coastal Sciences) in consultation with major professor and dissertation committee by the end of the third semester of residency. Graduate students cannot accumulate more than two Cs;
3. Research Tool(s).The Ph.D. program requires that the student’s Ph.D. committee will convene and examine the student’s academic background and progress to date and will together develop a set of research tools based on the student’s goals. These research tools will not exceed a total of 15 hours in addition to the core courses and other degree requirements.
4. The student will present a prospectus defense to his/her graduate committee to demonstrate an adequate depth of knowledge and ability to conduct research and pursue the Ph.D. program. For full-time students, this requirement will normally be fulfilled by the end of the second year of the student’s program;
5. Pass an oral and written comprehensive examination by the end of the sixth semester in residency, which is administered by the doctoral committee; and
6. Present an acceptable copy of the dissertation to the graduate doctoral committee at least 10 days prior to a public defense of the dissertation at a publicly announced meeting. (See Dissertation Timetable in front section of this *Bulletin*.)
7. A 3.0 GPA is required for graduation.
8. Residency. Students must meet the residency requirements specified in the *Bulletin*.
9. Continuous enrollment.

**Program of Study**

**Hours**

COA 601 Coastal Processes I.....	3
COA 602 Coastal Processes II.....	3
COA 603 Professional Skills.....	2
PSY 662 Quantitative Methods I*.....	3
COA 791 Research in Coastal Sciences.....	16
COA 898 Dissertation.....	12
Electives (Determined by major adviser and advisory committee)**.....	15

\*Students can substitute another three-hour statistics course approved by the major adviser and department chair.

\*\*COA 797 - Independent Study and Research, COA 898 - Dissertation and research do not count toward the fifteen (15) hours of electives for the Ph.D. The above courses account for the minimum fifty-four (54) hours required for the Ph.D. for students entering with a M.S. degree. The additional thirty (30) hours of required electives for students entering with a B.S./B.A. degree are selected by the graduate student in consultation with the major adviser and the student’s advisory committee. The fifteen (15) hours of electives are the minimum requirement and additional courses may be required.

**Department of Computer Science**

Adel Lotfy Ali, Chair  
 118 College Drive #5106  
 Hattiesburg, MS 39406-0001  
 (601) 266-4949

*D. Ali, Bisland, Burge, Burgess, Cobb, Garraway, Guo, Miller, Murali, Nagurney, Perkins, Rimes, Seyfarth, Strelzoff, Zhang*

The Department of Computer Science offers the Ph.D. in Computational Science with emphasis in Computer Science, Master of Science in Computer Science and the Master of Science in Computer Science with an emphasis in computational science.

**Doctor of Philosophy in Computational Science - Emphasis in Computer Science**

**Admission Requirements**

Students expecting regular admission to the program should hold a bachelor’s or master’s degree in computer science, or a bachelor’s or master’s degree in another discipline, with demonstrated



**182 | College of Science and Technology**

proficiency in the areas of computer architecture, data structures and algorithms, and software design. Students should possess a grade point average of at least 3.5 on all graduate work attempted. Prospective students should submit scores from the General section of the Graduate Record Examination and three letters of recommendation from persons qualified to assess the student's readiness for doctoral student. Letters should be sent to the department.

**Program Requirements**

Students expecting regular admission to the program should hold a bachelor's or master's degree in computer science,

A minimum of eighty-four (84) graduate semester hours beyond the bachelor's degree or fifty-four (54) graduate semester hours beyond the master's is required for the degree. A 3.0 GPA is required to graduate. All students in the program are required to complete a curriculum consisting of the following courses:

**Research Tools courses:** COS 701 (Visualization Techniques), COS 702 (Data Analysis Techniques), COS 703 (Data Handling Techniques)

**Core courses:** CSC 726 (Advanced Computer Architecture), CSC (Advanced Computing Algorithms), CSC 733, (Advanced Distributed Database Systems), CSC 730 (Parallel and Distributed Computing)

Following completion of these courses, a student will form his or her doctoral committee. The doctoral committee shall consist of five members. A minimum of three members must be faculty of the Computer Science Department; a minimum of one member must be a faculty member of a USM Computational Science program, and one member may consist of any qualified faculty member with expertise in a mathematical or scientific discipline. A student's committee will assist the student in selecting courses for the remaining required hours, in accordance with the student's specific skill requirements and research interests. Courses may be selected from both Computer Science offerings, as well as from relevant courses of other departments.

Students entering the program with a bachelor's degree may elect to earn a master's degree in Computer Science while enrolled in the Ph.D. program by utilizing an option that allows the substitution of two of the Ph.D. core CSC courses for the correspondingly numbered master's level courses, plus one more 700-level CSC course for the master's level thesis or project. 700-level courses taken as part of the master's degree requirements can not be counted as hours toward the Ph.D. degree. Core courses taken in conjunction with the correspondingly numbered master's level courses can not be counted as hours toward the Ph.D degree, but they count for satisfying the core knowledge requirement. For more details, refer to the Master of Science Program in Computer Science in this *Bulletin*.

**Residency**

Students must meet the residency requirements specified in this *Bulletin*.

**Continuous Enrollment Requirement**

Students must meet the enrollment requirement specified in this *Bulletin* and the requirements of the Graduate Office.

**Other Requirements**

Students must meet the requirements of the Graduate School of The University of Southern Mississippi. They are required, additionally, to pass a comprehensive examination covering the core CSC curriculum, to submit a formal prospectus that has been approved by the doctoral committee, and to present an acceptable copy of the dissertation to the doctoral committee at least fourteen (14) calendar days prior to the defense of the dissertation. This defense will take place at an advertised research seminar, open to members of the university community.

**Comprehensive and Qualifying Examinations**

To remain in good standing in the program, each student, upon completion of the core curriculum, must take and pass a comprehensive examination. The examination, which is normally administered in the spring and fall of each year, consists of four sections covering the four corresponding areas of the core curriculum, and is prepared by a committee of computer science faculty. Students must register for the examination two months prior to the examination date and will have one, and only

one, additional opportunity to pass the examination, retaking only those sections of the examination that they failed to pass at the first sitting. The opportunity to try the examination a second time must be exercised no later than the corresponding semester in the year immediately following the first attempt. Students failing to pass all sections of the examination after the second try will be dismissed from the program.

## Master of Science Degree in Computer Science

For the M.S. degree in computer science, a minimum of thirty-three (33) hours of graduate work is required. Of these hours, at least 21 must be computer science courses (non-thesis/project) numbered 600 or above. In addition, a student will complete either a thesis (6 hours) or a project (3 hours) in computer science. A comprehensive exam and a 3.0 GPA are required for graduation.

The master's program is designed to provide a fundamental understanding of theoretical and applied computer science that will allow the student to begin exploring special topics and state-of-the-art subjects. It will prepare a student for advanced applications, development, and research positions in industry or for doctoral-level studies.

### Admission Requirements

In addition to meeting the entrance requirements set forth by the Graduate School of The University of Southern Mississippi, the student must be admitted by the departmental admissions committee on a regular or conditional basis. Students must submit scores on the Graduate Record Examination and transcripts of all undergraduate work. During the past year, successful applicants have had a mean GPA of 3.43. Applicants are required to submit three letters of recommendation by professionals in computer/computational science qualified to assess the student's readiness for graduate study. Letters should be sent to the department. In addition, applicants are encouraged to submit additional information that documents their potential for doing graduate work in computer/computational science. This would include industrial work experience and training and graduate work already completed. Students with minor deficiencies may be granted conditional admission.

For students who do not come from an undergraduate program where the courses clearly equate with the Southern Miss courses, the graduate admissions committee will review a student's transcripts and decide which, if any, requirements can be met with undergraduate courses. A student will not be granted regular admission to the computer/computational science graduate program until those requirements are met. See the general policies of the Graduate School for further requirements of conditional admission for students.

Credit will NOT be given toward the master's degree for any course taken to absolve deficiencies, meet admission requirements, or fulfill undergraduate prerequisite courses.

The student must select a three-person advisory committee. The chair of this committee must be from the Department of Computer Science (one member may be from outside the Department of Computer Science).

### Program Requirements

1. completion of prerequisites. A student applying for admission will normally have a B.S. degree from a computer science or closely related program. Minimum coursework required for admission includes the equivalent of CSC 101, 102, 203, 204, 205, 306, 307, 308, 414, and three courses from among the following: CSC 305, 410, 411, 412, 413, and 415 (see the Southern Miss *Undergraduate and Graduate Bulletins* for course descriptions) and mathematics through integral calculus, basic probability, discrete math, and linear algebra.
2. completion of CSC 513 if the student has not completed CSC 413
3. completion of one of the following tracks:
  - Track 1:
    - a) completion of 33 hours of graduate coursework to include the following set of core courses: CSC 616, CSC 623, CSC 626 and three courses from among the following: CSC 620, CSC 624, CSC 630, CSC 632, CSC 633, and CSC 638. Students may substitute CSC 620 for CSC 616, in the set of core courses, if they have credit for the equivalent of CSC 415.
    - b) satisfactory completion of a thesis (6 hours credit) or a project (3 hours credit)
  - Track 2:
    - a) completion of 24 hours of coursework to include the following set of core courses: CSC 616, CSC 623, CSC 626/726 and three courses from among the following: CSC 620, CSC 624, CSC 630, CSC 632, CSC 633/733, and CSC 638/738. Students may substitute CSC 620 for CSC

184 | College of Science and Technology

- 616, in the set of core courses, if they have credit for the equivalent of CSC 415.
- b) completion of six hours of Ph.D. level coursework to be selected from among the following courses: CSC 726, 730, 733, 738
- c) completion of three additional hours of approved Ph.D. level coursework
4. satisfactory completion of a final comprehensive examination
5. 3.0 GPA required for graduation
6. continuous enrollment

### Master of Science in Computer Science with an Emphasis in Computational Science

The department also awards an M.S. degree with an emphasis in computational science. A degree plan for this emphasis area must include a common core of courses taken from the Departments of Computer Science, Mathematics, and Physics and Astronomy.

#### Admission Requirements

See admissions requirements in the above section.

#### Program Requirements

1. completion of prerequisites. A student applying for admission will normally have a B.S. degree from a computer science, mathematics, physics, or closely related program. Minimum course work required for admission includes the equivalent of CSC 101, CSC 102, CSC 307, MAT 385, MAT 326, and PHY 351 or PHY 361.
2. completion of at least 36 hours of graduate work with a 3.0 GPA (18 hours must be at the 600 level or higher)
3. completion of the computational science core courses listed under the School of Mathematical Sciences in this *Graduate Bulletin*.
4. satisfactory completion of a comprehensive examination
5. continuous enrollment

## School of Construction

Desmond Fletcher, Interim Director  
118 College Drive #5138  
Hattiesburg, MS 39406-0001  
(601) 266-4895

*Adams, Coates, Endt, Fletcher, Hannon, Kemp, Ley, Lipscomb, Marchman, Vajpayee*

#### Mission

The School of Construction graduate program at The University of Southern Mississippi is committed to preparing its students for exceptional careers in industry. To fulfill our mission, the School of Construction programs seeks a balanced and synergistic agenda of instruction, scholarly activity and professional service and provides the opportunity to obtain either a Master of Science in Engineering Technology or Construction Management Certificate.

#### Graduate Degree Program

Requests for application forms and other information may be addressed to the department's director of graduate admissions. Telephone inquiries may be made by calling (601)266-4895.

Graduate assistantships are available for the M.S. degree. Students with good undergraduate records are encouraged to apply at the time they request admission.

#### Admission Standards

Admission to The University of Southern Mississippi's M.S. program is selective. Regular admission is contingent on having graduated from a college or university accredited by a recognized accrediting agency. In addition, the graduate admissions committee recommends admittance only for those applicants whose academic background, work experience, demonstrated leadership, and communication skills meet the challenging demands of graduate programs in construction.

In evaluating applications, the admission committee utilizes the following criteria.

**Undergraduate record**

The cumulative grade point average (GPA) from all institutions, the area(s) of concentration, the balance of verbal/communication and quantitative/analytical courses, and the trend of grades are considered.

**Graduate Admission Tests**

A candidate should strive to achieve good balanced scores in all areas of either the Graduate Management Admissions Test (GMAT) or Graduate Record Exam (GRE). For further information regarding taking these tests, contact the Graduate Studies Office.

**Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL)**

Students whose native language is not English must achieve a TOEFL score of 550 or higher.

**Work Experience**

While work experience is not required for admission, two or more years of relevant responsibility strengthens the likelihood of admission to the program. Applicants are encouraged to submit resumes showing job responsibilities and accomplishments.

**Letters of Recommendation**

The admission committee reviews letters of recommendation to gain a more personal understanding of the applicant's leadership ability in terms of communication and interpersonal skills. Each applicant should request three recommendation letters, at least one of which addresses the applicant's academic preparation. Letters of recommendation should be from persons qualified to assess the applicant's readiness for graduate study and should be sent to the program coordinator.

**Essay**

The essay requirement provides the applicant an opportunity to demonstrate writing competency and communication skills. It also enables the applicant to provide specific examples of demonstrated leadership, to discuss career plans, and to supply additional information that will assist the admission committee in selecting those individuals who can most benefit from and contribute to the graduate construction program. The applicant should submit a two-page essay.

Students may enroll in courses reserved exclusively for graduate students if they have regular admission to specific Southern Miss graduate programs and have taken the necessary prerequisites or if they have been admitted to the certificate program. In rare cases, students may be admitted conditionally. To remove conditional admission status, master's students must earn a 3.0 on the first nine (9) semester hours of coursework numbered 500 or above or on all courses taken while completing this nine (9) hour requirement.

Students transferring from other graduate schools must meet the admission requirements stated above. At the time of admission, transfer students may request that up to six (6) semester hours of approval credit be applied toward degree requirements. Once enrolled, transfer of credit for courses taken at other institutions must be approved in advance. See Transfer Course Policy in this *Bulletin*.

**Academic Policies****Application of credits and dismissal**

Students who receive a grade of C in more than nine (9) hours of coursework will be dismissed from the program. Students may not apply hours toward a degree for courses in which there is a grade of D; students who receive grades of D in more than six (6) hours of coursework will be dismissed from the program. Students who receive grades of F in more than three (3) hours of coursework will be dismissed from the program. Students must have a 3.0 GPA to be in good standing.

Upon approval by the graduate committee, students may repeat one and only one course to improve a cumulative grade point average (GPA). Students whose cumulative GPA falls below 3.0 will be placed on probation. Students must attain a cumulative 3.0 GPA by the end of the following (probationary) semester or the graduate committee may dismiss them from the program subject to review.

## Degree Requirements

### Master of Science in Engineering Technology

The master of science (M.S.) program is available to individuals who have a construction-related undergraduate degree and/or practicing experience in construction, as well as to individuals who do not have construction background. The required M.S. coursework is typically 32 hours. However, due to the diversity of individual background, individuals with extensive construction experience could qualify to test out of up to six (6) hours of coursework. Individuals with no construction background should demonstrate competency in fundamental construction concepts (pre-master competency) or take leveling courses as determined by the graduate committee. It is also possible to enter the certificate program with credits leading to an M.S. degree. (Please refer to the Certificate Program section for further details).

### M.S. Program Requirements

In addition to the degree requirements established by the Graduate School (minimum 30 hours with a minimum of 18 hours at the 600 level), students earning the Master of Science in Engineering Technology must satisfy the degree requirements listed below.

1. During the first semester of graduate study, students must select a graduate committee comprised of three members of whom two must be members of the graduate faculty of the School of Construction.
2. Students must develop a degree plan to be approved by a faculty adviser prior to the completion of more than nine (9) hours of graduate work. Contact graduate faculty in the School of Construction for suggested plan of study.
3. Students must complete the coursework including required foundation courses defined within the degree plan following guidelines established in the next section.
4. Students must complete a thesis. The thesis is intended to be a scholarly piece of research designed to expand the student's education in a specific track. This research must be conducted and defended before the student's graduate committee, and the final thesis report accepted by the Southern Miss Graduate Reader and the Southern Miss Graduate School. The thesis option requires a minimum of 30 hours total (18 hours must be at the 600 level or higher). Additional hours may be required based on the student's academic record and construction experience. Students are strongly encouraged to publish their work in engineering technology journals.
5. Students must perform satisfactorily on a comprehensive examination, which is required for graduation. This exam is normally administered during the final semester of graduate work.
6. Students must maintain a cumulative GPA of 3.0 based on all graduate courses completed.
7. Continuous enrollment.

## Certificate Requirements

### Requirements for a Certificate in Construction Management

The certificate in construction management is a professional curriculum that is open to both resident degree candidates and practitioners who need to update and formalize their knowledge pertaining to construction management and who comply with either traditional or nontraditional admission requirements of the university as specified elsewhere in the *Graduate Bulletin*. Students may complete the certificate program with or without being admitted to a specific degree program. Students must declare their intent to complete the certificate program in a letter to the School of Construction before completing six (6) credit hours of the courses required for the Certificate. Students may complete the certificate curriculum by taking the courses in any combination of either physical or virtual classrooms.

To earn the certificate, students are required to complete

- (1) a minimum of 18 coursework hours, and
- (2) a directed individual project for one credit hour, all with grades of B or better.

Upon review and approval by the graduate committee, credit earned during certificate achievement may be applied toward the M.S. degree.

## Department of Economic and Workforce Development

Ken Malone, Chair  
118 College Drive #5022  
Hattiesburg, MS 39406-0001  
(601) 266-6067  
fax: (601) 266-6071

*Annulis, Edwards, Gaudet, Malone, Miller*

The Department of Economic and Workforce Development offers graduate work leading to a Master of Science in Economic Development and a Master of Science in Workforce Training and Development.

### Master of Science in Economic Development

The goal of the Economic Development program is to assist students in acquiring professional competency in the concepts, skills, working tools, and creative approaches essential to those involved in the field of economic development, whether at the community, state, regional, national, or international level.

#### Admission Requirements:

1. Have a 3.0 (4.0 scale) grade point average over the last two years of the student's undergraduate studies.
2. Submit GRE scores. The Graduate Management Admissions Test (GMAT) may be submitted in place of the GRE. Students whose native language is not English must achieve a TOEFL score of 560 or more.
3. Provide three letters of recommendation from persons qualified to assess the applicant's readiness for graduate study. The letters should be sent to the department.
4. In exceptional cases, students may be admitted conditionally. Such students must earn a 3.0 on the first nine (9) semester hours of coursework numbered 500 or above or on all coursework taken while completing this nine (9) hour requirement in order to qualify for regular admission.
5. Students may be required to take some prerequisite courses in geography or business.
6. Submit statement of purpose and goals, portfolio and resume.

#### Curriculum Requirements:

1. Successful completion of a minimum of thirty (30) hours in graduate-level courses (18 hours 600 level or higher) as follows:
  - a. Minimum of twenty (20) hours with the prefix ED.
  - b. Demonstrated proficiency (through coursework and/or the comprehensive exam) in economic development research, finance, and marketing, equivalent to ED 722, 724, 761, 764, 765.
  - c. At least four (4) hours of apprenticeship (ED 791).
2. Successful completion of a comprehensive written or oral examination.
3. Completion of one of two curriculum options as follows:
  - a. Thesis option
    - 1) ED 698 (3 hours)
    - 2) Acceptance of valid thesis topic
    - 3) Formation of thesis committee prior to last semester of study
  - b. Non-Thesis option
    - 1) ED 789 (3 hours)
4. A 3.0 GPA is required for graduation.

**Continuous Enrollment Requirement:** Students must meet the requirement specified in the front section of this *Bulletin*.

### Master of Science in Workforce Training and Development

The Master of Science in Workforce Training and Development emphasizes both the research and theory framework as well as the practical application of workplace learning and performance. The goal of the Workforce Training and Development master's program is to prepare students to improve human performance, balance individual and organizational needs, build knowledge capital within the organization, and determine the return on investment of training programs. Students learn to think strategically to design and develop interventions that will positively impact workplace learning and performance. This program is designed to expand instructional opportunities beyond

**188 | College of Science and Technology**

traditional boundaries of on-campus class delivery. The Workforce Training and Development Executive Format program utilizes a distance-learning platform to maximize interaction and learning not only during in-person, weekend-class sessions, but also between sessions via online communication among students and professors.

**Admission Requirements:**

1. An applicant must hold a baccalaureate degree from an institution approved by a recognized accrediting agency.
2. An applicant must be eligible to re-enter in good standing the last college of university attended.
3. An applicant must provide evidence, by official transcript, of a grade point average of at least 2.75 (figured on "A" equals 4.0) for the last two years of undergraduate study, and a grade point average of at least 3.0 on undergraduate courses in the field of proposed graduate study.
4. An applicant must have at least 3 letters of recommendation from persons qualified to assess the applicant's readiness for graduate study and should be sent to the department.
5. An applicant must submit test scores from the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) or the Graduate Management Admissions Test (GMAT). The GRE is the preferred test. However, the GMAT will be allowed under some circumstances.
6. An applicant whose native language is not English must achieve a TOEFL score of 575 or more.

**Program Requirements**

1. In addition to the degree requirements established by the Graduate School (30 hours with 18 hours at the 600 level), students earning the Master of Science in Workforce Training and Development must satisfy the degree requirements listed below.
2. Students must complete a project and develop a degree plan to be approved by a faculty adviser and the Workforce Training and Development coordinator prior to the completion of more than nine (9) hours of graduate work.
3. Students must satisfactorily complete 21 hours of core courses. These courses are determined after review of the student's application materials.
4. During the first year of graduate study, students must select a graduate committee composed of three members of whom two must be members of the graduate faculty of the College of Science and Technology.
5. Students must perform satisfactorily on a comprehensive examination that is required for graduation. This exam is normally administered during the final semester of graduate work.
6. Students must maintain a cumulative GPA of 3.0 based on all graduate courses completed.
7. Continuous enrollment.

## School of Engineering Technology

**Shelton Houston, Interim Director**  
 118 College Drive #5137  
 Hattiesburg, MS 39406-0001  
 (601) 266-4896

*Adams, Blessé\*, Herrod, Houston, Johnsey, Kohn, Leybourne, Neal*

### Master of Science in Engineering Technology

The School of Engineering Technology offers a program leading to the Master of Science in Engineering Technology with specialization in construction, electronics/computer systems, industrial/manufacturing technology, advanced visualization, and environmental compliance and safety. The degree can be obtained through research thesis, significant project, or coursework options. Advanced study in industrial use of computers includes computer-aided drafting (CAD), computer-aided manufacturing (CAM), computer-integrated manufacturing (CIM), construction scheduling and estimating, robotics, and virtual reality design computing. Electronics and computer systems courses focus upon the introduction and implementation of state-of-the-art technology. Students are encouraged to develop degree plans that include technical electives in management, computer science, mathematics, environmental science, and related academic disciplines to prepare themselves for leadership roles in high technology industries.

**Admission Requirements**

For regular admission, students must have an undergraduate degree from an ABET accredited program or from a closely related program and a minimum 2.75 GPA. Students must submit test scores from the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) or Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT) and three (3) letters of recommendation. Letters of recommendation should be from



persons qualified to assess the applicant's readiness for graduate study and should be sent to the department or school. Students whose native language is not English must achieve a TOEFL score of 575 or higher.

Conditional admission may be granted to students who do not meet requirements for regular admission. Students admitted on a conditional basis may be required to complete additional coursework and must have a minimum GPA of 3.0 on the first nine hours of graduate courses 500 level or above or on all courses taken when meeting this nine (9) hour requirement in order to be granted regular admission.

### Program Requirements

In addition to the degree requirements established by the Graduate School, students earning the Master of Science in Engineering Technology must satisfy the degree requirements listed below.

1. Students must select a degree option (thesis, project, or coursework) and develop a degree plan to be approved by a faculty adviser and the School of Engineering Technology graduate coordinator prior to the completion of more than nine (9) hours of graduate work.
  - (a) **Thesis Option:** The thesis is intended to be a scholarly piece of research designed to expand the student's education in an area of engineering technology. This research must be conducted and defended before the student's graduate committee, and the final thesis report accepted by the Southern Miss graduate reader and the Southern Miss Graduate Studies Office. The thesis, when completed, receives six (6) graduate hours. The thesis option requires 30 hours total: six (6) hours of thesis, and 24 additional hours (18 hours must be at the 600 level or higher).
  - (b) **Project Option:** The project is also intended to be a scholarly piece of research. The project must be conducted, written, and defended before the student's graduate committee. The project is worth three (3) graduate hours. The project option requires 33 hours total: three (3) hours of project and 30 additional hours (18 hours must be at the 600 level or higher). Students who select the project option should enroll in a project course for credit.
  - (c) **Coursework Option:** The coursework option requires 36 hours total of which 18 hours must be 600 level or higher.
2. During the first year of graduate study, students must select a graduate committee comprised of three members of whom two must be members of the graduate faculty of the School of Engineering Technology.
3. Students must perform satisfactorily on a comprehensive examination, which is required for graduation. This exam is normally administered during the final semester of graduate work.
4. Students must maintain a cumulative GPA of 3.0 based on all graduate courses completed. A 3.0 GPA is required to graduate.
5. Continuous enrollment.

## Department of Geography

Clifton Dixon, Chair  
118 College Drive #5051  
Hattiesburg, MS 39406-0001  
(601) 266-4729

*Bass, Cochran, Dixon, Griffith, Panton, Raber, Reese*

The Department of Geography offers a program of study and research leading to a Master of Science in Geography. The curriculum is designed to provide a thorough understanding of geography as a profession, as well as a solid foundation for continued work towards a Doctor of Philosophy in Geography or a related field. The master's degree provides students with a broad knowledge of the history, theory, content, and techniques of geography. Graduate students can design their course of study/research and concentrate in one of the subfields of geography that the faculty support. These areas include, but are not limited to, geospatial technologies (remote sensing, GIS, cartography), historical culture geography, coastal geography, environmental change, biogeography, landscape ecology, resource management, Latin America and the U.S. South.

### Admission Requirements

The department encourages all interested candidates to apply. An undergraduate degree in geography is not a prerequisite.

1. Applicants must have a 3.0 (4.0 scale) grade point average over the last sixty (60) hours of undergraduate study.

**190 | College of Science and Technology**

2. Applicants must also submit a GRE score to the Office of Graduate Admissions. Students whose native language is not English must achieve a TOEFL score of 560 or higher.
3. Students with a non-geography degree may be required to take courses to cover their deficiencies. In exceptional cases, students may be admitted conditionally. Such students must earn a 3.0 on the first nine (9) semester hours of coursework numbered 500 or above or on all coursework taken while completing this nine (9) hour requirement in order to qualify for regular admission.
4. Applicants must also send three letters of recommendation to the Department of Geography, care of the graduate coordinator.
5. Applicants must also send a personal statement as to why they want to enter the program. This statement should be limited to 750 words and should also be sent to the graduate coordinator in the Department of Geography.

**Curriculum Requirements**

1. a minimum of thirty-six (36) semester hours in graduate-level geography courses with at least eighteen (18) hours of work in courses at the 600-level. With the approval of the major professor, the student has an option of taking (outside the department) up to twelve (12) semester hours of cognate courses within the minimum hourly requirements. Courses prefixed with GHY or ED may be used in any combination to satisfy the minimum required hours.
2. GHY 610 and 680. These courses are required of all students.
3. demonstrated proficiency in cartography and statistical/quantitative methods. Proficiency is generally established (on an individual basis) by evidence of satisfactory completion of coursework in these areas sometime in a student's academic career, at either the graduate or undergraduate level.
4. a thesis or a paper of professional quality. The thesis will confer six (6) semester hours credit to be counted as part of the total minimum hourly requirement for the degree. The paper, which will normally be the end product of work begun in a seminar, will confer no credit hours toward the minimum required for the degree.
5. an oral comprehensive examination on the student's academic program. Students writing a thesis will take an oral defense of the thesis. Students choosing the option of preparing a paper of professional quality will have the paper reviewed by the department faculty and will present it orally before the combined faculty.
6. a 3.0 GPA required for graduation
7. continuous enrollment

Science & Technology  
Geology

**Department of Geology**

Gail S. Russell, Chair  
118 College Drive #5044  
Hattiesburg, MS 39406-0001  
(601) 266-4526

*Dunn, Meylan, Orsi\*, Patrick, Pope, Russell, Ufnar*

*\*Associate Graduate Faculty*

The Department of Geology offers programs leading to the Master of Science in Geology and a Master of Science in Professional Geology. The Department of Geology at The University of Southern Mississippi emphasizes both the importance of a field-based education and the application of new technologies to geologic investigations. The Department of Geology collaborates with the Center for Science and Mathematics Education in programs leading to the M.S., Ph.D., and Ed.D. with an emphasis in earth and environmental education.

**Admission Requirements**

Admission is based on grade point average (GPA), three letters of recommendation from persons qualified to assess the applicant's readiness for graduate study (letters should be sent to the department), and submission of results on the Graduate Record Examination (GRE). Both the overall GPA and a GPA calculated for courses (excluding special problems courses) in geology and other sciences, mathematics, computer science, and statistics will be considered.

Applicants who do not have degrees in geology will be considered for admission but will be required to remedy any deficiencies, including geology field camp, compared to the courses required for the B.S. in geology at The University of Southern Mississippi. Students who are not admitted as regular graduate students may be considered for conditional admission (minimum GPA requirements are in the front section of this *Bulletin*).

Admission to the Professional Geology emphasis requires three years experience as a geologist or in a closely related position. A letter of support from the applicant's immediate supervisor is required.

## Program Requirements

### Geology Emphasis

A minimum of thirty (30) graduate hours, including six (6) hours' thesis credit, with a 3.0 GPA, is required. The remaining twenty-four (24) hours must be graduate geology courses, excluding GLY 692 (Special Problems in Geology) or similar arranged courses, and must include at least 12 hours at the 600 level, excluding thesis credit.

During the first semester of full-time study, the student should identify a general area of thesis research and establish a thesis director and graduate committee. A thesis prospectus should be approved by the graduate committee no later than the end of the second semester. The student must complete an original research project and submit and defend a thesis to receive the M.S. degree in geology. Students who have not already passed the Association of State Boards of Geology (ASBOG) exam are required to take it before completion of the degree program.

**Continuous Enrollment Requirement:** Students must meet the requirement specified in the front section of this *Bulletin*.

## Program Requirements

### Professional Geology Emphasis

A minimum of thirty (30) graduate hours, with a minimum 3.0 GPA, is required for graduation. The required thirty hours must include 18 hours at the 600 level or higher. The required courses must be geology courses or closely related courses within the School of Ocean and Earth Sciences approved by the department chair. Independent study courses offered as GLY 692 (with a course title) can be used.

Degree candidates will be required to pass both a written and an oral comprehensive exam. The Association of State Boards of Geology (ASBOG) Fundamentals of Geology exam must be passed before taking the comprehensive exam. A portfolio consisting of documents demonstrating the ability to conduct applied geological research and technical writing will be required and can include documents created as part of their employment responsibilities.

The Department of Geology is committed to offering at least two courses each semester during the regular academic year that can be taken by individuals who are employed full time. This will include night courses in Hattiesburg, distance learning courses, fully or partially online courses, and compressed weekend courses.

**Continuous Enrollment Requirement:** Students must meet the requirement specified in the front section of this *Bulletin*.

## Department of Marine Science

Steven E. Lohrenz, Chair  
Department of Marine Science  
John C. Stennis Space Center  
Stennis Space Center, MS 39529  
(228) 688-3177  
steven.lohrenz@usm.edu

*Asper, Brunner, Caruthers, Dodd, Howden, Kamenkovich, Lohrenz, Nechaev, Redalje, Shiller, Wells*

The Department of Marine Science offers both the Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy in Marine Science and a Master of Science in Hydrographic Science. Graduate level education and research programs are offered in four emphasis areas of marine science (biological, geological, chemical, and physical). These areas include numerical ocean modeling, remote sensing, bathymetry and mapping, positioning, acoustics, and hydrographic surveying. The marine science faculty are drawn from its location at the Stennis Space Center (near Bay St. Louis), and from other departments in the College of Science and Technology (Hattiesburg). Scientists affiliated with the Naval Research Laboratory, Naval Oceanographic Office, National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration, National Aeronautics and Space Administration and other agencies at the Stennis Space Center and elsewhere provide additional state-of-the-art research and educational opportunities in marine science and hydrographic science.

The best preparation for students interested in pursuing a graduate degree in marine science or hydrographic science would be to develop a strong working knowledge in calculus, applied mathematics, statistics, the basic sciences (biology, chemistry, geology, physics) and engineering.

Experience with computers is highly recommended. We realize that not all students will have gained the ideal background for pursuing a M.S. or Ph.D. in marine science or hydrographic science. Deficiencies will normally be made up during the student's first year.

## Master of Science Programs

### Admission Requirements

In addition to the general admission and academic requirements for all graduate programs as set forth in this *Bulletin*, regular admission to the master's program in marine science or in hydrographic science requires successful completion of the Graduate Record Examination and a high grade point average for the last two years of undergraduate study. Successful applicants have highly competitive scores and have grade point averages of 3.0 or above. Also required are three letters of recommendation from persons qualified to assess the applicant's readiness for graduate study which should be sent to the department. A letter of intent should also be sent to the department chair expressing personal academic, research, and career goals. This letter is used in two ways in the admission process. It provides a sample of the applicant's writing competency and communication skills, and provides information concerning the compatibility of the applicant's interests with departmental research interests. A minimum score of 560 is required on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) for applicants whose native language is not English. Applicants who are not eligible for regular admission may be considered for conditional admission. Conditionally admitted students must maintain a 3.0 GPA for the first nine (9) hours of coursework numbered 500 and above or on all coursework taken while completing this nine (9) hour requirement. If this requirement is not met, the student is not allowed to remain in the program. Upon recommendation by the department chair and approval by the dean, the conditionally admitted student may have his or her admission status changed to "regular admission." For students wishing to be considered for graduate assistantships for the academic year beginning in the fall semester, application materials should be received no later than March 1.

### Program Requirements for Master of Science in Marine Science

A total of 34 hours of graduate level courses (18 hours of 600 level or higher) with a minimum GPA of 3.0 must be completed in order to fulfill the master of science degree requirements. All entering graduate students must complete the four core courses, generally by the end of their first year in residence. Students advance to candidacy for the M.S. degree by completing all the core courses with a grade of B or better, successfully passing the department qualifying/comprehensive examination (administered after the core courses are completed), and completing a thesis prospectus. A graduate student can accumulate no more than two Cs. Other program course requirements include six (6) hours of Thesis and at least two (2) hours of Seminar in Marine Science. The required courses account for 24 of the total 34 hours; the remaining 10 hours (courses numbered 600 and above) must be chosen by the student (after consultation with the student's adviser) from a list of elective courses approved by the department. In addition to the degree program requirements described in this *Bulletin*, all students in the master of science degree program must accumulate at least ten (10) days of appropriate field experience in order to successfully complete the degree program. Contact the department chair for information on appropriate types of field experience. More information on marine science degree requirements and additional course listings can be obtained by writing to the department chair. A 3.0 GPA is required to graduate.

### Required Courses

#### Hours

MAR 501	Biological Oceanography.....	3
MAR 501L	Biological Oceanography Laboratory.....	1
MAR 541	Marine Chemistry .....	3
MAR 541L	Marine Chemistry Laboratory .....	1
MAR 561	Physical Oceanography.....	3
MAR 561L	Physical Oceanography Laboratory.....	1
MAR 581	Geological Oceanography.....	3
MAR 581L	Geological Oceanography Laboratory .....	1
MAR 689	Seminar in Marine Science.....	2

MAR 698	Thesis.....	6
	Approved Electives (600 level or above).....	10

**Continuous Enrollment Requirement:** Students must meet the requirement specified in the front section of this *Bulletin*.

### Program Requirements for Master of Science in Hydrographic Science

The M.S. degree in hydrographic science is a nonthesis degree program. A total of 36 semester hours of graduate level courses (18 hours of 600 level or higher) with a minimum GPA of 3.0 must be completed to fulfill the Master of Science in Hydrographic Science degree requirements. Students must also take a comprehensive examination. A graduate student can accumulate no more than two Cs. A 3.0 GPA is required to graduate.

Students admitted to the M.S. in hydrographic science degree program are required to complete a set of core courses. There are a total of 27 semester hours of required core coursework. Each degree-seeking student must take at least one three-hour elective course. All students admitted to the M.S. degree program in hydrographic science must choose from one of two options at the time they are admitted to the program. Successful completion of either Option I or Option II, in addition to passing all the required and elective courses, will constitute the completion of degree requirements. Option I is designed for those students who wish to complete a more practical field-oriented degree program. Option II is designed for students who wish to complete a more theoretical and classroom-oriented program and involves completion of a Capstone Review project, usually consisting of, but not limited to, an extended literature review of an appropriate hydrographic science topic.

#### Required Courses (Options I and II)

##### Hours

HYD 600	Classical Geodesy.....	4
HYD 601	Hydrographic Data Management.....	3
HYD602	Marine Geology for Hydrographers .....	1
HYD 603	Law and Policy for Hydrographic Science .....	1
HYD 604	Kinematic Positioning.....	3
HYD 605	Applied Bathymetry.....	3
HYD606	Nautical Cartography and GIS.....	3
HYD 612	Water Level.....	2
HYD 620	Math Concepts for Hydrographers.....	1
MAR 561	Physical Oceanography.....	3
MAR 668	Applied Ocean Acoustics.....	3
	Approved Elective.....	3

#### Option I Required Courses

##### Hours

HYD 608	Practical Hydrographic Science.....	2
HYD 609	Nautical Science.....	1
HYD610	Hydrographic Science Field Project .....	3

#### Option II Required Courses

##### Hours

HYD 696	Capstone Review.....	3
HYD 601	Approved Elective.....	3

**Continuous Enrollment Requirement:** Students must meet the requirement specified in the front section of this *Bulletin*.

### Doctor of Philosophy Program

The Department of Marine Science offers a Doctor of Philosophy in Marine Science with specialization in a wide range of marine science fields, including biological, geological and physical oceanography, and marine chemistry. Other areas of specialization include numerical ocean modeling and hydrographic science. The Ph.D. program emphasizes excellence in research. Qualified students holding either a bachelor's or master's degree in a relevant field of science, mathematics, or computer science are encouraged to apply for admission to the Ph.D. program.



Students must meet the general requirements set forth in the *Graduate Bulletin* of The University of Southern Mississippi. The Ph.D. in marine science requires eighty-four (84) graduate hours beyond the bachelor's degree or fifty-four (54) graduate hours beyond the master's degree.

**Admission Requirements**

In addition to the general admission and academic requirements for all graduate programs as set forth in this *Bulletin*, regular admission to the Ph.D. program in marine science requires successful completion of the Graduate Record Examination and a high grade point average for the last two years of undergraduate study as well as a 3.50 GPA on previous graduate study. Successful applicants have highly competitive scores and have a grade point average of 3.0 or above for undergraduate work and 3.5 on previous graduate study. Also required are three letters of recommendation from persons qualified to assess the applicant's readiness for graduate study which should be sent to the department chair. A letter of intent should also be sent to the department chair expressing personal academic and research goals. A minimum score of 560 is required on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) for applicants whose native language is not English. For students wishing to be considered for graduate assistantships for the academic year beginning in the fall semester, application materials should be received by the department no later than March 1.

**Program Requirements**

**Required Courses**

	<b>Hours</b>
MAR 501 Biological Oceanography .....	3
MAR 501L Biological Oceanography Laboratory .....	1
MAR 541 Marine Chemistry .....	3
MAR 541L Marine Chemistry Laboratory .....	1
MAR 561 Physical Oceanography .....	3
MAR 561L Physical Oceanography Laboratory .....	1
MAR 581 Geological Oceanography .....	3
MAR 581L Geological Oceanography Laboratory .....	1
MAR 689 Seminar in Marine Science .....	2
MAR 898 Dissertation .....	12
Approved Electives .....	12*

\*MAR 691, MAR 791 - Directed Research in Marine Science, MAR 697, MAR 797- Independent Study and Research, MAR 698 - Thesis and MAR 898 - Dissertation, do not count toward this twelve (12) credit hour approved elective requirement for the Ph.D. The above courses account for forty-two (42) of the total fifty-four (54) hours (students entering with a master's degree) or eighty-four (84) hours (students entering with a bachelor's degree) required for the Ph.D. Course listings for the additional 12-42 required hours can be obtained by writing to the department chair.

**Other Requirements**

1. The student is required to pass an oral or written qualifying examination or both.
2. Research tool(s) requirement for marine science doctoral students is tailored to the specific tools and skills needed by the student for his/her dissertation research or future career. Contact the department for specific requirements.
3. Selection and approval of a suitable research problem.
4. The student is required to pass an oral or written comprehensive examination to determine the student's comprehension of course material and the student's ability to pursue the proposed research.
5. Completion and successful defense of a scholarly dissertation based on the student's original research.
6. A 3.0 GPA is required for graduation.
7. Residency. Students must meet the residency requirements specified in the *Bulletin*.
8. In addition to the degree program requirements described in this *Bulletin*, all students in the Ph.D. degree program must accumulate at least ten (10) days of appropriate field experience in order to successfully complete the degree program. Contact the department chair for information on appropriate types of field experience.
9. Continuous enrollment



## Department of Mathematics

Wallace Pye, Chair  
118 College Drive #5045  
Hattiesburg, MS 39406-0001  
(601) 266-4289

*Adan-Bante, Betounes, Contreras, Cwikla, Ding, Harris, Henry, Hornor, Kolibal, Lee, Piazza, Pye, Ross*

The Department of Mathematics offers the master of science in mathematics with emphasis in computational science. It also offers the doctor of philosophy in computational science with an emphasis in computational mathematics and, through the Center for Science and Mathematics Education, the doctor of philosophy in science education with an emphasis in mathematics.

### Admission Requirements

Applicants wishing to enter either the master of science in mathematics degree program or the doctor of philosophy in computational science with an emphasis in mathematics degree program must satisfy the requirements of the Office of Graduate Studies. Among those factors considered in the admission decision are the GPA, submission of test scores on the GRE, and three letters of recommendation from persons qualified to assess the candidate's readiness for graduate study. Letters should be sent to the department. Students whose native language is not English must achieve a score of 580 or above on the TOEFL exam.

### Master of Science in Mathematics

#### Program Requirements

A minimum of 36 graduate hours is required for this degree (18 hours at the 600 level or higher). Students must complete the 27-hour core (MAT 526, 541, 542, 560, 605, 606, 610, 636, 641) and the Mathematics Seminar course (MAT 689). Students pursuing the thesis option must take six hours of MAT 698 and those students pursuing the nonthesis option must take six hours of electives selected from among MAT 518, 519, 520, 521, 523, 524, 537, 539, 572, 575, 601, 603, 629, 642, 681, 682, 683, 685. All students must pass a comprehensive examination covering the core courses. Thesis option students must successfully defend their thesis. Nonthesis option students must take an additional comprehensive examination covering their elective courses. Students must meet the general requirements set forth by the Office of Graduate Studies. A 3.0 GPA is required to graduate. The following are additional requirements:

1. Arrange for a graduate advisor during the second semester;
2. Gain approval of a written thesis prospectus from the master's advisory committee by the end of the second semester;
3. Pass a comprehensive examination and successfully defend the thesis by the end of the fourth semester.
4. Continuous enrollment

### Doctor of Philosophy Degree

#### Program Requirements

Students must complete the nine-hour core: MAT 771 (Functional Analysis for Computational Science), MAT 772 (Numerical Analysis for Computational Science), and MAT 773 (Signal Analysis for Computational Science). They must also complete the techniques courses (COS 701, 702, 703) and include four hours of Seminar (COS 740).

All students must successfully pass a comprehensive examination covering the core courses. Students must meet the general requirements set forth by the Office of Graduate Studies. A 3.0 GPA is required to graduate. The following are additional requirements:

1. Arrange for a graduate advisor by the end of the second semester;
2. Gain approval of a written prospectus from the doctoral advisory committee by the end of the fourth semester;
3. Pass the comprehensive examination by the end of the sixth semester;
4. Successfully defend the dissertation by the end of the sixth year;
5. Fulfill the research tool requirement as specified by the doctoral advisory committee and approved by the department chair.
6. Continuous enrollment

## Department of Physics and Astronomy

Christopher Winstead, Interim Chair  
 118 College Drive #5046  
 Hattiesburg, MS 39406-0001  
 (601) 266-4934

*Folse, Gandy, Gearba, Hughes, Lee, Mead, Pandey, Rayborn\*, Sirochman, Sirola, Vera, Whitehead, Winstead*

The Department of Physics and Astronomy offers or participates in programs leading to the Master of Science in Physics and the Doctor of Philosophy in Computational Science with an emphasis in Computational Physics. At the master's level, the department offers a traditional master's program in physics as well as emphasis areas in computational science and polymer science. At the doctoral level, the department participates in the Computational Science Ph.D. program in cooperation with the College of Science and Technology.

### Admission Requirements

All applicants must satisfy the admission requirements of the Office of Graduate Studies as outlined in the *Graduate Bulletin*. Admission to graduate programs in physics is based upon several factors including a student's previous academic performance, recommendation letters (minimum of three), and scores on the Graduate Record Examination (GRE). Letters of recommendation should be from persons qualified to assess the applicant's readiness for graduate study and should be sent to the physics department. A minimum TOEFL score of 540 on the paper-based examination or 207 on the computer-based examination is required of those applicants for whom English is not their native language. It is recommended, but not required, that students applying for a stipend take the Advanced Physics GRE.

Prospective master's degree students should have completed mathematics through differential equations, and satisfactorily completed courses in introductory physics, mechanics, electricity and magnetism, modern physics, and quantum mechanics at the undergraduate level. Applicants possessing a bachelor's degree in physics may apply for regular admission to the Ph.D. program but will earn a master's degree in physics as part of a successful progress through the Ph.D. program. Such applicants possessing only a bachelor's degree will be formally admitted into the master's degree program and will officially enter the Ph.D. program after earning a master's degree.

Applicants who hold a degree in physics but are inadequately prepared or those possessing a degree in a field other than physics may be granted conditional admission but will be required to complete makeup courses with a grade of B or better. The Office of Graduate Studies specifies additional requirements for conditional admission. The department chair may impose additional requirements as well. Students admitted conditionally should communicate with the chair to outline the requirements for removing conditional status. Conditionally admitted students must earn a 3.0 GPA on the first 9 hours or all hours taken the semester the 9 hours are completed.

### Master of Science Program in Physics

#### Program Requirements

1. completion of a minimum of thirty (30) hours of graduate work with a 3.0 GPA (18 hours must be at the 600 level or higher). A 3.0 GPA is required to graduate.
2. completion of the physics core courses:
 

PHY 601, 602, 603, 650.....	12 hours
-----------------------------	----------
3. PHY 689 (I, II, III, IV): Physics Seminar.....4 hours
4. satisfactory completion of a comprehensive examination
5. development and completion of an original research project, thesis, and oral defense:
 

PHY 698: Thesis .....	6 hours
-----------------------	---------
6. Electives.....8 hours
7. Continuous enrollment

### Master of Science in Physics with an Emphasis in Polymer Physics

#### Program Requirements

Students choosing this optional program to the M.S. in physics must have successfully completed at least one full year of general chemistry with laboratory and it is strongly recommended that one semester of organic chemistry be taken for credit. Attendance at relevant seminars in the School of Polymers and High Performance Materials is required.





1. completion of a minimum of thirty (30) hours of graduate work with a 3.0 GPA (18 hours must be at the 600 level or higher). A 3.0 GPA is required to graduate.
2. completion of the physics core for the polymer option:  
PHY 601, 602, 603, 650, 689 (I, II, III).....15 hours
3. polymer science coursework (at least 9 hours from the following):  
PSC 710, 711, 712, 730, 811, 812.....9+hours
4. satisfactory completion of a comprehensive examination
5. development and completion of an original research project, thesis, and oral defense  
PHY 698: Thesis (in the area of polymer physics) .....6 hours
6. Continuous enrollment

## Master of Science in Physics with an Emphasis in Computational Science

### Program Requirements

Proficiency in C, C++, or Fortran programming is required for students participating in this emphasis area. Students lacking this background should complete a programming course early in their graduate program.

1. completion of at least thirty-one (31) semester hours with a 3.0 GPA (18 hours must be at the 600 level or higher). A 3.0 GPA is required to graduate.
2. completion of physics core courses: PHY 601, 602, 602, 650.....12 hours
3. PHY 689 (I, II, III, IV): Physics Seminar.....4 hours
4. satisfactory completion of a master’s level comprehensive examination covering physics core areas (at the level of PHY 601, 602, 603, 650).
5. satisfactory completion of computational techniques courses: COS 701, 702, and 703.....9 hours
6. completion of an original computational research project, thesis, and oral defense  
PHY 698: Thesis.....6 hours
7. Continuous enrollment

## Doctor of Philosophy Program in Computational Science with an Emphasis in Physics

### Program Requirements

All doctoral degrees require a minimum of eighty-four semester hours of coursework beyond the bachelor’s degree or fifty-four semester hours of coursework beyond the master’s degree. Additional program requirements include those listed below.

1. for students entering the program with only a bachelor’s degree, successful completion of the master of science degree in physics is required.
2. satisfactory completion of required computational techniques courses: COS 701, 702, and 703.....9 hours
3. satisfactory completion of computational physics core courses: PHY 710 and 711.....6 hours
4. satisfactory completion of a Ph.D. comprehensive examination covering computational physics (at the level of PHY 710 and 711). A maximum of two attempts to pass the Ph.D. comprehensive is allowed.
5. completion of computationally intensive original research of sufficient quality to allow the preparation and successful defense of a Ph.D. dissertation.
6. continuous enrollment

## School of Polymers and High Performance Materials

**Robert Lochhead, Interim Director**  
 118 College Drive #10076  
 Hattiesburg, MS 39406-0001  
 (601) 266-4868

*Boyes, Hester, Hoyle, Lochhead, Mathias, Mauritz, McCormick, Moore, Morgan, Nazarenko, Otaigbe, Storey, Thames, Urban, Wicks*

The School of Polymers and High Performance Materials offers programs at the master's and doctoral levels. Curricula are designed to provide both a fundamental understanding of polymer chemistry and engineering and advanced courses dealing with special topics and state-of-the-art subjects. Both the M.S. and Ph.D. degrees require extensive research in areas involving basic investigations and developments applied to current and future problems of our society and world.

### Master of Science Program

#### Admission Requirements

Admission to the master's program is based upon previous academic performance and scores on the general section of the Graduate Record Examination. Requirements include the following: a minimum grade point average of 2.75 or better on the last 60 hours of undergraduate work, a 3.0 GPA in major, three letters of recommendation from persons qualified to assess the applicant's readiness for graduate study (letters should be sent to the school), and submission of scores on the GRE.

#### Program Requirements

Specific details of the admission and program requirements are outlined in a separate handbook provided by the School of Polymers and High Performance Materials.

Graduation is based upon

1. completion of 54 hours of graduate work including the 21 hours of PSC core courses with a GPA of 3.0 or better (18 hours must be at the 600 level or higher);
2. satisfactory development of an original research project and a thesis; and
3. satisfactory completion of the final comprehensive examination
4. continuous enrollment

#### Required Coursework

PSC 701, 702, 710, 711, 720, 721, 730, and 703 or 712.....21 hours  
 PSC 691, 698: Research in Polymer Science and Thesis.....10-45 hours  
 PSC 789: Polymer Science Seminar.....1-4 hours

### Doctor of Philosophy Program

#### Admission Requirements

The school admits students only to the master's program because of the diversity of entering students' backgrounds. Demonstrated excellence is required in coursework and examinations before a student is allowed to enter the doctoral program. Admission of students with previous graduate coursework or master's degrees from other institutions will be considered on an individual basis.

Regular admission to advanced standing requires (1) obtaining a minimum GPA of 3.0 on the 26 hours of core courses; (2) obtaining a minimum GPA of 3.5 in at least 30 hours of graduate courses taken at Southern Miss including the core courses and research; and (3) passing all three sections of the written comprehensive examination.

Additional requirements for the Ph.D. degree dealing with residency, the research tools, the committee, the dissertation, the dissertation defense, application for candidacy, and graduation are described elsewhere in this *Bulletin*.

### Program Requirements

Specific details of the admission and program requirements are outlined in a separate handbook provided by the School of Polymers and High Performance Materials.

Minimum course requirements for the doctorate are eighty-four (84) semester hours of coursework beyond the bachelor's degree. Fifty-four (54) semester hours are required beyond a master's degree in polymer science or a related area. Doctoral students must take all core courses (PSC 701, 702, 703, 710, 711, 712, 720, 721, 730, 740) as well as two 800-level courses that are offered. Graduate students must register for one hour of polymer science seminar (PSC 789) each semester that they are in residence. A 3.0 GPA is required for graduation.

### Research Tool(s)

See department chair for specific requirements. (Handbook)

### Residency

Students must meet the residency requirements specified in this *Bulletin*.

### Comprehensive Examination

The written comprehensive examination serves as the qualifying examination for the Ph.D. program, and is given twice a year at the beginning of the summer term and at the beginning of the spring term. This three-part examination covers the areas of organic, physical, and practical polymer science.

A student who fails any part of the examination must retake and pass that part at the end of the summer term. Only one additional attempt is allowed.

### Dissertation Prospectus

Within nine (9) months of completing the written comprehensive examination, a written dissertation prospectus that includes an annotated bibliography must be approved by the student's committee. The prospectus summarizes the student's work accomplished to date and gives an outline of research objectives for the dissertation project.

### Proposition Presentation and Oral Defense

Within 18 months of completing the comprehensive examination, the student must submit an independently conceived and developed written proposal dealing with an original proposition unrelated to his or her dissertation research. This proposal is then presented orally and defended before the faculty. Oral evaluation of the student's general knowledge of polymer science is carried out concomitant with his or her defense of the proposal.

**Continuous Enrollment Requirement:** Students must meet the requirement specified in the front section of this *Bulletin*.

## Center for Science and Mathematics Education

Sherry Herron, Interim Director  
118 College Drive #5087  
Hattiesburg, MS 39406-0001  
(601) 266-4739

*Affiliates: A. Bedenbaugh, J. Bedenbaugh, Bellipanni, Contreras\*, Curry, Hairston, Herron, Howell, Hudson, Johnson\*, Lochhead, Mattson, Pope, Ross, Russell, Scheetz, Walker*

*\*Associate Graduate Faculty*

The Center for Science and Mathematics Education, recognizing the national goal of improving the delivery of science instruction and the accompanying demand for individuals with advanced degrees in science education, provides programs for the Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy in Science Education.

### Master of Science Program

The program of study at the master's degree level is designed to increase the professional competency of science teachers and to provide the coursework necessary to meet standards of

## 200 | College of Science and Technology

teaching certification at this advanced level. The Master of Science Education degree is offered with an emphasis in biology, chemistry, coastal science, marine science, mathematics, earth and environmental sciences, or physics. The program outcomes expressed in terms of student learning include demonstration of (a) graduate-level mastery of knowledge in the student's selected emphasis area; (b) the ability to integrate content knowledge into curricular, instructional, and assessment strategies for students at different educational levels; and (c) the ability to formulate, implement, and sustain changes in reforming science education to meet national standards at a school level.

### Admission Requirements

In addition to the general admission and academic requirements for all graduate programs as set forth in this *Bulletin*, regular admission to the master's program in science education requires a bachelor's degree in any area of science (or combination of science and professional education) and a minimum grade point average of 3.0 in undergraduate study. A Mississippi Department of Education Class-A license is required if advancement to a Class-AA licensure is desired. Applicants are required to present to the center director for consideration verbal and quantitative scores on the Graduate Record Examination, three letters of recommendation from persons qualified to assess the applicant's readiness for graduate study (letters should be sent to the center), and a one- to two-page statement of the applicant's teaching philosophy in the areas of knowledge to be addressed, teaching methodology, and assessment.

Students who fail to meet the criteria for regular admission may be considered for conditional admission if the Program Admissions Committee, center director, dean of the college, and director of Graduate Studies are satisfied that the applicant shows promise of successfully completing graduate degree requirements. Regular admission will be granted with the completion of nine (9) semester hours of Southern Miss graduate work (500 level or higher) with a minimum of a B average on all courses taken while completing this nine (9)-hour requirement, the removal of deficiencies, and a positive recommendation from the student's adviser.

### Program Requirements

The master's degree requires a minimum of thirty-four (34) semester hours of graduate work with a 3.0 GPA as specified below (18 hours must be 600 level or higher)

- (a) Twenty-one (21) semester hours in a content area with a minimum of 12 hours in the emphasis area and a minimum of 3 hours in a related discipline
- (b) Six (6) semester hours in professional education (REF 601 and REF 607 if seeking AA certification in the State of Mississippi)
- (c) Seven (7) semester hours in science education (including SME 601, SME 561, and limiting hours of special problems to 3 semester hours)

After completing 18 semester hours of required courses, the student should arrange a three-member graduate committee with the approval of the Center Director. To graduate, students must complete an approved program of study with a 3.0 grade point average, complete written comprehensive exams or compile and submit a portfolio showing evidence of mastery of the program learning outcomes, and pass an oral comprehensive examination. The student's graduate committee will be responsible for monitoring the student's progress, administering the comprehensive examination, and determining if all criteria have been met for graduation.

**Continuous Enrollment Requirement:** Students must meet the requirement specified in the front section of this *Bulletin*.

### Doctor of Philosophy and Doctor of Education Programs

The Center for Science and Mathematics Education offers programs leading to the Doctor of Philosophy and Doctor of Education in Science Education with emphasis in biology, chemistry, coastal science, computer science, earth and environmental sciences, marine science, mathematics, medical technology, physics, or polymer science.

Within the framework of the overall curriculum requirements, programs are planned to accommodate the professional goals of the individual graduate student. For students holding Class-AA certification from the Mississippi State Department of Education, the doctoral program in each emphasis area can be planned to provide for Class-AAAA advanced certification if desired. Graduates of the program are prepared as candidates for teaching positions at the secondary school, community college, and senior college levels as well as positions in curriculum supervision, curriculum development, educational research, and the informal delivery of education in their chosen discipline.

### Admission Requirements

In addition to the general admission and academic requirements for all graduate programs as set forth in this *Bulletin*, regular admission to the doctoral program in science education requires a master's degree, a Class-AA teaching certificate in one of the emphasis areas if an advance in certification to Class-AAAA is desired, three years of teaching experience at the secondary or college level, and a minimum GPA of 3.5 for all previous graduate work. Applicants are required to present for consideration verbal and quantitative scores on the Graduate Record Examination, three letters of recommendation, and a letter of intent expressing academic, professional, and research goals to the center director. Letters of recommendation should be from persons qualified to assess the applicant's readiness for graduate study and should be sent to the center.

Initial admission to the program will be conditional for all students. Students are expected to possess proficiency at the undergraduate level in the chosen emphasis for advanced study. Students not proficient may be required to take additional undergraduate courses. Regular status will be granted with the completion of 12 semester hours of Southern Miss graduate courses numbered 600 level or higher with a 3.25 GPA, a positive recommendation from the center director, the removal of any deficiencies, and acceptable performance on the qualifying examination.

### Program Requirements

The doctoral degree in science education requires a minimum of fifty-seven (57) semester hours of graduate work beyond the master's degree, excluding the hours for the dissertation and foreign language requirements, as specified below.

- (a) Twenty-four (24) semester hours in a content area with a minimum of 15 hours in an emphasis discipline
- (b) Twenty-four (24) semester hours in science education including three (3) semester hours of seminar, SME 691, SME 701, SME 703, SME 700 or SME 720, and SME 725 for students in the mathematics emphasis with a maximum of nine (9) semester hours of SME 791 and a maximum of three (3) semester hours of SME 792
- (c) Nine (9) semester hours of electives to be chosen from science education, emphasis discipline, or related discipline and with a minimum of three (3) hours in professional education.
- (d) Comprehensive exam
- (e) Dissertation and oral defense of dissertation

### Research Tool(s)

Additional requirements include demonstrated proficiency in two research tools, including educational statistics and one other tool to be identified by the doctoral committee, and independent research culminating in an acceptable dissertation. The research may focus on a problem in the student's emphasis area that is related to the teaching/learning of the discipline or a more general educational research problem.

### Qualifying Exam

The department requires a written qualifying examination. This examination is designed to assess both the student's fitness to pursue doctoral work and to provide diagnostic information to the student's committee in planning a program. The student's program will be directed by a five-member graduate committee consisting of two faculty members affiliated with the Center for Science and Mathematics Education, one from the emphasis discipline, one from educational research, and one open for selection according to the student's research focus. The committee will approve the student's program plan and dissertation prospectus, and conduct the comprehensive examination, which is administered near the completion of the student's coursework. Upon acceptance of the dissertation by the student's committee and at least four weeks prior to graduation, a final oral examination in defense of the candidate's dissertation will be administered.

### Residency

Students must meet the residency requirements specified in this *Bulletin*.

**Continuous Enrollment Requirement:** Students must meet the requirement specified in the front section of this *Bulletin*.

# THE UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN MISSISSIPPI GULF COAST

## DEGREE PROGRAMS

The University of Southern Mississippi Gulf Coast provides a flexible delivery system designed to meet the educational needs of Coast citizens. Consequently, new courses and programs are added as student demand warrants and resources permit. A sufficient number of courses are available so that The University of Southern Mississippi Gulf Coast students may earn their entire degree(s) with majors and emphases in the degrees that follow. Because certain courses are not offered every semester, students are encouraged to be in regular contact with the appropriate student services coordinator.

### MASTER'S DEGREES

#### College of Arts and Letters

English  
History  
International Studies  
Political Science  
Public Relations

#### College of Business

Master of Business Administration

#### College of Education and Psychology

Educational Administration  
Elementary Education  
Library and Information Science

#### College of Education and Psychology (continued)

Secondary Education  
Technical and Occupational Education

#### College of Health

Nursing  
Public Health  
Social Work (MSW)

#### College of Science and Technology

Administration of Justice  
Coastal Sciences  
Computer Science  
Economic Development  
Engineering Technology  
Hydrographic Science  
Marine Science  
Workforce Training & Development

### SPECIALIST'S DEGREES

#### College of Education and Psychology

Educational Administration

Elementary Education

Secondary Education

### DOCTORAL DEGREES

#### College of Arts and Letters

International Development

#### College of Education and Psychology

Educational Administration and Higher Education  
Administration\*

#### College of Science and Technology

Coastal Sciences  
Marine Science

\* in cooperation with the Hattiesburg campus

**FOR SERVICE, PLEASE CALL ...**

(Mississippi Gulf Coast area code 228)

	<b>Phone</b>	<b>Location</b>
Admissions.....	(TTY/Voice) 865-4503.....	Gulf Park
	374-8348.....	Keesler
	497-3636.....	Jackson County
American Studies.....	867-2608.....	Gulf Park
Biological Sciences.....	865-4511.....	Gulf Park
Bookstore Services.....	865-4504.....	Gulf Park
	497-3636.....	Jackson County
Business.....	865-4505.....	Gulf Park
Business Office.....	865-4520.....	Gulf Park
Center of Higher Learning.....	688-2141.....	Stennis Space Center
Coastal Sciences.....	872-4247.....	GCRL
Community Health.....	865-4517.....	Gulf Park
Computer Science.....	865-4511.....	Gulf Park
Criminal Justice.....	865-4511.....	Gulf Park
Culinary Arts Academy.....	214-3226.....	Gulf Park
Development Office.....	865-4522.....	Gulf Park
Disability Accommodations.....	(TTY/Voice) 214-3232.....	Gulf Park
Education and Psychology.....	865-4512.....	Gulf Park
Engineering Technology.....	867-2600.....	Jackson County
English.....	867-2608.....	Gulf Park
Enrollment and Marketing.....	867-8777.....	Gulf Park
FAX / Administration.....	865-4587.....	Gulf Park
FAX / Southern Miss Gulf Coast Library.....	865-4544.....	Gulf Park
Financial Aid.....	(TTY/Voice) 865-4513.....	Gulf Park
Gulf Coast Research Laboratory.....	872-4200.....	GCRL
Health.....	214-3226.....	Gulf Park
History.....	867-2608.....	Gulf Park
Hydrographic Science.....	688-7127.....	Stennis Space Center
Information.....	(TTY/Voice) 865-4500.....	
iTech.....	865-4593.....	Gulf Park
Jackson County - Southern Miss Teaching Site.....	497-3636.....	Jackson County
Jackson County - Southern Miss Teaching Site.....	(TTY/Voice) 497-3642.....	Jackson County
Keesler Air Force Base		
Southern Miss Teaching Site.....	374-8348.....	Keesler AFB
Library, Southern Miss Gulf Coast.....	865-4510.....	Gulf Park
Library Science.....	865-4512.....	Gulf Park
Marine Biology.....	865-4511.....	Gulf Park
Marine Science.....	688-3177.....	Stennis Space Center
Mathematics.....	865-4511.....	Gulf Park
Media Center.....	865-4543.....	Gulf Park
Nursing.....	865-4517.....	Gulf Park
Paralegal Studies.....	867-2608.....	Gulf Park
Political Science.....	867-2608.....	Gulf Park
Public Health - Master's Degree.....	214-3226.....	Gulf Park
Public Relations - Master's Degree.....	865-4573.....	Gulf Park
Registration.....	(TTY/Voice) 865-4565.....	Gulf Park
Security.....	865-4519/865-4537.....	Gulf Park
Service members Opportunity College (SOC).....	374-8348.....	Keesler AFB
Social Work - Master's Degree.....	865-4517.....	Gulf Park
Southern Regional Public Safety Institute.....	865-4595.....	Gulf Park
Teacher Certification - Elementary.....	865-4512.....	Gulf Park
Teacher Certification - Secondary (Arts & Letters).....	867-2608.....	Gulf Park
Teacher Certification - Secondary (Science & Tech).....	865-4511.....	Gulf Park
Technical and Occupational Education.....	374-8348.....	Keesler AFB
Tourism Management.....	214-3226.....	Gulf Park
Toy Library and Technology Center.....	867-2636.....	Gulf Park
Veterans Affairs.....	(TTY/Voice) 865-4513.....	Gulf Park
Workplace Learning and Performance Institute.....	214-3344.....	Gulf Park

## THE UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN MISSISSIPPI

### VISION

The University of Southern Mississippi will be a leading university in engaging and empowering individuals to transform lives and communities.

### MISSION

The University of Southern Mississippi is a comprehensive research extensive university. Our primary mission is to cultivate intellectual development and creativity through the generation, dissemination, application, and preservation of knowledge.

Our mission is supported by the values that have been formed through the history and traditions of our institution. These values are widely and deeply held beliefs of our faculty, staff, students, and administrators:

- Education provides opportunities to improve the quality of intellectual, social, economic, and personal well-being. These opportunities should be available to all who are willing and able to meet our standards of excellence.”
- Our success is reflected by the degree to which our students become well-read, articulate, and creative and critical thinkers. It is measured by their display of specialized knowledge and abilities suitable to the pursuit of a career and life in our complex, ever-changing world.”
- We cherish innovation in the creation and application of basic and applied research findings, creative and artistic expression, meaningful learning experiences, the scope of services provided to our students and the broader community that we sustain, and the continuing evolution of degree programs that both respond to and anticipate the evolving demands of our society, employers, and the labor market.”
- Education encourages and advances the ideals of a pluralistic democratic society: civic responsibility, integrity, diversity, and ethical behavior.
- Academic freedom and shared governance are long-established and living principles at the university. We cherish the free exchange of ideas, diversity of thought, joint decision making, and individuals' assumption of responsibility.
- We make efficient and effective use of our resources, for we are accountable to our university communities, the Board of Trustees, and taxpayers.

### COMMITMENTS

#### **Educating Our Students**

The University of Southern Mississippi will maintain its leadership in pedagogy and instruction. The General Education Curriculum, First Year Experience, and Honors College programs, as well as innovative programs in international education and service learning, underscore the institution's commitment to education.



**Educating the Whole Student**

Recognizing that students learn outside the classroom as well as within, The University of Southern Mississippi will fulfill its commitment to developing the potential of its students. The university engages its students through abundant opportunities for community service, leadership, student activities, support services, access to state-of-the-art facilities, and programs. A caring, student-centered faculty and staff foster students' personal growth and development. Acknowledging the mutual benefit of maintaining close ties with graduates, the university is also committed to creating opportunities for alumni involvement in university activities.

**Leading in Academic Excellence**

The University of Southern Mississippi is committed to quality in all academic areas. The university will maintain its leadership position in selected programs in science, technology, arts, humanities, health, education, psychology, and business and will continue to be innovative in the development of programs.

**Conducting Innovative Research**

As a comprehensive research institution, The University of Southern Mississippi will pursue groundbreaking scholarship, creative activity, and research in science, technology, arts, humanities, education, health, psychology, and business. Distinguished faculty and staff will utilize research and scholarship opportunities to fortify the education of undergraduate and graduate students and implement service initiatives in the university, in the community, and in their academic disciplines as they push the boundaries of knowledge and discovery.

**Creating Healthier Communities**

The University of Southern Mississippi will contribute to the health and well-being of individuals, families, organizations, and communities through continued innovation in applied research, community partnerships, and experiential learning.

**Leading in Economic Development**

The University of Southern Mississippi will continue its initiatives in economic development and entrepreneurship. These initiatives include education and providing intellectual capital to augment economic opportunities.

**Enriching the Cultural Environment**

The University of Southern Mississippi will provide opportunities for the community to experience a variety of cultural activities. Regular events, performances, exhibits, and presentations provide the campuses and surrounding regions with exposure to talented students, faculty, and renowned athletes, artists, and scholars. The university continues to serve as a primary provider of athletic, artistic, and cultural events and education.

**Creating Global Communities**

The University of Southern Mississippi will continue to provide students with opportunities to live and learn abroad in preparation for leadership roles in an interdependent global society.

## ACADEMIC PROGRAMS

The University of Southern Mississippi Gulf Coast provides a flexible educational delivery system designed to respond to the needs of the constituency served. A sufficient number of courses are offered so that students may earn bachelor's, master's, specialist's and doctoral degrees in a variety of specialty areas. As the scope of the Gulf Coast program broadens in response to students' needs, additional areas of specialization will become available.

Southern Miss Gulf Coast operates under the semester calendar and awards semester-hour credits for all courses. Classes meet in the morning, afternoon, and evening.

## HISTORY

The genesis of The University of Southern Mississippi on the Mississippi Gulf Coast goes back to 1947, when what was then Mississippi Southern College first organized classes at Van Hook Hall, Methodist Camp Grounds, in Biloxi. At that time, there were no permanent personnel assigned. In 1958, classroom space and facilities for Mississippi Southern on the Gulf Coast were furnished by Mary L. Michael Junior High School in Biloxi, and thus the operation moved from the Methodist Camp Grounds. At that time, one person was assigned permanently to a combined teaching and administrative position. For teaching personnel, MSC on the Gulf Coast drew upon the talents of local professors, teachers, and other qualified instructors. Supplementing this teaching group were occasional professors who commuted from the main campus to teach night courses.

By 1962, Mississippi Southern College had attained University status and was renamed the "The University of Southern Mississippi." In the 1960s, the demands for education in all phases grew to the extent that course offerings were broadened to meet the needs of the various occupational fields and interests. Included in these categories were Keesler Air Force Base personnel and their dependents; the industrial community, including Ingalls Ship Yards at Pascagoula, NASA at Bay St. Louis, civil service personnel associated with the naval base at Gulfport, the two Veterans Administration hospitals, and other government agencies.

At the end of the 1964 summer session, The University of Southern Mississippi moved from Mary L. Michael Junior High School to Keesler Air Force Base. In September 1965, in addition to KAFB, other classroom facilities were obtained for night classes from the Jefferson Davis campus of the Mississippi Gulf Coast Junior College District. The addition was called the "The University of Southern Mississippi Harrison County Resident Center." In September 1966, The University of Southern Mississippi further extended its offerings by adding the Jackson County Resident Center, located on the Jackson County campus of Mississippi Gulf Coast Junior College in Gautier.

In March 1972 The University of Southern Mississippi Harrison County Resident Center program moved from the Jefferson Davis campus of Mississippi Gulf Coast Junior College to the campus of the former Gulf Park College for Girls located on Highway 90 in Long Beach. In July 1972, the Board of Trustees of State Institutions of Higher Learning established The University of Southern Mississippi Gulf Park and Keesler Air Force Base Teaching Sites as an upper-level degree-completion regional campus of The University of Southern Mississippi. The Jackson County Resident Teaching Site continued as a center to deliver higher education programs and courses to the citizens of Jackson County. A new building to provide facilities for the Jackson County Resident Center was constructed and equipped by the Jackson County Board of Supervisors in 1982-83.

By this time, a comprehensive plan was developed for providing needed higher education opportunities on the Gulf Coast. Basically, the plan entailed close cooperation and coordination between the Mississippi Gulf Coast Junior College District, which would be responsible for all freshman/sophomore courses, and The University of Southern Mississippi, which would be responsible for all junior, senior, and graduate offerings. Accordingly, the Mississippi Gulf Coast Junior College, established the Jefferson Davis-Keesler Center for freshman/sophomore course work in 1972 while Southern Miss continued to administer its upper-level work at Keesler.

The cooperation that had long existed between the University and the local junior colleges was formalized in July 1976. The landmark Two Plus Two Agreement between The University of Southern Mississippi and the Mississippi Gulf Coast Community College District provided fully coordinated comprehensive programs through the associate's, bachelor's, master's, and selected specialist levels for Gulf Coast citizens. The University of Southern Mississippi Gulf Coast and Pearl River Community College also formalized a Two Plus Two Agreement in 1992.

In 1998, The University of Southern Mississippi was classified as a dual-campus system. In 1999, the State of Mississippi Institutions of Higher Learning approved The University of Southern Mississippi Gulf Coast to add freshman and sophomore course work. Southern Miss Gulf Coast admitted its first freshman students summer session 2002.

## **GEOGRAPHIC LOCATIONS**

### **GULF PARK CAMPUS**

The University of Southern Mississippi Gulf Coast brings the excellence that is Southern Miss to the people of the Mississippi Gulf Coast as the second campus in the University's dual campus system. The nonresidential campus in Long Beach offers bachelor's, master's, specialist's, and doctoral degrees. The beautiful Gulf Park campus is located along the Gulf of Mexico on 65 acres populated with majestic live oak trees and colorful azaleas. This unique campus is home to the famous Friendship Oak, an enormous live oak tree that is more than 500 years old.

Mixed with the ancient and magnificent is also the new and technologically superior. Two recent additions to the campus include the Advanced Education Center (AEC) and Library. The AEC features 50,681 square feet of state-of-the-art classrooms with video conferencing and computer connections as well as a 500-seat auditorium, while the 54,000-square-foot library hosts a wealth of library and media resources.

The Southern Miss Gulf Coast central administrative offices, Library, and other centralized services are domiciled on the Gulf Park campus.

## KEESLER TEACHING SITE

Telephone: (228) 377-2309 or (228) 374-8348

Building 0701, Sablich Center, Room 217

Office Hours: Monday-Friday, 8 a.m.-4:30 p.m.

(Closed alternate Fridays)

The University of Southern Mississippi Gulf Coast Keesler is conveniently located to provide educational services to Keesler Air Force Base military and civilian personnel. In cooperation with MGCCC-Keesler, and with the help and advice of the Keesler Education Services Office, the Southern Miss Gulf Coast Keesler offers courses, programs, and services designed to meet the unique needs of the Keesler community. Anyone eligible to attend Gulf Park or Jackson County may also attend Southern Miss Gulf Coast Keesler.

Registration, advisement, and other student services are provided by the Southern Miss Gulf Coast Keesler staff, as well as by advisers from Gulf Park, Jackson County, and Hattiesburg who maintain office hours at Keesler. The Southern Miss office is located in Room 217 in the Sablich Center.

The University of Southern Mississippi, in cooperation with Mississippi Gulf Coast Community College and Pearl River Community College, has designed bachelor's degree programs in which the upper division work is completed at Southern Miss Gulf Coast. This concept has been formalized in the Two Plus Two agreement between the participating institutions. The Two Plus Two concept makes four-year degree programs available to the Gulf Coast residents from the state of Mississippi's public higher education system. The concept also assures smooth transition for students who transfer from one of the participating community colleges.

The University of Southern Mississippi Keesler tuition and fees are the same as for the other Southern Miss Gulf Coast campuses. Active duty military have first priority in Southern Miss Gulf Coast Keesler courses.

### SERVICE MEMBERS OPPORTUNITY COLLEGE (SOC)

The University of Southern Mississippi is a member of Service Members Opportunity College (SOC), and SOCNAV4 (Navy). SOC is a consortium of national higher education associations and institutions that help strengthen and coordinate quality, voluntary, college-level educational opportunities for service members and their family members.

The University of Southern Mississippi is accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools. Additionally, several specific programs maintain programmatic accreditation.

## JACKSON COUNTY TEACHING SITE

The University of Southern Mississippi Gulf Coast Jackson County Teaching Site is located on the Jackson County Campus of the Mississippi Gulf Coast Community College on Highway 90 in Gautier, Mississippi. Located in building S on the southeast side of the campus, Southern Miss Jackson County Teaching Site provides registration, fee collection, advisement, and a selection of undergraduate and graduate classes for the convenience of students in Jackson County.

The Industrial Engineering Technology bachelor's degree and the Engineering Technology master's degree programs on the Coast are exclusively located at the Jackson County Teaching Site to provide educational support for the many industries in the area. Through the use of an Interactive Video Network, The University of Southern Mississippi Jackson County Center can connect the students of Jackson County to classes offered at the Southern Miss Gulf Park and Hattiesburg campuses. The bookstore at The University of Southern Mississippi Gulf Coast Jackson County Teaching Site sells textbooks for the Jackson County Teaching Site during the first two weeks of the semester.

## GULF COAST RESEARCH LABORATORY

The Gulf Coast Research Laboratory, located on more than 50 acres in Ocean Springs, is a research and education enterprise that coordinates multidisciplinary, applications-oriented research mainly related to

marine resources. GCRL's facilities and fleet of vessels support the faculty of the Department of Coastal Sciences as well as the Center for Fisheries Research and Development, the Gulf Coast Geospatial Center and national research and development programs in areas such as fisheries, geospatial technologies, marine aquaculture, environmental assessment and marine toxicology. Educational opportunities sited at the GCRL include master's and doctoral programs focused principally on marine biology and a summer marine field program that draws graduate and undergraduate students from throughout the United States. More than 200 faculty, technical and support staff, and graduate students conduct GCRL research, education and outreach.

## **J.L. SCOTT MARINE EDUCATION CENTER & AQUARIUM**

The J. L. Scott Marine Education Center & Aquarium in Biloxi is a small teaching aquarium that immerses both the casual visitor and special program participant in exciting educational experiences. More than 80,000 children and adults visit the Scott Aquarium each year. Of that number, 30,000 are teachers and students who register for special programs that range from a half-day field trip to teacher summer institutes of a week or more. The aquarium's largest tank is 42,000 gallons and features the larger Gulf of Mexico species. It is surrounded by alcoves containing smaller tanks that focus on Mississippi waters from freshwater to open Gulf as well as exhibits on specific environmental issues or research programs. The aquarium houses classrooms, laboratories, a computer laboratory and an interactive video network classroom. Scott Aquarium is part of the Gulf Coast Research Laboratory.

## **CEDAR POINT**

Cedar Point, part of the Gulf Coast Research Laboratory, is one of the premier marine aquaculture facilities in the United States and has allowed expansion of a national marine aquaculture program headquartered at the GCRL. The 224-acre site is located adjacent to the Gulf Islands National Seashore in Ocean Springs. Donated in 1995 for expansion of the laboratory, it includes 116 acres of land available for development and about 108 acres of wetlands, marsh, bayou tributaries and bayou. Five structures now occupy the site, including an 118,800 sq. ft. grow-out facility for testing shrimp-farming technology on a commercial scale. Four other buildings include an office and receiving building and three buildings for experiments involving aquaculture with marine shrimp and other marine species.

## **JOHN C. STENNIS SPACE CENTER**

The John C. Stennis Space Center in Hancock County, Miss., is home to the Southern Miss Department of Marine Science and the Center of Higher Learning. NASA's lead center for rocket propulsion testing and earth sciences, Stennis is the perfect home to the marine science program. Networking opportunities for students are unparalleled as more oceanographers work at Stennis than any other single location in the world. The Department of Marine Science offers both master's and doctoral degrees in marine science and a master's degree in hydrographic science. The Center of Higher Learning is a consortium of three Universities and one Community College located at Stennis Space Center to provide educational and research opportunities to employees of the space center and residents of the surrounding area.

## **UNIVERSITY PROGRAMS AND SERVICES**

### **AUTOMOBILES ON CAMPUS**

Students, employees, and frequent visitors of the University are required to purchase parking permits to register their automobiles with the University Security Department. Temporary permits are issued when a vehicle is to be on campus less than 14 days. Parking zones have been established along with other regulations. Penalties are assessed for violations of regulations.

Vehicle registration is valid for one academic year on the Gulf Park and Jackson County campuses. Keesler Air Force Base permits are issued free of charge each semester. Proof of insurance and a valid

drivers license must be shown before a Keesler permit can be issued. Permits may be obtained from The University of Southern Mississippi Keesler Teaching Site. Southern Miss Gulf Coast parking decals can be obtained at the Gulf Park Security Office, and each day of student registration.

### **BOOKSTORE TEXTBOOK SERVICE**

All textbooks must be purchased. Students with a Southern Miss identification card may charge textbooks to their University account provided that minimum payment has been made to the business office.

Textbooks will be available for Gulf Park and Keesler classes in the Gulf Park Bookstore. Textbooks for Jackson County classes will be available in the Jackson County Bookstore\*. Buyback will be held on a daily basis at the Gulf Park Bookstore.

\*During the first two weeks of the semester.

## **CULINARY ARTS ACADEMY**

(Certificate Program)

The Culinary Arts Academy (CAA) is a nondegree-granting program that offers a broad-based professional culinary arts certificate program for those interested in pursuing a career in this field. The purpose of the program is to prepare students for work assignments across a broad spectrum of culinary areas in different segments of the travel, hospitality, and food service industry.

The curriculum focuses on learning the basic conceptual culinary theories as well as how to apply these theories in a real life work environment. This is accomplished through a combination of classroom lectures, food preparation labs, industry field trips, and internships. Through a process of "continuous learning and application," CAA students are provided the opportunity to acquire the knowledge and to learn and practice the hands-on skills that are required to begin or enhance their career in the culinary field.

The CAA program is based on an intense 8-10 hours per day, 4 days per week, 30-week format. The 30 weeks are divided into two fifteen-week sessions. This format is designed for the individual who wants to complete a basic culinary program in the shortest period of time. As three 30-week programs will be offered each year, applications are accepted throughout the year. For further information, call (228) 214-3258.

## **DISABILITY ACCOMMODATIONS (ODA)**

In accordance with the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and the Americans with Disabilities Act (1990), The University of Southern Mississippi Gulf Coast provides reasonable accommodations for students with disabilities through the Office for Disability Accommodations (ODA). ODA verifies eligibility for accommodations and works with eligible students to develop and coordinate plans for the provision of accommodations. Eligible students include those who are enrolled in degree and nondegree programs offered by The University of Southern Mississippi Gulf Coast, are considered qualified to meet all University program requirements despite a disability, and meet the definition of disability as defined by the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and the ADA.

Accommodations available include test-taking accommodations, interpreters, note-takers, and readers. In order to receive appropriate and timely accommodations, eligible students should contact the ODA before the semester begins to file an application and submit documentation of disability for review. The ODA is committed to creating a positive campus environment where students with disabilities are encouraged to pursue careers on the basis of personal interest and ability.

For an application and guidelines for documentation of disability, write the Office for Disability Accommodations, The University of Southern Mississippi, 118 College Drive #8586, Hattiesburg, MS 39406-0001, or call (601) 266-5024 or TTY (601) 266-6837.

## **ENROLLMENT AND MARKETING**

Enrollment and Marketing oversees the marketing of all the Coast teaching sites and programs. Another primary focus of the department is to manage all admissions processes to assure students are admitted as efficiently as possible. For more information, contact Dayonne McGuire at (228) 867-8778.

### **Continuing Education**

Continuing Education offers credit courses and noncredit programs in a variety of disciplines and subjects, with classes at workplace and community sites, and on the Jackson County, Keesler, Stennis Space Center, and Gulf Park campuses. These locations make many of Continuing Education's credit and noncredit offerings a valuable alternative for working adult students. Call (228) 867-8777 for additional information.

#### **Credit Programs**

What distinguishes Continuing Education credit course offerings from the regular academic schedule is the flexibility of format and nontraditional scheduling opportunities. This flexibility, along with close alignment with Southern Miss' academic disciplines, gives Continuing Education the ability to deliver to Gulf Coast students a wide array of options and formats (e.g., weekend programs, intensive week-long courses, courses specially designed for military personnel, and other formats) for credit. To discuss these innovative course delivery options or special needs, call (228) 867-8776.

#### **Customized Training and Professional Development**

Continuing Education works closely with the community to develop and facilitate customized training for business, industry, and government. Training can be delivered in a flexible format to meet the needs of an organization at a Southern Miss Gulf Coast location or business site. Under special arrangements, academic credit or Continuing Education Units may be offered for these programs.

You can call (228) 867-8777 for more information.

## **GULF COAST LIBRARY AND MEDIA CENTER**

During 2002, Cox Library, Media Center, and Curriculum Lab moved to the spacious new 55,000 square foot The University of Southern Mississippi Gulf Coast Library and Media Center. Filled with natural light, this state-of-the-art facility supports a 24/7 computer lab, as well as, group study and research.

The University of Southern Mississippi Gulf Coast Library serves as resource center for the Gulf Park campus and the Keesler and Jackson County Teaching Sites of Southern Miss Gulf Coast. It contains collections of print and nonprint material that directly support the instructional programs offered by Southern Miss Gulf Coast. This includes 50,947 books, 12,795 volumes in microforms, 2,000 units of software, and 14,400 volumes in the Curriculum Lab. The Library currently subscribes to 321 periodical titles and has access to the Internet and over 110 electronic databases, 56 of which offer the full text of many of the articles. The Library uses the Library of Congress Classification System. Special collections include the Curriculum Lab and the Phi Delta Kappan Fastbacks.

The University-wide library cooperative program gives Gulf Coast students and faculty access to most library resources on the Southern Miss campus in Hattiesburg. This program is facilitated by The University of Southern Mississippi Libraries' online catalog, which can be searched in The University of Southern Mississippi Gulf Coast Library, as well as by remote access via the Internet, from a home or office computer. A thrice-weekly shuttle transports library materials between the Southern Miss Hattiesburg campus and the Gulf Park campus of Southern Miss Gulf Coast. The shuttle transports materials twice a week between the Keesler and Jackson County Teaching Sites, the GCRL, and the Gulf Park campus. Materials not available in The University of Southern Libraries are borrowed by Interlibrary Loan Services from other lending libraries throughout the United States.

Special interlibrary cooperative agreements and programs allow Gulf Coast students and faculty access to the libraries of the Mississippi Gulf Coast Community College system, the Harrison County Law Library, and other special libraries with collections related to The University of Southern Mississippi Gulf Coast curriculum.

Audiovisual Services of The University of Southern Mississippi Gulf Coast Library Media Center has audiovisual equipment, most forms of media software, and educational television available for use by faculty, students, and staff. Graphic Services of The University of Southern Mississippi Gulf Coast Library Media Center can generate for students, faculty, and staff items such as transparencies, posters, labels, forms, newsletters, and brochures and can assist with designing displays and presentations.

## **INTERACTIVE VIDEO NETWORK**

In 1994, Southern Miss Hattiesburg and Southern Miss Gulf Coast initiated the use of two-way interactive video for class presentations, distance learning opportunities, and meetings among distant partners. The Interactive Video Network (IVN) system enables faculty and students to see, speak, hear, as well as share documents and other information simultaneously between two or more connected sites. All sites have interaction with the originating site (instructor's site) and all remote sites. Technical and instructional support is provided to faculty and students at all locations using the delivery system. Through IVN, credit programming taught from Southern Miss Hattiesburg, Southern Miss Stennis Space Center, Southern Miss Gulf Park, the Gulf Coast Research Lab, or the Jackson County teaching site might be attended at any of the other locations, when scheduled. IVN technology is also used for educational and business purposes beyond Southern Miss by connecting classrooms and conference rooms worldwide to our own network. With the use of IVN, Southern Miss Gulf Coast extends its impact and assists in meeting the broader Coastal community's instructional needs.

## **ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT RESOURCE CENTER**

The mission of The University of Southern Mississippi's Economic Development Resource Center (EDRC) is to encourage the economic development process by providing support to entities and individuals as well as being involved in the practice of economic development. The EDRC is comprised of two (2) divisions: Community and Economic Development Research and Small Business Development.

The Research Division performs analysis of existing and proposed economic development practices and policies to assist in evaluation by decision makers, both public and private. Examples include economic impact analysis, cost-benefit analysis, population projections, wage studies, retail analysis and feasibility studies.

Within the EDRC, Southern Miss' Small Business Development Center provides a variety of services to small businesses including counseling, workshops and information services. Resources are available to assist in business plan development, market analysis, capital sources location, technology transfer, innovation development, federal grant location, and other managerial and technical support services. The SBDC at The University of Southern Mississippi serves South Mississippi entrepreneurs, as well as existing small businesses.

Kimberly Compton, director, can be reached at either 228-865-4535 or [Kimberly.compton@usm.edu](mailto:Kimberly.compton@usm.edu).

## **SOUTHERN REGIONAL PUBLIC SAFETY INSTITUTE**

Staff from the Harrison County Sheriff's Department operates the SRPSI on the Long Beach campus of Southern Miss Gulf Coast. In a partnership that has existed since 1987, Continuing Education provides administrative and logistical support for SRPSI. The HCSD/USMGC Institute offers state-certified basic law enforcement training, reserve officer training, and in-service training for law enforcement agencies in Harrison County, and many specialized and advanced training programs. Instructors from the Institute are drawn from the ranks of the Harrison County Sheriff's Department personnel, Southern Miss Criminal Justice faculty, local law enforcement officers, and national specialists. For more information you can call 228-865-4595.

## **THE TOY LIBRARY AND TECHNOLOGY LEARNING CENTER**

The Technology Learning Center (TLC), established in 1990, is a community-based, University-directed, non-profit organization dedicated to enhancing education, independence, and quality of life for persons with disabilities. In partnership with the Institute for Disability Studies, TLC serves adults and youth with disabilities, their families, teachers, and therapists through specialized training and a library of adapted equipment and assistive technology.

TLC provides an extensive library of assistive technology tools that can be borrowed by anyone with a disability including:



- Specially adapted toys (activated by switches) for children who cannot play with ordinary toys
- Environmental control devices (designed to activate everyday household appliances)
- Specially designed computer access devices (for persons who cannot use an ordinary keyboard or mouse)
- Augmentative communication devices (for people who are unable to speak)
- Positioning equipment (to aid in sitting or standing)
- Wheelchair tennis equipment
- Wheelchair basketball equipment
- Adapted arts and crafts equipment
- Adapted fishing gear
- Beach wheelchairs
- Adapted golf equipment
- Hand cycles
- Kayaks
- Table tennis equipment

Recreation programs directed by TLC are designed to facilitate sports and recreation for people with disabilities. Wheelchair tennis, wheelchair basketball and table tennis lessons are available at no cost to anyone with a disability. Individual training sessions are provided for any type of equipment that is borrowed. An adapted playground designed and built by TLC is open to the public.

TLC provides a hands-on technology lab where teachers and Southern Miss teacher education students have the opportunity to “try out” various technology and software which support educational goals for children with disabilities. A lab where future teachers can see, touch, and experiment with various technology provides an opportunity to obtain the knowledge necessary to effectively use assistive technology in schools.

TLC is located on the Southern Miss Gulf Coast campus in Long Beach, Mississippi. Individuals interested in TLC’s services may call (228) 867-2636 Monday through Friday 8:30-4:30.

## **JACK AND PATTI PHILLIPS**

### **WORKPLACE LEARNING AND PERFORMANCE INSTITUTE**

As a research and outreach center, the Workplace Learning and Performance Institute (WLPI) (a) extracts and develops models of best practices in workplace learning and performance and disseminates models in print, electronically, and face-to-face; (b) fosters better integration and new development of technologies related to workplace learning and performance; (c) implements a systematic approach to measure workplace learning and performance; (d) provides products and services that help workforce development professionals do their jobs effectively and efficiently; (e) serves as a repository of public sector return-on-investment impact studies and programs; and (f) provides professional development opportunities for training and human resources department professionals.

## COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

### INDEX FOR ABBREVIATIONS FOR FIELDS OF INSTRUCTION

ACC	Accounting	HE	Higher Education Administration
ACT	Architectural Engineering Technology	HIS	History
ADE	Adult Education	HM	Hospitality Management
AEC	Architecture-Engineering Construction	HPR	Human Performance and Recreation
AJ	Administration of Justice	HYD	Hydrographic Science
AMS	American Studies	IB	International Business
ANT	Anthropology	ID	Interior Design
ARE	Art Education	IDV	International Development
ART	Art	IET	Industrial Engineering Technology
BCT	Construction Engineering Technology	IT	Instructional Technology
BSC	Biological Sciences	ITA	Italian
BTE	Business Technology Education	ITC	Information Technology
CD	Child Development	LAT	Latin
CED	Cooperative Education	LIS	Library and Information Science
CET	Computer Engineering Technology	MAR	Marine Science
CHE	Chemistry and Biochemistry	MAT	Mathematics
CHS	Community Health Sciences	MBA	Master of Business Administration
CIE	Curriculum and Instruction: Elementary	MC	Mass Communication
CIR	Curriculum and Instruction: Reading	MCJ	Mass Communication and Journalism
CIS	Curriculum and Instruction: Secondary	MED	Music Education
CISE	Curriculum, Instruction, and Special Education	MGT	Management
COA	Coastal Sciences	MIS	Management Information Systems
COH	College of Health	MKT	Marketing
COS	Computational Science	M-REP	Mathematics Refresher and Enrichment Program
CS	Computer Science (Gulf Coast)	MTC	Medical Technology
CSC	Computer Science	MUP	Music Performance Studies
CSS	Computer Science and Statistics	MUS	Music
DAN	Dance	NFS	Nutrition and Food Systems
ECO	Economics	NSG	Nursing
ED	Economic Development	PHI	Philosophy
EDA	Educational Administration	PHY	Physics
EET	Electronics Engineering Technology	PLG	Planning
ENG	English	PS	Political Science
ESC	Environmental Science	PSC	Polymer Science
FAM	Family Relations	PSY	Psychology
FCS	Family and Consumer Sciences	REF	Research and Foundations
FIN	Finance	REI	Real Estate and Insurance
FL	Foreign Languages	REL	Religion
FLM	Film	SCM	Speech Communication
FMA	Fashion Merchandising	SHS	Speech and Hearing Sciences
FRE	French	SME	Science and Mathematics Education
FSC	Forensic Science	SOC	Sociology
GER	German	SPA	Spanish
GHY	Geography	SPE	Special Education
GLY	Geology	SWK	Social Work
GRK	Greek	THE	Theatre
GS	General Studies	THY	Therapy
		TOE	Technical and Occupational Education
		TSL	Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages
		WS	Women's Studies
		WTD	Workforce Training Development

The plus (+) sign in front of a course indicates that a special fee is charged for that course. (See SPECIALFEES AND EXPENSES in this *Bulletin*.)

## Accounting (ACC)

511. **Accounting for Decision-Making.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Computer literacy. A conceptual study of financial and managerial accounting principles designed to enable decision makers to properly use accounting information in making decisions. See also MBA 511.
512. **Seminar on Contemporary Accounting Topics.** 1.5 hrs. Selected readings and discussions of current accounting topics.
560. **Managerial Accounting.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: ACC 511 or the equivalent. An analysis of the use of accounting information in managerial decision making.
598. **International Accounting Seminar Abroad.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of program director. Conducted in London, England; a series of lectures and discussions involving authorities on international accounting issues and practices.
605. **Current Accounting Theory & Research.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: 15 hours of accounting above accounting principles. A study of financial accounting literature and the use of databases to solve contemporary accounting problems.
610. **Advanced Auditing.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: 15 hours of accounting above accounting principles including ACC 409. A study of the professional practice of auditing and the role of theory, methodology, and technology.
620. **Advanced Cost/Managerial Accounting.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: ACC 320. A study of the theory associated with, and systems and procedures designed to develop and integrate accounting data for management.
630. **Tax Seminar I.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: ACC 330 or equivalent. Tax planning with emphasis on corporations, partnerships, tax option corporations, and tax administration and practice.
631. **Tax Seminar II.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: ACC 330 or equivalent. Tax planning and research with emphasis on exempt entities, trusts and estates, transfer taxes, and the ethical responsibility of tax practice.
660. **Controllership.** 3 hrs. The interrelationship of the controller and modern information systems.
692. **Special Problems in Accounting.** 1-6 hrs. Individual study of specific topics in accounting.
699. **International Accounting Research Abroad.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Consent of program director. A research course in international accounting offered for students enrolled in ACC 598.

## Administration of Justice (AJ)

500. **Graduate Practicum in Criminal Justice.** 3-9 hrs. Prerequisite: Consent of chair. Blends theory and practice in a public or private criminal justice career field; it will not count toward course requirements for the degree.
520. **Methods of Criminal Justice Research and Planning.** 3 hrs. An in-depth study of criminal justice planning, evaluation, and research.
526. **Comparative Criminal Justice Systems.** 3 hrs. A study of foreign criminal justice systems, with emphasis on how they suggest possible reforms for the American system.
530. **Criminal Procedure.** 3 hrs. A survey of procedural criminal law. Due process, statute of limitation, venue, and double jeopardy are covered.
531. **Environmental Law.** 3 hrs. A study of environmental law emphasizing regulation, enforcement, and detection of unlawful practices damaging to the environment.
533. **Evidence, Search, and Seizure.** 3 hrs. An examination of laws of evidence and the procedures for obtaining it, with special emphasis on application in criminal court.
535. **Organization and Management of Criminal Justice.** 3 hrs. Principles and theories of management of criminal justice.
540. **Police in the United States.** 3 hrs. A study of the policies and human issues affecting law enforcement agencies in the United States.
542. **Advanced Criminal Investigation.** 3 hrs. Specialized areas of investigation such as cybercrimes, interview and interrogation, statement analysis, serial crimes, and terrorism.
550. **Administration of Criminal Corrections.** 3 hrs. An in-depth study of administration of correctional systems, including management, the incarceration process, probation, and parole.
560. **Juvenile Justice Systems.** 3 hrs. A study of police in delinquency prevention, investigation of juvenile crime, disposition of offenders, and juvenile courts.
561. **Juvenile Corrections.** 3 hrs. Course provides the student interested in juvenile corrections with an in-depth perspective of the numerous treatment modalities currently in use.
563. **Family Law.** 3 hrs. An in-depth study of common law and statutory law relating to the family, emphasizing legal remedies to violence and its effects on the criminal justice system.
564. **Family Violence, Investigation, and Deterrence.** 3 hrs. A study of child and spousal abuse within the family, emphasizing detection, investigation, and deterrence.
570. **Political Economy of Criminal Justice.** 3 hrs. A study of the politics and economics of crime and justice.

## 204 | Course Descriptions

571. **Victims of Crime.** 3 hrs. Provides an in-depth study of factors that affect the victims of crime. Specific crimes are studied and remedies explored.
572. **Organized Crime.** 3 hrs. A course to familiarize students with the evolution, typology, and etiology of organized crime in the United States.
575. **Private Security: Law and Loss Prevention.** 3 hrs. Basic concepts of the private security industry and the law that controls and directs the profession.
580. **Seminar in Criminal Justice.** 3 hrs. A seminar course dealing with all aspects of the criminal justice system, tying together the knowledge of criminal justice previously learned.
582. **Criminal Justice Ethics.** 3 hrs. An examination of the myriad of ethical dilemmas that arise in the criminal justice system, and of tools for nurturing an ethical life.
589. **Caribbean Studies.** 3 hrs. A comparative study of criminal law, courts, and corrections through lectures, field exercises, and research.
598. **British Studies: Comparative Criminal Jurisprudence.** 3-6 hrs. A comparative study abroad of criminal law, courts, and procedures.
599. **British Studies: Comparative Drug Law.** 3-6 hrs. A comparative study of the instructional responses to drug abuse and related criminal offenses and an analysis of their differences.
600. **Seminar in Theory of Criminal Justice.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: CJ 325 or equivalent, and consent of instructor. An intensive examination of the theory of justice generally, and of corrective justice in particular, exploiting the published works of leading thinkers from Plato to the present.
620. **Advanced Research Methods for Criminal Justice.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: CJ 520 or consent of instructor. Research theory and methodology in criminal justice, research designs, conceptual models, design and preparation of master's thesis prospectus.
625. **Seminar in Criminal Justice Planning and Research.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: A basic statistics course or its equivalent and consent of instructor. A study of criminal justice planning methodology and research requirements.
630. **Seminar in Civil Liberties and Criminal Law.** 3 hrs. A study of the legal and moral responsibility of the criminal justice system to individual rights.
631. **Seminar in Anglo-American Criminal Law and Procedure.** 3 hrs. A detailed study of topics in English criminal law and procedure oriented toward understanding the basis of American criminal justice and solutions to common problems.
640. **Proseminar in Police Administration.** 3 hrs. A study of legal issues involved in the administration of a modern police agency.
650. **Proseminar in Corrections.** 3 hrs. An analysis of comparative treatment methodologies utilized by correctional programs throughout the United States and in Europe.
660. **Seminar in Juvenile Law.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: CJ 460/560 or approval of professor. An in-depth study of specific problems in the law pertaining to battered, neglected, and delinquent children and their families.
692. **Special Problems.** 1-3 hrs. Permission of instructor.
697. **Independent Study and Research.** 1-9 hrs. arranged. Not to be counted as credit toward a degree. Students actively working on a thesis, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university may enroll in this course. Students who are not in residence and are not enrolled in at least 3 hours of thesis but who are actively working on a thesis, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university must enroll in this course for at least 3 hours each semester.
698. **Thesis.** 1-6 hrs. for a total of 6 hrs.
699. **Seminar in Advanced Topics in Comparative Criminal Justice.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: CJ 426/526 or approval of professor. Study abroad of selected topics of foreign criminal justice systems. Emphasis is on theory.
700. **Qualitative Research and Analysis.** 3-6 hrs. A tutorial examining qualitative research methods, the principal theoretical literature of justice, and the role of qualitative methods in the student's area of study.
710. **Research and Analysis in Legal Inquiry.** 3 hrs. A tutorial examining legal research methods, the major holdings of jurists pertaining to justice administration, and the role of legal research in the student's area of study.
720. **Quantitative Research and Analysis.** 3-12 hrs. A tutorial examining quantitative research methods, the leading studies in justice administration, and the role of quantitative methods in the student's area of study.
721. **Applied Regression analysis in Justice Administration.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: CJ 520, 625, 629, AJ 700, and consent of instructor. Advanced analysis in regression and discriminate function in justice administration.
740. **Administration of Justice.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: CJ 535 or CJ 550. Survey of administration and management patterns in justice administration.

797. **Independent Study and Research.** 3-12 hrs. arranged. Not to be counted as credit toward a degree. Students actively working on a dissertation, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university may enroll in this course. Students who are not in residence and are not enrolled in at least 3 hours of dissertation but who are actively working on a dissertation, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university must enroll in this course for at least 3 hours each semester.
898. **Dissertation.** 1-12 hrs. Prerequisites: AJ 700, 710, 720 and completion of all doctoral cognates.

### Adult Education (ADE)

540. **Methods and Materials in Adult Education.** 3 hrs. A course in method and format of instructional materials for adults with emphasis on self-instructional techniques.
541. **Foundations of Adult Literacy Instruction.** 3 hrs. This course involves an examination of the basis of reading instruction for the nonliterate adult.
542. **Methods and Materials for Adult Literacy Education.** 3 hrs. Instructional and diagnostic materials and methods for dealing with functionally illiterate adults.
545. **Teaching the Disadvantaged Adult.** 3 hrs. A study of the educational problems of culturally deprived and handicapped adults in terms of programs and procedures found to be successful.
576. **Learning in Adult Education.** 3 hrs. A study of learning in adulthood related to a range of educational programs.
578. **Specialized Studies in Developmental Disabilities.** 1-6 hrs. Specialized study and skill acquisition in the area of developmental disabilities. Topics vary.
580. **Applied Educational Gerontology.** 3 hrs. This course prepares individuals to design and implement educational programs for older adults.
590. **Special Problems in Adult Education.** 1-3 hrs. Special areas of interest arranged for an individual or a group with common interests.
597. **Professional Collaboration for Developmental Disability Services.** 3 hrs. Study of the interdependent contributions of relevant disciplines in training, service, and research.
601. **Foundations of Adult Education.** 3 hrs. A survey of the history, philosophies, form, structure, and current developments in the field of adult education.
602. **Organization and Administration of Adult Education.** 3 hrs. A survey of organizational and management theory as applied to adult education agencies. The case study approach is used.
603. **Human Resource Development as a Special Form of Adult Education.** 3 hrs. The course compares and contrasts human resource development in organizations to other more traditional forms of adult education.
607. **Program Planning and Curriculum Development in Adult Education.** 3 hrs. The design of programs and courses of study related to a wide variety of adult education agencies.
650. **Issues in Adult Education.** 3 hrs. Examination of contemporary issues related to the education and learning of adults in a seminar format.
688. **Medical Aspects of Developmental Disabilities.** 3 hrs. Medical conditions, diagnostic tests, and other health care issues relevant to individuals with developmental disabilities.
692. **Special Problems I, II, III.** 1-3 hrs. A study to develop knowledge and facility in a field of special interest to the student. Requires preparation of a scholarly paper under supervision of a graduate professor.
701. **Delivery Systems for Adult Education.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: ADE 601 and ADE 607. Introduction and orientation to a variety of organizations and agencies responsible for conducting adult education programs.
737. **Internship in Adult Education.** 3 hrs. A direct work experience in an adult education setting unrelated to student's employment.
741. **Assessment in Adult Education.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: ADE 576, REF 601, or permission of instructor. Explore, develop, and evaluate various assessment methods and strategies used in adult education.
750. **Education and the Older Adult.** 3 hrs. A study of the elderly adult and the implications of those characteristics for adult education programs.
760. **Readings in Adult Education.** 3 hrs. Students select readings in the adult education literature for discussion in a seminar format.
791. **Research in Adult Education.** 1-16 hrs. Prerequisite: Approval of the major professor.
792. **Special Problems.** 3 hrs.
794. **Field Problems in Adult Education I, II, III.** 1-3 hrs. arr. A project dealing with a specific problem in an adult education agency. Registration must be approved by student's major professor and departmental chair.

## 206 | Course Descriptions

797. **Independent Study and Research.** 3 hrs. arranged. Not to be counted as credit toward a degree. Students actively working on a dissertation, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university may enroll in this course. Students who are not in residence and are not enrolled in at least 3 hours of dissertation but who are actively working on a dissertation, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university must enroll in this course for at least 3 hours each semester.
798. **Specialist Thesis.** 6 hrs. A field study or thesis-type research study representing the major research component of the specialist's degree.
898. **Dissertation.** 12 hrs.

**American Studies (AMS)**

504. **Issues in America.** 3 hrs. Topics vary according to professor and department.
599. **British Studies: Anglo-American Studies.** 3-6 hrs. A seminar conducted in Great Britain under the auspices of the Center for International and Continuing Education.

**Anthropology (ANT)**

516. **Ethnographic Field Methods.** 1-6 hrs. Methods of ethnographic fieldwork through participation in organized field studies. Permission of instructor required.
520. **Culture and Ethnicity.** 3 hrs. An analysis of culture and ethnicity with special reference to the problem of modernization.
521. **Anthropological Theory.** 3 hrs. A general survey of historical anthropological thought and of the major contemporary schools of anthropological theory.
522. **Ecological Anthropology.** 3 hrs. An examination of human cultural strategies for adaptation to different environments.
523. **Economic Anthropology.** 3 hrs. The evolution of economic systems, cross-cultural analysis of economic systems, and the role of economic forces in cultural change.
524. **Religion and Healing.** 3 hrs. This course studies several examples of religious healing practices found in ethnographic literature creating a dialogue between indigenous and academic theories of healing.
525. **Kinship and Social Organization.** 3 hrs. A comparative study of kinship and social organization, and a survey of the major anthropological theories concerning organizational variability.
526. **American Folklore.** 3 hrs. An analysis of folklore, oral narratives, performance, and material culture with special reference to America and the American South.
527. **Psychological Anthropology.** 3 hrs. Cross-cultural analysis of personality formation, perception and cognition, and mental illness.
528. **Political Anthropology.** 3 hrs. A comparative survey of patterns of group decision-making, leadership, resolution of conflict, and social control in human societies.
529. **Topics in Cultural Anthropology.** 3 hrs. Variable content. May be repeated three times in separate topical offerings.
531. **Advanced Prehistoric Analysis.** 3 hrs. Corequisite: ANT 531L. Overview of analytical techniques and prehistoric technologies.
- 531L. **Advanced Prehistoric Analysis Laboratory.** 1 hr. Laboratory to accompany Advanced Prehistoric Analysis (ANT 531).
533. **Prehistory of Southeastern Indians.** 3 hrs. A survey of the prehistoric archaeology of the southeastern United States, especially Mississippi and adjoining states, from first inhabitants to the time of European contact.
534. **Historical Archaeology.** 3 hrs. A study of questions and techniques used on archaeological sites dating from the 15th century to the early 20th century.
535. **Urban Archaeology.** 3 hrs. An examination of archaeological remains recovered in American cities.
536. **Archaeology Field Methods.** 3 hrs. Methods of fieldwork through participation in organized field projects.
537. **Heritage Resources and Public Policy.** 3 hrs. The history and present state of public policy issues related to archaeological and historic resources, in their role in the planning process.
539. **Topics in Archaeology.** 3 hrs. Variable content. May be repeated three times in separate topical offerings.
541. **Human Variation.** 3 hrs. An examination of human biological variation, including its sources, its classification, and its expression in different environments.
542. **Medical Anthropology.** 3 hrs. Introduction to the relationship between human culture and disease especially cross-cultural comparisons of perception and treatment of illness.
545. **Bioarchaeology.** 3 hrs. Methods and theories used in interpretation of skeletal and mortuary data in archaeological contexts.

549. **Topics in Physical Anthropology.** 3 hrs. Variable content. May be repeated three times in separate topical offerings.
551. **Language Planning, Culture, and Politics.** 3 hrs. Study of language planning, cultural identity, and politics around the world.
552. **Language, Gender, and Culture.** 3 hrs. Cross-cultural study of the social basis of gender differences in language.
559. **Topics in Linguistic Anthropology.** 3 hrs. Variable content. May be repeated three times in separate topical offerings.
593. **Irish Studies.** 4 hrs. Variable content. Lecture series and study in Ireland under the auspices of the Center for International and Continuing Education.
594. **Topics in Caribbean Anthropology.** 4 hrs. Variable content; lecture series, study, and fieldwork (archaeological and ethnographic) in the Caribbean under the auspices of the Center for International and Continuing Education.
599. **British Studies.** 3-6 hrs. Variable content. Lecture series and research offered abroad under the auspices of the Center for International and Continuing Education.
601. **Teaching Anthropology.** 1-3 hrs. An in-depth examination of the resources and techniques of introducing undergraduates to the discipline of anthropology. May be repeated three times.
602. **Researching Anthropology.** 3 hrs. This course covers research and writing for professional anthropologists. Formulating hypotheses, collecting and analyzing data, and reporting are stressed. May be repeated for up to six (6) credit hours.
605. **Presenting Heritage I.** 3 hrs. This course is the first of a two-part seminar (with 606) on public history, folklore, and anthropology. It emphasizes theory and method in public presentation to prepare students for public sector employment.
606. **Presenting Heritage II.** 3 hrs. This course is the second of a two-part seminar (with 605) on public history, folklore, and anthropology, emphasizing the development and management of public humanities programming.
607. **Applied Anthropology.** 3 hrs. The application of anthropology to the solution of contemporary social and cultural problems.
621. **Seminar in Ethnology.** 3 hrs. A comprehensive examination of method and theory in contemporary sociocultural anthropology, focusing particularly on the problems of ethnographic production and comparative analysis.
631. **Seminar in Archaeology.** 3 hrs. An in-depth examination of the method and theory of archaeological anthropology.
641. **Seminar in Physical Anthropology.** 3 hrs. A comprehensive examination of the method and theory of physical anthropology.
651. **Seminar in Anthropological Linguistics.** 3 hrs. An in-depth examination of the method and theory of anthropological linguistics.
691. **Cooperative Internship.** 3-9 hrs. Prerequisites: Faculty approval. Supervised experience in specific professional settings arranged by the department with public agencies.
692. **Special Problems.** 1-3 hrs.
697. **Independent Study and Research.** Hours arranged. Not to be counted as credit toward a degree. Students actively working on a thesis, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university may enroll in this course. Students who are not in residence and are not enrolled in at least 3 hours of thesis but who are actively working on a thesis, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university must enroll in this course for at least 3 hours each semester.
698. **Thesis.** 1-6 hrs. for a total of 6 hrs.
792. **Special Study Projects in Anthropology.** 1-6 hrs. Special projects in reading, survey, or research in anthropology.

## Architectural Engineering Technology (ACT)

526. **Specifications.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. An introduction to development and writing of architectural project specifications.
548. **Modeling and Animation Applications I.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: ACT 132 or demonstrated computer-aided design and drafting experience. Computer modeling and animation developed with AutoDesk Viz.
549. **Modeling and Animation Applications II.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: ACT 548. Advanced topics in computer modeling and animation developed with AutoDesk Viz.
550. **Virtual Reality Applications I.** 3 hrs. Comprehensive study of virtual reality techniques for real-time visualization of engineering technology topics.
551. **Virtual Reality Applications II.** 3 hrs. Study of advanced virtual reality scenebuilding techniques.
592. **Special Problems.** 1-3 hrs. Prerequisite: Senior standing and approval of faculty adviser.
605. **Digital Imaging.** 3 hrs. Processing, manipulating, and analyzing images while they are in the form of virtual discrete digital quantity.

## 208 | Course Descriptions

**Architecture-Engineering-Construction (AEC)**

505. **Environmental Impact Statements.** 3 hrs. Preparation of environmental impact statements (EISs) for projects with significant environmental impact.
510. **Foundations in Computer-aided Drafting and Design.** 3 hrs. Fundamentals of computer use for drafting and design using commercial software.
520. **Computer-aided Drafting and Design II.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: ENT 510. CADD applied to architectural and engineering drawing using AUTOCAD. Graphics programming in two and three dimensions.
521. **Computer-aided Design and Drafting III.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: ENT 520 or CADD experience. Advanced CADD topics applied to architectural and engineering drawing using AutoLISP.
530. **Solar Heating and Cooling.** 3 hrs. Corequisite: ENT 530L. Solar energy conversion methods; collectors; residential, commercial solar heating and cooling. Economics of solar energy. Total energy systems.
- 530L. **Solar Heating and Cooling Laboratory.** 1 hr. Corequisite: ENT 530.
531. **Environmental Safety.** 3 hrs. Detection and control of harmful agents in working environments, such as vapors, gases, mists, radiation, and sound.
- 531L. **Environmental Safety Laboratory.** 1 hr.
532. **Environmental Management Systems - ISO 14000 in Industry.** 3 hrs. Study of environmental management systems, codes, standards, and development of a draft ISO 14000 environmental management system.
550. **Safety Compliance.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or permission of instructor. A comprehensive overview of safety standards, regulations, concepts, and processes relating to the modern industrial workplace.
551. **Fire Safety.** 3 hrs. Codes and technology used in fire prevention, detection, protection, and suppression.
552. **Ergonomics.** 3 hrs. Standards, statutes, and technology used in ergonomic analysis of worksites. Prevention and control of ergonomic risk conditions.
570. **Electronics for Scientists.** 3 hrs. Corequisite: ENT 570L. Practical electronics needed for maximum utilization of scientific instrumentation, automation, and logic circuits.
- 570L. **Electronics for Scientists Laboratory.** 1 hr. Corequisite: ENT 570.
592. **Special Problems.** 1-6 hrs. Topics in Engineering Technology I.
593. **Special Problems.** 1-3 hrs. Topics in Engineering Technology II.
601. **Cost Analysis and Control.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: ENT 390. Applied cost control methods and techniques to establish prices of products for their targeted market segment.
610. **Advanced Quality Assurance.** 3 hrs. Recent advances in quality assurance, customer focus, TQM, process capability, control charts, concurrent engineering, Taguchi's method, product liability and reliability, ISO 9000, QS-9000, Deming and Baldrige awards.
640. **Resources in Engineering Technology.** 3 hrs. Operations management and technology, human and technical resources, forecasting, planning and control, project analysis, logistics and distribution, queuing systems.
658. **Problem Identification.** 1 hr. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Identify the state-of-the-art knowledge regarding a specific problem, need or opportunity in the industry.
668. **Problem Preparation.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Develop a well grounded proposal to address a specific problem, need, or opportunity in the industry.
680. **Engineering Technology Seminar.** 1-6 hrs. Presentation of engineering technology industrial applications, practices, and problem solutions. May be repeated for a total of 6 hrs.
691. **Research.** 1-6 hrs. Investigation of current research and literature in engineering technology; development of writing skills; a thesis/prospectus must be orally defended. A maximum of 3 hrs. can be applied toward a degree in engineering technology.
692. **Topics in Engineering Technology.** 1-6 hrs. Investigation of specific topics related to engineering technology. May be repeated for a total of 6 hrs.
697. **Independent Study and Research.** 1-12 hrs. arranged. Not to be counted as credit toward degree. Students actively working on a thesis or project, consulting with major professor, or using university resources and who are not in residence and are not enrolled in at least 3 hours. of thesis or project credit must enroll in this course for at least 3 hrs. each semester.
698. **Thesis.** 1-6 hrs. for a total of 6 hours. Credit deferred until thesis is complete.
699. **Project.** 1-3 hrs. for a total of 3 hours. Credit deferred until project is complete.



## Art (ART)

500. **The Art of Italy.** 3 hrs. An examination of art in Italy. A travel/study course.
513. **Crafts II.** 3 hrs. The creation and design of jewelry.
514. **Crafts III.** 3 hrs. The creation of surface designs for fabrics.
531. **Ancient Art History.** 3 hrs. Art of the ancient world from the beginning of civilization to the fourth century.
532. **Medieval Art History.** 3 hrs. Art of Europe from the fourth through 14th centuries.
533. **Northern Renaissance Art History.** 3 hrs. Art of northern Europe during the 14th through 16th centuries.
534. **Italian Renaissance Art History.** 3 hrs. Art of Italy during the 14th through 16th centuries.
535. **Baroque and Rococo Art History.** 3 hrs. Art of Europe from the close of the 16th century through the 18th century.
536. **Nineteenth Century Art History.** 3 hrs.
537. **Art 1900-1940.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: ART 334. An analysis of Fauvism, Expressionism, Cubism, Futurism, Dada, and Surrealism.
538. **Art 1940-Present.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: ART 334. An analysis of the many trends in art in the post-World War II period.
550. **Studio Art for M.A.E. Students.** 3 hrs. With the permission of the studio instructor(s) students may choose from studio areas offered by the department. May be repeated.
- +570. **Individually Directed Problems in Printmaking.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: \*Study of appropriate printmaking media for advanced problems. May not be utilized to fulfill graduate degree requirements. May be repeated.
598. **British Studies, Art History.** 3 or 6 hrs. Variable content. Lecture series and research offered abroad under the auspices of the Center for International and Continuing Education.
599. **British Studies, Art Studio.** 3 or 6 hrs. Variable content. Studio series offered abroad under the auspices of the Center for International and Continuing Education.
600. **Studio Foundations.** 3 hrs. A review, through studio problems, of some fundamental problems of plastic expression. Hours earned may not be used to fulfill degree requirements. Repetition may be required.
601. **Drawing Studio.** 3 hrs. Form problems in drawing. Professional level of performance with intense criticism. Permission of instructor and department chair required for admission.
602. **Drawing Studio.** 3 hrs. Form problems in drawing. Professional level of performance with intense criticism. Permission of instructor and department chair required for admission.
603. **Drawing Studio.** 3 hrs. Form problems in drawing. Professional level of performance with intense criticism. Permission of instructor and department chair required for admission.
610. **Crafts: Jewelry Design for Teachers.** 3 hrs. The study of visual forms as pertaining to the jewelry crafts.
615. **Trends in Current Plastic Expression.** 3 hrs. A course designed to keep the student abreast of current trends in the plastic arts.
620. **Adapting Selected Current Art Trends to School Practice.** 3 hrs. Current art trends are identified and selections of them are developed in terms of philosophies, practitioners, background, and techniques.
621. **Painting Studio.** 3 hrs. Form problems in painting. Professional level of performance with intense criticism. Permission of instructor and department chair required for admission.
622. **Painting Studio.** 3 hrs. Form problems in painting. Professional level of performance with intense criticism. Permission of instructor and department chair required for admission.
623. **Painting Studio.** 3 hrs. Form problems in painting. Professional level of performance with intense criticism. Permission of instructor and department chair required for admission.
631. **Directed Museum and Gallery Tour.** 1-3 hrs. Tour of museums and galleries for the purpose of viewing and studying original works.
- +651. **Ceramics Studio.** 3 hrs. Permission of instructor and department chair required for admission.
- +652. **Ceramics Studio.** 3 hrs. Permission of instructor and department chair required for admission.
- +653. **Ceramics Studio.** 3 hrs. Permission of instructor and department chair required for admission.
- +661. **Sculpture Studio.** 3 hrs. Permission of instructor and department chair required for admission.
- +662. **Sculpture Studio.** 3 hrs. Permission of instructor and department chair required for admission.
- +663. **Sculpture Studio.** 3 hrs. Permission of instructor and department chair required for admission.
- +671. **Printmaking Studio.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: \* and \*\*. Intensive graduate study and criticism in advanced printmaking problems.
- +672. **Printmaking Studio.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: \* and \*\*. Intensive graduate study and criticism in advanced printmaking problems.
- +673. **Printmaking Studio.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: \* and \*\*. Intensive graduate study and criticism in advanced printmaking problems.

**210 | Course Descriptions**

680. **Workshop in Art.** 1-3 hrs. Art experiences with variable content. May be repeated.
701. **Drawing Studio.** 3 hrs. Form problems in drawing. Professional level of performance with intense criticism. Permission of instructor and department chair required for admission.
702. **Drawing Studio.** 3 hrs. Form problems in drawing. Professional level of performance with intense criticism. Permission of instructor and department chair required for admission.
703. **Drawing Studio.** 3 hrs. Form problems in drawing. Professional level of performance with intense criticism. Permission of instructor and department chair required for admission.
721. **Painting Studio.** 3 hrs. Form problems in painting. Professional level of performance with intense criticism. Permission of instructor and department chair required for admission.
722. **Painting Studio.** 3 hrs. Form problems in painting. Professional level of performance with intense criticism. Permission of instructor and department chair required for admission.
723. **Painting Studio.** 3 hrs. Form problems in painting. Professional level of performance with intense criticism. Permission of instructor and department chair required for admission.
731. **Seminar.** 1 hr. Seminar in art issues.
732. **Seminar.** 1 hr. Seminar in art issues.
733. **Seminar.** 1 hr. Seminar in art issues.
739. **Directed Study in Art History/Criticism.** 1-6 hrs. for a total of six hours.
- +751. **Ceramics Studio.** 3 hrs. Permission of instructor and department chair required for admission.
- +752. **Ceramics Studio.** 3 hrs. Permission of instructor and department chair required for admission.
- +753. **Ceramics Studio.** 3 hrs. Permission of instructor and department chair required for admission.
- +761. **Sculpture Studio.** 3 hrs. Permission of instructor and department chair required for admission.
- +762. **Sculpture Studio.** 3 hrs. Permission of instructor and department chair required for admission.
- +763. **Sculpture Studio.** 3 hrs. Permission of instructor and department chair required for admission.
- +771. **Printmaking Studio.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: \* and \*\*. Intensive graduate study and criticism in advanced printmaking problems.
- +772. **Printmaking Studio.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: \* and \*\*. Intensive graduate study and criticism in advanced printmaking problems.
- +773. **Printmaking Studio.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: \* and \*\*. Intensive graduate study and criticism in advanced printmaking problems.
- +799. **Creative Project.** 6 hrs. An individually motivated, sustained project of original art works demonstrating professional competence and stature, culminating in an exhibition. Oral and written proposal and defense required.

**Art Education (ARE)**

600. **Art Education Theory.** 2 hrs. A comprehensive survey of art education trends and philosophies.
601. **Research in Art Education.** 3 hrs. A lecture/study seminar of past and present art education research; emphasis on understanding the nature of educational research in art, various research methods, how research translates into practical classroom application; includes review, critique, application, and development of research topics.
602. **Art Techniques and Materials for Teachers.** 3 hrs. A comprehensive survey of teaching techniques emphasizing the pedagogical potential and limitation of plastic media.
603. **Teaching the Visual Relationships.** 3 hrs. A lecture/study seminar course dealing with the teaching of the visual characteristics and relationships, and integrating them with the current practice and procedures in art education, including studio-based art experiences for students of all ages and ability levels; emphasis on individual student's studio strengths, augmented by curricula in two-dimensional and three-dimensional concepts, percepts, and materials.
604. **Teaching the Exceptional Student Contemporary Processes.** 3 hrs. A course devoted to the pedagogical potential of contemporary processes for use with exceptional students.
605. **Techniques of Dissemination of Student Art Work.** 3 hrs. Techniques of advanced pedagogy in the selection, display, and showing of student work.
606. **History and Philosophy of Art Education.** 3 hrs. A lecture/study seminar course. History of art education; emphasis on changing philosophies, theories of learning, subsequent goals, and objectives made apparent in curriculum development.
607. **Teaching Studio Art.** 3 hrs. Students will pursue studio endeavors while considering methods, philosophies, and historical and contemporary issues in art and education.

616. **Advanced Art Education Seminar for Selected Topics.** 3 hrs. Topics may include past and present approaches to curriculum development; special populations; aesthetics; art history, criticism; art and technology; art and society; critical analysis; philosophic reflections on art and art education; others. May be repeated for credit.
625. **Supervision of Art Education Programs.** 3 hrs. A lecture/study seminar course on the problems and solutions involved in the supervision of public school art programs in grades K-12.
626. **Curriculum and Instruction in Art Education.** 3 hrs. A lecture/study seminar course on past and present curriculum instruction; includes historical component as foundation for understanding current teaching strategies; various teaching approaches are analyzed and formalized into applicable classroom art experiences.
690. **Supervised Teaching.** 3 hrs. Graduate students who are teaching at Southern Miss will design and implement curricula while considering philosophies and current issues in art education.
691. **Research Project in Art Education.** 1-16 hrs. Prerequisite: Approval of the major professor.
692. **Special Problems in Art Education I, II, III.** 1-3 hrs. each.
697. **Independent Study and Research.** Hours arranged. Not to be counted as credit toward a degree. Students actively working on a thesis, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university may enroll in this course. Students who are not in residence and are not enrolled in at least 3 hours of thesis but who are actively working on a thesis, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university must enroll in this course for at least 3 hours each semester.
698. **Thesis.** 1-6 hrs. for a total of 6 hours. A written thesis.

## Biological Sciences (BSC)

500. **History of Biology.** 3 hrs. The development of biological sciences in western culture from pre-Socratic Greece to the present.
501. **Natural History of Animals.** 1 hr. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Life histories of animals.
- 501L. **Natural History of Animals Laboratory.** 2 hrs.
502. **Natural History of Plants.** 1 hr. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Life histories of plants.
- 502L. **Natural History of Plants Laboratory.** 2 hrs.
503. **Natural History of Infectious Diseases.** 3 hrs. A study of infectious diseases and their effect on man.
504. **Field Biology.** 1-2 hrs. arr. Ecological and taxonomic studies. Offered between semesters as four- and 12-day field trips.
- 504L. **Field Biology Laboratory.** 2-4 hrs. To be taken concurrently with BSC 504.
505. **Palaeobiology.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: General Zoology. Study of life forms existing in prehistoric or geologic times as represented by plants, animals, and other organisms.
- 505L. **Palaeobiology Lab.** 1 hr. Corequisite: BSC 505.
506. **Biogeography.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: BSC 110 and BSC 111; GHY 325 or BSC 340. Study of plant and animal distributions from geographic, geological and biological perspectives.
507. **Biology of Vertebrates.** 3 hrs. Corequisite: BSC 507L. The ecology, evolution, behavior, and conservation of vertebrate animals. Field trips when possible.
- 507L. **Biology of Vertebrates Laboratory.** 1 hr. Corequisite for BSC 507.
508. **Invertebrate Zoology I.** 2 hrs. Functional morphology, systematics, and life histories of the phyla Porifera through the minor protostomes.
- 508L. **Invertebrate Zoology I Laboratory.** 1 hr.
509. **Invertebrate Zoology II.** 2 hrs. Prerequisite: BSC 508 or consent of instructor. Functional morphology, systematics, and life histories of invertebrate phyla through the Hemichordata.
- 509L. **Invertebrate Zoology II Laboratory.** 1 hr.
510. **Human Parasitology.** 3 hrs. Life histories, medical significance, and diagnosis of helminths and protozoa parasitic in man.
- 510L. **Human Parasitology Laboratory.** 1 hr.
511. **Entomology.** 2 hrs. Structural adaptations, classification, life histories and habits, and the economic importance of insects.
- 511L. **Entomology Laboratory.** 1 hr.
512. **Medical Entomology.** 2 hrs. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Anthropod vectors and agents of disease.
- 512L. **Medical Entomology Laboratory.** 1 hr.
513. **Arachnida Biology.** 2 hrs. Biology, morphology, and classification of the arachnids.

**212 | Course Descriptions**

- 513L. **Arachnida Biology Laboratory.** 1 hr.
514. **Ichthyology.** 2 hrs. Evolutionary relationships, morphology, physiology, and zoogeography of fishes, with emphasis on identification of local forms.
- 514L. **Ichthyology Laboratory.** 1 hr.
515. **Biology of Fishes.** 2 hrs. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Function morphology, ecology, and behavior of fishes.
- 515L. **Biology of Fishes Laboratory.** 2 hrs.
516. **Introduction to Fishery Science.** 2 hrs. A survey of the biology, management, and potential yield of fish populations.
- 516L. **Introduction to Fishery Science Laboratory.** 1 hr.
517. **Herpetology.** 3 hrs. Ecology, evolution, and natural history of amphibians and reptiles. Field trips when possible.
- 517L. **Herpetology Laboratory.** 1 hr. Corequisite: BSC 517
518. **Avian Biology.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: BSC 361 recommended. Morphology, taxonomy, life history, distribution, evolution, and adaptations of birds.
- 518L. **Avian Biology Laboratory.** 1 hr.
519. **Mammalogy.** 2 hrs. Prerequisite: BSC 361 recommended. Morphology, taxonomy, life history, distribution, evolution, and adaptations of mammals.
- 519L. **Mammalogy Laboratory.** 1 hr.
520. **Speciation.** 3 hrs. Origin and evolution of species.
521. **Marine Invertebrate Zoology.** 3 hrs. Morphology, distribution and ecology of the phyla from Protozoa through Protochordates. May be taken as COA 528 or MAR 503.
- 521L. **Marine Invertebrate Zoology Laboratory.** 3 hrs. Corequisite for BSC 521. May be taken as COA 528L or MAR 503L.
523. **Science and Society: From Copernicus to the Bomb.** 3 hrs. Traces the development of science and technology and their role in society from the Renaissance to the present. (May be taken as HIS 523 and PHY 523.)
524. **Parasites of Marine Animals.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Emphasis on morphology, taxonomy, life histories, and host-parasite relationships. May be taken as COA 553 or MAR 504.
- 524L. **Parasites of Marine Animals Laboratory.** 3 hrs. Corequisite for BSC 524. May be taken as COA 553L or MAR 504L.
525. **Marine Phycology.** 2 hrs. Prerequisites: General botany and plant taxonomy. A survey of the principal groups of marine algae. May be taken as COA 533 or MAR 520.
- 525L. **Marine Phycology Laboratory.** 2 hrs. Corequisite for BSC 525. May be taken as COA 533L or MAR 520L.
526. **Introductory Mycology.** 3 hrs. Systematics, morphology, physiology, and ecology of fungi.
- 526L. **Introductory Mycology Laboratory.** 1 hr. Corequisite for BSC 526.
527. **Introductory Phycology.** 2 hrs. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Taxonomy, physiology, and biochemistry of algae. May be taken as MAR 520.
- 527L. **Introductory Phycology Laboratory.** 1 hr. May be taken as MAR 520L.
528. **Plant Anatomy.** 2 hrs. A study of the anatomy of vascular plants.
- 528L. **Plant Anatomy Laboratory.** 1 hr.
529. **Comparative Morphology of Plants.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Botany. Corequisite: BSC 529L. Life cycles, evolution, and morphology of vascular plants.
- 529L. **Comparative Morphology of Plants Laboratory.** 1 hr. Corequisite: BSC 529.
530. **Aquatic and Marsh Plants.** 2 hrs. Collection, identification, and ecology of plants of fresh and brackish water.
- 530L. **Aquatic and Marsh Plants Laboratory.** 1 hr.
531. **Plant Physiology.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Organic chemistry. The basic physiological processes of green plants.
- 531L. **Plant Physiology Laboratory.** 1 hr.
532. **Economic Botany.** 2 hrs. Origin, distribution, and significance of plants most important to man.
- 532L. **Economic Botany Laboratory.** 1 hr.
533. **Taxonomy of Local Flora.** 2 hrs. The classification of local flora.
- 533L. **Taxonomy of Local Flora Laboratory.** 2 hr.
534. **Dendrology.** 2 hrs. The taxonomic and ecological characteristics, and the distribution of trees.
- 534L. **Dendrology Laboratory.** 2 hrs.

535. **Plant Ecology.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Advanced standing in botany. Relationship of plants to their environment.
- 535L. **Plant Ecology Laboratory.** 1 hr.
536. **Conservation Biology.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Advanced standing in botany and zoology, or permission of instructor. The biology of plant and animal populations in human-generated environments, with emphasis on their long-term management.
- 536L. **Conservation Biology Laboratory.** 1 hr. Corequisite for BSC 536. Lab consists of six day-long field trips held on Saturdays.
537. **Coastal Vegetation.** 2 hrs. A study of general and specific aspects of coastal vegetation, with emphasis on local examples. May be taken as COA 534 or MAR 521.
- 537L. **Coastal Vegetation Laboratory.** 1 hr. Corequisite for BSC 537. May be taken as COA 534L or MAR 521L.
538. **Salt Marsh Plant Ecology.** 2 hrs. The botanical aspects of local marshes: includes plant identification, composition, and structure. May be taken as COA 535 or MAR 522.
- 538L. **Salt Marsh Plant Ecology Laboratory.** 2 hrs. Corequisite for BSC 538. May be taken as MAR COA 535L or 522L.
539. **Marine Ecology.** 3 hrs. The relationship of marine organisms to their environment. May be taken as COA 546 or MAR 505.
- 539L. **Marine Ecology Laboratory.** 2 hrs. Corequisite for BSC 539. May be taken as COA 546L or MAR 505L.
540. **Ecology.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. The study of the relationships of organisms to their environment and to each other.
- 540L. **Ecology Laboratory.** 1 hr.
541. **Population and Community Ecology.** 2 hrs. Collection, analysis, and interpretation of data on natural populations and communities.
- 541L. **Population and Community Ecology Laboratory.** 1 hr.
542. **Behavioral Ecology.** 3 hrs. The adaptive significance of behavior.
- 542L. **Behavioral Ecology Laboratory.** 1 hr. Corequisite for BSC 542.
543. **Freshwater Biology.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. The study of the biota of ponds, lakes, rivers, and streams.
- 543L. **Freshwater Biology Laboratory.** 1 hr.
544. **Limnology.** 2 hrs. Prerequisites: BSC 540 and consent of instructor. The physical, chemical, and biological dynamics of inland waters.
- 544L. **Limnology Laboratory.** 1 hr.
545. **Introduction to Marine Biology.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: BSC 110, 111, 201. Marine biological regimes and the influence of geological, physical, and chemical oceanographic factors.
- 545L. **Introduction to Marine Biology Laboratory.** 1 hr. Corequisite for BSC 545.
546. **Aquaculture.** 2 hrs. Prerequisites: 12 hours of biology and 8 hours of chemistry. Production of aquatic organisms in natural and artificial environments.
- 546L. **Aquaculture Laboratory.** 1 hr.
547. **Marine Aquaculture.** 3 hrs. Problems and procedures relating to the culture of commercially important crustaceans, fish, and mollusks. May be taken as COA 524 or MAR 507.
- 547L. **Marine Aquaculture Laboratory.** 3 hrs. Corequisite for BSC 547. May be taken as COA 524L or MAR 507L.
548. **Fauna and Faunistic Ecology and Tidal Marshes.** 2 hrs. Taxonomy, distribution, trophic relationships, reproductive strategies, and adaptation of tidal marsh animals. May be taken as COA 547 or MAR 506.
- 548L. **Fauna and Faunistic Ecology of Tidal Marshes Laboratory.** 3 hrs. Corequisite for BSC 548. May be taken as COA 547L or MAR 506L.
549. **Marine Fisheries Management.** 2 hrs. Prerequisite: statistics recommended. A statistical review of the world fisheries. May be taken as COA 516 or MAR 510.
- 549L. **Marine Fisheries Management Laboratory.** 2 hrs. Corequisite for BSC 549. May be taken as COA 516L or MAR 510L.
550. **Comparative Animal Physiology.** 3 hrs. Organismic function and the adaptations which characterize major animal groups.
551. **Mammalian Physiology.** 3 hrs. The functions of mammalian systems; interrelationships and regulation are emphasized.
552. **Environmental Physiology.** 3 hrs. Physiological adaptations enabling animals to meet environmental challenges.
553. **Invertebrate Physiology.** 3 hrs. A functional approach to the major invertebrate phyla.

## 214 | Course Descriptions

- 554L. **Physiology Laboratory.** 2 hrs. Experimental techniques in physiology. To be taken once only, as an optional laboratory with BSC 550, BSC 551, BSC 552, or BSC 553.
555. **Animal Behavior.** 3 hrs. Classical and current concepts of animal behavior including individual and social behavioral patterns.
- 555L. **Animal Behavior Laboratory.** 1 hr.
- 556L. **Laboratory Techniques in Behavioral Neuroscience.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Experimental techniques in neurophysiology, neuropharmacology, and behavioral research (cross-listed as PSY 527L).
557. **Neurobiology.** 3 hrs. Introduction to current understanding of the function of the brain, with emphasis on connections between molecular and behavioral studies of the nervous system.
558. **Marine Ichthyology.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: 16 semester hours of biology, including comparative anatomy, or consent of instructor. Marine fishes including evolutionary relationships, morphology, physiology, and zoogeography. May be taken as COA 521 or MAR 508.
- 558L. **Marine Ichthyology Lab.** 3 hrs. Corequisite for BSC 558. May be taken as COA 521L or MAR 508L.
559. **Marine Mammals.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: 12 semester hours of biology, including COA 301 or Marine Ichthyology, or permission of instructor. Natural history and population ecology of cetaceans. Will include life history, distribution, population dynamics, diet and feeding, social behavior, evolution, and zoogeography. May be taken as COA 543 or MAR 523.
- 559L. **Marine Mammals Laboratory.** 2 hrs. Corequisite for BSC 559. May be taken as COA 543L or MAR 523L.
560. **Pharmacology.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: Vertebrate biology and organic chemistry. The response of living organisms to drugs.
561. **Histology.** 4 hrs. Prerequisite: 12 hours of biology. Microscopic anatomy of mammalian organ systems.
- 561L. **Histology Laboratory.** Must be taken concurrently with BSC 561; no separate credit given for the laboratory.
562. **Microtechnique.** 1 hr. Techniques for sectioning, mounting, and staining tissue and making whole mounts.
- 562L. **Microtechnique Laboratory.** 2 hrs.
563. **Pathobiology.** 2 hrs. Prerequisite: BSC 461 or 561. Principles of histopathology in vertebrates and invertebrates.
- 563L. **Pathobiology Laboratory.** 1 hr.
565. **Embryology.** 2 hrs. Maturation, fertilization, cleavage, histogenesis, and organogenesis.
- 565L. **Embryology Laboratory.** 2 hrs.
566. **Human Embryology.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: BSC 465 or 565. Factors which activate and regulate developmental processes.
567. **Diseases of Aquatic Animals.** 2 hrs. Bacterial, fungal, viral, and parasitic diseases of freshwater and marine fish, shellfish, and crustacea.
- 567L. **Diseases of Aquatic Animals Laboratory.** 2 hrs.
568. **Comparative Histology of Marine Organisms.** 3 hrs. Histology of marine organisms, including tissue processing techniques. May be taken as COA 556 or MAR 530.
- 568L. **Comparative Histology of Marine Organisms Laboratory.** 3 hrs. Corequisite for BSC 568. May be taken as COA 556L or MAR 530L.
569. **Developmental Biology.** 3 hrs. A comprehensive survey of the experimental, genetic, and molecular analysis of processes that occur during the development of complex organisms.
571. **Advanced Genetics.** 2 hrs. Prerequisite: BSC 370 or 475 or 575. A continuation of BSC 370.
- 571L. **Advanced Genetics Laboratory.** 2 hrs. Corequisite for BSC 571. Laboratory exercises to illustrate basic genetic principles.
572. **Population Genetics.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: BSC 370 or consent of instructor. The process of evolutionary change.
575. **Medical Genetics.** 3 hrs. The basic principles of human genetics, with emphasis on the causation of abnormality and disease.
576. **Molecular Biology.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: BSC 370 or 477. Molecular biology of viral, prokaryotic, and eukaryotic systems.
577. **Microbial Genetics.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: BSC 370, 380. The genetics and molecular biology of microorganisms and viruses.
- 577L. **Microbial Genetics Laboratory.** 1 hr. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Laboratory exercises to demonstrate principles of bacterial and viral genetics. Must be taken concurrently with BSC 577.
- 578L. **Molecular Biology Laboratory.** 4 hrs. Prerequisite: BSC 576 or 577 or permission of instructor. The paradigms of molecular biology in a laboratory setting.

579. **Applications of Biotechnology in Marine Biology.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: BSC 110, 111, 201, CHE 106, 107, 255, 256; CHE 420/520 or 421/521, 422/522 recommended or permission of instructor. Basic biochemical and molecular techniques used to conduct research in marine biology. May be taken as COA 565.
- 579L. **Applications of Biotechnology in Marine Biology Laboratory.** 3 hrs. Corequisite for BSC 579. May be taken as COA 565L.
581. **Pathogenic Microbiology.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: BSC 370, BSC 380, and BSC 576 or BSC 577 or permission of instructor. The molecular mechanisms of microbial pathogenesis, emphasizing the major groups of disease-producing microorganisms.
- 581L. **Pathogenic Microbiology Laboratory.** 1 hrs.
582. **Advanced Pathogenic Microbiology.** 2 hrs. Continuation of BSC 581.
- 582L. **Advanced Pathogenic Microbiology Laboratory.** 2 hrs.
583. **Viral Ecology.** 3 hrs. The interactions between viruses and their hosting species over a wide range of taxonomic levels with emphasis on evolutionary ecology and principal types of transmission cycles.
584. **Virology.** 3 hrs. Viral classification, replication, and molecular biology.
- 584L. **Virology and Tissue Culture Laboratory.** 1 hr. Corequisite for BSC 584.
585. **Viral Pathogenesis and Diagnosis.** 3 hrs. Fundamental principles of medical virology.
- 585L. **Viral Pathogenesis and Diagnosis Laboratory.** 1 hr. Immunological, molecular, and histological techniques for diagnosis of viral diseases.
586. **Immunology and Serology.** 3 hrs. Studies of infection, resistance, types of immunity, and hypersensitivity.
- 586L. **Immunology and Serology Laboratory.** 1 hr. Corequisite: BSC 586. A laboratory introduction to cellular and serologic immune reactions and their diagnostic usefulness.
587. **Microbial Physiology.** 3 hrs. A comprehensive survey of bacterial structure, nutrition, and biochemistry.
- 587L. **Microbial Physiology Laboratory.** 1 hr.
588. **Food Microbiology.** 2 hrs. Microorganisms affiliated with the preparation, spoilage, pathogenicity, and sanitation of foods.
- 588L. **Food Microbiology Laboratory.** 2 hrs.
589. **Environmental Microbiology.** 3 hrs. Microbiology of water/air/soil; bioremediation.
- 589L. **Environmental Microbiology Laboratory.** 1 hr. Corequisite for BSC 589.
590. **Marine Microbiology.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: General Microbiology. An introduction to the role of microorganisms in the overall ecology of the oceans and estuaries. May be taken as COA 571 or MAR 509.
- 590L. **Marine Microbiology Laboratory.** 2 hrs. Corequisite for BSC 590. May be taken as COA 571L or MAR 509L.
594. **Experimental Design and Data Analysis in Biology.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: PSY 360, CSS 211 or permission of the instructor. Design of experiments, statistical analysis of data and interpretation of analysis results for biological research.
648. **Aquatic Insect Ecology.** 2 hrs. Prerequisites: BSC 411, 440, 443.
- 648L. **Aquatic Insect Ecology Laboratory.** 1 hr.
691. **Research.** 1-16 hrs.
692. **Special Problems.** 2-6 hrs.
697. **Independent Study and Research.** Hours arranged. Not to be counted as credit toward a degree. Students actively working on a thesis, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university may enroll in this course. Students who are not in residence and are not enrolled in at least 3 hours of thesis but who are actively working on a thesis, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university must enroll in this course for at least 3 hours each semester.
698. **Thesis.** 1-6 hrs. for a total of 6 hrs.
706. **Principles of Biological Systematics.** 2 hrs. The organized study of factors and processes causally responsible for patterns of organic diversity through phylogenetic evaluation, taxonomic hierarchical devices, and nomenclature.
- 706L. **Principles of Biological Systematics Laboratory.** 1 hr. Corequisite: BSC 706.
707. **Planktology.** 2 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Morphological adaptations and life histories of plankton.
- 707L. **Planktology Laboratory.** 1 hr.
717. **Advanced Herpetology.** 2 hrs. Systematics, natural history, distribution, and economic importance of reptiles and amphibians.
- 717L. **Advanced Herpetology Laboratory.** 1 hr.

## 216 | Course Descriptions

730. **Plant-Animal Interactions.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: BSC340 or equivalent. Overview of ecological and evolutionary relationships between plants and animals, including pollination biology, dispersal ecology, carnivory and plant-herbivore interactions.
740. **Topics in Marine Biology.** 2 hrs. Current topics in marine research.
741. **Fisheries Biology.** 2 hrs. Prerequisite: BSC 416 or 516, or consent of instructor. Statistics and management of exploited fish populations.
- 741L. **Fisheries Biology Laboratory.** 1 hr.
742. **Advanced Biological Oceanography.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: BSC 441 or 541 or permission of instructor. The sea as a biological environment.
745. **Landscape Ecology.** 3 hrs. The ecology of spatially dynamic ecosystems. Fire, windstorms, land use, and the dilemmas they create for individual species.
- 745L. **Landscape Ecology Laboratory.** 1 hr. Corequisite of BSC 745. Spatial analysis in ecology.
746. **Current Topics in Population and Community Ecology.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Upper-level ecology course or permission of instructor. The formation, organization, and control of biological populations and communities.
751. **Seminar in Animal Behavior.** 3 hrs. Topics in the behavior and ecology of animals.
760. **Cell Ultrastructure.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Structure and function of cells and cell organelles at the subcellular level.
761. **Functional and Ecological Vertebrate Morphology.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: BSC 110, BSC 111, BSC 201, PHY 111, BSC 361, and BSC 361L recommended, or permission of instructor. An integrative, functional analysis of vertebrate structure related to ecological contexts.
776. **Topics in Gene Regulation.** 4 hrs. An intensive review of the recent primary literature in molecular genetics and molecular biology, as defined by the topic chosen each semester.
780. **Principles of Immunochemistry.** 3 hrs. A study of the chemistry of antigens, antibodies and complement, and the mechanism of their interaction.
- 780L. **Principles of Immunochemistry Laboratory.** 1 hr.
781. **Immunohematology.** 3 hrs. A study of serological genetic, and anthropological aspects of human blood groups, isoantigens and antibodies.
782. **Advanced Microbial Physiology.** 4 hrs. Concepts of microbial nutrition, metabolism, adaptation, and genetics as related to growth and environment.
- 784L. **Principles of Animal and Plant Cell Culture Laboratory.** 2 hrs. Basic and advanced tissue culture techniques.
785. **Advanced Viral Pathogenesis.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: BSC 486 and BSC 484 or 485 or permission of instructor. Advanced consideration of host-viral interaction from a pathological and immunological perspective.
787. **Comparative Immunology.** 3 hrs. A comparative examination of the evolution development, functions, and mechanisms of natural and acquired immune defense in organisms throughout the phylogenetic spectrum.
789. **Microbiology Seminar.** 1 hr. The presentation and defense of current, classical concepts and principles of microbiology. May be repeated for credit.
790. **Biology Seminar.** 1 hr. The presentation of current concepts in special areas of individual interest.
791. **Research in Biology.** 1-16 hrs. Prerequisite: Approval of the major professor.
792. **Special Problems.** 2-6 hrs.
793. **Research in Zoology.** 1-6 hrs.
795. **Research in Genetics.** 1-9 hrs.
796. **Research in Microbiology.** 1-9 hrs.
797. **Independent Study and Research.** Hours arranged. Not to be counted as credit toward a degree. Students actively working on a dissertation, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university may enroll in this course. Students who are not in residence and are not enrolled in at least 3 hours of dissertation but who are actively working on a dissertation, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university must enroll in this course for at least 3 hours each semester.
861. **Gross Anatomy.** 3 hrs.
- 861L. **Gross Anatomy Laboratory.** 2 hrs.
864. **Electron Microscopy.** 1 hr. Theory and use of the electron microscope, ultramicrotome, and associated specimen preparation. (May be taken as PSC 880 or 881)
- 864L. **Electron Microscopy Laboratory.** 2 hrs. Corequisite for BSC 864. Practical use of the electron microscope and ultramicrotome. Introduction to specimen preparation and darkroom techniques.



889. **Environmental Microbiology.** 3 hrs.

898. **Dissertation.** 12 hrs.

### **Business Technology Education (BTE)**

510. **Production and Integrated Processes for Business Education.** 3 hrs. Advanced production and editing of documents with emphasis on speed and accuracy; completion of integrated projects using industry-current software.

552. **History and Philosophy of Vocational Education.** 3 hrs. For business and distributive education teachers. History, concepts, trends, occupations, employment opportunities, procedures, and techniques.

553. **Techniques of Coordination.** 3 hrs. A study of the techniques, procedures, problems, etc., in the operation of cooperative education programs.

554. **Methods and Materials in Teaching Distributive Education.** 3 hrs. Principles, concepts, program plans, curricula, methods and materials, activities, research, and evaluation.

555. **Organization and Administration of Distributive Education.** 3 hrs. Basic problems, objectives, and characteristics of DE programs as applied in their development.

560. **Administrative Office Management.** 3 hrs. Principles of management; office organization, procedures, and supervision; layout, supplies, machines, personnel, forms, reports, and services.

565. **Multimedia Design in Business Technology Education.** 3 hrs. Skill development in use of multiple software packages relative to business education.

577. **Medical Transcription.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: BTE 102 or equivalent and 108. Emphasis on medical terminology, records, and forms with transcription from tapes.

578. **Advanced Medical Transcription.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: BTE 577. Emphasis on additional medical terminology, with increased emphasis on transcription.

579. **Review for the Certified Professional Secretary Examination.** 3 hrs. Preparation for CPS Examination. Does not count as credit toward a degree.

580. **Research and Report Writing.** 3 hrs. Concepts and methods of business research and style; problems in researching and reporting business data in written form.

592. **Special Problems.** 1-6 hrs. Study approved and directed by the department chair.

602. **Concepts and Practices in Word Processing.** 3 hrs. To acquaint business teachers with word processing equipment and provide an overview of evolving concepts and practices in word processing, including the use of computers in WP, with hands-on keyboarding application. Laboratory included.

608. **Curricula in Business Education.** 3 hrs. Factors influencing curriculum construction; content organization, instructional materials, and techniques.

651. **Principles of Business Education.** 3 hrs. Junior high through university programs; guidance; qualifications and professional activities of teachers; and public relations.

652. **Seminar in Business Education.** 3 hrs. An intensive study of specific problems in business education, and a survey of literature pertaining to the problems.

653. **Improvement of Instruction in Nonskills Subjects.** 3 hrs. Methodology, instructional materials, evaluation, and review of significant research in the nonskill subjects of bookkeeping, basic business, and consumer economics.

655. **Improvement of Instruction in Skills Subjects.** 3 hrs. Teaching procedures, instructional materials, measurement of skills, standards of achievement, and review of related research in typewriting, shorthand, and transcription.

669. **Research and Evaluation in Business Education.** 3 hrs. Concept of evaluation; construction, selection, administration, and scoring of tests; review of related research.

671. **Dimensions of Learning in Business Technology Education I.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: CIS 603, 700; REF 632; SPE 500. Corequisites: REF 601. Seminar and field experience in business technology education.

672. **Dimensions of Learning in Business Technology Education II.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: BTE 671. Corequisite: CIR 754. Seminar and field experience in business technology education. Includes a classroom-based research project.

680. **Readings in Business Education.** 3 hrs. Readings in both periodical literature and research. Presentation of findings in a scholarly report. Approval of department chair required.

691. **Research in Business Education.** 1-16 hrs.

692. **Special Problems.** 1-3 hrs. Prerequisite: 9 semester hours of advanced courses in business education. Scholarly paper on approved problem.

694. **Field Problems.** 3 hrs.

697. **Independent Study and Research.** Hours arr. Not to be counted as credit toward a degree. Students actively working on a thesis, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university may enroll in this course. Students

**218 | Course Descriptions**

who are not in residence and are not enrolled in at least 3 hours of thesis but who are actively working on a thesis, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university must enroll in this course for at least 3 hours each semester.

698. **Thesis.** 1-6 hrs. for a total of 6 hrs.

701. **Seminar in Business Education.** 3 hrs. Analysis and evaluation of significant research studies in the field of business education and research of a problem.

750. **Business Education in the Junior College.** 3 hrs. Forces affecting junior college business curricula; philosophy; programs; public relations; trends, and related research.

760. **Administration and Supervision of Business Education** 3 hrs. Principles; techniques of administration and supervision of business education in junior high, senior high, evening schools, and colleges.

780. **Readings in Business Education.** 3 hrs. Readings in both periodical literature and research. Presentation of findings in a scholarly report.

791. **Research in Business Education.** 1-16 hrs.

794. **Field Problems.** 1-3 hrs.

797. **Independent Study and Research.** Hours arranged. Not to be counted as credit toward a degree. Students actively working on a thesis, consulting with the major professor, or using the other resources of the university may enroll in this course. Students who are not in residence and are not enrolled in at least 3 hours of thesis but who are actively working on a thesis, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university must enroll in this course for at least 3 hours each semester.

798. **Specialist Thesis.** 1-6 hrs.

**Chemistry and Biochemistry (CHE)**

500. **Chemical Literature.** 2 hrs. Prerequisites: CHE 256 and 311. The selection and use of the reference materials of chemistry: periodicals, journals, texts, patents, and other sources of information.

504. **Spectral Elucidation of Structure.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor. Applications of vibrational, electronic, nuclear magnetic resonance, and mass spectroscopy to structure determination.

505. **Problems in Chemistry.** 3-6 hrs. Prerequisite: Undergraduate coursework in the area and permission of the instructor. An intensive review of specialized areas in chemistry.

506. **Modern Chemical Problem Solving I.** 3 hrs. Chemical reactivity in the gaseous state and aqueous state, thermochemistry of reactions, oxidation/reduction processes, electrochemistry, and modern atomic theory as it is applied to bonding concepts and reactivity, and nuclear chemistry.

507. **Modern Chemical Problem Solving II.** 3 hrs. Physical and chemical aspects of liquids and solutions, thermodynamics, kinetics, chemical equilibrium, acid/base equilibria, solubility and complex ion equilibria, and the transition metals.

509. **Chemistry Laboratory Teaching.** 1 hr. Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor. Instruction and practice for teaching assistants in the academic chemistry laboratory.

510. **Safety Principles and Procedures in the Chemical Sciences.** 1 hr. Common laboratory hazards and their remediation.

511. **Instrumental Analysis.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: CHE 461, 461L. Pre- or Corequisite: CHE 462, 462L. Theory and practice of instrumental methods of analysis; absorption spectroscopy, magnetic resonance, mass spectroscopy, electrometric methods, and fundamental electronics.

511L. **Instrumental Analysis Laboratory.** 1 hr. Corequisite: CHE 511. A laboratory designed to accompany CHE 511.

520. **Principles of Biochemistry.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: CHE 251 or equivalent. A one semester course surveying the fundamentals of biochemistry.

520L. **Principles of Biochemistry Laboratory.** 1 hr. Corequisite: CHE 520. A laboratory course to accompany CHE 520 with emphasis on using knowledge of biochemical techniques in the student's profession.

521. **Biochemistry I.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: 256. The properties of amino acids, proteins, carbohydrates, lipids, and nucleic acids; actions of enzymes and protein synthesis.

521L. **Biochemistry I Laboratory.** 2 hrs. Corequisite: CHE 521. An optional laboratory course to accompany CHE 521.

522. **Biochemistry II.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: 521. Major metabolic pathways with emphasis on energy considerations and inter-relationships of the pathways.

522L. **Biochemistry II Laboratory.** 2 hrs. Prerequisite: CHE 521L. Corequisite: CHE 522. A continuation of CHE 521L.

523. **Analytical Biochemistry.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: CHE 521. A survey of methods used by biochemists to detect and characterize biologically important molecules.

524. **Biochemistry III.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: CHE521. Biochemical principles underlying nucleic acid structure, functions, and interactions with other biomolecules that mediate molecular changes in living organisms.

531. **Inorganic Chemistry.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: CHE 462. Electronic state transitions and spectra, coordination chemistry, reaction kinetics and mechanisms, special topics.
- 531L. **Inorganic Chemistry Laboratory.** 1 hr. Corequisite: CHE 531. A laboratory designed to accompany CHE 531.
561. **Physical Chemistry.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor. Chemical thermodynamics.
- 561L. **Laboratory for CHE 561.** 1 hr. A laboratory designed to accompany CHE 561. Concurrent registration in CHE 561 is required.
562. **Physical Chemistry.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor. Kinetics and quantum chemistry.
- 562L. **Laboratory for CHE 562.** 1 hr. A laboratory designed to accompany CHE 562. Concurrent registration in CHE 562 is required.
570. **Toxicology.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: CHE 256. A one-semester survey course in toxicology.
600. **Chemical Safety in the Teaching Laboratory.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor. Application of the principles of chemical safety to the creation of a safe environment in high school and college science laboratories.
601. **Introductory Structural Chemistry.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor. A study of symmetry, including group theory and point group designation, stereochemistry, and the origin of spectra.
605. **Chemical Analysis I.** 2 hrs. Prerequisites: CHE 311 and CHE 256. Separation methods including chromatography and centrifugation. Includes 3 hours of laboratory per week.
606. **Chemical Analysis II.** 2 hrs. Prerequisites: CHE 311 and CHE 256. NMR, ESR, mass spectrometry, and X-ray diffraction. Includes 3 hours of laboratory per week.
607. **Chemical Analysis III.** 2 hrs. Prerequisites: CHE 311 and CHE 256. IR, UV-visible, ORD, CD, AA spectroscopy, flame photometry, and fluorometry. Includes 3 hours of laboratory per week.
608. **Chemical Analysis IV.** 2 hrs. Prerequisites: CHE 311 and CHE 256. Radiochemical, electrochemical, electrophoretic, and thermal analysis. Data handling. Includes 3 hours of laboratory per week.
609. **Applied Descriptive Chemistry.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor. Principles of chemical periodicity applied to a laboratory based study of reactivity.
611. **Advanced Analytical Chemistry.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: CHE 411 or permission of instructor. Sampling techniques, equilibria and activity, chemical and physical separations, and chemical methods of analysis.
621. **Advanced Biochemistry.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. The interrelationships of metabolic pathways with emphasis on control mechanisms.
651. **Advanced Organic Chemistry.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Successful completion of Organic Qualifying Examination or in special instances, permission of the instructor. The structure of organic compounds and their relationship to chemical bonding, stereochemistry, resonance, and reactivity.
652. **Advanced Synthetic Organic Chemistry I.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: CHE 651. The synthesis of organic compounds emphasizing modern reagents and methods.
661. **Advanced Physical Chemistry.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Successful completion of Physical Chemistry, qualifying examination, or in special instances, permission of the instructor. Molecular and thermodynamic basis for chemical phenomena. Emphasis: Applications of thermodynamics and statistical thermodynamics to chemical disciplines.
689. **Chemistry Seminar.** 1 hr.
697. **Independent Study and Research.** Hours arranged. Not to be counted as credit toward a degree. Students actively working on a thesis, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university may enroll in this course. Students who are not in residence and are not enrolled in at least 3 hours of thesis but who are actively working on a thesis, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university must enroll in this course for at least 3 hours each semester.
698. **Thesis.** 1-6 hrs. for a total of 6 hrs. Prerequisite: Consultation with and permission of major professor.
702. **Photochemistry.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: CHE 651 or permission of instructor. An introduction to the physical and chemical properties of the excited state.
711. **Analytical Spectroscopy.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: CHE 411. Quantitative determinations by I.R., visible, U.V., and X-ray spectroscopy techniques, including atomic emission and absorption.
713. **Analytical Separations.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Gas, ion exchange, and thin-layer chromatography; precipitation and crystallization; zone refining and electromigration.
719. **Current Topics in Analytical Chemistry.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Current topics of interest such as electroanalytical chemistry, instrumentation, chemometrics, new spectroscopic methods, etc.
721. **Proteins.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: CHE 521 or permission of instructor. Protein purification, methods of primary, secondary, and tertiary structure determinations, and the relationship between structure and biological activities.

**220 | Course Descriptions**

722. **Physical Biochemistry.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: CHE 521. Application of physical-chemical methods to the study of biological macromolecules.
723. **Enzymes.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: CHE 521. Mechanisms of enzyme action, and the kinetics, regulation, and synthesis of enzymes.
725. **Lipids.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Study of the structure, functions, and metabolism of lipids.
726. **Hormone Biochemistry.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. The structure, biosynthesis, secretion, regulation, and mode of action of hormones.
729. **Current Topics in Biochemistry.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Topics of current interest in biochemistry such as neurochemistry, plant molecular biochemistry, photosynthesis, aging, and hormonal control.
739. **Current Topics in Inorganic Chemistry.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Topics of current interest such as transition metal complexes, reaction mechanisms or physical methods.
751. **Physical Organic Chemistry.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: CHE 651. Selected topics including application and use of quantum mechanics, kinetics, cryoscopy, isotopes, etc., to organic chemistry.
752. **Mechanisms of Organic Reactions.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: CHE 651. Mechanisms of organic reactions with emphasis on stereochemistry, kinetics, thermodynamics, and new developments as reported in chemical literature.
755. **Chemistry of Liquid Crystals.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: CHE 651. Survey of the structure, synthesis, and properties of the liquid crystalline state.
759. **Current Topics in Organic Chemistry.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Topics of current interest in organic chemistry such as natural products, stereochemistry, and novel synthetic methodology.
761. **Special Topics in Statistical Thermodynamics.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: CHE 661 or permission of instructor. Statistical mechanical theory and techniques applied to calculations of thermodynamics properties. Topics: theory of liquids, real gas behavior, etc.
763. **Introduction to Quantum Chemistry.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: CHE 661 or permission of instructor. Development of quantum theory relating to energy levels and bonding in chemical systems.
764. **Elements of Diffraction.** 4 hrs. Scattering, phase relationships, and structural techniques via diffraction for gases, liquids, solutions, and solids. Includes 3 hours of laboratory per week.
769. **Current Topics in Physical Chemistry.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Topics of current interest in physical chemistry such as magnetic resonance, quantum theory, etc.
789. **Chemistry Seminar.** 1 hr.
791. **Research in Chemistry.** 1-15 hrs. Prerequisite: Approval of major instructor.
797. **Independent Study and Research.** Hours arranged. Not to be counted as credit toward a degree. Students actively working on a dissertation, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university may enroll in this course. Students who are not in residence and are not enrolled in at least 3 hours of dissertation but who are actively working on a dissertation, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university must enroll in this course for at least 3 hours each semester.
811. **Analytical Electrochemistry.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Thermodynamics of electrochemistry, theoretical derivation of electrochemical techniques, and applications thereof.
821. **Biosynthetic Pathways.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. An in-depth study of selected metabolic pathways.
822. **Nucleic Acid and Protein Synthesis.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: CHE 621 or permission of instructor. Protein and nucleic acid biosynthesis, with emphasis on biological control mechanisms.
831. **Organometallic Compounds.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: CHE 631 and 651 or permission of instructor. The preparation, structure, physical properties and chemical reactions of compounds containing carbon-metal and carbon-metallloid bonds.
851. **A Survey of Heterocyclic Chemistry.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: CHE 651. Nomenclature, synthesis, and reactions of the more common heterocyclic system.
861. **Special Topics in Quantum Chemistry.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: CHE 661. Topics of current interest in quantum chemistry such as magnetic resonance, electron spectroscopy, etc.
862. **Chemical Kinetics.** 3 hrs. Experimental techniques of measuring chemical reaction rates and the mathematical treatment of rate data.
898. **Dissertation.** 12 hrs.
- Child Development (CD)**
550. **Administration of Programs for Young Children.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: 3 hrs. in child development. Evaluation of policies and procedures; organizational structure; and management will be emphasized.

551. **Infant Development.** 2 hrs. Corequisite: CD 551L. Emphasis will be given to the development and behavior of the infant.
- 551L. **Infant Development Laboratory.** 1 hr. Corequisite: CD 551. A laboratory for studying the growth, development, and behavior of infants and toddlers.
552. **Child Development Methods and Materials.** 2 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Corequisite: 552L. Provisions are made to evaluate and select materials for use in developing teaching techniques and planning developmentally appropriate play activities for children.
- 552L. **Child Development Methods and Materials Laboratory.** 1 hr. Corequisite: CD 552. A laboratory for evaluating and selecting materials, developing teaching techniques, and planning developmentally appropriate programs for young children.
553. **Creativity in Young Children.** 2 hrs. Corequisite: CD 553L. A study of creative activities for preschool children.
- 553L. **Creative Activities for the Preschool Child Laboratory.** 1 hr. Corequisite: CD 553. A laboratory for the study and application of developmentally appropriate creative activities for young children.
555. **Supervised Participation.** 6 hrs. Prerequisite: CD 452. Directed participation in programs for young children.
578. **Specialized Studies in Developmental Disabilities.** 1-6 hrs. Specialized study and skill acquisition in the area of developmental disabilities. Topics vary.
598. **Families of the Developmentally Disabled.** 3 hrs. Interdisciplinary approach to the study of families of the developmentally disabled.
628. **Assessment Procedures for Young Children with Disabilities.** 3 hrs. To familiarize students with current issues, theories, and practices regarding the assessment of young children who are at risk for or have manifest disabilities.
629. **Advanced Intervention Procedures for Young Children with Disabilities.** 3 hrs. To familiarize students with current issues, theories, intervention methods, and procedures for young children who are at risk for or have manifest disabilities.
650. **Advanced Child Development.** 3 hrs. A study of children in early childhood, investigated in light of personality development theories and current research.
652. **Current Trends and Theories in Child and Family Studies.** 3 hrs. A survey of selected theories in child development and family studies and an examination of current problems and critical issues.
654. **Seminar in Child Development.** 3 hrs. May be repeated for a total of 6 hours. Selected topics in child development.
655. **Practicum in Child Care Administration.** 3 hrs.
688. **Medical Aspects of Developmental Disabilities.** 3 hrs.
691. **Research in Child Development.** 1-16 hrs.
692. **Special Problems in Child Development.** 1-4 hrs.
697. **Independent Study and Research.** Hours arranged. Not to be counted as credit toward a degree. Students actively working on a thesis, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university may enroll in this course. Students who are not in residence and are not enrolled in at least 3 hours of thesis but who are actively working on a thesis, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university must enroll in this course for at least 3 hours each semester.
698. Thesis. 1-6 hrs. for a total of 6 hrs.

### Coastal Sciences (COA)

505. **Marine Chemistry.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: Biology, chemistry, calculus, and analytic geometry, or permission of instructor. Corequisite: COA 505L. Sea water chemistry and cycles and their impact on the marine environment. May be taken as MAR 541.
- 505L. **Marine Chemistry Laboratory.** 1 hr. Corequisite for COA 505. A laboratory designed to accompany COA 505. May be taken as MAR 541L.
506. **Environmental Estuarine Chemistry.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: Biology, organic chemistry, calculus, and analytic geometry, or permission of instructor. Corequisite: COA 506L. Sources, reactions, transport, fate, and effects of environmental chemical species in aquatic environments with special emphasis on estuaries. May be taken as MAR 543.
- 506L. **Environmental Estuarine Chemistry Laboratory.** 1 hr. Corequisite: COA 506. A laboratory designed to accompany COA 506. May be taken as MAR 543L.
509. **Coastal Marine Geology.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: 12 hours in geology. A study of inshore and nearshore geological processes, sedimentation patterns, and landform development. May be taken as MAR 582.
516. **Marine Fisheries Management.** 2 hrs. Prerequisite: Statistics recommended. Corequisite: COA 516L. A statistical review of the world fisheries. May be taken as BSC 549 or MAR 510.

## 222 | Course Descriptions

- 516L. **Marine Fisheries Management Laboratory.** 2 hrs. Corequisite: COA 516. May be taken as BSC 549L or MAR 510L.
517. **Field and Laboratory Techniques in Marine Fisheries Science.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Fishery survey design, field techniques, and lab procedures for graduate students. Includes research cruises in offshore and inshore waters.
521. **Marine Ichthyology.** 3 hrs. Corequisite: COA 521L. Marine fishes, including fish biology, ecology, evolution, and classification of marine and estuarine fishes. May be taken as BSC 558 or MAR 508.
- 521L. **Marine Ichthyology Laboratory.** 3 hrs. Corequisite: COA 521. May be taken as BSC 558L or MAR 508L.
522. **Elasmobranch Biology.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: COA 301 and COA 521. Corequisite: COA 522L. This course will provide an overview of the biology of sharks, skates, and rays.
- 522L. **Elasmobranch Biology Laboratory.** 2 hrs. Prerequisite: COA 301L and COA 521L. Corequisite: COA 522. This course will provide an overview of the biology of sharks, skates, and rays.
524. **Marine Aquaculture.** 3 hrs. Corequisite: COA 524L. An introduction to principles and technologies applied to the culture of commercially important marine organisms. May be taken as BSC 547 or MAR 507.
- 524L. **Marine Aquaculture Laboratory.** 3 hrs. Corequisite: COA 524. May be taken as BSC 547L or MAR 507L.
528. **Marine Invertebrate Zoology.** 3 hrs. Corequisite: COA 528L. Morphology, distribution, and ecology of the phyla from Protozoa through Protochordates. May be taken as BSC 521 or MAR 503.
- 528L. **Marine Invertebrate Zoology Laboratory.** 3 hrs. Corequisite for COA 528. May be taken as BSC 521L or MAR 503L.
533. **Marine Phycology.** 2 hrs. Prerequisites: General botany and plant taxonomy. Corequisite: COA 533L. A survey of the principal groups of marine algae. May be taken as BSC 525 or MAR 520.
- 533L. **Marine Phycology Laboratory.** 2 hrs. Corequisite for COA 533. May be taken as BSC 525L or MAR 520L.
534. **Coastal Vegetation.** 2 hrs. Corequisite: COA 534L. A study of general and specific aspects of coastal vegetation, with emphasis on local examples. May be taken as BSC 537 or MAR 521.
- 534L. **Coastal Vegetation Laboratory.** 2 hrs. Corequisite for COA 534. May be taken as BSC 537L or MAR 521L.
535. **Salt Marsh Plant Ecology.** 2 hrs. Corequisite: COA 535L. The botanical aspects of local marshes; includes plant identification, composition, and structure. May be taken as BSC 538 or MAR 522.
- 535L. **Salt Marsh Plant Ecology Laboratory.** 2 hrs. Corequisite for COA 535. May be taken as BSC 538L or MAR 522L.
536. **Marine Botany.** 2 hrs. Prerequisite: General biology (BSC 110 and BSC 111), general botany (BSC226); consent of instructor. An overview, including local examples, of the principal groups of marine microalgae, macroalgae and submerged aquatic and emergent marine flowering plants, with a primary focus on their identification and ecology. The lecture and laboratory work for this course are interlaced so that, following the lecture material, laboratory examination of the algae are made. On three occasions, once per week, all-day field trips in the vicinity of the Mississippi Sound and to the barrier islands are made to observe algae and aquatic/emergent vegetations, the ecological relationships of these flora, and for collecting material for study in the laboratory.
- 536L. **Marine Botany Lab.** 1 hr. Corequisite: BSC536. A laboratory for Marine Botany.
543. **Marine Mammals.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: 16 hours biological sciences or permission of instructor. Corequisite: COA 543L. Course will emphasize natural history and population ecology of cetaceans. Will include life history, distribution, population dynamics, diet and feeding, social behavior, evolution, and zoogeography. May be taken as BSC 559 or MAR 523.
- 543L. **Marine Mammals Laboratory.** 2 hrs. Corequisite for COA 543. May be taken as BSC 559L or MAR 523L.
544. **Cetecean Behavior.** 3 hrs. Review of the literature on the behavior, communication, and cognitive abilities of whales and dolphins as well as field trips and real time observations of marine mammals.
546. **Marine Ecology.** 3 hrs. Corequisite: COA 546L. The relationship of marine organisms to their environment. May be taken as BSC 539 or MAR 505.
- 546L. **Marine Ecology Laboratory.** 2 hrs. Corequisite for COA 546. May be taken as BSC 539L or MAR 505L.
547. **Fauna and Faunistic Ecology of Tidal Marshes.** 2 hrs. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Corequisite: COA 547L. Taxonomy, distribution, trophic relationships, reproductive strategies, and adaptations of tidal marsh animals. May be taken as BSC 548 or MAR 506.
- 547L. **Fauna and Faunistic Ecology of Tidal Marshes Laboratory.** 3 hrs. Corequisite for COA 547. May be taken as BSC 548L or MAR 506L.
553. **Parasites of Marine Animals.** 3 hrs. Corequisite: COA 553L. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Emphasis on morphology, taxonomy, life histories, and host-parasite relationships. May be taken as BSC 524 or MAR 504.
- 553L. **Parasites of Marine Animals Laboratory.** 3 hrs. Corequisite for COA 553. May be taken as BSC 524L or MAR 504L.

556. **Comparative Histology of Marine Organisms.** 3 hrs. Corequisite: COA 556L. Histology of marine organisms, including tissue processing techniques. May be taken as BSC 568 or MAR 530.
- 556L. **Comparative Histology of Marine Organisms Laboratory.** 3 hrs. Corequisite for COA 556. May be taken as BSC 568L or MAR 530L.
565. **Applications of Biotechnology in Marine Biology.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: 8 hrs. of zoology, general and organic chemistry; biochemistry recommended or permission of instructor. Corequisite: COA 565L. Basic biochemical and molecular techniques used to conduct research in marine biology. May be taken as BSC 579.
- 565L. **Applications of Biotechnology in Marine Biology Laboratory.** 3 hrs. Corequisite for COA 565. May be taken as BSC 579L.
571. **Marine Microbiology.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: general microbiology. Corequisite: COA 571L. An introduction to the role of microorganisms in the overall ecology of the oceans and estuaries. May be taken as BSC 590 or MAR 509.
- 571L. **Marine Microbiology Laboratory.** 2 hrs. Corequisite for COA 571. May be taken as BSC 590L or MAR 509L.
585. **Marine Science for Elementary Teachers.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Designed to acquaint teachers with marine science concepts. May be taken as MAR 558 or SME 535.
586. **Coastal Ecology for Teachers.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Corequisite: COA 586L. Designed to provide teachers with a background in basic coastal ecology. May be taken as MAR 559 or SME 559.
- 586L. **Coastal Ecology for Teachers Laboratory.** 1 hr. Corequisite for COA 586. May be taken as MAR 559L or SME 559L.
587. **Techniques in Marine Science Education.** 3 hrs. Designed to acquaint teachers with the marine resources of the Mississippi coastal zone. May be taken as MAR 556 or SME 556.
588. **Marine Science for Teachers.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: Permission of instructor. Advanced topics in marine science. May be taken as MAR 557 or SME 557.
590. **Special Topics in Coastal Sciences.** 1-6 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. An informal study of current topics in coastal sciences designed for nondegree graduate students. May be repeated.
601. **Coastal Processes I.** 3 hrs. Abiotic processes, including physical, chemical, and geological factors that influence coastal environments.
602. **Coastal Processes II.** 3 hrs. Biotic processes and interactions among pelagic, benthic, and land margin subsystems.
603. **Professional Skills in Coastal Sciences.** 2 hrs. Course will include lectures and workshops designed to improve scientific writing, grantsmanship, and platform/poster presentation skills.
604. **Research Tools in Coastal Sciences.** 2-3 hrs. Research techniques will be discussed in instructive lectures and discussion sessions by faculty and outside investigators. Attendance at all sessions is required. Course may be repeated for credit.
605. **Data Analysis in Coastal Sciences.** 3 hrs. Principles of data analysis and research, including study development, data handling, experimental design, and advanced statistical methods.
607. **Chemical Toxicology.** 3 hrs. Course covers general principles and concepts of toxicology, test procedures, data evaluation and interpretation of specific effect measurements used by environmental scientists.
608. **Coastal Water Quality.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: CHE 107 or equivalent. Course covers water quality measures in estuarine waters. Major topics are lab methods, field measurements, analysis problems, quality control, and interpretation.
611. **Sediments and Biota.** 3 hrs. Course covers the vital influence of geology and sedimentation on marine habitats and environments.
645. **Benthic Ecology.** 3 hrs. Corequisite: COA 645L. Benthic processes, adaptations, recruitment, spacial patterns, trophic dynamics, and diversity.
- 645L. **Benthic Ecology Lab.** 2 hrs. Corequisite: COA 645. Hypothesis development, experimental designs, data collection, and interpretation in benthic ecology.
651. **Marine Symbiosis I.** 4 hrs. Examines a variety of symbiotic relationships ranging from phoretic to parasitic found in the local area by using lectures, demonstrations, and individual research projects.
652. **Marine Symbiosis II.** 4 hrs. Examines a variety of symbiotic relationships ranging from phoretic to parasitic found in the local area by using lectures, demonstrations, and individual research projects.
653. **Parasite Ecology.** 3 hrs. Population biology, evolutionary ecology, and epidemiology of parasites and pathogens.
654. **Describe Species I.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Explores necessary aspects of describing a parasitic species for publication.
655. **Describe Species II.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Explores necessary aspects of describing a parasitic species for publication.

## 224 | Course Descriptions

690. **Special Topics in Coastal Sciences.** 1-6 hrs. May include lecture material, student presentations, and discussions moderated by instructor. May be repeated.
691. **Research in Coastal Sciences.** 1-16 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.
692. **Special Problems in Coastal Sciences.** 2-6 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.
697. **Independent Study and Research.** 1-9 hrs. arranged. Not to be counted as credit towards a degree. Students actively working on a thesis, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university may enroll in this course. Students who are not in residence and are not enrolled in at least 3 hours of thesis but who are actively working on a thesis, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university must enroll in this course for at least 3 hours each semester.
698. **Thesis.** 1-6 hrs for a total of 6 hours. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.
728. **Crustacean Taxonomy.** 2 hrs. Corequisite: COA 728L. Morphology, taxonomy, and systematics of higher Crustacea emphasizing the major orders of the three Malacostracan subclasses.
- 728L **Crustacean Taxonomy Lab.** 2 hrs. Corequisite: COA 728. Examination and comparison of homologous characters in representatives of the subclasses Phyllocarida, Hoplocarida, and Eumalacostraca.
742. **Topics in Fisheries Ecology.** 1-6 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor. Review of primary literature in fisheries ecology as defined by the topic chosen each semester.
746. **Ecology of Fishes.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Topics range from reproduction to aspects of population and community ecology. Students complete six pre-proposals and lead discussions on topics in fish ecology.
757. **Application of Environmental and Coastal Zone Management.** 6 hrs. This class is designed to teach students environmental and coastal zone management.
762. **Statistical Methods in Environmental Coastal Zone Management.** 3 hrs. Emphasizes relationship among probability and hypothesis testing.
763. **Grantsmanship in Environmental Coastal Zone Management.** 3 hrs. Designed to teach grants writing skill specific to environmental and coastal science proposals. Will allow students to experience issues in identifying/submitting funding opportunities.
790. **Special Topics in Coastal Sciences.** 1-6 hrs. Special topics in coastal sciences. May include lecture material; student presentations and discussions moderated by instructor. May be repeated.
791. **Research in Coastal Sciences.** 1-16 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.
792. **Special Problems in Coastal Sciences.** 2-6 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.
797. **Independent Study and Research.** 1-9 hrs. arranged. Not to be counted as credit towards a degree. Students actively working on a thesis, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university may enroll in this course. Students who are not in residence and are not enrolled in at least 3 hours of thesis but who are actively working on a thesis, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university must enroll in this course for at least 3 hours each semester.
898. **Dissertation.** 12 hours. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

## Community Health Sciences (CHS)

508. **Health Education Methods.** 3 hrs. A survey of teaching methods that are appropriate for health education program delivery.
510. **School Health Education Planning.** 3 hrs. Diagnostic phases preceding program development, skills in planning, organization, and implementation of school health education programs.
511. **Health Education Curriculum Development.** 3 hrs. Coordination of curriculum development, content selection, and scope and sequence.
512. **Measurement and Evaluation in Health Education.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: CHS 509 or CHS 510. An introduction to measurement techniques and methods for evaluating health programs.
514. **Consumer Health.** 3 hrs. The importance of consumer education as related to advertising theory and methods, health misconceptions, health services, medical quackery, and health products.
515. **School Health Program.** 3 hrs. Organization and operation of school health programs with emphasis on instruction, environment, and services.
522. **Drugs and the Whole Person.** 3 hrs. Psychosocial, medical, legal, and health aspects of drugs (including alcohol) and their abuse.
530. **Human Sexuality.** 3 hrs. Physical, emotional, and social aspects of human sexuality.
531. **Sexuality Education.** 3 hrs. Theory, methods, and materials for planning, organizing, and implementing sexuality in school and community settings.



536. **Stress Management Techniques.** 3 hrs. Theory and application of primary prevention strategies in stress management programs.
537. **Health Education in Clinical Settings.** 3 hrs. Analysis of the role, methods, and technology of health education pertaining to health care clinics and patient education.
540. **Introduction to Biostatistics.** 3 hrs. Introduction to basic concepts of descriptive and inferential statistical methods in health sciences.
578. **Specialized Studies in Developmental Disabilities.** 1-6 hrs. Specialized study and skill acquisition in the area of developmental disabilities. Topics vary.
590. **Special Topics.** 1-3 hrs.
597. **Professional Collaboration for Developmental Disability Services.** 3 hrs. Study of the interdependent contributions of relevant disciplines in training, service, and research.
598. **Families of the Developmentally Disabled.** 3 hrs. Interdisciplinary approach to the study of families of the developmentally disabled.
599. **British Studies.** 3-6 hrs. Involves variable topics. Lectures and supervised research in England. Offered exclusively through the Southern Miss Center for International and Continuing Education.
601. **Introduction to Community Health Practice.** 3 hrs. An overview of the public health system, including mission, functions, infrastructure, and interventions and results.
609. **Community Health Education Planning.** 3 hrs. Diagnostic phases preceding program development, skills in planning, organization, and implementation of health education programs in the community.
611. **Internship in Community Health.** 3-9 hrs. Supervised professional experience in a selected community health setting.
620. **Chronic Disease Epidemiology.** 3 hrs. Concepts of methods of chronic disease epidemiology; epidemiological study design; prevention of control of chronic diseases.
622. **Epidemiology.** 3 hrs. Basic concepts of the distribution and determinants of diseases and other health conditions. Apply epidemiological methods in prevention and control of disease.
623. **Biostatistics.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: One course in statistics. Concepts and applications of descriptive and inferential statistical methods in health sciences.
625. **Health Administration.** 3 hrs. Application of management principles to health care organizations with a focus on governance and leadership, human resources, control systems, strategic planning, and accountability.
627. **Health Policy.** 3 hrs. Analysis of the role of federal and state institutions and other participants in health policy formulation, implementation, and evaluation.
628. **Assessment Procedures for Young Children with Disabilities.** 3 hrs. To familiarize students with current issues, theories, and practices regarding the assessment of young children who are at risk for or have manifest disabilities.
629. **Advanced Intervention Procedures for Young Children with Disabilities.** 3 hrs. To familiarize students with current issues, theories, intervention methods, and procedures for young children who are at risk for or have manifest disabilities.
638. **Workplace Health Promotion.** 3 hrs. Study of health education theory and practice as applied to occupational health.
640. **Traffic Systems Management.** 3 hrs. An overview of agencies and systems involved in the management of vehicular traffic.
655. **Environmental Health.** 3 hrs. A study of the relationship between environmental conditions and human health.
656. **Social and Behavioral Aspects of Health.** 3 hrs. Social and behavior determinants of health, illness, and sick role.
657. **Financial Aspects of Health Care I.** 3 hrs. An introduction to health care accounting and finance for health care administrators.
658. **Occupational Health.** 3 hrs. Study of workplace-related health problems, identification of contributing factors, and presentation methods.
660. **Long-Term Care Policy and Administration.** 3 hrs. A study of policy and administrative issues affecting the elderly and disabled populations.
665. **Public Health Nutrition: Programs and Principles.** 3 hrs. State, national, and international mechanisms of delivery of nutrition and health services; political and social issues in nutrition health policy formulation and implementation.
666. **Nutrition Program Planning and Evaluation.** 3 hrs. Principles and procedures to plan, implement, and evaluate nutrition promotion/disease presentation programs.
670. **Health Law and Justice.** 3 hrs. An examination of social and legal principles impacting health care delivery in the U.S.
680. **Research Techniques.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Graduate statistics course. Principles, evaluation, and types and techniques of research in health care.

**226 | Course Descriptions**

685. **Contemporary Issues in Health.** 3 hrs. Comprehensive examination of a current health issue of contemporary importance.
688. **Medical Aspects of Developmental Disabilities.** 3 hrs. Medical conditions, diagnostic tests, and other health care issues relevant to individuals with developmental disabilities.
691. **Research.** 1-16 hrs. Prerequisite: Approval of major instructor.
692. **Special Problems in Safety.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.
697. **Independent Study and Research.** 1-9 hrs. arranged. Not to be counted as credit toward a degree. Students actively working on a thesis, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university may enroll in this course. Students who are not in residence and are not enrolled in at least 3 hours of thesis but who are actively working on a thesis, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university must enroll in this course for at least 3 hours each semester.
710. **Seminar.** 3 hrs. Advanced topics in health administration.
720. **Community Organization for Health Education.** 3 hrs. Communities and community organizations as they relate to health services and health education.
722. **Infectious Disease Epidemiology.** 3 hrs. This course will provide epidemiologic knowledge and skills required to diagnose common infectious diseases in humans, identify populations at risk, and apply measures to control the disease.
723. **Biostatistics II.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: CHS 623 Biostatistics or an equivalent course. This course will provide knowledge and skills for the application of advanced statistical methods for analysis and interpretation of data.
744. **Behavioral Problems in Safety Programs.** 3 hrs. A study of behavioral, attitudinal, and motivational issues in a variety of safety programs.
746. **Administration and Supervision of Safety Programs.** 3 hrs. Administration and supervision of governmental, industrial, agency, and community safety programs.
757. **Financial Aspects of Health Administration II.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: CHS 657. Application of financial management principles to health care organizations for health care administrators.
792. **Special Problems in Health.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor and director.

**Computational Science (COS)**

701. **Visual Techniques.** 3 hrs. Graphical and visual data manipulation, emphasizing the task of report and document generation with visual and graphical data for presentations and professional publications.
702. **Data Analysis Techniques.** 3 hrs. Introduction to numerical data using analytical tools, e.g., signal processing for pre- and post-processing data, and numerical and functional approximation for data analysis.
703. **Data Handling Techniques.** 3hrs. Storing, receiving, and handling of digital data, including fundamental concepts, in using files and databases.
730. **Parallel Algorithms.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: Knowledge of sequential algorithm design and analysis, NP-completeness, proficiency in high-level language programming, including pointer manipulation. Topics include models of parallel computation, general techniques, graph algorithms, expression evaluation, parallel sorting, parallel string matching, and P-completeness.
740. **Seminar I.** 1 hr. Study of current research techniques and results in scientific computing. Can be taken four times. The objective of this course is to acquaint students with techniques and applications of scientific computing. The students will study the literature in the field and hear presentations from practitioners in the field. Letter grades will be assigned on the basis of written or oral reports on assigned topics.
781. **Topics in Computational Sciences.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor. Covers topic of interest to students and faculty.
791. **Research in Computational Sciences.** 1-16 hrs. Prerequisite: Approval of major professor.
797. **Independent Study and Research.** Hours arranged. Not to be counted as credit toward a degree.
898. **Dissertation.** 12 hrs.

**Computer Engineering Technology (CET)**

501. **Microprocessor Architecture and Applications.** 3 hrs. Corequisite: CET 501L. Microprocessor architecture and applications; I/O interfaces; memory organization.
- 501L. **Microprocessor Laboratory.** 1 hr. Corequisite: CET 501.
520. **Embedded Microcomputer Design.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: CET 501. Corequisite: CET 520L. Embedded computer applications with microprocessor circuit design and commercial product development.
- 520L. **Embedded Microcomputer Design Laboratory.** 1 hr. Corequisite: CET 520.

572. **Advanced Programmable Logic Circuits.** 3 hrs. Corequisite: CET 572L. Fundamentals and applications of synchronous and asynchronous design through the use of advanced VLSI programmable logic devices.
- 572L. **Programmable Logic Circuits Laboratory.** 1 hr. Corequisite: CET 572.
574. **Switching Circuits.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. The design and analysis of synchronous and asynchronous state machines and their implementation in PALs, GALs, FPGAs, and other switching circuits.
577. **Introduction to Control Systems Technology.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: CET 323 and EET 312. Corequisite: CET 577L. Fundamental control system theory and applications; servomechanisms; process control; controllers, measurements, and instrumentation.
- 577L. **Introduction to Control Systems Technology Laboratory.** 1 hr. Corequisite: CET 577.
578. **Digital Control Systems.** 2 hrs. Design of control systems incorporating a computer as an online element. Design of control algorithms and introduction to optimal control.
- 578L. **Digital Control Systems Laboratory.** 1 hr. Corequisite: CET 578.
592. **Special Problems.** 1-3 hrs. Supervised study in the area of computer engineering technology.
620. **Advanced Microcontroller Applications.** 3 hrs. Course covers advanced real-time programming and interfacing techniques. Applications will emphasize sensor interface circuits/systems for data acquisition, positioning, and control. Project management will include written proposals, budgets, verbal presentation, and project demonstrations.
672. **Digital Systems III.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: CET 571. Fault detection in digital systems and fault tolerant computing.
687. **Advanced VLSI Design.** 4 hrs. Principles of CAD tools in design of digital VLSI systems: stick diagrams; design rules; and layout diagrams for CMOS technology. Design and implementation of custom VLSI integrated circuits.
692. **Special Problems.** 1-3 hrs. Supervised study in the area of computer engineering technology.

## Computer Science (CSC)

510. **Operating Systems and Multiprocessing.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: CSC 306, 306L, 308, MAT 420. Continuation of CSC 306. Emphasis on intra-system communication.
- 510L. **Operating Systems and Multiprocessing Laboratory.**
511. **Database Management Systems Design.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: CSC 306, 307. Design and implementation of DBMS. Survey of research literature.
512. **Introduction to Artificial Intelligence.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: CSC 308. Concepts and techniques of intelligent systems. Survey of research literature.
513. **Algorithms.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: CSC 307. Design and analysis of algorithms. Complexity theory.
514. **Software Design and Development.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: CSC 307. Corequisite: CSC 514L. Formal development of software through team projects.
- 514L. **Software Design and Development Laboratory.** 1 hr. A laboratory designed to support CSC 514.
515. **Theory of Programming Languages.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: CSC 308. Formal treatment of programming language translation and compiler design concepts.
521. **Relational Database Management Systems.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: CSC 511. Theory of relational systems, comparison of relational and conventional systems, use of state-of-the-art relational systems such as Oracle.
524. **Software Engineering II.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: CSC 514. Programming languages and software design, modular/object oriented design, team programming, human factors, case studies.
544. **Robotic Systems: Theory, Development, and Analysis.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: MAT 326 or permission of instructor. Robotic system development, direct kinematics, the arm equation, workspace analysis, trajectory planning, and robotic programming methodologies.
585. **Information Retrieval in the U.K.-Theory.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Design of British information processing systems.
586. **Information Retrieval in the U.K.-Applications.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Design of information processing systems.
592. **Computer Science Problems I.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Solution of problems germane to a selected area of study.
616. **Automata, Computability, and Formal Languages.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: CSC 415. Formal models of computation. Computability, complexity, languages.
620. **Formal Methods in Programming Languages.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: CSC 616. Data and control abstractions. Backtracking and nondeterminism. Functional and logic programming. Program specification and verification.
623. **Analytical Models for Computer Systems.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: CSC 410. Examination of the major models that have been used to study operating systems and the computer systems which they manage. Petri nets, data flow diagrams, and other models of parallel behavior. Fundamentals of queuing theory.

## 228 | Course Descriptions

624. **Computer Communication Networks and Distributed Processing.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: CSC 623. Study of networks of interacting computers. Problems, rationales, and possible solutions for both distributed processing and distributed databases. Major national and international communication protocols will be presented.
625. **Computer Graphics.** 3 hrs. Architecture of display systems, basic 2-D and 3-D mathematics, 3-D viewing and geometry, advanced surface mathematics, advanced architectures for raster and vector displays, hidden line and hidden surface problems, realistic imaging, software design for 3-D systems.
626. **Advanced Computer Architecture.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: CSC 410. Introduction to various architectures and techniques which have been developed or are proposed in the literature. Pipelined architecture, dynamic system architecture, data flow architecture, array processing.
629. **Applied Combinatorics and Graph Theory.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: CSC 616. Study of combinatorial and graphical techniques for complexity analysis including generating functions, recurrence relations, Polya's theory of counting, and NP complete problems.
630. **Parallel Programming Techniques.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: CSC 306 and good knowledge of C and Unix. An application oriented course which will use a hands-on approach to teach methods for programming parallel applications on single and multi-cpu machines.
632. **Artificial Intelligence.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: CSC 412. Relatively unfocused, relatively focused, Heuristic, and probabilistic reasoning. Production rule systems. Knowledge-based and expert systems. Survey of current research.
633. **Distributed Database Systems.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: CSC 623. A consideration of the problems and opportunities inherent in distributed databases on a network computer system. Includes file allocation, directory systems, mutual exclusion, deadlock detection and prevention, synchronization, query optimization, and fault tolerance.
634. **Information Storage and Access.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: CSC 411. Advanced data structures, file structures, and databases, with an emphasis on specialized problem areas. Access and maintenance issues.
636. **Modeling and Simulation.** 3 hrs. A study of the construction of models which simulate real systems. Includes probability and distribution theory, statistical estimation and inference, the use of random variates, and validation procedures. A simulation language is used for the solution of typical problems.
638. **Advanced Computer Algorithms.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: CSC 413. Study of recent advances in algorithm design and analysis.
640. **Mathematical Programming.** 3 hrs. Linear programming. Modeling, simplex method and modification, duality. Networks and integer programming algorithms.
644. **Advanced Robotic Systems.** 3 hrs. To introduce students to advanced topics and prospective research areas in the field of robotics and its relation to AI, world modeling, and simulation.
645. **Expert Systems.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: CSC 632. Review of classical expert systems. Study of knowledge representation, acquisition and epistemology to formulate rule-based systems. Study of inference engines using statistics, Bayes' Theorem, Heuristic Techniques.
690. **Seminar in Computer Science.** 1 hr.
691. **Topics in Computer Science.** 3 hrs. Special topics in computer science of current interest to faculty and students, e.g., robotics, neural networks, pattern recognition. May be repeated for credit at discretion of academic adviser.
695. **Directed Study.** 1-3 hrs. Individual study by a student on an area or problem approved by the student's academic adviser.
697. **Independent Study and Research.** 1-9 hrs. arranged. Not to be counted as credit toward a degree. Students actively working on a thesis, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university may enroll in this course. Students who are not in residence and are not enrolled in at least 3 hours of thesis but who are actively working on a thesis, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university must enroll in this course for at least 3 hours each semester.
698. **Thesis.** 1-6 hrs. for a total of 6 hrs. Credit deferred until thesis is completed.
699. **Project.** 1-3 hrs. for a total of 3 hrs.

## Computer Science (CS)

*(Offered only at Gulf Coast)*

506. **Operating Systems.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: CS 303 and CS 307. An in-depth study of operating systems.
508. **Programming Languages.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: CS 307. Formal study of programming languages, organization of programming languages, runtime behavior of programs, interpretative languages, lexical analysis, and parsing.
511. **Relational Database Management Systems.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: CS 307. Introduction to RDBMSs. Includes database design using the entity relationship model, relational model theory, relational algebra, and the implementation of applications using SQL and a state-of-the-art relational system such as Oracle.

- 512. Principles of Artificial Intelligence.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: CS 307. Computer representation of knowledge, problem-solving, automated deductive systems, computer learning, computer implementation of AI problems, expert systems.
- 514. Software Engineering I.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: CS 307. Overview of software developments, projects management, programming style, testing, debugging, and other topics.
- 521. Advanced Topics in Relational Database Management Systems.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: CS 511. A selection of advanced topics representing current trends in RDBMSs. Topics include, but are not restricted to, concurrency, backup and recovery, embedded database calls, distributed RDBMSs, and object oriented RDBMSs.
- 524. Software Engineering II.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: CS 414/514. Programming languages and software design, modular/object oriented design, team programming, human factors, case studies.
- 525. Computer Graphics Design.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: CS 307. Theory, design, and use of computer graphic systems.
- 585. Information Retrieval in the U.K.-Theory.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: CSS 342 and permission of instructor. A study of British information processing systems.
- 586. Information Processing in the U.K.-Applications.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: CS 485 and permission of instructor. Design of information processing systems.
- 592. Computer Science Problems I.** 3 hrs. Solution of problems germane to a select area of study.
- 611. Artificial Neural Networks.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: CS 307. An in-depth study of the major neural network models. Emphasis is placed on architecture, implementation and applications. Students will use existing neural net software to design, implement, and test applications. Students will also test and implement a back propagation neural net.
- 616. Automata, Computability, and Formal Languages.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: CS 415 and formal models of computation, computability, complexity, and languages.
- 625. Computer Graphics.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: MAT 168 and CS 525. Hardware, software used in computer graphics; refresh, storage, and raster scan hardware; two-dimensional transformations, clipping, windowing, display files, and input devices.
- 626. Advanced Computer Architecture.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: CS 303, CET 370. Introduction to various architectures and techniques that have been developed or are proposed in the literature. Pipelined architecture, dynamic system architecture, data flow architecture, and array processing.
- 632. Artificial Intelligence.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: CS 412/512. Computer representation of knowledge, problem solving, automated deductive systems, computer learning, computer implementation of AI problems and expert systems.
- 636. Statistical Simulation and Modeling.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: CS 307, CSS 515. Formulation of models and the design of simulation programs. Simulation languages such as GPSS, SIMSCRIPT II.5 and NDTRAN.
- 638. Information Structures.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: CS 307. Analysis of algorithms, recurrence relations, directed and undirected graphs, application of techniques to analysis of algorithms in graph theory, and sorting and searching.
- 640. Mathematical Programming I.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: CS 320, MAT 326. Linear, nonlinear, integer, and dynamic programming. Use of PERT-CPM in project scheduling.
- 650. Computer Networks.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: CS 406/506 or permission of instructor. An in-depth study of local area/metropolitan and local haul networks including their use, topology, design, and various network protocols.
- 690. Seminar in Computer Science.** 1 hr.
- 691. Topics in Computer Science.** 3 hrs. Special topics in computer science of current interest to faculty and students, e.g., robotics, neural networks, and pattern recognition. May be repeated for credit at discretion of academic adviser.
- 695. Directed Study.** 1-3 hrs. Individual study by a student on an area or problem approved by the student's academic adviser.
- 697. Independent Study and Research.** 1-9 hrs. arranged. Not to be counted as credit toward a degree. Students actively working on a thesis, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university may enroll in this course. Students who are not in residence and who are not enrolled in at least 3 hours of thesis but who are actively working on a thesis, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university must enroll in this course for at least 3 hours each semester.
- 698. Thesis.** 1-6 hrs. for a total of 6 hrs. Credit deferred until thesis is completed.
- 699. Project.** 3 hrs.

## Computer Science and Statistics (CSS)

- 500. Introduction to Computer Education.** 3 hrs. Introduction to concepts, techniques, materials, and resources for teaching computer science concepts, problem solving and programming relative to computer literacy. Research and presentations related to computer science education.

**230 | Course Descriptions**

501. **Computer Skills for Research.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: CSS 240. Editing of data files, computer system utilization, use of BMD, SPSS, MINITAB for processing research data. Cannot be used to satisfy Computer/Computational Science M.S. requirements.
502. **Structured Basic Programming.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: CSS 500. Technical presentation of BASIC with scientific problem solving, algorithms and introduction to data structures. Cannot be used to satisfy Computer/Computational Science M.S. requirements.
503. **Authoring Systems for Computer-based Learning.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: CSS 500. Developing computer-based instructional modules utilizing the authoring system approach. Cannot be used to satisfy Computer/Computational Science M.S. requirements.
504. **Internet Concepts.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Basic computer literacy. Introduction to the information superhighway via the Internet. Cannot be used to satisfy Computer/Computational Science M.S. requirements.
505. **Advanced Internet: CGI Programming.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: Knowledge of the Internet, basic HTML, some high-level programming language. Basic review of WWW and HTML, forms and forms processing, CGI programming, Java programming, VRML, security, and privacy issues.
515. **Methods of Mathematical Statistics I.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: MAT 168. Continuous and discrete distribution, t-test, Chi-square test, and analysis of variance.
516. **Methods of Mathematical Statistics II.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: CSS 515. Orthogonal polynomial contrasts, multi-way classification anova, simple and multiple linear regression, polynomial regression.
518. **Sampling Methods.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: CSS 515. The planning, execution and evaluation of sample surveys. Simple random sampling, stratified random sampling, cluster sampling.
525. **Virtual Reality.** 3 hrs. Comprehensive study of virtual reality techniques.
560. **Unix System and Network Administration.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: CSS 360. An introduction to implementing gateway services, firewalling, and providing simple network services. Survey of other implementation of the Linux Operating system.
630. **Communications Engineering Fundamentals.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Basic concepts of components and systems that provide electrical communications. Does not apply to Computer Science degree.
631. **Analog and Digital Communications.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: CSS 630. Principles and techniques of analog and digital communications. Fourier analysis of various modulation and multiplexing methods. Does not apply to Computer Science degree.
632. **Communication Systems Analysis.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: CSS 631. Principles and techniques for analyzing the technical performance of voice and data communication systems. Does not apply to Computer Science degree.
633. **The Computer and Communications.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: CSS 632. The operation of and uses for digital computers in a communications context. Does not apply to Computer Science degree.
636. **Stochastic Processes and Queuing Theory.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: MAT 385. Poisson process, Markov processes, and Queuing theory.
637. **Least Squares Techniques.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: CSS 516. Regression analysis, curvilinear regression, discriminant and factor analysis.

**Construction Engineering Technology (BCT)**

508. **Route Surveying.** 2 hrs. Prerequisite: BCT 205. Corequisite: BCT 508L. Principles for the design and layout of routes. Coverage includes horizontal and vertical alignment, route location, earthwork, computation, ground photogrammetric survey methods, and special survey methods for highways, pipelines, transmission lines, and urban construction.
- 508L. **Route Surveying Laboratory.** 2 hrs. Corequisite: BCT 508.
509. **Boundary Surveying.** 2 hrs. Prerequisite: BCT 205. Corequisite: BCT 509L. The application of knowledge of the science of surveying measurement, the legal principles of boundary location, the laws related to boundaries and land use, the land planning and development concepts pertinent to subdivision of land and property surveys.
- 509L. **Boundary Surveying Laboratory.** 1 hr. Corequisite: BCT 509.
544. **Building Structures.** 3 hrs. Design of reinforced concrete structural members and systems. Concrete formwork design and cost analysis.
545. **Soils and Foundations.** 2 hrs. Theory and application of soil mechanics to foundation design and construction.
- 545L. **Soils and Foundations Laboratory.** 1 hr.
546. **Hydraulics and Surface Drainage.** 2 hrs. Prerequisite: BCT 544. Corequisite: BCT 546L. Hydraulic analysis and design of urban, highway, airport, and watershed drainage problems; discussion of overload and drainage channel flows; hydraulics of storm-drain systems and culverts; determination of design flow of runoff from drainage from highways, airports, and urban areas; design of drainage gutters, channels, sewer networks, and culverts.
- 546L. **Hydraulics and Surface Drainage Laboratory.** 1 hr. Corequisite: BCT 546.

554. **Estimating.** 2 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Corequisite: BCT 554L. Material quantity survey techniques used in estimating costs of construction.
- 554L. **Estimating I Laboratory.** 1 hr. Corequisite: BCT 554.
555. **Estimating II.** 2 hrs. Prerequisite: BCT 554. Corequisite: BCT 555L. Determination of construction cost, bidding procedures, and analysis of job cost data.
- 555L. **Estimating II Laboratory.** 1 hr. Corequisite: BCT 555.
556. **Highway Estimating.** 2 hrs. Prerequisite: BCT 554. Corequisite: BCT 556L. Determination of highway construction costs, bidding procedures, and analysis of job cost data.
- 556L. **Highway Estimating Lab.** 1 hr. Corequisite: BCT 556.
558. **Construction Planning and Scheduling.** 2 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Corequisite: BCT 558L. Critical Path Method (CPM) as a project planning, scheduling, and monitoring technique.
- 558L. **Construction Planning and Scheduling Laboratory.** 1 hr. Corequisite: BCT 558.
576. **Construction Labor.** 3 hrs. A study of construction labor resources, labor history, and governmental labor regulations.
577. **Construction Project Management.** 3 hrs. Duties and responsibilities of a construction manager. Services provided by CM firms.
578. **Applications of Construction Law.** 3 hrs. Analysis of construction law and the construction process; legal problems in the bidding process and in the performance of the contract.
580. **Construction Safety.** 3 hrs. Development and management of accident prevention programs in construction.
586. **Project Controls.** 2 hrs. Prerequisite: BCT 555. Corequisite: BCT 586L. Determination of highway construction costs, bidding procedures, and analysis of job cost data.
- 586L. **Project Controls Laboratory.** 1 hr. Corequisite: BCT 586.
592. **Special Problems.** 1-3 hrs. Prerequisites: Senior standing and approval of faculty adviser.
602. **Construction It Solutions.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Analysis of information technology; Software and hardware application to construction problems.
692. **Special Problems.** 1-3 hrs.
696. **Construction Internship.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Admission to graduate program and completion of at least 9 hours of graduate credit.

## Cooperative Education (CED)

- +500. **Cooperative Education Work Term.** 0 hr.

## Curriculum and Instruction: Elementary (CIE)

503. **Kindergarten-Primary Education.** 3 hrs. A practicum designed to give teaching experiences in understanding the social, emotional, and cognitive growth and development of children.
540. **Supervision for Effective Student Teaching.** 1 hr. Introduction to The University of Southern Mississippi's student teaching program and the roles and responsibilities of associated personnel.
542. **Computational Errors in Elementary Mathematics.** 1 hr. The identification and remediation of pupil errors in addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division of whole numbers.
578. **Specialized Studies in Developmental Disabilities.** 1-6 hrs. Specialized study and skill acquisition in the area of developmental disabilities. Topics vary.
594. **Learning Resources in Early Childhood Education.** 3 hrs. Students will become acquainted with learning sources, selection, use, and production of multimedia materials for kindergarten and primary education.
595. **British Studies in Early Childhood Education.** 1-6 hrs. Compares and contrasts the philosophies and current trends of American and British early childhood education.
598. **Families of the Developmentally Disabled.** 3 hrs. Interdisciplinary approach to the study of families of the developmentally disabled.
599. **British Studies: Studies in British Education.** 1-6 hrs. Lectures dealing with education in British education.
600. **Foundations of Multicultural Education.** 3 hrs. Examines the affective and theoretical dimensions of pedagogy appropriate for culturally and linguistically diverse students, with emphases on research, current social and educational issues, and strategies for teaching tolerance.
602. **Procedural Errors in Mathematics.** 3 hrs. The identification and remediation of procedural errors in the basic operations of elementary school arithmetic.
605. **The Process of National Board Teacher Certification.** 3-6 hrs. Provides opportunities to analyze and apply National Board for Professional Teaching standards in the student's content area using the reflective process. Three hours may be taken at the pre-candidate level or three hours may be taken at the candidate level.

## 232 | Course Descriptions

606. **Teaching Language Arts in the Elementary Grades.** 3 hrs. The basic concepts of language teaching and learning with consideration of all the language arts and their interrelationships.
615. **Student Discipline Techniques and Procedures for Teachers and Administrators.** 3 hrs. Provides a comprehensive overview of strategies for disciplining students.
616. **Teacher/Administrator Legal Rights and Responsibilities.** 3 hrs. Provides a comprehensive overview of the legal rights and responsibilities of teachers and administrators.
678. **Assessment and Intervention for Handicapped Children 0-5.** 3 hrs. Current issues and theories regarding assessment and intervention procedures for at-risk and handicapped young children, birth through 5.
688. **Medical Aspects of Developmental Disabilities.** 3 hrs. Medical conditions, diagnostic tests, and other health care issues relevant to individuals with developmental disabilities.
692. **Special Problems I, II, III.** 1 hr. each. A problem study to be approved by the department chairman to develop knowledge and facility in a field of interest of the student. Preparation of a scholarly paper is required.
694. **Field Problems in Production I, II, III.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Approval of the department chairman. This course provides students with an opportunity to study local school problems in a field setting under the supervision of a graduate professor.
697. **Independent Study and Research.** 1-9 hrs. arranged. Not to be counted as credit toward a degree. Students actively working on a thesis, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university may enroll in this course. Students who are not in residence and are not enrolled in at least 3 hours of thesis but who are actively working on a thesis, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university must enroll in this course for at least 3 hours each semester.
698. **Thesis.** 3 hrs. Credit deferred until thesis is completed.
704. **Multicultural Education: Curriculum Development and Pedagogy.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: CIE/S 600 or permission of instructor. Evaluates existing curricular materials and pedagogical practices against guidelines for teaching culturally and linguistically diverse students, with emphases on making adaptations in curricular materials, using appropriate assessment, effective teaching strategies, and relevant research.
717. **Professional Relationship in Improved Elementary Programs.** 3 hrs. A course designed to investigate behavioral factors and individuals and groups as they affect elementary school environments.
720. **Internship in Reading: Public School.** 3-6 hrs. The student is assigned to a public school in a teaching or supervisory capacity under the direct supervision of a reading faculty member in order to develop competency in instruction, administration, or clinical skills.
724. **Problems of Teaching Mathematics.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. A study of elementary school techniques, particularly those related to number concept, of teaching arithmetic based on research studies and current practices.
725. **Social Studies Education in Elementary School.** 3 hrs. A course which deals with programs, practices, trends, and investigation of criteria for evaluating, planning, organizing, and improving social studies programs.
726. **The Development of the Latin Countries.** 3 hrs. A seminar which deals with the historical, political, social, and economic development of the Latin American region.
727. **Diagnostic Techniques in Elementary Mathematics.** 3 hrs. Varied data sources that serve the diagnostic teaching cycle are investigated.
728. **Curriculum in the Elementary School.** 3 hrs. A course involving analysis and evaluation of curriculum elements and procedures in terms of the implications for the individual, the school, and the community. A major paper on a curriculum topic is required.
730. **Practicum in Elementary Mathematics.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: CIE 724, or permission of the instructor. Provides experience in the diagnosis and developmental instruction of elementary pupils and explores related materials.
753. **Instructional Management.** 3 hrs. Designed to help school districts develop and manage their educational program through clear instructional objectives and matching test items.
756. **Developing Community Education.** 3 hrs. A course designed to acquaint teachers with the concept of community education and its impact on their role in the classroom through strengthening community ties.
762. **Research in Elementary Education.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Advanced graduate status or permission of chair of department. Designed to familiarize the student with the elements and methods of research, with the representative types of research, and with the major contributions of research to the field of elementary education.
768. **Children's Literature in the Curriculum for the Early Years: An Awareness, Criteria, and Evaluation** 3 hrs.
770. **Practicum in Early Childhood Education.** 3 hrs. Curriculum planning, administration, and supervision are stressed through research and practice in laboratory settings.
772. **Practicum with Parents.** 3 hrs. Parent-teacher-child intrapersonal and interpersonal relationships are investigated through research and practice in laboratory settings.



776. **Seminar in Early Childhood Education.** 3 hrs. Emphasis is on early childhood practice, theory, and research and their relatedness to psychological, sociological, and intellectual patterns.
777. **Evaluation in Early Childhood Education.** 3 hrs. An introduction to specific principles and practices relative to group and individual evaluation procedures for early childhood education.
778. **Creative and Mental Growth.** 3 hrs. Research in creative thinking and its relationship to mental growth is emphasized.
780. **Research in Child Development.** 3 hrs. A course concerning methods and research in child growth in social, emotional, psychological, and physiological development.
782. **History and Philosophy of Early Childhood Education.** 3 hrs. An investigation of Pestalozzi, Froebel, Montessori, and others representing philosophies influencing today's curricula and programs.
790. **Qualitative Research in Curriculum and Instruction.** 3-6 hrs. Application of Qualitative Research Methodology in the context of investigations in curriculum and instruction.
791. **Research in Elementary Education.** 1-16 hrs. Prerequisite: Approval of major professor.
792. **Special Problems.** 3 hrs.
794. **Field Problems.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Approval of department chair. This course provides students with an opportunity to study local school problems in a field setting under the supervision of a graduate professor.
797. **Independent Study and Research.** 1-9 hrs. arranged. Not to be counted as credit toward a degree. Students actively working on a dissertation, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university may enroll in this course. Students who are not in residence and are not enrolled in at least 3 hours of dissertation but who are actively working on a dissertation, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university must enroll in this course for at least 3 hours each semester.
798. **Specialist Thesis** 6 hrs. Specialist's degree candidates are required to select a significant educational problem for investigation and to present the findings in a scholarly report under the guidance of a graduate committee.
862. **Seminar in Elementary Education.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Advanced graduate status or permission of the chair of the department. A course which is interdisciplinary in nature and focuses on contributions of research, philosophy, history, sociology, and educational psychology as they apply to the resolution of major issues in elementary education.
880. **Advanced Graduate Seminar in Education.** 1 hr. A series of in-depth discussions and analysis of significant educational problems and issues for students in advanced programs.
898. **Dissertation.** 12 hrs.

### Curriculum and Instruction: Reading (CIR)

512. **Diagnosis and Remediation of Reading Disability for the Classroom Teacher.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: CIE 306, CIE 309. Provides relevant practicum experiences in evaluation and gives extended opportunities in child tutoring appropriate to grades 2-8.
541. **Foundations of Reading Instruction for the Adult.** 3 hrs. This course involves an examination of the basis of reading instruction for the nonliterate adult.
591. **The Reading Conference.** 3 hrs. An intensive program consisting of lectures, group discussion, and demonstration lessons. Only three hours may be used for degree purposes.
622. **Supervision and Curriculum in Reading.** 3 hrs. The role of reading supervisors and school administrators in developing and implementing programs for improvement of reading instruction in schools.
691. **Research in Reading.** 1-16 hrs. Designed to provide the student with the opportunity to pursue an individual research project or to make an intensive review of reading research on a selected topic.
705. **Modern Concepts in Reading Skill Development.** 3 hrs. An intensive development of the skills required in classroom reading emphasizing methods and materials required to teach the skills.
706. **Psychology of Reading** 3 hrs. Considers the components of the reading process, with emphasis on language and reading approached from a theoretical point of view.
713. **Advanced Diagnosis and Remediation of Reading Disability for the Classroom Teacher.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: CIE 706. Deals with corrective and remedial reading in the elementary school covering causes of disability, procedures in diagnosis, and classroom remedial treatment.
715. **Advanced Diagnosis and Remediation of Reading Disability for the Reading Specialist.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: CIE 706. Deals with the role of the reading specialist, reading clinic organization, diagnostic remedial materials and techniques, with limited testing-teaching and clinical observation experiences.
721. **Practicum in Remedial Reading for the Reading Specialist.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: CIE 715. Provides supervisory experiences in diagnosis in prescribing materials for remediation and in directing remedial reading procedures for small groups of reading disability cases.

**234 | Course Descriptions**

729. **Reading in the Elementary School.** 3 hrs. Provides for extensive study of recent trends in materials and methods in reading in the elementary school, including significant related research studies.
730. **Reading and Study Improvement Techniques for the Junior and Senior College Teacher of Reading.** 3 hrs. Summarizes research, methods, and techniques of college reading programs.
733. **Practicum in Diagnosis and Remediation of Reading Disability for the Classroom Teacher.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: CIE 713. Develops the skills necessary in making a complete reading diagnosis including evaluations, interpretations, and recommendations.
736. **Practicum in Reading Diagnosis.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: CIE 713. Enables the student to work with small groups of corrective reading cases diagnosing needs and teaching corrective lessons.
737. **Practicum in Remedial Reading Instruction.** 3 hrs. Provides the student experiences in secondary reading diagnosis and remediation, with emphasis on techniques in a practicum setting.
754. **Reading in the Secondary Schools.** 3 hrs. A course providing for extensive study of trends in materials and methods in secondary school reading, including significant research studies which relate to these.
785. **Seminar in Reading Instruction.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: CIE 705, CIE 706, CIE 729. Considers topics pertinent to current research in reading instruction. Topics announced in advance of registration.

**Curriculum and Instruction: Secondary (CIS)**

540. **Supervision for Effective Student Teaching.** 1 hr. Introduction to The University of Southern Mississippi's student teaching program and the roles and responsibilities of associated personnel.
542. **Methods and Materials for Teaching Adults to Read.** 3 hrs. Instructional and diagnostic materials and methods for dealing with functionally illiterate adults.
570. **Curriculum in the Secondary School.** 2 hrs. A course which examines the present-day structure and nature of the secondary school curriculum.
578. **Specialized Studies in Developmental Disabilities.** 1-6 hrs. Specialized study and skill acquisition in the area of developmental disabilities. Topics vary.
598. **Families of the Developmentally Disabled.** 3 hrs. Interdisciplinary approach to the study of families of the developmentally disabled.
599. **British Studies: Studies in British Education.** 1-3 hrs.
600. **Foundations of Multicultural Education.** 3 hrs. Examines the affective and theoretical dimensions of pedagogy appropriate for culturally and linguistically diverse students, with emphases on research, current social, and educational issues, and strategies for teaching tolerance.
603. **Management and Organization of Diverse Classrooms.** 3 hrs. Develops knowledge, skills, and attitudes required for teaching students from diverse backgrounds, emphasizing classroom management, organization, and discipline.
605. **The Process of National Board Teacher Certification.** 3-6 hrs. Provides opportunities to analyze and apply National Board for Professional Teaching Standards in the student's content area using the reflective process. Three hours may be taken at the pre-candidate level or three hours may be taken at the candidate level.
615. **Student Discipline Techniques and Procedures for Teachers and Administrators.** 3 hrs. Provides a comprehensive overview of strategies for disciplining students.
616. **Teacher/Administrator Legal Rights and Responsibilities.** 3 hrs. Provides a comprehensive overview of the legal rights and responsibilities for teachers and administrators.
688. **Medical Aspects of Developmental Disabilities.** 3 hrs. Medical conditions, diagnostic tests, and other health care issues relevant to individuals with developmental disabilities.
692. **Special Problems I, II, III.** 1 hr. each. A problem study to be approved by the department chair to develop knowledge and facility in the field of interest of the student. Preparation of a scholarly paper is required.
694. **Field Problems.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Approval of the department chair. This course provides students with an opportunity to study local school problems in a field setting under the supervision of a graduate professor.
697. **Independent Study and Research.** 1-9 hrs. arranged. Not to be counted as credit toward a degree. Students actively working on a thesis, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university may enroll in this course. Students who are not in residence and are not enrolled in at least 3 hours of thesis but who are actively working on a thesis, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university must enroll in this course for at least 3 hours each semester.
698. **Thesis.** 3 hrs. Credit deferred until thesis is completed.
700. **Seminar in Secondary Education.** 3 hrs. An investigation of the major trends and objectives of the secondary school, with emphasis upon the disciplinary areas of the curriculum.

701. **Algebra for Secondary Teachers.** 3 hrs. Consideration is given to the problems relating to the teaching of algebra and a new review of special algebraic principles.
705. **Professional Subject Matter in Mathematics.** 3 hrs. A study of ways to enrich the teaching of high school mathematics through the introduction of basic topics and concepts of college mathematics.
706. **Geometry for Secondary Teachers.** 3 hrs. Consideration is given to the problems pertaining to the teaching of high school geometry and a review of special geometric principles.
707. **Materials in the Teaching of Mathematics.** 3 hrs. A study of materials to be used in the teaching of secondary school mathematics, both in the classroom and in extracurricular activities.
708. **High School Curriculum.** 3 hrs. An overview of the field of curriculum and instruction at the secondary-school level with special emphasis upon contemporary trends.
710. **Mathematics for Junior High School Teachers.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: To be teaching junior high school mathematics or have at least a minor in college mathematics. Consideration is given to the problems relative to the teaching of mathematics in grades 7, 8, and 9 and to the organization of mathematical subject matter for these grades.
718. **Research and Trends in English Education.** 3 hrs. Uses an action research paradigm to explore current research and trends in the English classroom from various theoretical perspectives.
723. **Research and Problems in Mathematics Education.** 3 hrs. A seminar for experienced teachers who wish to plan developmental programs of mathematics instruction in light of recent developments.
750. **Advanced Study of Problems and Issues in Teaching Secondary School Social Studies.** 3 hrs. Explores inquiry strategies for the social studies classroom and seeks to foster a firm understanding of basic analytical concepts and principles for the experienced social studies teacher.
753. **Instructional Management.** 3 hrs. Designed to help school districts develop and manage their educational program through clear instructional objectives and matching test items.
756. **Developing Community Education.** 3 hrs. A course designed to acquaint teachers with the concept of community education and its impact on their role in the classroom through strengthening community ties.
790. **Qualitative Research in Curriculum and Instruction.** 3-6 hrs. Application of qualitative research methodology in the contexts of investigations in curriculum and instruction.
791. **Research in Secondary Education.** 1-16 hrs. Prerequisite: Approval of the major professor.
792. **Special Problems.** 3 hrs.
794. **Field Problems.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Approval of department chair. This course provides students with an opportunity to study local school problems in a field setting under the supervision of a graduate professor.
797. **Independent Study and Research.** 1-9 hrs. arranged. Not to be counted as credit toward a degree. Students actively working on a dissertation, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university may enroll in this course. Students who are not in residence and are not enrolled in at least 3 hours of dissertation but who are actively working on a dissertation, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university must enroll in this course for at least 3 hours each semester.
798. **Specialist Thesis.** 6 hrs. Specialist's degree candidates are required to select a significant educational problem for investigation and to present the findings in a scholarly paper under the guidance of a graduate committee.
880. **Advanced Graduate Seminar in Education.** 1 hr. A series of in-depth discussions and analysis of significant educational problems and issues for students in advanced programs.
898. **Dissertation.** 12 hrs.

### Curriculum, Instruction, and Special Education (CISE)

800. **Critical Review of Professional Literature.** 3 hrs. Doctoral seminar focusing on the review of current literature in elementary, secondary, and special education.
802. **Doctoral Seminar: Curriculum Theory.** 3 hrs. Interpretive, normative, and critical perspectives of educational history, philosophy, sociology, and psychology. Understand and analyze theory for implementation in practice.
806. **Problems in Educational Research: Design I.** 3 hrs. Doctoral seminar focusing on research methods. Primary emphasis is placed on the review, development, and evaluation of research topics in the student's area of specialization.
807. **Problems in Educational Research: Design II.** 3 hrs. Doctoral seminar focusing on research methods. Primary emphasis is placed on the review, development, and evaluation of research topics in the student's area of specialization.
808. **Seminar in Teacher Education.** 3 hrs. Doctoral seminar focusing on exploration of issues and problems in education. Addresses development of programs, courses of study, and modules in higher education.
809. **Grant Writing, Policy Analysis, and Program Evaluation.** 3 hrs. Doctoral seminar focusing on grant writing, policy analysis, and program evaluation in elementary, secondary, and special education.

## Dance (DAN)

504. **Advanced Jazz Dance.** 2 hrs. The study and application of the principles of jazz movement. May be repeated for a total of 6 hours.
509. **Practicum in Movement.** 1-2 hrs. May be taken for a total of 9 hrs.
580. **Musical Theatre Dance.** 2 hrs.
599. **British Studies.** 3-6 hrs. Studies in dance and movement sciences abroad (5 weeks).

## Economic Development (ED)

551. **Theories of Economic Location.** 3 hrs. Principals of economic location analysis with emphasis on locational decision making and investment by different types of businesses. Relevance to economic development is stressed.
646. **Economic Development Marketing.** 1 hr. Examines the principles of strategic comprehensive marketing as applied to economic development practice.
650. **Introduction to Economic Development Finance.** 1 hr. Examines the fundamentals of economic development finance, including an overview of economic development finance, business credit analysis, fixed asset financing, real estate financing, grantsmanship, and sources of private and public finance.
651. **Methods of Economic Development Research.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Examines research methods for local, regional, and state economic development agencies.
652. **Contemporary Issues in Economic Development.** 1-3 hrs. variable credit. May be repeated for a total of 9 hrs. Examines critical issues facing economic developers with a focus on policy formulation in the southeastern United States.
653. **Dynamics of Economic Development.** 3 hrs. Theory and practice of spatial aspects of economic development as applied to local, regional, and national economies and to the world market economy.
654. **Preparing for Community Economic Development.** 3 hrs. Provides practical instruction in the operation of a local economic development agency, with emphasis on community preparation techniques and concepts.
655. **Economic Development Finance.** 3 hrs. Overview of financing principles for managing a local economic development organization, evaluating strategic development plans and specific projects, and coordinating industrial development incentive packages.
656. **Rural Economic Development.** 3 hrs. Focuses on rural development problems with emphasis on the southeastern U.S.; examines national and state policies and practices for stimulating nonmetropolitan development.
657. **Promoting Community Economic Development.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Provides practical instruction in concepts and techniques for promoting a community, region, or state for new and existing business investments.
658. **Applied Research Problems in Economic Development.** 3 hrs. This is a capstone course designed to challenge and synthesize the student's proficiency in economic development. It consists of several research problems to be completed and successfully defended during the semester. Problems are assigned based on the student's program of courses and specializations.
662. **Economic Development and the Environment.** 2 hrs. Focuses on environmental issues and practices in economic development. Includes a study of sustainable development, wetlands, resource conservation, hazardous and solid waste, environmental impact statements, and permitting.
663. **Introduction to Research Methods in Economic Development.** 1 hr. Introduction to data analysis, methods of measurement, survey techniques, and data presentation as applied to economic development. Emphasizes computer and Internet applications.
664. **Rural Development.** 1 hr. Focuses on rural development problems, with emphasis on the southeastern U.S. Examines national and state policies and practices for stimulating nonmetropolitan development.
665. **Economic Development and Tourism.** 2 hrs. Study of tourism as it relates to economic development. Focuses on methods for attracting tourism, hospitality, and gaming businesses as target sectors for economic development. Includes a study of ecotourism and the gaming industry.
666. **Community Development I.** 1 hr. Examines techniques of community analysis and planning for community economic development, including strategic, land use, and transportation planning.
667. **Community Development II.** 2 hrs. Examines applied techniques for implementing a community economic development plan, including downtown development, industrial sites and buildings, workforce development, and infrastructure.
691. **Internship.** 2 hrs. May be repeated for a total of 6 hours; maximum of 2 hours credit for each academic term. Co-requisite: Admission to master's degree in economic development or the Ph.D. degree in international development. Internship with the Center for Community and Economic Development under faculty supervision.

692. **Special Problems.** 1-6 hrs. May be repeated for a total of 6 hours. Involves study in a specific topic of work in a specific area of research under the direction of a consulting faculty member.
697. **Independent Study and Research.** 1-9 hrs. arranged. Not to be counted as credit toward a degree. Students actively working on a thesis, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university may enroll in this course. Students who are not in residence and are not enrolled in at least 3 hours of thesis but who are actively working on a thesis, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university must enroll in this course for at least 3 hours each semester.
698. **Thesis.** 1-3 hrs. for a total of 6 hours. Independent research project initiated, designed, researched, and written by the student under the supervision of a major professor and a thesis committee.
701. **New South Economic Development Course.** 2 hrs. Week-long course presenting a comprehensive overview of economic development as a process, a practice, and a profession.
722. **Advanced Research Methods in Economic Development.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: ED 663 or equivalent. Examines research techniques applied to economic development problems, including impact, economic base, and retail trade area analysis; gathering, compilation, and presentation of community information; and industry targeting studies. Emphasizes computer analysis and use of the Internet.
724. **Advanced Economic Development Finance I.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: ED 650 or equivalent. Credit analysis process, permanent working capital analysis, cash flow analysis, and projections and deal structuring as they are applied in economic development practice.
725. **Advanced Economic Development Finance II.** 2 hrs. Prerequisite: ED 724 or equivalent. Real estate financing, return on investment, real estate appraisals, taxation, deal structuring, and negotiation as they apply to economic development.
741. **Relational Skills in the E.D. Organization.** 2 hrs. Examines "relational" skills needed by professional economic developers, including oral and written communication skills, interpersonal skills, negotiation, business etiquette, and dealing with the media and constituents.
743. **Managing an E.D. Agency.** 2 hrs. Prerequisite: Introduction to Management or equivalent. Study of management theory and approaches specifically applied to economic development agencies. Includes personnel management and working with volunteers, community leaders, and board members.
747. **Economic Development Promotion.** 1 hr. Prerequisite: ED 646 or equivalent, ED 666 and 667 or equivalent. Techniques of internal and external advertising, promotion, and salesmanship in economic development, with emphasis on business retention, expansion, creation, and recruitment.
748. **International Economic Development Methods.** 1 hr. Prerequisite: ED 646 or equivalent. Examines methods of promoting foreign direct investment and export assistance for domestic producers.
761. **Contemporary Issues in Economic Development.** 1-3 hrs. Analysis of selected issues of current importance to the practice of economic development.
764. **Economic Development Theory I.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: GHY 350 or equivalent or permission of instructor. Manufacturing, retail, service, and commercial location theory.
765. **Economic Development Theory II.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: GHY 350 or equivalent or permission of instructor. Regional and local economic development theory, including growth centers, economic base theory, and multiplier analysis.
784. **Best Practices in Economic Development.** 1 hr. Prerequisite: Approval of adviser and instructor. Case studies of selected examples of best practices in economic development.
789. **Applied Problems in Economic Development.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Departmental approval. Capstone course in creative problem solving designed to challenge and synthesize the student's proficiency in economic development practice. Several research problems are completed and defended based on the student's program of study and specializations.
791. **Apprenticeship.** 2 hrs. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 hrs. Prerequisite: Approval of adviser and consent of supervising instructor. Placement in a mentoring environment in an economic development agency. 2 hours of credit for each academic term. 4 hours required.

## Economics (ECO)

520. **Economic Analysis for Managers.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: Computer literacy, calculus. Microeconomic and macroeconomic analysis as applied to managerial decision making. See also MBA 520.
598. **International Economics Seminar Abroad.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Consent of program director. Conducted in London, England; a series of lectures and discussions involving authorities on international economic issues and practices.
606. **Microeconomic Analysis for Business.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: ECO 201-202 or ECO 520. A study of pricing and resource allocation with emphasis on applying microeconomic concepts.
672. **International Trade and Finance.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: ECO 201-202, FIN 300, and consent of instructor. A study of international trade theory, balance of payments adjustment mechanisms, exchange rate determination, and the role of the MNC in the international economy.

## 238 | Course Descriptions

692. **Special Problems in Economics.** 1-6 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of department chair.
699. **International Economics Research Abroad.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Consent of program director. A research course in international economics offered for students enrolled in ECO 598.

### Educational Administration (EDA)

540. **Community Education and the Professional Educator.** 1 hr. Introduction to the concept of community education and its importance in building a base of community support for schools.
598. **British Studies: Studies in British Education.** 3 hrs. Provides students with information on various topics related to British education and with field experiences related to British educational institutions.
599. **British Studies: Research in British Education.** 3-6 hrs. To provide students with supervised research study on British education that relates to their interests or educational specialty.
600. **Introduction to Educational Leadership.** 3 hrs. An introduction to leadership for student-centered schools.
601. **Introduction to Community Education.** 3 hrs. Designed to acquaint students with the historical development of community education and to review the basic components of the community school.
615. **Student Discipline Techniques and Procedures for Teachers and Administrators** 3 hrs. Provides a comprehensive overview of strategies for disciplining students.
616. **Legal Considerations for School Leadership.** 3 hrs. Provides a comprehensive overview of the legal rights and responsibilities of students, teachers, and administrators.
620. **Instructional Leadership - Supervision and Professional Development.** 3 hrs. The role and functions of the instructional leader in the modern school setting.
628. **Contextual Dimensions of the Principalsip.** 3 hrs. Focus is on skills essential for today's school leaders in student-centered schools.
630. **Organization and Administration of the Elementary School.** 3 hrs. Emphasizes the role, responsibilities, and functions of the principal in the modern elementary school.
632. **Organization and Administration of the Junior High and Middle Schools.** 3 hrs. Examines the junior high-middle school function, objectives and program from the viewpoint of the administrator and supervisor.
634. **Organization and Administration of the Secondary School** 3 hrs. Emphasizes the role, responsibilities, and functions of the principal in the modern secondary school.
636. **Administrative Internship.** 3-12 hrs. Intensive field experience under supervision of practitioner/mentor and university faculty coordinator.
650. **Educational Resources Development and Management.** 3 hrs. Emphasizes the relationship between effective management of financial resources and the instructional program. Includes attention to site-based budgeting.
691. **Research.** 1-16 hrs. arr.
692. **Special Problems I, II, III.** 1-3 hrs. A problem study to develop knowledge and facility in a field of interest for the student which requires preparation of a scholarly paper under the supervision of a graduate professor.
694. **Field Problems in Production I and II.** 3 hrs. Opportunity to study local school problems under careful supervision of a graduate professor.
697. **Independent Study and Research.** 1-9 hrs. arranged. Not to be counted as credit toward a degree. Students actively working on a thesis, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university may enroll in this course. Students who are not in residence and are not enrolled in at least 3 hours of thesis but who are actively working on a thesis, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university must enroll in this course for at least 3 hours each semester.
698. **Thesis.** 1-6 hrs. for a total of 6 hrs. Credit deferred until thesis is completed.
700. **Public School Finance.** 3 hrs. Emphasizes principles of taxation; local, state, and federal financing of public education; equalization of education opportunity.
701. **Analysis of Teaching Behavior.** 3 hrs. Designed to analyze teaching behavior to determine competency, including interaction analysis and microteaching skills.
702. **Administrative Approaches to Technology.** 3 hrs. Interactive Web-based course allows administrators to develop skills that enable them to address technological issues in educational administration.
704. **School Community Relations.** 3 hrs. A study of school community relations purposes, principles, policies, and procedures.
706. **Education Facilities Development and Management.** 3 hrs. A comprehensive study of the administrative function in facilities, renovation, planning, maintenance, and management.

708. **Developing and Managing Human Resources.** 3 hrs. Emphasizes the relationship between effective management of human resources and the instructional program. Includes attention to licensed and support personnel.
710. **School Law.** 3 hrs. Legal aspects of such factors as school money, church-state relationships, injury to pupils, student and teacher rights, and related matters.
720. **Advanced Curriculum Development.** 3 hrs. Designed for the school administrator who has or will have responsibility for curriculum development in a school system.
730. **Media Skills for Successful School-Community Relations.** 3 hrs. Designed to build communication skills needed for a successful school-community relations program.
736. **Practicum in Educational Administration.** 3 hrs. Seminar-experiences in administrative problems from the standpoint of the chief school officer and the central office staff.
738. **Practicum in Supervision.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: EDA 620. An advanced seminar in supervisory services and current problems from a central office viewpoint.
740. **Advanced Instructional Supervision.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: EDA 600 and EDA 620. Designed to develop a systematic approach to instructional improvement that will be of use to the generalist or specialist.
742. **Consensus Decision Making in Education.** 3 hrs. Designed to help school administrators improve their skills in using faculty and community groups in educational decision making.
750. **Administrative Workshop I, II, III, and IV.** 1-5 hrs. per week. (Course may be repeated, with only nine hours counting toward a degree.)
753. **Evaluating Instructional Management.** 3 hrs. Provides strategies for assessing instructional management practices.
755. **The Superintendency.** 3 hrs. Analyzes roles, responsibilities, and relationships as well as problems and issues associated with the position of school superintendent.
756. **Developing Community Education.** 3 hrs. Designed to acquaint educators and agency representatives with the concept of community education and how it builds a strong base of community support for the schools.
780. **Educational Leadership Seminar.** 3 hrs. The nature and roles of leadership in educational settings with emphasis on self assessment and leadership style in educational decision making.
791. **Research in Educational Administration, Supervision, and Curriculum.** 1-16 hrs. Prerequisite: Approval of major professor.
792. **Special Problems.** 3 hrs.
794. **Field Problems in Administration I, II, III.** 1 hr. each A project dealing with a specific problem in school administration. An on-the-job training program with the work being done under the supervision of a graduate professor. This registration must be approved by the departmental chair upon the recommendation of the student's major professor.
797. **Independent Study and Research.** 1-9 hrs. arranged. Not to be counted as credit toward a degree. Students actively working on a dissertation, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university may enroll in this course. Students who are not in residence and are not enrolled in at least 3 hours of dissertation but who are actively working on a dissertation, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university must enroll in this course for at least 3 hours each semester.
798. **Specialist Thesis.** 6 hrs. Selection of practical educational problems for solution by candidates for the specialist's degree, using research and professional knowledge. A scholarly report is required.
800. **Seminar: Theories in Educational Organization and Administration** 3 hrs. This course deals with the theories and concepts underlying present-day school organization, administration, and supervision.
889. **Special Topics Seminar.** 1 hr. (max. 3 hrs.) A seminar for in-residence doctoral students in educational administration, emphasizing current issues selected by students in consultation with faculty.
898. **Dissertation.** 12 hrs.

## Electronics Engineering Technology (EET)

512. **Advanced Circuit Analysis.** 2 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Corequisite: EET 512L. Transfer functions; network analysis by Laplace transform methods. Not open to master's of engineering technology candidates who have backgrounds in electrical or electronics engineering technology.
- 512L. **Advanced Circuit Analysis Laboratory.** 1 hr. Corequisite: EET 512.
550. **Microwave Technology.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: EET 315, MAT 317, PHY 112. Corequisite: EET 550L. Introduction to microwave technology. Emphasis: communications, radar, components, circuits, measurement techniques and fault.
- 550L. **Microwave Technology Laboratory.** 1 hr. Corequisite: EET 550.
561. **Electric Power Generation and Distribution.** 3 hrs. Power generation and distribution, load flow, faults, grids, and layout.

**240 | Course Descriptions**

592. **Special Problems.** 1-3 hrs. Supervised study in area of electronics engineering technology related to manufacturing.
603. **Digital Signal Processing.** 3 hrs. Theory and applications of processing discrete data. MATLAB will be used in the development of DSP algorithms to manipulate signals, reduce noise, and extract information.
604. **Active and Digital Filtering.** 3 hrs. Practical analog and digital filter design covering Butterworth, Chebyshev, and elliptic filters. Digital filter design to include IIR and FIR. Window function for FIR filters will also be covered.
692. **Special Problems.** 1-3 hrs. Supervised study in the area of electronics engineering technology.

**English (ENG)**

501. **Advanced Grammar.** 3 hrs. Introduces structural and transformational grammar.
503. **Introduction to Linguistics.** 3 hrs. Introduces the principles of descriptive linguistics.
506. **History of the English Language.** 3 hrs. Surveys the development of the English language from Old English to the present.
511. **Studies in Postcolonial Literature.** 3 hrs. Examines postcolonial literature from the 19th century to the present.
513. **Survey of the Modern Novel.** 3 hrs. Examines major British and Continental novels of the last 100 years.
515. **Survey of Modern Poetry.** 3 hrs. Acquaints students with the work of the significant modern poets, as well as the modern period's important poetic innovations and movements.
517. **Survey of Modern Drama.** 3 hrs. Surveys important British and Continental dramas of the 20th century.
518. **Literature for the Adolescent.** 3 hrs. Study of literature and pedagogical theory for use with secondary school students.
519. **Studies in World Literature.** 3 hrs. Focuses on Continental, British, and American writers of the 19th and 20th centuries. Repeatable to 9 hours.
521. **Fiction Writing III.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: Graduate standing, permission of instructor, and enrollment in Center for Writers. Provides an opportunity to develop techniques of fiction writing. Repeatable to 9 hours.
522. **Poetry Writing III.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: Graduate standing, permission of instructor, and enrollment in Center for Writers. Provides an opportunity to develop techniques of poetry writing. Repeatable to 9 hours.
523. **Creative Nonfiction Writing.** 3 hrs. Workshop in writing nonfiction prose: personal essay, reviews, opinion.
525. **Readings in the Theory of Fiction.** 3 hrs. Examines theories and forms of contemporary fiction. Repeatable to 6 hours.
526. **Readings in the Theory of Poetry.** 3 hrs. Examines theories and forms of contemporary poetry. Repeatable to 6 hours.
540. **Literary Criticism.** 3 hrs. Provides a historical approach to the study of literary criticism from the classical period to the present. Emphasis will be on major texts and major critics.
550. **Survey of Medieval Literature, 500-1500.** 3 hrs. Surveys world literature of the period.
551. **Chaucer.** 3 hrs. Emphasizes a close reading of *The Canterbury Tales*.
552. **Arthurian Literature.** 3 hrs. Surveys the literature treating the legend of King Arthur.
554. **Survey of Shakespeare.** 3 hrs. Studies a selected group of Shakespeare's work, including plays of several genres.
555. **Studies in Shakespeare.** 3 hrs. Studies a selected group of Shakespeare's work according to genre, theme, or special topic.
556. **Survey of 16th-Century British Literature.** 3 hrs. Studies the more important British writers of this period.
557. **Survey of the Development of British Drama to 1642.** 3 hrs. Studies British drama from its beginnings to 1642, exclusive of Shakespeare.
558. **Survey of 17th-Century British Prose and Poetry.** 3 hrs. Surveys British literature of the period 1600 to 1660, with emphasis on the "schools" of Donne and Jonson.
559. **Milton.** 3 hrs. Studies the poetry and prose of Milton with emphasis on the major works.
560. **Survey of British Literature, 1660-1740.** 3 hrs. Surveys British literature from the Restoration to 1740.
562. **Survey of British Literature, 1740-1798.** 3 hrs. Surveys British literature from 1740 to 1798.
563. **Victorian Fiction Prose.** 3 hrs. Survey of British fiction and nonfiction prose in the period 1830-1900.
564. **Survey of the British Novel to 1900.** 3 hrs. Surveys the development of British fiction from Richardson through Hardy.
565. **Survey of 19th-Century British Literature: Romantic.** 3 hrs. Surveys poetry and prose of the period 1790 to 1830.
566. **Victorian Poetry and Drama.** 3 hrs. Survey of British poetry and drama of the period 1830-1900.
567. **Survey of 20th-Century British Literature.** 3 hrs. Studies major 20th-century British writers, emphasizing novelists and dramatists.
568. **British Women Writers.** 3 hrs. Literature written by British women writers. Variable content.
569. **Studies in British Literature.** 3 hrs. Examines various topics in British literature. Repeatable to 9 hours.



570. **Survey of the American Literary Renaissance, 1820-1870.** 3 hrs. Examines the writings of Emerson, Thoreau, Hawthorne, Melville, Whitman, and others.
571. **Survey of the Rise of Realism in American Literature, 1870-1920.** 3 hrs. Examines American literature after the Civil War, focusing on the terms *realism* and *naturalism*.
572. **Survey of American Drama.** 3 hrs. Studies American drama from its beginnings to the present, with emphasis on the 20th century.
573. **Studies in African-American Literature.** 3 hrs. Focuses on specific genres, topics, or writers of African-American Literature.
577. **Survey of the American Novel, 1920 to 1960.** 3 hrs. Studies techniques and historical backgrounds of the major novelists.
578. **American Women Writers.** 3 hrs. Literature written by American women writers. Variable content.
585. **Literature of the South.** 3 hrs. Emphasizes the fiction, poetry, and drama of Southern writers.
589. **Studies in American Literature.** 3 hrs. Studies notable movements, genres, and problems of American literature. Repeatable to 9 hours.
593. **Irish Studies.** 4 hrs. A three-week course taught in Ireland as part of the Southern Miss British Studies Program. Content will vary.
596. **Caribbean Studies.** 3 hrs. Variable content. Lecture series under the auspices of the Center for International and Continuing Education
597. **Special Topics in British Literature.** 6 hrs. A five-week course taught in London, England, offering an intensive study of special topics in British literature.
598. **British Studies I.** 3-6 hrs. A five-week course taught in London, England. Generally offers an intensive study of topics and figures from the beginning of English literature to 1800.
599. **British Studies II.** 3-6 hrs. A five-week course taught in London, England. Generally offers an intensive study of topics and figures in English literature from 1800 to the present.
609. **Dimensions of Learning in English Education I.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: CIS 603, SPE 500, REF 632, CIS 700. Corequisite: REF 601. Seminar and field experience in English education.
610. **Dimensions of Learning in English Education II.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: ENG 609. Corequisite: CIR 754. Seminar and field experience in English education. Includes a classroom-based research project.
611. **Topics in Contemporary Literature.** 3 hrs. A critical examination of a theme or themes in contemporary literature. Repeatable to 6 hours.
612. **Studies in Genre.** 3 hrs. Provides a focused survey of a literary genre and its critical history. Repeatable to 6 hours.
625. **Readings in Fiction.** 3 hrs. Studies in contemporary fiction. Repeatable to 6 hours.
626. **Readings in Poetry.** 3 hrs. Studies in contemporary poetry. Repeatable to 6 hours.
627. **Introduction to Publishing.** 3 hrs. A practical introduction to the business of publishing, concentrating on publishing and marketing.
630. **Teaching Composition.** 3 hrs. Introduces students to composition pedagogy.
631. **Composition Research and Scholarship.** 3 hrs. Examines resources and methods for research and scholarship; emphasizes empirical, rhetorical, and historical frameworks.
632. **Contemporary Composition Theory.** 3 hrs. Surveys contemporary theories of composition and considers their implications for teaching writing.
633. **Rhetorical Dimensions of Composition.** 3 hrs. Examines historical and contemporary theories of rhetoric in the context of composition theory and practice.
640. **Bibliography and Methods of Research in English.** 3 hrs. Instruction in the collection, evaluation, and presentation of research materials.
644. **Topics in Literary Theory.** 3 hrs. A critical examination of important trends, movements, or issues in literary theory. Repeatable to 6 hours.
650. **Studies in Medieval Literature.** 3 hrs. Provides a focused survey of world literature from the period 500-1500. Repeatable up to 6 hours.
655. **Studies in Shakespeare.** 3 hrs. Provides a survey of a group of Shakespeare's plays chosen on the basis of genre, period, or theme. Repeatable to 6 hours.
658. **Studies in Renaissance Literature.** 3 hrs. Provides a focused survey of literary works from the 16th and 17th centuries. Repeatable to 6 hours.

## 242 | Course Descriptions

661. **Studies in the Restoration and 18th-Century British Literature.** 3hrs. Provides a focused survey in the literature of the restoration period through the 18th century. Repeatable to 6 hours.
663. **Studies in 19th-Century British Literature.** 3 hrs. Provides a focused survey of the poetry or prose of the 19th century. Repeatable to 6 hours.
667. **Studies in 20th-Century British Literature.** 3 hrs. Provides a focused survey of 20th-century British literature. Repeatable to 6 hours.
669. **Topics in British Literature.** 3 hrs. A critical examination of important trends, movements, and issues in British literature. Repeatable up to 6 hours.
670. **Studies in American Literature I.** 3 hrs. Provides a focused survey of selected American writers and movements before 1900. Repeatable to 6 hours.
671. **Studies in American Literature II.** 3 hrs. Provides a focused survey of selected American writers and movements since 1900. Repeatable to 6 hours.
672. **Topics in American Literature.** 3 hrs. A critical examination of a theme or themes in American literature. Repeatable to 6 hours.
673. **Topics in African-American Literature.** 3 hrs. A critical examination of genres, topics, or writers of African-American literature. Repeatable to 6 hours.
678. **Topics in Writing by Women.** 3 hrs. A critical examination of a genre, topic, or theme in women's literature. Repeatable to 6 hours.
690. **Teaching Freshman Composition.** 1 hr. Paces English 101 and 102. Provides practical models for writing assignments, teaching techniques, and classroom management for teachers of Freshman Composition. Repeatable to 4 hours. Credit hours do not count toward degree.
692. **Special Problems.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Provides the opportunity to pursue a special topic or area of interest. Repeatable to 6 hours.
694. **Studies in Basic Writing.** 3 hrs. Examines theoretical, historical, and cultural issues in the teaching of basic writing.
695. **Advanced Methods in English.** 3 hrs. Analyzes recent theories and practices in the teaching of composition, literature, and language in postelementary institutions. Repeatable to 9 hours. Credit hours do not count toward English degree.
696. **Studies in Technical and Professional Writing.** 3 hrs. Examines the history and theory of scientific and technical discourse as well as pedagogical applications.
697. **Independent Study and Research.** 1-9 hrs. arranged. Not to be counted as credit toward a degree. Students actively working on a thesis, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university may enroll in this course. Students who are not in residence and are not enrolled in at least 3 hours of thesis but who are actively working on a thesis, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university must enroll in this course for at least 3 hours each semester.
698. **Thesis.** 1-6 hrs. for a total of 6 hours.
702. **Readings in Linguistics.** 3 hrs. Examines varying topics, but usually treats practical aspects of classroom problems arising from widely varying dialects in the public schools. Repeatable to 9 hours.
703. **Seminar in Teaching English as a Second Language.** 3 hrs. Examines the practical application of linguistic principles to second language teaching.
711. **Seminar in Postcolonial Literature.** 3 hrs. Examines postcolonial literature from the 19th century to the present.
714. **Tutorial in English and Germanic Philology.** 3 hrs. Develops specialized area of inquiry unavailable in the regular curriculum.
716. **Seminar in Modern World Literature.** 3 hrs. Examines varying topics in British and Continental literature of the 20th century: authors, movements, and genres. Repeatable to 9 hours.
721. **Seminar in Fiction Writing.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: Graduate standing, permission of instructor, and enrollment in Center for Writers. Workshop in fiction writing. Repeatable to 9 hours for M.A., to 18 hours for Ph.D.
722. **Seminar in Poetry Writing.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: Graduate standing, permission of instructor, and enrollment in Center for Writers. Workshop in poetry writing. Repeatable to 9 hours.
723. **Seminar in NonFiction Writing.** 3 hrs. Workshop in the writing of nonfiction prose, memoir, and personal essay. Repeatable to 9 hours.
730. **Seminar in Literacy Theory.** 3 hrs. Considers the role of writing in current conceptions of literacy and explores literacy practices from a cultural perspective.
733. **Teaching/Administrative Internship in Writing.** 1-3 hrs. Prerequisite: Completion of 15 hours of coursework in rhetoric and composition and permission of instructor. Provides doctoral-level students with supervised experience in teaching writing or directing writing programs.

735. **Issues in Writing Program Administration.** 3 hrs. Focuses on issues and research relating to writing program administration in post-secondary institutions.
744. **Seminar in Literary Criticism.** 3 hrs. Examines specific issues in critical theory. Repeatable to 9 hours.
750. **Anglo-Saxon.** 3 hrs. Examines the Old English language and representative English literature prior to 1066.
751. **Beowulf.** 3 hrs. Reading *Beowulf* in Anglo-Saxon.
753. **Middle English.** 3 hrs. Presents readings in Middle English literature exclusive of Chaucer, emphasizing the language and dialects of English from 1100 to 1500.
754. **Seminar in Medieval Literature.** 3 hrs. Focuses on the works of a major English medieval writer or group of writers. Repeatable to 9 hours.
758. **Seminar in Renaissance Literature.** 3 hrs. Studies the works of a major English Renaissance writer or group of writers. Repeatable to 9 hours.
760. **Seminar in 17th-Century British Literature.** 3 hrs. Provides extensive study of an author, topic, or genre in 17th-century British literature. Repeatable to 9 hours.
761. **Seminar in 18th-Century British Literature.** 3 hrs. Provides extensive study of an author, topic, or genre in 18th-century British literature. Repeatable to 9 hours.
763. **Seminar in English Romanticism.** 3 hrs. Provides extensive study of selected poets and topics from the Romantic Era (1790-1830). Repeatable to 9 hours.
764. **Seminar in Victorianism.** 3 hrs. Provides extensive study of selected authors and topics from the Victorian Era (1830-1910). Repeatable to 9 hours.
769. **Seminar in Modern British Literature.** 3 hrs. Offers an examination of important modern British figures and movements. Repeatable to 9 hours.
770. **Seminar in American Literature I.** 3 hrs. Presents a detailed study of selected American writers and movements before 1900. Repeatable to 9 hours.
771. **Seminar in American Literature II.** 3 hrs. Presents a detailed study of selected American writers and movements since 1900. Repeatable to 9 hours.
772. **Readings in American Literature.** 3 hrs. Presents a detailed study of selected American writers and movements. Repeatable to 9 hours.
773. **Seminar in African-American Literature.** 3 hrs. Provides a detailed study of selected genres, topics, or writers of African-American literature. Repeatable to 9 hours.
790. **Seminar in Rhetoric and Composition.** 3 hrs. Provides extensive study and research in a special topic (such as Writing Assessment, Feminist Perspectives on Language and Literacy, Discourse Analysis, Cultural Studies and Composition, Composition and the Postmodern). Repeatable to 9 hours.
791. **Research in English.** 1-16 hrs. Prerequisite: Approval of major professor. Must be taken pass/fail. Credit hours do not count toward degree.
792. **Special Problems.** 1-6 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Provides the opportunity to pursue a special topic or area of interest. Repeatable to 6 hours.
797. **Independent Study and Research.** 1-9 hrs. arranged. Not to be counted as credit toward a degree. Students actively working on a dissertation, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university may enroll in this course. Students who are not in residence and are not enrolled in at least 3 hours of dissertation but who are actively working on a dissertation, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university must enroll in this course for at least 3 hours each semester.
898. **Dissertation.** 12 hrs.

## Environmental Science (ESC)

501. **Environmental Sampling.** 4 hrs. Methods for sampling and solids, liquids, and gases for environmental testing.
506. **Environmental Remediation.** 3 hrs. Study of the environmental remediation process and methods for contaminated soils, sludges, slurries, and water systems.
550. **Pollution Control.** 3 hrs. Study of pollution, its origin and effects, and methods of pollution abatement. Emphasis on control mechanisms, industrial control equipment, operations, and regulations.
592. **Special Problems.** 1-6 hrs. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or permission of instructor. Topics and content related to current research and practice in environmental science.
692. **Special Problems.** 1-6 hrs. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or permission of instructor. Topics and content related to current research and practice in environmental science.

## Family and Consumer Sciences (FCS)

501. **Family Life Education.** 3 hrs. General philosophy and broad principles of family life education with emphasis on planning, implementing, and evaluating such educational programs.
504. **Consumer Economics.** 3 hrs. Study of how consumers, business, and government interact in the exchange of goods and services in the marketplace.
509. **Occupational Family and Consumer Sciences.** 3 hrs. Developing and evaluating teaching units for family and consumer sciences-related occupational programs.
605. **Supervision of Family and Consumer Sciences Education.** 3 hrs. Practices and procedures in the supervision of vocational family and consumer sciences.
606. **Selected Topics in Family and Consumer Sciences Education.** 3 hrs. (may be repeated once) Prerequisite: Corresponding subject matter course. The development and application of units of work in selected areas in the secondary school program.
607. **Curriculum Problems in Family and Consumer Sciences.** 3 hrs. A practicum for developing family and consumer sciences curriculum materials for local schools.
610. **Seminar in Family and Consumer Sciences Education.** 1-6 hrs. Current trends and issues in family and consumer sciences.
611. **Evaluation in Family and Consumer Sciences.** 3 hrs. Theory and practice of systematic evaluation of components of family and consumer sciences programs, including occupational family and consumer sciences.
612. **Field Experience in Family and Consumer Sciences-Related Occupations.** 6 hrs. Supervised work experience in approved family and consumer sciences occupations. Can only be counted toward occupational certification.
615. **Methods, Materials, and Information Technology in Family and Consumer Sciences.** 3 hrs. Emphasis on new developments in teaching family and consumer sciences, including computer technology.
630. **Dimensions of Learning in Family and Consumer Sciences Education I.** 3 hrs. The first of a two-semester course sequence providing a broad introduction to the concepts, contexts, and practices of teaching, as well as specific instruction in secondary family and consumer sciences methods. Enrollment is restricted to students admitted to the master of arts in teaching (MAT) degree program. This course includes a clinical supervision component.
631. **Dimensions of Learning in Family and Consumer Sciences Education II.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: FCS 630. The second of a two-semester course sequence providing a broad introduction to the concepts, contexts, and practices of teaching, as well as specific instruction in secondary family and consumer sciences methods. Enrollment is restricted to students admitted to the master of arts in teaching (MAT) degree program. This course includes a clinical supervision component.
691. **Research.** 1-4 hrs.
692. **Special Problems in Family and Consumer Sciences Education.** 1-4 hrs.
697. **Independent Study and Research.** 1-9 hrs. arranged. Not to be counted as credit toward a degree. Students actively working on a thesis, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university may enroll in this course. Students who are not in residence and are not enrolled in at least 3 hours of thesis but who are actively working on a thesis, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university must enroll in this course for at least 3 hours each semester.
698. **Thesis.** 1-6 hrs. for a total of 6 hrs. Credit deferred until thesis is completed.

## Family Studies (FAM)

550. **Sexuality in the Family.** 3 hrs. Research and theory on the impact of family life cycle changes on sexuality, intimacy, and gender needs and the application of this for the helping professional.
551. **Marriage Adjustment: Communication and Conflict.** 3 hrs. Mate selection, marital adjustment, divorce, and remarriage are examined. Emphasis will be on communication, power struggles, and problem solving in relation to cybernetics theory.
553. **The Family in Later Life.** 3 hrs. An examination of family kinship patterns in later life; relationships with spouse, adult children, and siblings.
578. **Specialized Studies in Developmental Disabilities.** 1-6 hrs. Specialized study and skill acquisition in the area of developmental disabilities. Topics vary.
596. **Families of the Developmentally Disabled.** 3 hrs. Interdisciplinary approach to the study of families of the developmentally disabled.
597. **Professional Collaboration for Developmental Disability Services.** 3 hrs. Study of the interdependent contributions of relevant disciplines in training, service, and research.

598. **British Studies Program: Aging and the Family.** 3-6 hrs. Current topics, trends, and issues which impact the family. Offered in London, England.
600. **Prepracticum in Marriage and Family Therapy.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: FAM 650, FAM 655, and permission of the instructor. Students are expected to gain basic clinical competencies in preparation for working with families.
610. **Marital Therapy.** 3 hrs. A survey of the major of marital and couple therapy with an emphasis on evidence-based treatment.
615. **Gender and Culture in the Family.** 3 hrs. Designed to help students integrate theoretical, research, and developmental applications of gender and cultural issues into their understanding of the family and in the practice of systems therapy.
645. **Financial Problems of Families.** 3 hrs. Study of family resource utilization emphasizing methods of assisting families in effective planning.
650. **Individual and Family Life Cycle Development.** 3 hrs. Content of human interactions and the process of change in family structures over time is assessed in light of systems theory and family life cycle development theory.
651. **Parents and Children: Problem Resolution.** 3 hrs. A study of both functional and dysfunctional relationship patterns between parents and children/adolescents. Focus is on the systematic intervention process.
653. **Aging and the Family.** 3 hrs. Family-oriented problem solving and its relation to major gerontological issues such as intergenerational struggles, independence, loneliness, alternative living arrangements, etc.
654. **Special Topics in Gerontology.** 1-3 hrs. Study of current issues in the field of aging. Topics will vary. May be repeated for a maximum of 9 hours with permission of adviser.
655. **Theories of Marriage and Family Therapy I: Survey of Major Models.** 3 hrs. A survey of the major models of family and systems theory including general systems, family systems, cybernetics, intergenerational, structural, strategic, experiential, and postmodern models.
656. **Theories of Marriage and Family Therapy II: Evidence-Based Treatment.** 3 hrs. A survey of treatment approaches with demonstrated effectiveness based on empirically validated research.
658. **Seminar in Family Relations.** 3 hrs. (may be repeated for a total of 6 hrs.) Current topics, trends, and issues which concern and affect families.
659. **Ethics and Professional Issues in Marriage and Family Therapy.** 3 hr. A consideration of the ethical foundations for the professional practice of marriage and family therapy. The American Association of Marriage and Family Therapy (AAMFT) Code of Ethics serves as a guide for the study of legal and personal roles and personal responsibilities in therapy, research, and professional development.
660. **Assessment in Marriage and Family Therapy.** 3 hrs. Assessment of dysfunctional relationship patterns using appropriate major mental health assessment instruments and structured techniques designed for systemic intervention.
663. **Professional Practice of Marriage and Family Therapy.** 3 hrs. A survey of non-normative family experiences as well as current trends in marriage and family therapy.
665. **Sex Therapy.** 3 hrs. Sexual development and attitudes towards sex are explored. Physical, psychological, emotional, and systemic processes in chronic sexual problems and specific intervention strategies are examined.
675. **Practice of Family Research.** 3 hrs. Provides conceptual background and application of research methods for the social disciplines.
688. **Medical Aspects of Developmental Disabilities.** 3 hrs. Medical conditions, diagnostic tests, and other health care issues relevant to individuals with developmental disabilities.
690. **Practicum in Family and Consumer Studies.** 3-9 hrs. Prerequisite: FCS 401 or 501 and permission of instructor. Supervised experiences in family and consumer studies.
691. **Research in Family and Consumer Studies.** 1-16 hrs.
692. **Special Problems in Family Relations.** 1-4 hrs.
697. **Independent Study and Research.** 1-9 hrs. arranged. Not to be counted as credit toward a degree. Students actively working on a thesis, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university may enroll in this course. Students who are not in residence and are not enrolled in at least 3 hours of thesis but who are actively working on a thesis, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university must enroll in this course for at least 3 hours each semester.
698. **Thesis.** 1-6 hrs. for a total of 6 hrs. Credit deferred until thesis is completed.
790. **Supervised Practicum in Marriage and Family Therapy.** 1-6 hrs. Prerequisites: FAM 656, FAM 660, FAM 600, and permission of the clinical faculty. Supervised clinical training with couples and families. May be repeated.
794. **Marriage and Family Supervision.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Major models of marriage and family therapy and supervision are examined.

## 246 | Course Descriptions

**Finance (FIN)**

570. **Managerial Finance.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: Computer literacy, MBA 511. A study of financial analysis in managerial decision making. See also MBA 570.
598. **International Financial Seminar Abroad.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Consent of program director. Conducted in London, England; a series of lectures and discussions involving authorities on international financial issues and practices.
640. **Money and Capital Markets.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: FIN 300. Study of the operations of financial markets and financial institutions and their role in the economy.
652. **Problems in Investment.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: FIN 300. Application of tested and experimental theories by investment managers to problems of short-and long-term decision making.
692. **Special Problems in Finance.** 1-6 hrs. Prerequisite: Consent of department chair. A supervised course in individual study and research.
699. **International Finance Research Abroad.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Consent of program director. A research course in international finance offered for students enrolled in FIN 598.

**Foreign Languages (FL)**

561. **Teaching Second Languages: Theory into Practice.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Familiarizes students with the major aspects of foreign/second language teaching theory and with the variety of instructional approaches and techniques pertinent to the foreign/second language teaching and learning situation.
562. **Translation.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
581. **Advanced Credit for Study Abroad.** 3-9 hrs. arr. Prerequisites: Advanced knowledge of the language to be studied; prior arrangements must be made for the evaluation and receipt of credit. Credit will be granted for systematic study of the language and culture or the language and literature of a foreign area. Study must be under the direction of a recognized teaching institution approved in advance by the Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures. The department will examine and grade the progress and achievement of the participants in this program before granting credit.
609. **Dimensions of Learning in Foreign Language Education I.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: CIS 603, SPE 500, REF 632, CIS 700. Corequisite: REF 601. Seminar and field experience in foreign language education.
610. **Dimensions of Learning in Foreign Language Education II.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: FL 609. Corequisite: CIR 754. Seminar and field experience in foreign language education. Includes a classroom-based research project.
663. **Applied Linguistics in Second and Foreign Languages.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Study of fundamental aspects of linguistics with an emphasis on application to second and foreign language learning and instruction.
664. **Second Language Acquisition Theory and Practice.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Current trends in second language acquisition theory and research. Students will develop an awareness of how SLA theory and research apply to their specific second or foreign language learning and teaching practice.
665. **Sociocultural and Sociolinguistic Perspectives in Language Teaching.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Provides students with the knowledge of the relationship between language and its social context, with an emphasis on the application of that knowledge to an understanding of second and foreign language acquisition and to the instruction of second and foreign language learners.
690. **Foreign Language Teaching Seminar.** 1 hr. Ongoing supervision and professional development for TAs and adjuncts in the Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures. May be repeated for a total of 4 hours.
691. **Research.** 1-9 hrs. Credit hours may not count towards a degree in the Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures.
692. **Special Problems.** 1-9 hrs. by prior arrangement only.
694. **Practicum in Second or Foreign Language.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: FL 561. Provides students with opportunities to gain language teaching experience, to enhance their teaching skills, and to reflect on the nature and processes of second or foreign language teaching. These objectives will be reached through reflection, observation, and hands-on experience.
697. **Independent Study.** 1-9 hrs.

**French (FRE)**

501. **French Reading for Research I.** 3 hrs. Beginning study of fundamental structures and vocabulary to facilitate reading in French for research. Credit hours may not count towards a degree in the Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures.
502. **French Reading for Research II.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: FRE 501. A continuation of the study of language structures and vocabulary begun in French 501. Readings from a variety of disciplines will be examined. Credit hours may not count towards a degree in the Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures.

505. **French Phonology.** 3 hrs. An introduction to French phonemics and phonetics with intensive practice in the pronunciation of French.
506. **Advanced Composition.** 3 hrs. Practice in descriptive, narrative, analytical, and research composition, with attention to style, vocabulary, and morphology, as well as methods of organization and presentation.
511. **Advanced Conversation.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Advanced knowledge of French. Intensive practice in formal and informal language use on topics drawn from print and electronic media.
531. **French Film.** 1-3 hrs. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Study of sociocultural and historical aspects of French films.
534. **France in the Fifth Republic.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Contemporary French education, politics, social and intellectual attitudes, and urban and rural life.
535. **Modern France.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Overview of the period of French history from 1870 to 1970, including topics such as the formation of the Third Republic, the foundation of French Socialism, Modernism in art and literature, and colonial and postcolonial upheaval. May be repeated once.
536. **Francophone Civilization and Culture.** 3 hrs. Studies in the history, art, beliefs, behaviors, and values of French-speaking cultures. Topics will vary. May be repeated once.
537. **Topics in French Culture.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Variable topics in the study of French culture. May be repeated as content varies.
542. **Survey of French Literature.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. May be taken for a total of 6 hours if contents vary.
545. **Topics in French Literature.** 3 hrs. May be taken for a total of 6 hours if topics vary.
546. **French Novel and Short Story.** 3 hrs. Prose fiction of the 18th, 19th, and 20th centuries, studied in conjunction with films based on the works or thematically related to them.
581. **Advanced Credit for Study Abroad.** 1-9 hrs. arr. Prerequisite: Advanced knowledge of French; prior arrangements must be made for the evaluation and receipt of credit. Credit will be granted for systematic study of the language and culture or the language and literature of a foreign area. Study must be under the direction of a recognized teaching institution approved in advance by the Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures. The department will examine and grade the progress and achievement of the participants in this program before granting credit.
591. **Advanced Studies in the French Language.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Content varies in response to students' interests and needs. May be repeated once.
641. **French Seminar.** 3 hrs. May be taken for a total of 9 hours.
692. **Special Problems in the Teaching of French.** 1-3 hrs. by prior arrangement only. May be repeated as content varies.

### German (GER)

501. **German Reading for Research I.** 3 hrs. Beginning study of fundamental structures and vocabulary to facilitate reading in German for research. Credit hours may not count towards a degree in the Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures.
502. **German Reading for Research II.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: GER 501. A continuation of the study of language structures and vocabulary begun in German 501. Readings from a variety of disciplines will be examined. Credit hours may not count towards a degree in the Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures.
505. **German Diction and Phonetics.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
506. **Advanced Grammar.** 3 hrs. Advanced study of German grammar; reading and stylistic analysis.
581. **Study Abroad.** 1-9 hrs. Prerequisite: Advanced knowledge of German; prior arrangements must be made for the evaluation and receipt of credit. Credit will be granted for systematic study of the language and culture or the language and literature of a foreign area. Study must be under the direction of a recognized teaching institution approved in advance by the Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures. The department will examine and grade the progress and achievement of the participants in this program before granting credit.
645. **German Seminar.** 3 hrs. May be taken for a total of 9 hours.

### Greek (GRK)

545. **Reading in Greek Literature.** 3 hrs.

### Italian (ITA)

581. **Advanced Credit for Study Abroad.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Advanced knowledge of Italian; prior arrangements must be made for the evaluation and receipt of credit. Credit will be granted for systematic study of the language and culture or the language and literature of a foreign area. Study must be under the direction of a recognized teaching institution approved in advance by the Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures. The department will examine and grade the progress and achievement of the participants in this program before granting credit.

## 248 | Course Descriptions

**Latin (LAT)**

545. **Reading in Latin Literature.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. May be taken for a total of 9 hours if topic varies.

**Spanish (SPA)**

501. **Spanish Reading for Research I.** 3 hrs. Beginning study of fundamental structures and vocabulary to facilitate reading in Spanish for research. Credit hours may not count towards a degree in the Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures.
502. **Spanish Reading for Research II.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: SPA 501. A continuation of the study of language structures and vocabulary begun in Spanish 501. Readings from a variety of disciplines will be examined. Credit hours may not count towards a degree in the Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures.
505. **Spanish Phonetics.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. A contrastive study of the phonetic systems of English and Spanish with emphasis in production of speech sounds, correction of exercises in pronunciation, and problems in learning the sound system of a second language.
506. **Advanced Composition and Grammar.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Understanding of the grammatical concepts, forms and practice in descriptive, narrative, analytical, and research composition with attention to grammar and style, as well as methods of organization.
511. **The Spanish Subjunctive.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Understanding the mode of the subjunctive inner world. Discussion, comparison between the indicative and subjunctive moods and learning problems.
521. **Advanced Conversation.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: SPA 421, equivalent, or consent of instructor. Development of oral skills and strategies through intensive practice in speaking and listening comprehension, using the ACTFL Oral Proficiency Guidelines, teaching as well as extensive research in Oral Language Proficiency.
533. **Hispanic Film.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Overview of Spanish and Spanish-American cinema. Discussions will emphasize cultural, sociohistorical, and pedagogical issues.
535. **Spanish Culture and Civilization.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Examines sociopolitical, cultural history, and construction of social values in the Spanish society as well as forms of regional, national, and gender identity.
536. **Latin American Culture and Civilization.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. A chronological survey of Hispanic civilization and institutions.
542. **Survey of Spanish Literature.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. May be taken for a total of 6 hours if topics vary.
545. **Topics in Spanish Literature.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. May be taken for a total of 6 hours if topics vary.
546. **Don Quixote.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. A study of the Cervantes novel, of its historical and literary background, and of the principal critical materials.
552. **Topics in Latin American Literature.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. May be taken for a total of 6 hours if topics vary.
581. **Advanced Credit for Study Abroad.** 1-9 hrs. Prerequisite: Advanced knowledge of Spanish; prior arrangements for evaluation and receipt of credit. Credit will be granted for systematic study of the language and culture or the language and literature of an Hispanic area. Study must be under the direction of a recognized teaching institution approved in advance by the Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures. The department will examine and grade the progress and achievement of the participants in this program before granting credit.
591. **Advanced Studies in the Spanish Language.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Content varies in response to students' interests and needs. Topics include syntax, lexicography, and etymology. May be repeated once.
605. **Old Spanish.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
609. **Spanish Lexical Problems.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. A study of correct vocabulary usage, with composition practice.
612. **Spanish Pedagogical Grammar.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Exploration and development of ways of teaching concepts and techniques with a view of grammar as a coherent system, its internal logic, and the strategies to use in the classroom.
641. **Spanish Seminar.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. May be taken for a total of 9 hours.
661. **Spanish Reading.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Development of reading skills and of suitable reading materials for the Spanish classroom.
685. **Teaching Spanish for Special Purposes.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Methods and materials for teaching such groups as law enforcement, health care, and business personnel. May be taken for a total of 6 hours if topics vary.
692. **Special Problems in the Teaching of Spanish.** 1-3 hrs. by prior arrangement only. May be repeated as content varies.



**Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TSL)**

612. **Options in the Teaching of Grammar in ESL/EFL.** 3 hrs. An introduction to approaches to the acquisition and teaching of grammar in English as a second or foreign language.
641. **TESOL Seminar.** 3 hrs. May be repeated as content varies. Content varies in response to students' interests and needs.
645. **Reading in ESL/EFL Instruction.** 3 hrs. An introduction to current reading theory, research, and techniques relevant to the teaching of English as a second or foreign language.
692. **Special Problems in TESOL.** 3 hrs. by prior arrangement only. May be repeated as content varies.

**Film (FLM)**

536. **Western Film.** 3 hrs. The course examines the interaction of stylistic and thematic elements associated with the Western film genre.
571. **Advanced Cinematography.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Advanced instruction and practical production experience in 16mm motion picture cinematography. Repeatable for up to 6 hours.
573. **The Documentary Film.** 3 hrs. Evaluation of the documentary tradition in film through viewing and analysis of selected documentaries and review of pertinent literature.
574. **Film Noir.** 3 hrs. The course examines the interaction of stylistic and thematic elements associated with the Film Noir period and their impact on contemporary cinema.
575. **Film Business Procedures and Management.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Study of the business practices and problems involved in film production.
576. **British Studies: The British Film.** 3-6 hours.
577. **Advanced Film Production Workshop.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Consent of the instructor. Students enrolled in this course will serve as director, cinematographer, or film editor of a complete 16mm motion picture production.
578. **Seminar in Film.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Examination of a film topic. May be repeated with a different topic or combined with MCJ 548 for a total of 6 hours.
579. **Film Theory and Criticism.** 3 hrs. Study of major film theories through study of the literature of film theory and the screening and discussion of selected films.
585. **Film Editing.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: MCJ 571. Study of the theory and techniques of film editing. Repeatable for up to 6 hours.

**Forensic Science (FSC)**

530. **Survey of Forensic Toxicology.** 3 hrs. Toxicology as applied to forensic investigations.
540. **Drug Identification.** 3 hrs. Lectures, demonstrations, and discussions covering all aspects of drug identification, emphasizing those related to law enforcement.
542. **Arson and Explosives.** 3 hrs. Introduction to the investigation of arson and bombings.
- 542L. **Arson and Explosives Laboratory.** 1 hr.
545. **Crime Scene Documentation.** 2 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Concurrent registration in FSC 545L is required. The processing of crime scene, including crime scene photography, sketching of the crime scene, and collecting and processing evidence.
- 545L. **Crime Scene Documentation Laboratory.** 2 hrs. Concurrent registration in FSC 545 is required.
580. **Seminar in Forensic Science.** 3 hrs. May be repeated for credit. Designed to cover areas of significance in the field of forensic science. Topics may include medio-legal death investigation, vehicle fire investigation, and forensic photography.
591. **Special Projects in Forensic Science.** 1 hr. Individual studies in forensic science principles.
- 591L. **Laboratory for Forensic Science 591.** 3 hrs. Hands-on experience with true forensic science situations.
597. **Field Study in Forensic Science.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of director of forensic science. Field work offering research and practice in a forensic science setting.
599. **British Studies.** 1-6 hrs. Variable content. Lecture series and research abroad under the auspices of the Center for International and Continuing Education.
691. **Research.** 1-16 hrs.

**General Studies (GS)**

500. **Orientation to Instructional Settings.** 1 hr.

## 250 | Course Descriptions

**Geography (GHY)**

500. **Geography of Mississippi.** 3 hrs. Survey of physical, economic and historical geography of state; emphasis on man-environment relations and problems.
501. **Geography of the United States and Canada.** 3 hrs. A geographical analysis of the physical and human characteristics of the region.
502. **Geography of Middle America and the Caribbean.** 3 hrs. A geographical analysis of the physical and human characteristics of the region.
503. **Geography of South America.** 3 hrs. A geographical analysis of the physical and human characteristics of the region.
504. **Geography of Europe.** 3 hrs. A geographical analysis of the physical and human characteristics of the region.
505. **Geography of Russia.** 3 hrs. A geographical analysis of the physical and human characteristics of the region.
506. **Geography of Africa.** 3 hrs. A geographical analysis of the physical and human characteristics of the region.
507. **Geography of East and South Asia.** 3 hrs. A geographical analysis of the physical and human characteristics of the region.
508. **Geography of Southwest Asia.** 3 hrs. A geographical analysis of the physical and human characteristics of the region.
510. **21st-Century Cartography.** 2 hrs. Corequisite: GHY 510L. Design of maps and graphs to effectively communicate spatial information. Map and geographic data sources.
- 510L. **21st-Century Cartography Laboratory.** 2 hrs. Corequisite: GHY 510. Use of mapping software to design and construct effective maps and techniques for obtaining maps and geographic data from the Internet and other sources.
511. **Remote Sensing and Image Interpretation.** 3 hrs. Corequisite: GHY 511L. Acquisition, analysis, and interpretation of aerial photographic products, digital remotely sensed imagery, and the analytic tools in current use by the public and private sectors.
- 511L. **Remote Sensing and Image Interpretation Laboratory.** 1 hr. Corequisite: GHY 511. Application of remote sensing and image interpretation principles using manual and automated analysis tools.
512. **Environmental Remote Sensing.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: GHY 511 or permission of instructor. Corequisite: GHY 512L. Advanced image processing techniques using a variety of images and computer packages. Course focus is on environmental applications and integration with other spatial analysis tools.
- 512L. **Environmental Remote Sensing Laboratory.** 1 hr. Prerequisite: GHY 511L or permission of instructor. Corequisite: GHY 512. Students are exposed to a variety of advanced image processing techniques using digital remote sensing imagery.
516. **Computer Application in Geography.** 2 hrs. Corequisite: GHY 516L. Role of personal computers in geography. Concepts and applications of computerized geographic mapping, information, simulation, and analytic techniques.
- 516L. **Computer Applications in Geography Laboratory.** 1 hr. Corequisite: GHY 516. Operation of computerized geographic mapping, information, simulation, and analytic systems.
517. **Geographic Information Systems.** 2 hrs. Corequisite: GHY 517L. Concepts and applications of geographic information systems in natural and human resource management and business decision-making.
- 517L. **Geographic Information Systems Laboratory.** 1 hr. Corequisite: GHY 517. Operation of computerized geographic information systems for decision-making.
518. **Spatial Analysis.** 2 hrs. Prerequisite: GHY 517. Corequisite: GHY 518L. Theory and application of geographic information systems and spatial statistics in decision-making.
- 518L. **Spatial Analysis Laboratory.** 2 hrs. Corequisite: GHY 518. Design, construction, and use of a geographic information system database.
519. **Managing Geographic Information Systems.** 1 hr. Theory and practice of managing a geographic information system.
522. **Biogeography.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Study of plant and animal distributions, and human impacts on distributions, from a geographic, geological, and biological perspective. May be taken as BSC 506.
525. **Environmental Climatology.** 3 hrs. Acquisition, analysis, and interpretation of meteorological and climatological data. Particular emphasis is placed on understanding climatic anomalies at a variety of time scales, as well as on human-environmental interactions.
527. **Meteorology.** 3 hrs. Study of temporal and areal variations in composition, structure, and workings of the atmosphere. Practice in use of instruments and measurements.
528. **Severe Storms.** 3 hrs. An examination of the causes, characteristics, and destructive nature of severe weather.
535. **Historical Geography of the American Landscape.** 3 hrs. Examines the nature and causes of change in the human landscape of the United States.

540. **Population and Human Resources.** 3 hrs. A geographical analysis of the spatial variations in demographic and non-demographic aspects of human populations.
541. **Contemporary Issues in Geography Seminar.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: 18 hours credit in geography. This discussion course focuses on analysis of the geographical background to topical issues.
542. **Social Geography: Values Systems and Landscape Change.** 3 hrs. An analysis of the relationship between geographical patterns of human social organization, social values, and spatial patterns of landscape change.
551. **Theories of Economic Location.** 3 hrs. Principles of economic location analysis with emphasis on locational decision making and investment by different types of business. Relevance to economic development and planning is stressed.
589. **Caribbean Studies.** 1-6 hrs. Variable content. Lecture series, field exercises, and research offered abroad under the auspices of the Center for International and Continuing Education.
598. **Study Abroad.** 1-6 hrs. Students gain experience of foreign environments, both cultural and physical, through structured programs offered by the Center for International and Continuing Education.
599. **British Studies: Geography of the British Isles.** 3-6 hrs. An overview of the human and physical geography of the British Isles. Includes field trips and directed research.
610. **Seminar in Research Techniques and Presentation of Geographic Data.** 1-3 hrs. Required of all geography graduate students.
612. **Seminar in Geographic Information Science.** 3 hrs. May be repeated up to 6 hours with change in content to include cartographic, aerial photo interpretation, remote sensing, statistical, and geographic information systems.
615. **Quantitative Methods in Spatial Analysis.** 3 hrs. An advanced course in statistical and other quantitative techniques applied to problems of spatial analysis.
617. **Geography for Teachers.** 3 hrs. Current theories, practices, and techniques used in teaching geography at the elementary and secondary levels.
623. **Seminar in Environmental Climatology.** 3 hrs. May be repeated up to 6 hours with change in content.
624. **Landscape Ecology.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Principles of landscape ecology - the effects of patterns on processes - as a framework for landscape research, analysis, and management.
631. **Seminar in Cultural-Historical Geography.** 3 hrs. May be repeated up to 6 hours with change in content.
650. **Seminar in Economic Geography.** 3 hrs. May be repeated up to 6 hours with change in content.
680. **Seminar in History and Development of Geographic Thought.** 3 hrs.
691. **Internship.** 1-9 hrs. The internship gives the students credit for practical, supervised experience in the workplace. May be repeated to a maximum of 9 hours.
692. **Special Problems.** 1-6 hrs.
693. **Internship in Geographic Information.** 1-6 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Internship in GIS, remote sensing, and cartography. May be repeated for a total of 6 hours.
694. **Prolaboratory in Geographic Information.** 1-3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Preparation and presentation of a professional GIS, cartographic, or remote sensing project. May be repeated with change of content for a total of 6 hours of credit.
697. **Independent Study and Research.** Hours arr. Not to be counted as credit toward a degree. Students actively working on a thesis, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university may enroll in this course. Students who are not in residence and are not enrolled in at least 3 hours of thesis but who are actively working on a thesis, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university must enroll in this course for at least 3 hours each semester.
698. **Thesis.** 1-6 hrs. for a total of 6 hrs.

## Geology (GLY)

501. **Principles of Stratigraphy.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: GLY 304, 308, 341, or permission of instructor. A study of the character and distribution of sedimentary rock units in space and time.
503. **Optical Mineralogy.** 3 hrs. Pre- or Corequisite: GLY 304. Introduction to optical mineralogy and thin section study of rocks using polarizing microscope.
- 503L. **Optical Mineralogy Laboratory.** 1 hr. Corequisite: GLY 503.
505. **Sedimentology.** 3 hrs. Study of the character of sediments and sedimentary structures in the context of depositional environments.
- 505L. **Sedimentology Laboratory.** 1 hr. Corequisite: GLY 505.
506. **Fundamentals of Crystallography.** 1 hr. Prerequisite: MAT 103. An introduction to the concepts of crystal systems, morphology, Herman-Mauguin symbols, Bravais lattice, unit cells, Miller indices, and X-ray diffraction.

## 252 | Course Descriptions

- 506L. **Fundamentals of Crystallography Laboratory.** 1 hr. Corequisite: GLY 506.
507. **Principles of X-ray Diffraction.** 1 hr. Prerequisite: GLY 301 or permission of instructor. Introduction to principles, analytical techniques, and precautions involved in X-ray diffraction instrumentation.
- 507L. **Principles of X-ray Diffraction Laboratory.** Corequisite: GLY 507.
508. **Petrography.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: GLY 503 and GLY 503L. Characterization of rock composition and textures, classification, and petrogenesis with use of polarizing microscope and thin sections.
- 508L. **Petrography Laboratory.** 1 hr. Corequisite: GLY 508.
510. **Elements of Geochemistry.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: GLY 304. Chemical principles governing the formation of minerals and rocks and their reactions with the lithosphere, hydrosphere, atmosphere, and biosphere.
511. **Applied Groundwater Geochemistry.** 3 hrs. Recommended prerequisites: GLY 510, GLY 576. Applications of chemistry to the study of groundwater, interactions with natural materials and human-induced groundwater changes.
520. **Applied Geophysics I.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: GLY 308, MAT 168, and PHY 112 or 202 or permission of instructor. Introduction to seismic methods used in hydrocarbon and mineral exploration.
- 520L. **Applied Geophysics I Laboratory.** 1 hr. Corequisite: GLY 520.
521. **Applied Geophysics II.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: GLY 308, MAT 168, and PHY 112 or 202 or permission of instructor. Introduction to gravity, magnetic, and electrical methods used in hydrocarbon and mineral exploration.
- 521L. **Applied Geophysics II Laboratory.** 1 hr. Corequisite: GLY 521.
522. **Geophysical Well-Logging.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: GLY 101, MAT 103, and PHY 112 or 202. Pre- or Corequisite: GLY 505. Principles of obtaining data from bore hole instruments, and geological interpretation of data.
- 522L. **Geophysical Well-Logging Laboratory.** 1 hr. Must be taken concurrently with GLY 522.
523. **Geological Remote Sensing and GIS.** 2 hrs. Corequisite: GLY 523L. Introduction to the use of geospatial data and imagery in applied geology.
- 523L. **Geological Remote Sensing and GIS Laboratory.** 2 hrs. Corequisite: GLY 523.
530. **Principles of Geology for Science Teachers.** 3 hrs. Corequisite: GLY 530L. Principles of physical and historical geology for teachers. Not applicable to geology degree.
- 530L. **Principles of Geology for Science Teachers Laboratory.** 1 hr. Must be taken concurrently with GLY 530.
543. **Calcareous Micropaleontology.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: GLY 341. Taxonomy, morphology, and stratigraphic use of calcareous microfossils.
- 543L. **Calcareous Micropaleontology Laboratory.** 1 hr. Corequisite: GLY 543.
544. **Siliceous Micropaleontology.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: GLY 341. Taxonomy, morphology, and stratigraphic use of siliceous and organic-walled microfossils.
- 544L. **Siliceous Micropaleontology Laboratory.** 1 hr. Corequisite: GLY 544.
550. **Geological Marine Science.** 3 hrs. Pre- or Corequisite: GLY 505 or permission of instructor. Study of the formation and deformation of the oceanic crust and the distribution and character of marine sediments.
- 550L. **Geological Marine Science Laboratory.** 1 hr. Corequisite: GLY 550. Examination and interpretation of marine geological samples and data.
565. **Engineering Geology.** 3 hrs. The integration of geologic and engineering principles and their application in the evaluation and utilization of earth resources and the mitigation of natural and human-induced hazards.
570. **Petroleum Geology.** 3 hrs. Pre- or Corequisite: GLY 401 or permission of instructor. The origin, occurrence, and accumulation of oil and natural gas.
- 570L. **Petroleum Geology Laboratory.** 1 hr. Corequisite: GLY 570.
574. **Geological Excursion.** 1-4 hrs. Field studies of geological phenomena in areas remote from the campus.
576. **Hydrology.** 3 hrs. An introduction to the origin, distribution, movement, and properties of the waters of the earth.
587. **Industrial Rocks and Minerals.** 3 hrs. Nature and formation of industrial rock and mineral deposits.
600. **Paleoclimatology.** 3 hrs. Past climatic conditions based on the rock, mineral, and biologic record.
601. **Pleistocene Geology.** 3 hrs. Earth history of the Pleistocene epoch, with emphasis on glacial phenomena.
603. **Sedimentary Environments.** 3 hrs. Comparison of modern environments of sedimentation with the evidence regarding paleoenvironments.
604. **Tectonics.** 3 hrs. Investigation of large-scale crustal deformation.
607. **Sedimentary Petrology.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: GLY 403/503, 405/505, or permission of instructor. Origin, classification, composition and geochemistry of sedimentary rocks.
- 607L. **Sedimentary Petrology Laboratory.** 1 hr. Corequisite: GLY 607.

608. **Gulf Coast Geology.** 3 hrs. Stratigraphy, structural geology, and mineral resources of the Gulf Coastal Province of the United States.
612. **Isotope Geology.** 3 hrs. Theory and application of geochronology and the use of isotopes as tracers of geological processes.
615. **Clay Mineralogy.** 3 hrs. Origin, structure, and chemistry of clays, identification techniques, clay-water systems, soil formation, and engineering applications.
- 615L. **Clay Mineralogy Laboratory.** 1 hr. Corequisite: GLY 615.
641. **Paleoecology.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: GLY 341 or equivalent. A study of the relationship between ancient organisms and the environment in which they lived; field trips.
677. **Advanced Groundwater Hydrology.** 3 hrs. The advanced study of groundwater flow and seepage, well hydraulics, water quality, groundwater management, modeling techniques, and exploration methods pertaining to water resource investigations.
689. **Seminar.** 1 hr. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. May be repeated once for a total of 2 hours credit.
691. **Research in Geology.** 1-16 hrs. Prerequisite: Approval of major instructor.
692. **Special Problems in Geology.** 1-3 hrs. Prerequisite: Approval of chair. Investigation of a specific problem not related to thesis research.
697. **Independent Study and Research.** Hours arr. Not to be counted as credit toward a degree. Students who are not in residence and are not enrolled in at least 3 hours of thesis but who are actively working on a thesis, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university must enroll in this course for at least 3 hours each semester.
698. **Thesis.** 1-6 hrs. for a total of 6 hrs.

### Higher Education Administration (HE)

711. **Higher Education in the United States.** 3 hrs. This course provides an overview of the development, scope, philosophy, objectives, and recent innovations in colleges and universities.
712. **The Community/Junior College.** 3 hrs. This course treats the development, functions, programs, philosophy, issues, and research related to the two-year college.
713. **Curricula in Higher Education.** 3 hrs. A study of undergraduate, graduate, and professional education curriculum development in community/junior and senior colleges.
714. **Higher Education Finance.** 3 hrs. This course will explore the financing of higher education including the following: the theoretical bases for the use of taxation to support post-secondary education; students fees and tuition; public and private grants, gifts, and bequests; financing and planning for higher education needs; cost benefit and cost analysis; budgeting and accounting.
715. **Administration and Supervision of College Teaching.** 3 hrs. A study of the administration of college faculty personnel services and of techniques for faculty development.
716. **Legal Issues in Higher Education.** 3 hrs. Explore legal issues and their impact on post-secondary institutions. Covers such topics as academic freedom, faculty employment, student legal issues, and tort liability.
717. **Continuing Education and Community Service.** 3 hrs. The role and scope of continuing education and community service in higher education, including the community college.
718. **Human Resources in Higher Education.** 3 hrs. The course will introduce the students to the legal regulations and policies surrounding today's workforce in areas of employee relations, recruitment and selection, training, benefits, compensation, diversity, documentation, information systems and other related topics for public universities.
719. **Organization and Administration of Occupational Education in the Community College.** 3 hrs. Economic, social, educational and legal bases for occupational education; administration of secondary and community college programs.
777. **The Professoriate.** 3 hrs. An examination of historical and contemporary roles of the professoriate and discussion of forces that are shaping future roles for the profession.
814. **Organization and Administration of Higher Education.** 3 hrs. A study of organizational and administrative roles of structure, governance, coordination, control, and finance of higher education.
816. **Seminar in Problems in Higher Education.** 3 hrs. Discussion of problems and topics in higher education to be determined by the students and the instructor.

### History (HIS)

501. **Themes in the Non-Western World.** 3 hrs. An analysis of economic, political, social, and cultural issues that have shaped relations between the Western and non-Western worlds.
503. **Africa, History and Cinema.** 3 hrs. This course will examine major themes in modern African history via texts and motion pictures.

## 254 | Course Descriptions

504. **History and Cinema.** 3 hrs. This course will provide a multidimensional examination of the relations between the discipline of history, or more precisely the production of historical narratives and interpretations, and cinema.
506. **Modern China.** Survey of the historical processes that have transformed China into a modern Marxist society.
509. **United States Relations with East Asia.** An exploration of the dynamic interactions between the United States and Asia over the past 200 years.
510. **History of Mexico and the Caribbean.** 3 hrs. An analysis of the cultural, economic, political, and social features of Mexican history during the 19th and 20th centuries.
511. **The Caribbean and Central America.** 3 hrs. An analysis of Caribbean and Central American history, with particular emphasis on colonialism, slavery, plantation economies, revolutionary movements, and the influence of the United States.
512. **History of Brazil.** 3 hrs. An examination of Brazilian history, with particular emphasis on the period since independence.
513. **The United States and Latin America.** 3 hrs. A detailed discussion of the relationship between the societies and governments of the United States and Latin America.
514. **Social Revolutions and Violence in Modern Latin America.** 3 hrs. Course will examine the leaders, causes, participants, and course of Latin American revolutions, as well as the broad consequences in the political, social, and economic realms.
515. **World War I.** 3 hrs. An exploration of the causes, conduct, and consequences of World War I.
516. **World War II.** 3 hrs. A study of causes, conduct, and consequences of World War II.
517. **Vietnam War.** 3 hrs. Discussion of military, social, political, and cultural consequences of the war.
520. **Exploration and Discovery.** 3 hrs. Examination of factors contributing to European exploration from the Renaissance to the 19th century.
522. **The History of Medicine.** 3 hrs. To provide students with an understanding of the ideas, practices, and institutions in the treatment of disease and the maintenance of health from ancient times to the present.
524. **The World in the 20th Century.** 3 hrs. A study of the cultural, economic, political, and social impact of globalization.
526. **Renaissance Europe.** 3 hrs. This course will examine the social, political, and intellectual changes emerging in Europe after the Black Death.
527. **Reformation Europe.** 3 hrs. This course will examine the setting, events, and implications of the religious Reformation in European history.
529. **The Age of the Enlightenment.** 3 hrs. A survey of the political, social, and cultural history of Europe from the Age of Absolutism to the French Revolution.
530. **French Revolution and Napoleon.** 3 hrs. A study of Revolutionary and Napoleonic France and its impact on Europe.
531. **Europe 1815-1870.** 3 hrs. A survey of early 19th-century Europe, with emphasis on nationalism and the quest for reform.
532. **Europe 1870-1914.** 3 hrs. A survey of late 19th-and early 20th-century Europe with emphasis on the growth of democracy, the expansion of empires, and the origins of World War I.
533. **Europe 1914-1939.** 3 hrs.
534. **Europe since 1945.** 3 hrs. A survey of European history since the end of World War II, covering such key developments as economic reconstruction, the Cold War, NATO, and the Common Market.
537. **War in Premodern Europe.** 3 hrs. Introduction to warfare in Ancient and Medieval Europe, exploring military technology, tactics, and the effects of war on society.
541. **History of Nationalism.** 3 hrs. This course is intended to give students a closer awareness and understanding of nationalism in the history of the 19th and 20th centuries.
543. **Revolution, Reaction, and Fascism in Southern Europe.** 3 hrs. A political, social, and cultural history of Spain, Italy, and Portugal during the 19th and 20th centuries.
544. **Intellectual and Cultural History of Modern Europe.** 3 hrs. Philosophy, social thought, and the arts from the Enlightenment to the present.
546. **Tudor-Stuart Britain.** 3 hrs.
547. **Social History of Victorian Britain.** 3 hrs. This course explores the changing social conditions during the 70-year period of the Victorian era, including Victorian values, the position of women and children, popular protest, and trade unionism.
549. **History of Modern Spain.** 3 hrs. Survey of the political, social, religious, and national history of Spain since the 18th century.

551. **Imperial France and Its Overseas Cultures.** 3 hrs. Focuses on the colonial relationships between France and various areas of the world, with a particular emphasis on Africa, in order to understand their impact on France and on the related countries.
553. **Environmental History of the South.** 3 hrs. This course examines the interaction of humans and nature in the American South from pre-European arrival to today.
554. **France, 1815-Present.** 3 hrs. A survey of French history after Napoleon emphasizing the evolution of political and social structures.
555. **History of the German Lands since 1815.** 3 hrs. This course covers the broad lines of political and social development in the German-speaking regions from the early 19th century to reunification in 1990.
556. **Nazi Germany.** 3 hrs. A study of the political, diplomatic, economic, and social developments in Germany from 1919 through 1945.
557. **History of Religion in America.** 3 hrs. A survey of the variety of American religious experiences in their historical contexts.
558. **Modern Russia and the Soviet Union: 1861-1991.** 3 hrs. An introduction to the history of modern Russia and the Soviet Union from the Great Emancipator to the August 1991 coup.
559. **Eastern Europe in the 20th Century.** 3 hrs. This course introduces students to the diversity of social, political, and cultural experience in the regions of East-Central Europe.
560. **Colonial America.** 3 hrs. Development of social, political, economic, and religious life in the English colonies of North America to 1763.
561. **The American Revolution.** 3 hrs. A discussion course concerning the dispute between Great Britain and its American colonies, which led to the development of a new nation.
562. **The Emergence of American Democracy.** 3 hrs. A study of political, social, and cultural changes in the United States from 1789 to 1848.
563. **The Sectional Controversy and the Civil War, 1848-1877.** 3 hrs. An examination of sectional conflict, Civil War, and Reconstruction, with primary emphasis on political and military history.
564. **The Origins of Modern America, 1877-1919.** 3 hrs. A survey of political, economic, diplomatic, and social developments in the United States from the close of the Civil War through the end of World War I.
565. **Twentieth-Century America, 1919-1945.** 3 hrs. A detailed examination of the social, intellectual, political, and economic history of the interwar years.
566. **Our Times.** 3 hrs. A detailed examination of social, intellectual, political, diplomatic, and economic history since World War II.
567. **The Colonial South.** 3 hrs. Explores the interaction of Indian, European, and African people in the colonial South from about 1500 to 1800.
568. **The Old South.** 3 hrs. The social, economic, and cultural history of the antebellum South, with particular emphasis on the plantation system and slavery.
569. **The New South.** 3 hrs. An analysis of the peculiarities of the South's social, economic, political, and intellectual development from 1877 to the present. Emphasis is placed on those factors making the South distinctive in American history.
571. **The American Frontier.** 3 hrs. Examines the significance of frontier types west of the Mississippi, including explorers, mountain men, cowboys, farmers, miners, railroaders, and Indians.
572. **American Environmental History.** 3 hrs. Examine the interaction of humans and nature in American history. The approach will be roughly chronological, with emphasis on selected issues, events, and persons.
573. **United States Foreign Relations.** 3 hrs. A history of United States foreign relations with particular emphasis on Manifest Destiny, the New Imperialism, World War I, and the events leading to World War II, World War II, and the Cold War.
574. **History of American Indians.** 3 hrs. A survey of Native Americans from the period of European intrusion to the present.
575. **The Ethnohistory of Southeastern Indians: Pre-Contact through the 20th-Century.** 3 hrs. This course focuses on the Native Southeast, a distinctive culture area characterized traditionally by horticulture, chiefdoms, matrilineal kinship, and temple mounds.
576. **Intellectual and Cultural History of the United States.** 3 hrs. A survey of philosophy, social thought, and cultural developments from the 17th-century to the present.
577. **Women in American Society.** 3 hrs. A survey of the experience of American women from the colonial period to the present, with emphasis on the evolution of woman's role in society in response to changing economic and social conditions.

## 256 | Course Descriptions

578. **Studies in Civil Rights.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: HIS 340 or permission of instructor. Intensive study (readings, discussion, research) of 20th-century African-American protest leadership and the freedom struggle.
579. **Studies in United States History.** 3 hrs. May be repeated for a total of 9 hours. Examines various topics in American history. Content of course may vary.
580. **Topics in African History.** 3 hrs. An examination of various topics in African history. The course may be repeated for up to 6 credit hours.
581. **Topics in Early Modern European History.** 3 hrs. This course will examine various topics in late medieval and early modern European history.
582. **Studies in European History.** 3 hrs. May be repeated for a total of 9 hrs.
583. **Studies in South American History.** 3 hrs. May be repeated for a total of 6 hours.
594. **Topics in Mexican History.** 3hrs. Course offered in Mexico as part of the university's study-abroad offerings.
595. **Austrian Studies.** 3-6 hrs. Variable topics in central European history. Offered abroad under the auspices of the Center for International and Continuing Education. No more than 3 hours to be counted as credit toward degree.
596. **Topics in Modern French History.** 3 hrs. Themes in French history, 18th-20th century.
597. **Asian Cultures and Histories.** 3 hrs. An introduction to traditional cultures and societies of East Asia.
599. **British Studies: Seminar in European Studies.** 3-6 hrs. Lecture series and research in European studies offered abroad under the auspices of the Center for International and Continuing Education. No more than 3 hours to be counted as credit toward degree.
605. **Presenting Heritage I.** 3 hrs. The first of a two-part seminar (with 606) on public history, folklore, and anthropology. It emphasizes theory and method in public presentation to prepare students for public sector employment.
606. **Presenting Heritage II.** 3 hrs. The second of a two-part seminar (with 605) on public history, folklore, and anthropology, emphasizing the development and management of public humanities programming.
609. **Dimensions of Learning in Social Studies Education I.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: CIS 603, SPE 500, REF 632, CIS 700. Corequisite: REF 601.
610. **Dimensions of Learning in Social Studies Education II.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: CIS 603, SPE 500, REF 632, CIS 700. Corequisite: REF 601.
692. **Special Problems, I, II, III, IV.** 1-4 hrs.
695. **Internship in Public History.** 3 hrs. Supervised internship in a private, state, or federal facility dedicated to public history. May be repeated for 12 hours, only 6 of which may be applied to the degree.
696. **Internship in Applied Historical Research.** 3 hrs. A supervised internship in a private, state, or federal institution with an emphasis on historical administrative materials. May be repeated for 12 hours, only 6 of which may be applied to the degree.
697. **Independent Study and Research.** Hours arranged. Not to be counted as credit toward a degree. Students actively working on a thesis, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university may enroll in this course. Students who are not in residence and are not enrolled in at least 3 hours of thesis but who are actively working on a thesis, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university must enroll in this course for at least 3 hours each semester.
698. **Thesis.** 3 or 6 hrs. for a total of 6 hrs.
710. **Philosophy and Methods of History.** 3 hrs. Acquaints graduate students with the nature and methods of historical study. Topics include research and bibliographic techniques; topic selection and question-framing; data collection, analysis, and interpretation, including quantification.
711. **Research Seminar in American History.** 3 hrs. May be repeated for a total of 9 hours.
712. **Research Seminar in European History.** 3 hrs. May be repeated for a total of 9 hours.
720. **Seminar in Modern European Historiography.** 3 hrs. A course in historiography that will acquaint graduate students with influential historians and their conflicting interpretations of major historical issues.
725. **Interpretations and Themes in American History to 1865.** 3 hrs. Study of major historiographical trends in American history before the Civil War.
726. **Interpretations and Themes in American History Since 1865.** 3 hrs. Study of major historiographical trends in American history after the Civil War.
731. **Seminar in Medieval History.** 3 hrs. May be repeated for a total of 9 hours.
732. **Seminar in British History.** 3 hrs. May be repeated for a total of 9 hours.
733. **Seminar in Central European History.** 3 hrs. May be repeated for a total of 9 hours.
734. **Seminar in Western European History.** 3 hrs. May be repeated for a total of 9 hours.



735. **Seminar in Early Modern European History.** 3 hrs. May be repeated for a total of 9 hours.
736. **Seminar in Modern Military History.** 3 hrs. Discussion of themes in warfare and society from the Napoleonic era to the present.
740. **Seminar in East Asian History.** 3 hrs. May be repeated for a total of 9 hours.
745. **Seminar in Latin American History.** 3 hrs. May be repeated for a total of 9 hours.
771. **Seminar in United States History to 1877.** 3 hrs. May be repeated for a total of 9 hours.
772. **Seminar in United States History Since 1877.** 3 hrs. May be repeated for a total of 9 hours.
773. **Seminar in African-American History.** 3-6 hrs. as topics vary. Examination of selected topics in African-American history.
774. **Seminar in American Diplomatic History.** 3 hrs. May be repeated for a total of 9 hours.
775. **Seminar in Southern History.** 3 hrs. Variable topics in Southern history. May be repeated for a total of 9 hours.
776. **Seminar in Women's History.** 3 hrs. Variable topics in women's history. May be repeated for a total of 9 hours.
781. **Themes and Interpretations in Latin America I.** 3 hrs. Study of major themes and historiographical trends in pre-colonial and colonial Latin American history.
782. **Themes and Interpretations in Latin American History II.** 3 hrs. Study of major themes and historiographical trends in post-colonial Latin American history.
785. **Oral History Seminar.** 3 hrs. May be repeated for a total of 9 hours.
791. **Research in History.** 1-16 hrs. Prerequisite: Approval of major professor.
795. **Development of the Professional Historian.** 3 hrs. Seminar to develop skills necessary to succeed as a professional historian. Includes supervised teaching experience. May be repeated once.
796. **Practicum in the Teaching of History in Colleges and Universities.** 3 hrs. May be repeated for a total of 9 hours.
797. **Independent Study and Research.** Hours arranged. Not to be counted as credit toward a degree. Students actively working on a dissertation, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university may enroll in this course. Students who are not in residence and are not enrolled in at least 3 hours of dissertation but who are actively working on a dissertation, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university must enroll in this course for at least 3 hours each semester.
799. **British Studies: Advanced Seminar in European Studies.** 3-6 hrs. Lecture series and research in European studies offered abroad under the auspices of the Center for International and Continuing Education. No more than 3 hours to be counted as credit toward degree.
898. **Dissertation.** 1-12 hrs. for a total of 12 hours.

### College of Health (COH)

601. **College Teaching.** 3 hrs. Examines issues and research related to successful college teaching. Provides supervised experience in planning and developing course materials and evaluating teaching methodology.

### Hospitality Management (HM)

540. **Food Service Operations Management.** 3 hrs. Corequisite: HM 540L. Advanced application of systems used to manage food service operations..
- 540L. **Food Service Operations Management Laboratory.** 2 hrs. Prerequisite: HM 350, 350L. Corequisite: HM 540. Practical application of the management of food service operations.
541. **Purchasing in the Hospitality Industry.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: HM 100. Principles of purchasing foods, beverages, non-food items, and equipment are examined.
542. **Layout and Design.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: HM 100. Planning, designing, and layout of hospitality facilities.
545. **Hospitality Financial Management.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: HM 380. Financial management techniques applied to the hospitality industry, including capital expenditure analysis, and evaluation.
582. **Hospitality Marketing.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: HM 100. Application of marketing theories to hospitality organizations. Emphasis on marketing systems, consumer behavior, market definition, and the marketing mix.
583. **Dimensions of Tourism.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: HM 100. To explore tourism's supply/demand components. Emphasis on relationship between the components and functional areas of planning and marketing that manage them.
590. **International Studies in Hospitality Management.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: HM 100 and permission of adviser. Acquaints students with visited destination's tourism supply/demand components through field trips/meetings with industry leaders.

## 258 | Course Descriptions

594. **Tourism Destination Development.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: HM 583. Emphasis placed on nature/scope of tourism planning, planning approaches, markets, attractions, services, regional potential planning, and levels of planning.
692. **Special Problems in Hospitality Management.** 1-6 hrs. Prerequisite: Graduate standing and approval of faculty adviser. Supervised study in area not covered by available courses.
693. **Readings in Hospitality Management.** 1 hr. Prerequisite: Graduate standing and approval of faculty adviser. Recent developments in research related to the hospitality industry. May be repeated for a total of 3 hrs.

## Human Performance and Recreation (HPR)

501. **Corrective and Adaptive Physical Education.** 3 hrs. Recognition of and corrective exercises for functional abnormalities. Adapted techniques in instructional settings.
504. **Motor Development.** 3 hrs. A study of the motor aspects of the human growth and development process.
509. **Psychological and Sociological Aspects of Motor Performance.** 3 hrs. The analysis and study of human behavior patterns as they relate to sport-related performance.
511. **Adapted Activities and Techniques in Therapeutic Recreation.** 3 hrs. The principles and techniques for adapting recreation programs and activities to meet the needs of people with disabilities.
513. **Organization and Administration of Recreation.** 3 hrs. Designed to study the organization and administration of recreation agencies and their policies.
515. **Business Procedures for Parks and Recreation.** 3 hrs. A study of specific business procedures and administrative policies.
517. **Legal Aspects of Recreation and Leisure Services.** 3 hrs. Legal issues related to leisure service management, including legal foundations, legal liability, land use policy, employment regulations, disabled services, and current issues.
524. **Community Recreational Resource Services and Organizations.** 3 hrs. A study of the varied agencies which provide community recreation services and the operation of specialized recreation facilities.
533. **Advanced Management in Recreation.** 3 hrs. A study of advanced policy and procedures in recreation programs and services.
534. **Facility Design and Maintenance.** 3 hrs. The principles and applications of design and maintenance concepts as they apply to indoor and outdoor sport and recreation facilities.
536. **Park and Recreation Planning.** 3 hrs. Fundamental principles and methodologies dealing with proper identification, allocation, and use of recreational resources.
543. **Outdoor Education.** 3 hrs. A study of outdoor education, specifically its philosophy, programs, methods, and resources. Organization, programming, and conducting programs and activities in educational settings.
544. **Operational Administration of Commercial Recreation.** 3 hrs. Emphasizes appropriate management skills which are essential to the successful operation of a commercial recreational enterprise.
547. **Interpretation of Cultural and Natural Resources.** 3 hrs. The interpretive process as applied to natural and cultural resources.
550. **Procedures in Therapeutic Recreation.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: HPR 350, or SPE 400 or 402. The study of theories guiding the delivery of therapeutic recreation services and the application of techniques in therapeutic recreation practice.
551. **Therapeutic Recreation Programming.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: HPR 350, or SPE 400 or 402. Procedures for conducting and interpreting individual assessment, program plans, selection of interventions, and evaluation of programs.
552. **Gerontology and Therapeutic Recreation.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Graduate in recreation program, gerontology minor, or permission of instructor. An overview of the bio-psycho-social aspects of aging and the provision of recreation services for therapeutic recreation.
553. **Administration in Therapeutic Recreation.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: HPR 350. Must be taken within two semesters of internship. Professional therapeutic recreation practice issues including certification, accreditation, ethics, and standards of practice, management and supervision, research and evaluation.
564. **Issues in Commercial Recreation.** 3 hrs. Insight into issues that cause problems and lead to trends for the commercial recreation service industry.
570. **Development of Strength and Conditioning Programs.** 3 hrs. The development and administration of strength, endurance, flexibility, speed, and agility programs.
575. **Medical Aspects of Athletic Training.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Instructor permission. Team physician and trainer relationships. Physical examination, emergency equipment, medical terminology, and problems related to the team doctor.
577. **Seminar in Sports Medicine.** 1-3 hrs. Prerequisite: HPR 575. A study of modern techniques used in sports medicine relevant to coaches, trainers, and team physicians.

578. **Specialized Studies in Developmental Disabilities.** 1-6 hrs. Specialized study and skill acquisition in the area of developmental disabilities. Topics vary.
580. **Introduction to Driver Education.** 3 hrs. Critical analysis of traffic accidents, attitudes, factors, essential knowledge of automobile operation, and traffic laws.
581. **Traffic Safety Education.** 3 hrs. An in-depth study of major traffic safety problems, including driver, pedestrian, engineering, and enforcement.
582. **Laboratory Programs in Driver Education.** 3 hrs. An examination of aims, objectives, and role of laboratory programs in driver education.
583. **Methods of Driver and Traffic Safety Education.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: HPR 580. Concurrent enrollment in HPR 583L. Methods of teaching in driver education programs.
- 583L. **Driver Education Laboratory.** 1 hr. Concurrent enrollment in HPR 583. This course is designed to provide students with supervised practical experience in using instructional tools of driver education.
584. **Simulation in Driver Education.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: HPR 580 and 583. Analysis of audiovisual instructional techniques used in driver education.
586. **Innovative Programs in Driver Education.** 3 hrs. New and unique teaching methods of driver and traffic safety education.
588. **Motorcycle Safety Education.** 3 hrs. Analysis of motorcycle traffic problems; methods of teaching classroom and laboratory phases of motorcycle education.
589. **Driver Education for Special Students.** 3 hrs. Curriculum development and teaching materials in traffic safety education for special education students.
597. **Professional Collaboration for Developmental Disability Services.** 3 hrs. Study of the interdependent contributions of relevant disciplines in training, service, and research.
598. **Families of Developmentally Disabled.** 3 hrs. Interdisciplinary approach to the study of families of the developmentally disabled.
599. **British Studies.** 3-6 hrs. Involves variable topics. Lectures and supervised research in England. Offered exclusively through the Southern Miss Center for International and Continuing Education.
601. **Exercise Physiology.** 3 hrs. The study of the physiological basis of muscular activity, with special attention to general effects on body functions.
- +602. **Graded Exercise Testing.** 3 hrs. Study and application of graded exercise testing safely and reproductively so as to obtain valid and reliable data.
605. **Policy and Governance in Sport.** 3 hrs. The study of governing agency policy formation processes and administrative implementation in amateur and professional sport organizations.
612. **Entrepreneurial Aspects in the Sport Industry.** 3 hrs. Advanced principles and applications of finance and economics in the sport industry.
630. **Sport Business in the Social Context.** 3 hrs. Advanced study of such social issues as gender, race and ethnicity, aggression, politics, religion, and class and social mobility within the context of the sport industry.
670. **Organizational Leadership in Sport Administration.** 3 hrs. Special emphasis on problems of the athletic administrator and coach in organizing and directing the athletic programs and sport businesses.
676. **Athletic Seminar.** 3 hrs. An in-depth study and analysis of the athletic profession as it relates to trends and issues surrounding coaching and administrative decision making.
677. **Legal Aspects of Sport.** 3 hrs. Legal concepts and ethical issues impacting sport administration and coaching policy formation and practice.
678. **Assessment and Intervention for Handicapped Children 0-5.** 3 hrs. Current issues and theories regarding assessment and intervention procedures for at-risk and handicapped young children, birth through 5.
679. **Care and Treatment of Athletic Injuries.** 3 hrs. Techniques and facilities for adequate prevention and treatment of athletic injuries.
680. **Research Techniques.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite : Graduate level statistics course or permission of instructor. Introduction to methods and design problems specific to research in human performance and recreation. Designed to promote an understanding of the theory, tools, and processes involved in designing human performance and recreation research studies.
688. **Medical Aspects of Developmental Disabilities.** 3 hrs. Medical conditions, diagnostic tests, and other health care issues relevant to individuals with developmental disabilities.
691. **Research.** 1-16 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of school director. Topics and procedures must be approved by graduate advisory committee. For master's level graduate students only.

**260 | Course Descriptions**

694. **Field Problems.** 1-6 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Readings and guided experience dealing with problem situations in the field and related institutional settings.
696. **Practicum.** 1-6 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Designed to provide master's level students opportunities for practical application of relevant theories in professional field settings.
697. **Independent Study and Research.** Hours arranged. Not to be counted as credit toward a degree. Students actively working on a thesis, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university may enroll in this course. Students who are not in residence and are not enrolled in at least 3 hours of thesis but who are actively working on a thesis, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university must enroll in this course for at least 3 hours each semester.
698. **Thesis.** 1-6 hrs. For a total of 6 hrs. Credit deferred until thesis completed.
701. **Advanced Exercise Physiology I.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: HPR 601 or equivalent course. Concurrent enrollment in HPR 701L required. The study of the circulatory, respiratory, nervous, and muscular systems during and after physical activity.
- +701L. **Advanced Exercise Physiology I Laboratory.** 2 hrs. Corequisite: HPR 701. Use and care of exercise physiology laboratory equipment.
704. **Tests and Measurement in Human Performance.** 3 hrs. Tests of fitness, skills, and abilities. Administration and interpretation.
705. **Motor Learning.** 3 hrs. Physical and psychological variables essential to the acquisition of motor skills.
706. **Cardiovascular Physiology.** 3 hrs. Physiology of the heart with emphasis on normal versus abnormal conditions affecting human performance.
710. **Problems and Emerging Trends in Recreation.** 3 hrs. Problems and emerging trends related to recreation with emphasis on problem solving and evaluation.
711. **Research and Evaluation in Recreation and Leisure.** 3 hrs. Designed to develop knowledge and understanding relative to research methods most utilized in recreation.
712. **Philosophical Foundations in Recreation.** 3 hrs. Prevailing concepts, theories, and professional philosophies affecting recreation.
713. **Special Field Studies in Recreation.** 3 hrs. Encompasses the application of various theories to realistic field situations and pertinent areas of concern.
714. **Ethics in the Sport Industry.** 3 hrs. Advanced study of ethic history, theory, models, and application as they relate to the decision-making responsibilities of sport participants and management.
715. **Advanced Sport Administration Processes.** 3 hrs. Athletic promotion and fundraising, finance, economics, and marketing.
720. **Administration of Human Performance Programs.** 3 hrs. Personnel management, budgetary concerns, facilities management, program supervision, and other problems faced by administrators of professional preparation programs.
722. **Administration of Intramural and Extramural Activities.** 3 hrs. Planning and implementation of secondary- and collegiate-level recreational sport programs.
723. **Advanced Methods of Teaching Physical Education.** 3 hrs. Advanced teaching functions in the physical education contextual framework. Styles of teaching, reflective experience, and systematic observation techniques introduced.
725. **Facilities Management in Human Performance and Recreation.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: HPR 434/534 or course equivalent. Management of instructional, recreational, and sport facilities including planning processes of facilities design and renovation, maintenance, program scheduling, special events, and funding resources.
730. **Cardiac Rehabilitation.** 3 hrs. Attention is given to components of myocardial infarction and cardiac rehabilitation programs.
735. **Electrocardiography.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: HPR 706 or equivalent course. This course is designed to provide an understanding of resting and exercise electrocardiogram.
742. **Program Design in Human Performance.** 3 hrs. Fundamental principles and bases of curriculum construction for physical education programs in school and nonschool instructional settings.
744. **Foundations and Trends in Human Performance and Recreation.** 3 hrs. Historical trends and current issues surrounding the development of the subdisciplines within human performance and emerging professions.
745. **Analysis of Teaching and Supervision in Physical Education.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: HPR 723 or instructor approval. Issues and techniques in supervision of teaching in physical education. Advanced methods in analysis of teacher/student behavior and content development.
780. **Graduate Seminar.** 1 hr. May be repeated for a total of 2 hours. Current trends and issues in human performance.
790. **Seminar in Recreation.** 3 hrs. A seminar course pertaining to selected current professional topics in all areas of recreational study.

791. **Research.** 1-16 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of department head. Topics and procedures must be approved by graduate advisory committee. For doctoral students only.
792. **Special Problems.** 3 hrs.
796. **Practicum.** 2-6 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Designed to provide doctoral students with opportunities for practical applications of relevant theories in professional field settings.
797. **Independent Study and Research.** Hours arranged. Not to be counted as credit toward a degree. Students actively working on a dissertation, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university may enroll in this course. Students who are not in residence and are not enrolled in at least 3 hours of dissertation but who are actively working on a dissertation, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university must enroll in this course for at least 3 hours each semester.
805. **Advanced Exercise Physiology II.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: HPR 701. Emphasis on systems of energy delivery and utilization, enhancement of energy capacity, and work performance. Concurrent enrollment in HPR 805L required.
- +805L. **Advanced Exercise Physiology II Laboratory.** 2 hrs. Prerequisite: HPR 701. Corequisite: HPR 805. Application of advanced laboratory techniques in the study of human performance.
821. **Advanced Administration of Human Performance Programs.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: HPR 720, HPR 670, or instructor permission. Analysis of leadership and supervision for effective management of collegiate human performance programs.
833. **Nutrition and Human Performance.** 3 hrs. The study of diets and dietary ingredients thought to increase physical capacity with special attention paid to ongoing research in nutrition and athletic performance.
840. **Professional Preparation in Human Performance.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. This course is designed to develop understandings and skills in a prospective faculty member and is deemed most critical for success within HPERD professional preparation fields.
845. **Research on Teaching Physical Education.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: HPR 745. The analysis, synthesis, and evaluation of past and present research concerning teaching effectiveness in psychomotor skill instruction.
898. **Dissertation.** 12 hrs. Credit deferred until dissertation completed.

## Hydrographic Science (HYD)

600. **Classical Geodesy.** 4 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Introduction to determination of curvature, shape, and dimensions of the earth, and to positions of ocean bottom features and topography.
601. **Hydrographic Data Management.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. The methods of data acquisition and control, capture, processing, and analysis applied to construction of navigational charts.
602. **Marine Geology for Hydrographers.** 1 hr. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Fundamental information on marine geological processes oriented towards application by hydrographers.
603. **Law and Policy for Hydrographic Science.** 1 hr. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. The course focuses on law and ocean policy issues, in seminars and classroom discussions, which are relevant to hydrographic science.
604. **Kinematic Positioning.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. The use of satellites in geodesy, positioning, navigation, and altimetry demonstrated through classroom lectures and practical exercises.
605. **Applied Bathymetry.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: MAR 581 or MAR 668 or equivalent. An application of ocean acoustic and transducer principles to the methods of measuring and recording the shape of the sea bed.
606. **Nautical Cartography and GIS.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Skill in use of geographical information systems (GIS) is developed for application to nautical cartography.
608. **Practical Hydrographic Science.** 2 hrs. Prerequisite: HYD 601, 605, 606, and permission of instructor. Practical aspects of planning, conducting, and evaluating results of hydrographic projects.
609. **Nautical Science.** 1 hr. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. This course will provide the student with a basic understanding of the principles of nautical science as applied to hydrographic science.
610. **Hydrographic Science Field Project.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: HYD 601, 605, 606, and permission of instructor. Practical experience designing, conducting, and analyzing results of hydrographic field projects.
611. **Remote Sensing for Hydrographers.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Remote sensing principles and photogrammetry for coastline delineation, ice mapping, bathymetry, and water column and surface properties.
612. **Water Levels.** 2 hrs. Prerequisite: MAR 561 or permission of instructor. Theory and measurements of tidal and non-tidal water levels for hydrographic applications.
620. **Math Concepts for Hydrographers.** 1 hr. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Application of mathematical and statistical concepts for hydrographic science.
680. **Special Topics in Hydrographic Science.** 1-9 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Study of selected area of hydrographic science. May be repeated.

## 262 | Course Descriptions

691. **Directed Research in Hydrographic Science.** 1-16 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Independent research conducted under the direction of a faculty member. May be repeated.
696. **Capstone Review.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. A literature-based research project dealing with a specific problem or issue relevant to the field of hydrographic science.

### Industrial Engineering Technology (IET)

505. **Production and Inventory Control Systems.** 3 hrs. Corequisite: IET 505L. Principles of production and inventory planning and control. Forecasting techniques, EOQ, MRP, production scheduling, line balancing, CPM/PERT.
- 505L. **Production and Inventory Control Systems.** Corequisite: IET 505.
506. **Industrial Automation.** 3 hrs. Automation and its implications to industrial processes, economics, and interpersonal relations.
507. **Personnel in Technology.** 3 hrs. The procurement, development, and utilization of technical personnel.
508. **Innovations in Technology.** 3 hrs. Introduction to factors involved in technological change within an industrial operation.
509. **Plant Layout and Material Handling.** 3 hrs. Effectiveness of plant layout to the production activity involving personnel, materials, tools, and equipment.
510. **Motion and Time Study.** 3 hrs. Corequisite: IET 510L. A study of the optimization of the relationship between technology and personnel.
- 510L. **Motion and Time Study Laboratory.** 1 hr. Corequisite: IET 510.
520. **Design for Rapid Prototyping.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: ENT 520. Survey of applications of rapid automated prototyping, stereo-lithography systems, parametric design, and reverse engineering.
540. **Alternate Energy Systems.** 3 hrs. Study of alternative sources of energy and power.
541. **Industrial Energy Management.** 3 hrs. Technical and economic aspects of industrial energy management, energy conservation techniques, and alternate energy sources.
560. **Manufacturing Engineering Technology.** 2 hrs. Corequisite: IET 560L. Principles and functions essential to the manufacture of tangible products. Materials, processes, quality, and other technical considerations.
- 560L. **Manufacturing Engineering Technology Laboratory.** 1 hr. Corequisite: IET 560.
580. **Industrial Simulation and Modeling.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: CSS 240. Analysis of discrete-event systems in industry such as plant layouts, materials handling, production methods, and inventory control.
592. **Special Problems.** 1-3 hrs. Prerequisite: Senior standing and approval of adviser. Supervised study in selected areas of industrial engineering technology.

### Information Technology (ITC)

500. **Intranetworking Project Planning.** 3 hrs. A comprehensive examination of computer networking architectures and evolving technologies.
501. **Microprocessor Architecture and Applications.** 3 hrs. Instruction includes an introduction to the design and programming of microprocessor-based circuits and systems, the design programming tools necessary to create stand-alone microprocessor systems, and a comparison of different microprocessor architectures and applications.
522. **Modeling and Animation I.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: ENT 510 or CADD experience. Computer modeling and animation developed with 3D Studio.
523. **Advanced Modeling and Animation II.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: SET 522. Expand knowledge of modeling and animation using 3D Studio Max/Viz.
525. **Virtual Reality I.** 3 hrs. Comprehensive study of virtual reality techniques for real-time visualization of engineering technology topics.
526. **Virtual Reality II.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: SET 525. Study of advanced virtual reality programming techniques with VRML, JavaScript, and Java.
530. **LAN Technologies.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. An analysis of routed local and wide area networking technologies emphasizing planning, design, installation, and management, including router configuration and management.
531. **WAN Switching and Remote Access.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: SET 530 and permission of instructor. An examination of implementing routers and switches on internetworks to improve network QOS over packet-switched and circuit-switched connections.

532. **Scalable Multilayer Networks.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: SET 531 and permission of instructor. Design, installation, and configuration of complex and scalable routed and switched networks using multilayer switching technologies over high-speed Ethernet.
533. **Remote Access and Troubleshooting.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: SET 532 and permission of instructor. Building and troubleshooting remote access networks to interconnect central sites to branch office/telecommuters.
553. **Communications Server Administration.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: SET 585. A comprehensive examination of administering enterprise messaging and scheduling services in a client-server environment using currently available applications.
555. **E-Commerce Server Administration.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: SET 585. A comprehensive examination of developing, implementing, and administering Web-based services for electronic commerce.
563. **Wireless and Personal Communication Systems.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. An examination of current and planned wireless communication systems, emphasizing system architecture and access methodology.
565. **Satellite Communication Systems.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. An examination of communication satellite systems, subsystems, and technologies which support global communications.
571. **Small Computer Systems.** 3 hrs. A study of control units, arithmetic units, memories, and microprogramming concepts.
- 571L. **Small Computer Systems Laboratory.** 1 hr. Corequisite: ITC 571.
583. **Windows Networking.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: Computer literacy and two year's experience using Windows-based operating system. A comprehensive examination of the Windows 95 networking architecture and capabilities.
585. **NOS Server Administration.** 3 hrs. A comprehensive examination of the Windows NT 4.0 installation and administration, one of today's most popular network operating systems (NOS).
586. **Intranetworking.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: SET 585 or permission of instructor. A continuation of SET 585 that will emphasize directory architecture, binding of network protocols, creation and management of user and group.
588. **TCP/IP Networking.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: SET 583 or permission of instructor. A comprehensive examination of the Internet's standard protocol suite TCP/IP.
589. **Internet Information Server.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: SET 585, 588, or permission of instructor. Installation and configuration of a popular NOS as an Internet information server.
592. **Special Problems.** 1-3 hrs. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and approval of faculty adviser. Supervised study in area not covered by available courses.
620. **Advanced Computer Applications in Engineering Technology.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: ENT 520 or permission of instructor. CADD techniques for 3D wireframe and solid modeling.
650. **Advanced Design Systems in Engineering Technology.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Application of advanced design tools and processes in engineering technology.
692. **Special Problems.** 1-3 hrs. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and approval of faculty adviser. Supervised study in area not covered by available courses

### Instructional Technology (IT)

567. **Desktop Publishing.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Basic computer literacy or permission of instructor. Office-based microcomputer production of typeface/graphics enhanced media designed to be both pleasing in appearance and effective in communication.
569. **Multimedia Design and Development.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Basic computer literacy or permission of instructor. Introduction to multimedia concepts, design, and instructional applications.
601. **Foundations of Instructional Technology.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Basic computer literacy. Survey of the historical aspects of instructional media. Application of research in the development of technology relating to libraries, classrooms, industry, and instruction.
610. **Sociological Perspectives in Technology.** 3 hrs. An examination of equitable and ethical implications of instructional technology in various learning environments.
625. **Leadership and Professional Development in Technology.** 3 hrs. Examine leadership skills required for implementing technology into an educational program and furthering professional development.
636. **Instructional Systems Design.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Basic computer literacy. Translation of instructional specifications into prototype systems.
640. **Interactive Instructional Media.** 3 hrs. Develop interactive instructional media and discuss design principles related to teaching and learning.
644. **Advanced Hypermedia Development.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Basic computer literacy. Survey of various instructional development models for the development, revision, or revitalization of educational programs.

**264 | Course Descriptions**

645. **Computers in Education.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Basic computer literacy. Applications of current and emerging computer technology to instructional and administrative programs from the user's point of view.
648. **Telecommunications in Education.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Basic computer literacy. Examine hardware, software, implementation, and utilization of telecommunication technology as it applies to education.
650. **Distance Learning Systems.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: IT 648. Survey of distance learning models, theoretical frameworks, historical development, and practical applications.
658. **Web Accessibility Design and Development.** 3 hrs. Examine Web accessibility issues faced by learners with disabilities and how Web resources can be designed to improve accessibility.
662. **Networks in Education.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Basic computer literacy. Examine hardware, software, implementation, and utilization of network technology as it applies to education.
692. **Special Problems in Instructional Technology.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: REF 601 and IT 642. Advanced individualized project relevant to the student's skill specialty. Scholarly paper and instructional on approved topic/problem.
697. **Independent Study and Research.** Hours arranged. Not to be counted as credit toward a degree. Students actively working on a thesis or capstone project, consulting with the major professor and/or using other resources of the university may enroll in this course. Students who are not in residence and are not enrolled in at least 3 hours of thesis or capstone project but who are actively working on a thesis or capstone project, consulting with the major professor and/or using other resources of the university, must enroll in this course for at least 3 hours each semester.
698. **Thesis.** 1-6 hrs. for a total of 6 hours. Prerequisites: REF 601 and IT 642. Credit deferred until thesis is completed.
699. **Capstone Project.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: IT 636, IT 644 and IT 648. Credit deferred until capstone project is completed. Design, development, and presentation of practical instructional technology project.
709. **Administration of Instructional Technologies.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Basic computer literacy. Apply administrative practices and principles to implement effective instructional technology learning environments.
742. **Research in Instructional Systems Technology.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Basic computer literacy. Research in problems of formulating objectives, analyzing audiences, using media, and evaluating educational outcomes.
755. **Web-Based Instruction.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: IT 648. Examine the World Wide Web as a means for delivering instruction. Design and develop a Web-based course.
780. **Seminar in Instructional Technology.** 3 hrs. Examine specific issues related to instructional technology that includes research development, emerging technologies, and other current trends in the field.
791. **Internship in Instructional Technology.** 3 hrs. Provide internship experience for students in the areas of instructional technology, design, development, and implementation.

**Interior Design (ID)**

597. **British Housing and Interiors.** 3-6 hrs. A series of lectures and tours by English authorities on interior design topics.

**International Business (IB)**

598. **International Business Seminar Abroad** 3-6 hrs.
692. **Special Problems in International Business** 1-6 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of department chair.

**International Development (IDV)**

680. **Grantsmanship for Development Research and Practice.** 1-6 hrs. Provides students with the information resources and techniques for effective grant writing, to fund both research projects and development-related programs.
692. **Special Problems.** 1-6 hrs. No prerequisites.
699. **Study Abroad.** 1-6 hrs. May be repeated up to 12 hours. Field experience abroad in the study of international development issues.
710. **International Development Theory.** 1-6 hrs. May be repeated up to a total of 12 hours. The intellectual heritage and the contemporary global framework of research and practice in international development, including foundations in various disciplines and fields of study.
720. **Research Methods in International Development.** 1-6 hrs. May be repeated up to a total of 12 hours. Theory and techniques for scholarly research and practice in international development.
721. **Statistical Methods in International Development Research.** 2-6 hrs. Provides a basic foundation in statistical methods as applied in development-related research to assist students in their own research work and make them better critical consumers of development literature.
725. **Field Research in International Development.** 1-6 hrs. Prerequisite: IDV 720 or permission of instructor. May be repeated up to a total of 12 hours. Training in research methods conducted in a field setting, emphasizing international contexts.



727. **Technologies and Techniques in International Development Research.** 2-6 hrs. Provides a foundation in technologies for research in development, including remote sensing and geographic information systems, to assist students in their own research work and make them better critical consumers of development literature.
730. **International Development Finance.** 1-6 hrs. Provides a foundation of concepts and terminology in international economic and community development finance.
791. **Internship.** 1-6 hrs. May be repeated up to a total of 12 hours. Provides students with professional experience in private firms, government agencies, or nongovernmental organizations.
796. **Practicum in Higher and Professional Education.** 1-6 hrs. Provides students who have a career interest in teaching--either in higher education or in professional training--with pedagogical skills for their profession.
797. **Independent Study and Research.** 3-6 hrs. Hours arranged. Not to be counted as credit toward a degree. Students actively working on dissertation, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university may enroll in this course. Students who are not in residence and are not enrolled in at least 3 hours of dissertation, but who are actively working on a dissertation, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university must enroll in this course for at least 3 hours each semester.
850. **Seminar on Current Issues in International Development.** 1-6 hrs. Prerequisite: IDV 710 or permission of instructor. May be repeated up to a total of 12 hours. Case studies in current international development practices and leading international development research issues.
860. **Colloquium in International Development.** 1-6 hrs. May be repeated up to a total of 12 hours. Seminars involving scholars, practitioners, and student colleagues in international development.
898. **Dissertation.** 1-12 hrs. for a total of 12 hours.

## Library and Information Science (LIS)

- +501. **Reference and Information Sources.** 3 hrs. An introduction to reference materials, services, activities and functions as well as methods for locating information.
- +505. **Cataloging and Classification.** 3 hrs. Principles and methods of cataloging and classifying library materials. Provides practice in bibliographical description and subject analysis.
- +506. **Advanced Cataloging and Classification.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: LIS 505. Advanced study of the principles and methods of descriptive and subject cataloging and classification with attention to nonprint materials.
- +508. **School Library Media Centers.** 3 hrs. Study of the development and administration of the school library media center.
- +511. **Collection Development and Management.** 3 hrs. Philosophy and principles governing the selection and procurement of all types of library materials, including the use of selection aids and bibliographic sources for developing both print and nonprint collections.
- +516. **Media Utilization.** 3 hrs. A survey of media resources and equipment, with an emphasis on utilization in libraries. Provides experience with equipment.
- +517. **Literature and Related Media for Children.** 3 hrs. A survey of children's literature, traditional and modern, and other related materials for use by and with children in grades 1-6.
- +518. **Literature and Related Media for Young Adults.** 3 hrs. Study of adolescent literature and other related materials for use by and with young people in grades 7-12.
- +525. **Instruction and Assessment in Media Programs.** 3 hrs. The assessment of individualized styles and models of instruction in media programs and media centers.
528. **Storytelling.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: LIS 517 or 518. A study of oral tradition and folk literature, with emphasis upon selection of stories and the art and techniques of storytelling. Provides practice in storytelling.
- +533. **Icons of Power: The Evolution of the Book.** 3 hrs. A study of the origins and early development of books and printing in Western Europe and the Americas.
- +540. **Information Ethics.** 3 hrs. Introduces ethical issues specifically related to information professions and information technology.
- +545. **Sources of Information for a Multicultural Society.** 3 hrs. Overview of the diversity of information resources available in print and other media for a multicultural society and the diversity of information utilization by that society.
- +557. **Computer Applications in Libraries.** 3 hrs. Examine the various applications in which microcomputers are and will be utilized in different types of information centers and libraries.
- +558. **Internet Resources and Applications.** 3 hrs. Introduce the practical and theoretical issues related to information collection, storage, access, and retrieval in a technologically oriented society, using the Internet as the underpinning for both discussion and practical exploration.
- +560. **System Analysis for Librarians.** 3 hrs. Introduces basic concepts and methods of system analysis for library system evaluation, strategic planning, and decision making.

## 266 | Course Descriptions

580. **British Studies: Studies in Librarianship.** 3 hrs. Comparative studies of library and information-related institutions, bibliographic organization, models of service and professional practice in the United States and Great Britain.
581. **British Studies: Seminar in Children's and Young Adult Literature.** 3 hrs. Intensive study of specific topics of British interests in literature for children and adolescents.
586. **British Studies: Historical Studies in Children's Literature.** 3 hrs. Traces the development of children's literature in England and the United States to the early 20th century.
587. **British Studies: Research.** 3 hrs. To provide the opportunity for in-depth research projects using the resources of metropolitan London.
- +591. **The Library Media Center and the School Curriculum.** 3 hrs. Examines the relationship of the media center program in the school curriculum, with emphasis on the role of the media specialist.
- +605. **Library Management.** 3 hrs. Analysis of administrative theory and principles of management in libraries.
- +609. **Seminar in Library Management.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: LIS 605. Survey of the problems in the management of library programs. Emphasis on organizing, staffing, financing, and use of evaluation standards.
- +629. **Studies in Children's Literature.** 1-3 hrs. Prerequisite: LIS 517 or 518. Advanced study and evaluation of children's literature and publishing trends in the field.
- +631. **History of Libraries.** 3 hrs. Development of libraries from ancient times to the present with special reference to the relationship of libraries to sociocultural, economic, and political trends.
- +634. **History of Children's Literature.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: LIS 517 or 518. Traces the development of children's literature in England and the United States to the early 20th century.
- +636. **Information: The Library and Society.** 3 hrs. The library as a social institution, its background, and the forces that have shaped its development.
- +637. **Seminar in the Development of Information Transfer Devices.** 3 hrs. Study of the diversity, development, and uses of information transfer devices from ancient times to the present.
- +638. **Contemporary Publishing.** 3 hrs. Study of the history of the book and book trade from Renaissance Europe until present-day United States. Analogies between the printing and computer revolutions, and the impact of the computer on modern publishing are identified, developed, and discussed.
- +640. **Academic Libraries.** 3 hrs. The development and administration of the academic library.
- +641. **Public Libraries.** 3 hrs. The development and administration of the public library. Problems in public library services.
- +642. **Special Libraries.** 3 hrs. The development and administration of the special libraries serving businesses, institutions, and government agencies.
- +646. **Special Collections and Archives.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: LIS 501 and 505. The acquiring, processing, servicing, and management of collections composed of rare books, manuscripts, archival papers, oral history files, and other special materials.
- +647. **Introduction to Archival Organization.** 3 hrs. Basic instruction in handling materials of archival significance, and on the development of the archives-library relationship.
648. **Archival Practicum.** 2-4 hrs. Prerequisite: LIS 647. Provides an opportunity for supervised practice in special collections and archival operations.
- +649. **Preservation of Documentary Materials.** 3 hrs. The care and preservation of documentary materials in their various formats, including techniques for conservation, preservation, and restoration.
- +651. **Introduction to Information Science.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: LIS 501, LIS 505, or permission of instructor. Survey of information science as a field of study; examines the role of the library as an information transfer model and the associated implications to the profession and the future.
- +653. **Library and Information Database Systems.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: LIS 505 and LIS557. Foundations of constructing library and information databases, impacts of bibliographic standards, library functions and interconnectedness on these database applications, and evaluation and measurement.
- +654. **Library Automation.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: LIS 557 and LIS 505 or permission of the instructor. Systems analysis, planning, and implementation of automation in various library and information settings.
- +655. **Online Technical Services.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: LIS 505. Coverage of the technical services aspects of bibliographic utilities, chiefly OCLC (an online computer library center), its subsystems, and the MARC formats.
- +656. **Online Database Services and Resources.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: LIS 501 and LIS 557 or permission of instructor. Applications and issues related to the online resources currently available.
- +664. **Government Publications.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: LIS 501 and LIS 505. Study of the types of government publications and tools for their bibliographic organization.
- +666. **Social Science and Humanities Resources.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: LIS 501. Study, evaluation, and utilization of library and information resources in the social sciences.

- +668. **Research Methods in Library and Information Science.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: LIS 501, LIS 505. Survey of scientific research methods and their application to the field of library and information science.
- +670. **Topics in Services to Library Clientele.** 3 hrs. The role of libraries in meeting informational and recreational needs of adults; lifelong learning, services to special groups, and popular culture collections.
- +675. **Seminar: Topics in Organization of Materials.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: LIS 505 and LIS 506. Alternating topics, including indexing, abstracting, advanced database tools, and other related topics.
689. **Library Practicum.** 2-4 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of the practicum coordinator.
691. **Research in Library Science.** 1-16 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of director.
692. **Special Problems in Librarianship.** 1-3 hrs. A problem study to be approved by the director.
694. **Field Problems.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of director. Practical experiences in dealing with problem situations in the field and related institutional settings.
695. **Master's Project.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: LIS 668. A written project dealing with a specific problem or issue in the field of library and information studies under faculty supervision.
697. **Independent Study and Research.** Hours arranged. Not to be counted as credit toward a degree. Students actively working on a thesis, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university may enroll in this course. Students who are not in residence and are not enrolled in at least 3 hours of thesis but who are actively working on a thesis, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university must enroll in this course for at least 3 hours each semester.
702. **Bibliography for Music Research.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: LIS 501. An extensive examination of research materials, including music and nonmusic reference works.
794. **LIS Specialist Field Problem.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: Permission of director and completion of all other coursework. Field problem: Major practical research component of specialist's degree, includes oral defense of project document to a committee.
798. **LIS Specialist Thesis.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: Permission of director and completion of all other coursework. Thesis: Major theoretical research component of specialist's degree, includes oral defense of thesis document before a committee.

## Management (MGT)

500. **Organizational Behavior.** 3 hrs. A study of individual and group behavior in organizations, including motivation, leadership, and communication. See also MBA 500.
598. **International Management Seminar Abroad.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Consent of program director. Conducted in London, England; a series of lectures and discussions involving authorities on international management issues and practices.
620. **Organizational Behavior and Practice.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: MBA 500 or the equivalent. Study and skill-building in interpersonal and small-group relationships as found in various organizations.
630. **Seminar in Entrepreneurship and Technology Management.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: MBA 500 or the equivalent. A seminar class designed to explore the interface between technology and entrepreneurship. The focus of the course is on technology and new venture opportunity evaluation and creation.
640. **Advanced Personnel Administration.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: MBA 500 or the equivalent. An in-depth study of United States and international human resource administration.
645. **International Management.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: MBA 500 or the equivalent. A case course of comparisons of problems in management in the United States with those of other countries.
692. **Special Problems in Management.** 1-6 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of department chair.
699. **International Management Research Abroad.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Consent of program director. A research course in international management offered for students enrolled in MGT 598.

## Management Information Systems (MIS)

580. **Management Information Systems.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Computer literacy. An analysis of the impact of information systems and technology on organizations. See also MBA 580.
606. **Business Data Communications.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: MBA 650. This course develops the knowledge and skills of a manager in the usage and management of business data communications systems.
688. **Advanced Topics in Information Systems Management.** 3 hrs. A comprehensive study of various aspects of contemporary information technologies and their uses for business decision support.
692. **Special Problems in Management Information Systems.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of department chair.

## 268 | Course Descriptions

**Marine Science (MAR)**

501. **Biological Oceanography.** 3 hrs. Marine biological regimes and the influence of geological, physical, and chemical oceanographic features.
- 501L. **Biological Oceanography Laboratory.** 1 hr. A laboratory for MAR 501.
502. **Marine Environmental Science.** 3 hrs. A study of the problems that affect the coastal and nearshore environments of the Gulf of Mexico.
503. **Marine Invertebrate Zoology.** 3 hrs. Morphology, distribution and ecology of the phyla from Protozoa through Protochordates. May be taken as BSC 521 or COA 528.
- 503L. **Marine Invertebrate Zoology Laboratory.** 3 hrs. Corequisite: MAR 503. May be taken as BSC 521L or COA 528L.
504. **Parasites of Marine Animals.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Emphasis on morphology, taxonomy, life histories, and host-parasite relationships. May be taken as BSC 524 or COA 553.
- 504L. **Parasites of Marine Animals Laboratory.** 3 hrs. Corequisite: MAR 504. May be taken as BSC 524L or COA 553L.
505. **Marine Ecology.** 3 hrs. The relationship of marine organisms to their environment. May be taken as BSC 539 or COA 546.
- 505L. **Marine Ecology Laboratory.** 2 hrs. Corequisite: MAR 505. May be taken as BSC 539L or COA 546L.
506. **Fauna and Faunistic Ecology of Tidal Marshes.** 2 hrs. Taxonomy, distribution, trophic relationships, reproductive strategies, and adaptation of tidal marsh animals. May be taken as BSC 548 or COA 547.
- 506L. **Fauna and Faunistic Ecology of Tidal Marshes Laboratory.** 3 hrs. Corequisite: MAR 506. May be taken as BSC 548L or COA 547L.
507. **Marine Aquaculture.** 3 hrs. Problems and procedures relating to the culture of commercially important crustaceans, fish, and mollusks. May be taken as BSC 547 or COA 524.
- 507L. **Marine Aquaculture Laboratory.** 3 hrs. Corequisite: MAR 507. May be taken as BSC 547L or COA 524L.
508. **Marine Ichthyology.** 3 hrs. Lecture and laboratory survey of marine chordates, including fishes, reptiles, mammals, and shore birds. May be taken as COA 521.
- 508L. **Marine Ichthyology Laboratory.** 3 hrs. Corequisite: MAR 508. May be taken as COA 521L.
509. **Marine Microbiology.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: General microbiology. An introduction to the role of microorganisms in the overall ecology of the oceans and estuaries. May be taken as BSC 590 or COA 571.
- 509L. **Marine Microbiology Laboratory.** 2 hrs. Corequisite: MAR 509. May be taken as BSC 590L or COA 571L.
510. **Marine Fisheries Management.** 2 hrs. Prerequisite: Statistics recommended. A statistical review of the world fisheries. May be taken as BSC 549 or COA 516.
- 510L. **Marine Fisheries Management Laboratory.** 2 hrs. Corequisite: MAR 510. May be taken as BSC 549L or COA 516L.
520. **Marine Phycology.** 2 hrs. Prerequisites: General botany and plant taxonomy. A survey of the principal groups of marine algae. May be taken as BSC 527 or COA 533.
- 520L. **Marine Phycology Laboratory.** 2 hrs. Corequisite: MAR 520. May be taken as BSC 527L or COA 533L.
521. **Coastal Vegetation.** 2 hrs. A study of general and specific aspects of coastal vegetation, with emphasis on local examples. May be taken as BSC 537 or COA 534.
- 521L. **Coastal Vegetation Laboratory.** 1 hr. Corequisite: MAR 521. May be taken as BSC 537L or COA 534L.
522. **Salt Marsh Plant Ecology.** 2 hrs. The botanical aspects of marshes; includes plant identification, composition, and structure. May be taken as BSC 538 or COA 535.
- 522L. **Salt Marsh Plant Ecology Laboratory.** 2 hrs. Corequisite: MAR 522. May be taken as BSC 538L or COA 535L.
523. **Marine Mammals.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: 16 hrs. of biological science or permission of instructor. Corequisite: MAR 523L. Course will emphasize natural history and population ecology of cetaceans. Will include life history, distribution, population dynamics, diet and feeding, social behavior, evolution, and zoogeography. May be taken as COA 543.
- 523L. **Marine Mammals Laboratory.** 2 hr. Corequisite: MAR 523. A laboratory designed to accompany MAR 523. May be taken as COA 543L.
530. **Comparative Histology of Marine Organisms.** 3 hrs. Histology of marine organisms, including tissue processing techniques. May be taken as BSC 568 or COA 556.
- 530L. **Comparative Histology of Marine Organisms Laboratory.** 3 hrs. Corequisite: MAR 530. May be taken as BSC 568L or COA 556L.
541. **Marine Chemistry.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: BSC 111, CHE 352, MAT 179 or permission of instructor. Sea water chemistry and cycles and their impact on the marine environment.

- 541L. **Marine Chemistry Laboratory.** 1 hr. Corequisite: MAR 541. A laboratory designed to accompany MAR 541.
543. **Environmental Estuarine Chemistry.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: BSC 111, CHE 256, and MAT 179 or permission of instructor. Corequisite: MAR 543L. Sources, reactions, transport, fate, and effects of environmental chemical species in aquatic environments, with special emphasis on estuaries. May be taken as COA 506.
- 543L. **Environmental Estuarine Chemistry Laboratory.** 1 hr. Corequisite: MAR 543. A laboratory designed to accompany MAR 543. May be taken as COA 506L.
556. **Techniques in Marine Science Education.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Designed to acquaint teachers with the marine resources of the Mississippi Coastal Zone. May be taken as SME 556 or COA 587.
557. **Marine Science for Teachers.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Emphasis will be placed on measurements and analysis of the marine habitat and ecological relationships. May be taken as SME 557 or COA 588.
558. **Marine Science for Elementary Teachers.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Designed to acquaint teachers with marine science concepts. May be taken as SME 535 or COA 585.
559. **Coastal Ecology for Teachers.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Corequisite: MAR 559L. Designed to provide teachers with a background in basic coastal ecology. May be taken as SME 559 or COA 586.
- 559L. **Coastal Ecology for Teachers Laboratory.** 1 hr. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Corequisite: MAR 559. May be taken as SME 559L or COA 586L.
561. **Physical Oceanography.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: PHY 112 or 202 and MAT 179 or permission of instructor. An introduction to the physical properties and processes of the oceans. May be taken as PHY 571.
- 561L. **Physical Oceanography Laboratory.** 1 hr. A laboratory designed to accompany MAR 561.
566. **Acoustics.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: MAT 471 or permission of instructor. Principles of the generation, transmission, and reception of acoustic waves. May be taken as PHY 546.
581. **Geological Oceanography.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: GLY 101, 103 or permission of instructor. Study of the formation and deformation of the oceanic crust and the distribution and character of marine sediments.
- 581L. **Geological Oceanography Laboratory.** 1 hr. Pre- or corequisite: MAR 581. Examination and interpretation of marine geological samples and data.
582. **Coastal Marine Geology.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: 12 credit hours in geology. A study of inshore and nearshore geological processes, sedimentation patterns, and landform development. May be taken as GLY 531 or COA 509.
585. **Microcomputer Applications in Marine Science Instrumentation.** 3 hrs. Introduction to programming and hardware concepts relevant for marine science applications.
590. **Special Problems in Marine Science.** 1-6 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Independent research.
591. **Special Topics in Marine Science.** 1-6 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Directed study in area for which no formal courses are offered.
601. **The Marine Scientist and Public Policy.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. The examination of marine science and marine policy, marine policy in Mississippi, the law of the sea, and integrated coastal and ocean management.
602. **Remote Sensing of the Ocean.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: MAR 501 and 561 or permission of the instructor. An introduction to remote sensing of the ocean with emphasis on biological applications.
603. **Fisheries Oceanography.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. This course will provide the student with an understanding of the complex issues of the multidisciplinary field of fisheries oceanography.
604. **Early Life History of Marine Fishes.** 2 hrs. Reproductive strategies and early developmental processes of marine fishes. May be taken as BSC 604.
- 604L. **Early Life History of Marine Fishes Laboratory.** 2 hrs. Corequisite: MAR 604. May be taken as BSC 604L.
620. **Marine Sediments and Sedimentary Environments.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: GLY 501 and MAR 581 or permission of instructor. Principal marine sedimentary environments characterized by constituents, facies, and depositional processes.
641. **Global Carbon System.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: MAR core courses or permission. An examination of the biogeochemical cycling of carbon through global systems, with an emphasis on the problem of climate change.
650. **Coastal Marine Chemistry.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Examination of oceanic phenomena of the coastal ocean and estuarine zone from a chemical perspective.
651. **Marine Organic Geochemistry.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: MAR 541 or permission of instructor. Geochemical cycles of organic compounds in the marine environment.
652. **Marine Pollution.** 3 hrs. An exploration of pollution in the marine environment, emphasizing geochemical aspects of the sources, transport, and fates of pollutants.
655. **Estuaries.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: MAR core courses or permission of instructor. An introduction to estuary processes and ecology, with discussion of the impact of human activities.

## 270 | Course Descriptions

661. **Introduction to Numerical Ocean Modeling.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: MAT 385 or permission of instructor. This course explores basic concepts of numerical modeling in general oceanography available to students from different disciplines.
662. **Introduction to Dynamical Oceanography.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. An introductory course that describes the different types of motions observed in the oceans and on its surface. It includes the study of ocean currents and waves starting with basic principles of physics. May be taken as PHY 510.
663. **Ocean Dynamics.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: PHY 351, MAT 285 or permission of instructor. Intended to develop the first level understanding of the basic physical mechanisms controlling the ocean circulation.
664. **Turbulence.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: PHY 351, MAT 285, or permission of the instructor. Mixing, boundary layers, energy and entropy, isotropic turbulence, statistical regime of small-scale components.
665. **Oceanographic Data Analysis.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: MAR 561, MAR 562 or permission of instructor. Analysis techniques with applications to physical oceanographic time series data. Topics will include correlation, spectral, and principal component analysis.
667. **Waves and Tides.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: MAR 561 and permission of instructor. Wind-generated surface gravity waves, tide-generating forces, observing water levels, and numerical simulation of ocean tides.
668. **Applied Ocean Acoustics.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Fundamentals of sound propagation in the sea as applied to bathymetric surveys for determining the shape of the ocean bottom.
669. **Wave-Current Interactions with Applications to Remote Sensing.** 3 hrs. An introductory study of different approaches to wave-current interactions, their underlying assumptions, and their effects on remote sensing and on upper ocean dynamics.
670. **Coastal Physical Oceanography.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: MAR 561 and MAR 562 or permission of instructor. Dynamic circulation of continental shelves; includes steady and time-varying flows, pressure gradients, wind stress, bottom friction, and oceanic forcing.
671. **Introduction to Geophysical Fluid Dynamics.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: MAT 385 and PHY 351 or permission of instructor. The course will provide basic concepts required to understand oceanic and atmospheric processes.
672. **Advanced Ocean Dynamics.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: PHY 351, MAT 285, or permission of instructor. The physical mechanisms controlling ocean circulation, focusing on vertical ocean structure.
673. **Fundamentals of Ocean Acoustics.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. This course is oriented toward physical scientist and engineers with advanced math skills. Although primarily applied, some theory related to wave equations, for acoustics in the sea and their solutions will be covered.
682. **Special Topics in Biological Oceanography.** 1-9 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission. Study of a selected area in biological marine science. May be repeated.
683. **Special Topics in Marine Chemistry.** 1-9 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission. Study of a selected area in chemical marine science. May be repeated.
684. **Special Topics in Geological Oceanography.** 1-9 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission. Study of a selected area in geological marine science. May be repeated.
685. **Special Topics in Physical Oceanography.** 1-9 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission. Study of a selected area in physical marine science.
686. **Oceanography and Coastal Processes for Teachers.** 2 hrs. Corequisite: MAR 686L. This course for K-8 teachers will encompass the following topics: physical processes, plate tectonics, marine and aquatic habitats and resources, deep-sea research and pollution.
- 686L. **Oceanography and Coastal Processes for Teachers Laboratory.** 1 hr. Corequisite: MAR 686. A laboratory designed to accompany MAR 686.
687. **Global Environmental Education for Teachers.** 3 hrs. Corequisite: MAR 687L. This course for 5-9 teachers will involve the following topics: sea level rise, acid rain, pollution, ozone depletion, biodiversity, population, deforestation, and greenhouse effects.
- 687L. **Global Environmental Education for Teachers Laboratory.** 1 hr. Corequisite: MAR 687. A laboratory designed to accompany MAR 687.
689. **Seminar in Marine Science.** 1 hr. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Current topics in marine science explored via student discussion and presentation. May be repeated.
691. **Directed Research in Marine Science.** 1-16 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission. Independent research conducted under the direction of a faculty member. May be repeated.
697. **Independent Study and Research.** Hours arranged. Not to be counted as credit toward a degree. Students actively working on a thesis, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university may enroll in this course. Students who are not in residence and are not enrolled in at least 3 hours of thesis but who are actively working on a thesis, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university must enroll in this course for at least 3 hours each semester.

698. **Thesis.** 1-6 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.
701. **Marine Bio-Optics.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: MAR 501, 541, 561 or permission of instructor. This course will provide an understanding of concepts of hydrological optics, particularly as they relate to biological processes in the oceans.
702. **Advanced Biological Oceanography.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: BSC 441 or 541 or MAR 501 or permission of the instructor. The sea as a biological environment. May also be taken as BSC 742.
703. **Advanced Techniques in Biological Oceanography.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: MAR 501 and 501L or permission of instructor. This course will provide graduate students with practical experience in techniques used in biological oceanography today.
791. **Directed Research in Marine Science.** 1-12 hrs. Prerequisite: Approval of the major professor.
797. **Independent Study and Research.** Hours arranged. Not to be counted as credit toward a degree. Students actively working on a dissertation, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university may enroll in this course. Students who are not in residence and are not enrolled in at least 3 hours of dissertation but who are actively working on a dissertation, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university must enroll in this course for at least 3 hours each semester.
898. **Dissertation.** 12 hrs. Prerequisite: Approval of major professor.

### Marketing (MKT)

550. **Marketing Foundations.** 3 hrs. An analysis of marketing functions, concepts, and practices in managerial decision making. See also MBA 550.
595. **International Marketing.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: MKT 300 and graduate status. Nonbusiness students only. The economic, political, and cultural aspects of international business operations.
598. **International Marketing Seminar Abroad.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of program director. Conducted in London, England; a series of lectures and discussions involving authorities on international marketing issues and practices.
605. **Problems in Marketing Management.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: MKT 550 or the equivalent. Applications of analytical and communication skills in solving complex marketing problems. See also MBA 605.
635. **Seminar in Consumer Behavior.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: MKT 300. Application of behavioral science concepts to research and marketing decisions.
640. **Marketing Planning.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: MKT 300. An applications-oriented approach to strategic and operational marketing problems.
650. **Seminar in Marketing Research.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: BA 302 and MKT 300. A study of advanced research techniques used in market analysis.
692. **Special Problems in Marketing.** 1-6 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of department chair.
699. **International Marketing Research Abroad.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Consent of program director. A research course in international marketing offered for students enrolled in MKT 598.

### Mass Communication (MC)

607. **Mass Communication Theory.** 3 hrs. Examination of diverse theoretical approaches to the study of mass communication; theory building in mass communication.
609. **Communication Seminar.** 3 hrs. A rotating seminar that addresses topics in the areas of radio-TV-film and journalism.
620. **Public Relations Theory.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Undergraduate study of public relations or communication, or permission of instructor. Explores theories of excellent communication and public relations management appropriate for grounding the work with internal and external publics of an organization.
621. **Public Relations Campaigns.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: MC 620 or permission of instructor. Examines issues affecting design and implementation of persuasive public communication campaigns for business organizations, nonprofit organizations, political or issue campaigns.
622. **International Public Relations.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: MC 620 or permission of instructor. Explores theories of communication and culture in international business environments with the purpose of developing public relations theory and practice.
623. **Seminar in Public Relations.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: MC 620 or permission of instructor. Analysis of problems and processes of public relations with special emphasis upon theories, principles, and research.
625. **Process and Effects of Mass Communication.** 3 hrs. A study of the major areas of mass communication research literature, emphasizing mass communication effects research.
629. **Communication Internship.** 3 hrs. Students will serve an internship during one semester with a professional media or public relations agency.

## 272 | Course Descriptions

691. **Research in Communication.** 1-9 hrs. For independent reading projects of broad general nature. Normally limited to topics not covered in regular courses.
692. **Special Problems.** 3 hrs. For independent research projects designed to answer specific questions in applied or theoretical communication.
697. **Independent Study and Research.** Hours arranged. Not to be counted as credit toward a degree. Students actively working on a thesis, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university may enroll in this course. Students who are not in residence and are not enrolled in at least 3 hours of thesis but who are actively working on a thesis, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university must enroll in this course for at least 3 hours each semester.
698. **Thesis.** 3-6 hrs. for a total of 6 hrs.
699. **British Studies: Comparative National Media Systems.** 3-6 hrs. To instruct students through lectures, research, and field trips about the similarities and differences between the American and British media systems.
720. **Introduction to Graduate Research in Communication.** 3 hrs. Analysis of types of problems, concepts, variables, definitions, designs measurement techniques, and interpretation of data prevalent in communication research. Involves elementary statistics and development of research proposals and designs. May also be taken as SCM 720.
721. **Content Analysis of Communication.** 3 hrs. Study of theory and methods of defining, categorizing, coding, and interpreting verbal and nonverbal elements of the communication process. Emphasizes source and message elements. Elementary statistical analysis, research report, and design of studies. May also be taken as SCM 721.
722. **Communication Research Methods.** 3 hrs. A study of the techniques and strategies used in conducting empirical studies of communication. Topics will include measurement, sampling, and content analysis. May also be taken as SCM 722.
740. **Telecommunication Policy and Regulation.** 3 hrs. A study of United States telecommunication policy and regulation as shaped by technology, industry, politics, government, and the public. Social and political implications of policy are evaluated.
745. **Mass Communication Law.** 3 hrs. Cases and issues in mass communication law and regulation, including libel, privacy, corporate and commercial speech, obscenity, access, and reporter-source relations.
747. **International Communication Systems.** 3 hrs. An overview of international communications: comparative broadcasting systems, international broadcasting, world press.
755. **Media Ethics.** 3 hrs. Examination of major moral dilemmas, issues and practices of mass media through lectures and case studies, with emphasis on moral reasoning and decision-making.
760. **Seminar in Mass Communication History.** 3 hrs. Exploration of cultural, intellectual, social and political trends in mass communication history, 1450 to present. May be repeated for a total of 6 hours credit.
765. **Mass Communication Historical Research and Writing.** 3 hrs. Major issues in mass communication historiography, research methods, bibliographic techniques, data collection, analysis, interpretation, and historical writing.
770. **Seminar in Advertising Theory.** 3 hrs. Introduction to advertising theory, principles, practices, and law. Advertising's role in American business and society will be explored.
771. **Advertising and the Consumer.** 3 hrs. Examination of major behavioral science contributions to the understanding of buyer behavior, with emphasis on advertising and marketing applications of these contributions.
772. **Advertising Research.** 3 hrs. Planning and conducting accurate, effective advertising research programs, including preparation of questionnaires, reports, and strategies. While focus is on quantitative research methodology, qualitative research is also explored.
773. **Seminar in Advertising.** 3-6 hrs. Analysis of problems and processes of advertising, exploring various current topics in the field. May be repeated for total of 6 hours credit.
774. **International Advertising.** 3 hrs. International dimensions of advertising communications; analysis of theoretical, economic, cultural, ethical/legal and media conditions affecting global advertising.
780. **Media, Culture and Society.** 3-6 hrs. Critical analysis of cultural, economic, political, social and technological dimensions of contemporary mass media performance. May be repeated for total of 6 hours credit.
785. **Literary Journalism.** 3 hrs. Study of major writers and texts of literary journalism, with emphasis on the post-World War II era of nonfiction writing by American journalists.
791. **Research in Communication.** 1-9 hrs. For independent reading projects of a broad general nature. Normally limited to topics not covered in regular courses.
792. **Special Problems.** 3 hrs. For independent research projects designed to answer specific questions in applied or theoretical communication.



797. **Independent Study and Research.** Hours arranged. Not to be counted as credit toward a degree. Students actively working on a dissertation, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university may enroll in this course. Students who are not in residence and are not enrolled in at least 3 hours of dissertation but who are actively working on a dissertation, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university must enroll in this course for at least 3 hours each semester.
809. **Communication Seminar.** 3 hrs. A rotating seminar that addresses topics in the areas of radio-TV-film and journalism.
898. **Dissertation.** 3-12 hrs for a total of 12 hours.

## Mass Communication and Journalism

505. **Problems in Newspaper Production.** 3 hrs. Practical training in the production of student newspapers and advising of staffs.
507. **Theories of Mass Communication.** 3 hrs. An analysis of processes and effects of mass communication.
516. **Telecommunication Media Management.** 3 hrs. Examination of management responsibilities in broadcast radio and TV, cable TV, and other electronic media and media delivery systems.
521. **Public Relations.** 3 hrs. Introduction to the professional practice of public relations, emphasizing its function and process, publics, tools and media of communications, and professional ethics.
522. **Public Relations Writing and Publication Design.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: 202, 312, 421/521. Concentrates on designing total public relations packages for public, business, and nonprofit organizations. Requires production of a publicity campaign.
524. **Public Opinion, Mass Communication, and Society.** 3 hrs. Explores the impact of mass communication and public relations on public opinion and examines the role of public opinion in the forming of policy and resolution of social issues.
525. **Telecommunication Media Research.** 3 hrs. Prepares students to utilize and evaluate professional telecommunication research services and to conduct elementary studies of media audiences.
526. **Public Relations Research.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: JOU 421/521. Introduction to quantitative and qualitative methods of applied, basic, and evaluative research used in developing and managing public relations programs.
528. **Public and Press Relations Management.** 3 hrs. Emphasizes systematic analysis of clients and publics, formulation of goals and strategies, and multimedia communications. Evaluation of effectiveness and budget preparation included. Case studies and field project.
529. **Internship in Public Relations.** 3 hrs.
532. **Advertising Management and Sales.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: RTF 330. A continuation of RTF 330, with emphasis upon case studies in advertising management and sales.
540. **Advanced Television Production.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: RTF 340 or permission of instructor. Advanced topics in video post-production theory and practice.
547. **Television Production Workshop.** 2 hrs. Prerequisites: RTF 340 and 440 or permission of instructor. A flexible format course designed to serve the career objectives and needs of advanced students. The workshop may involve large or small group productions, individual projects, or some combinations.
548. **Seminar in Radio-TV.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Examination of a telecommunication topic. May be repeated with a different topic or combined with RTF 578 for a total of 6 credit hours.
549. **Television Criticism.** 3 hrs. Examines major genres and historical trends in television programming with emphasis on television criticism. Selected examples of programs will serve as models for practical television criticism.
550. **History of Journalism.** 3 hrs. Major events, issues, and personalities of American mass media examined within interdisciplinary framework. Historical relations of print media and public institutions emphasized.
551. **The Internet: The Online Electronic Medium.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
552. **Press and Society.** 3 hrs. Study of the relationship between the press and the culture and institutions of society.
555. **Media Ethics.** 3 hrs. Examination of major moral dilemmas, issues, and practices of mass media through lectures and case studies, with emphasis on moral decision making.
560. **Press Law and Ethics.** 3 hrs. Rights and constraints of the press, including libel, privacy, copyright, monopoly, contempt, regulation, and other aspects of mass media law.
570. **Newspaper Organization and Management.** 3 hrs. Study of the interrelationships of the various departments in newspaper organizations of varying circulation sizes and management techniques used to direct their activities.
580. **Seminar in Journalism.** 3 hrs. Examination of theoretical concepts in journalism and the setting for their application.
581. **International Broadcasting.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. An examination of the development, structure, functions, programming, and audiences of international broadcasting services.
589. **Caribbean Mass Media Systems.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture and research on the media systems of the Caribbean Basin, with special attention given to coverage of Third World news.

## 274 | Course Descriptions

598. **British Studies in Photography.** 3-6 hrs. Lecture and research in British photography offered abroad under the auspices of the Center for International and Continuing Education.
599. **British Studies in Journalism.** 3-6 hrs. Lecture and research in British journalism offered abroad under the auspices of the Center for International and Continuing Education.
692. **Special Problems in Radio, Television, and Film.** 1-3 hrs. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. The student analyzes a problem area and proposes a special course arrangement with a faculty member. Problems range from television and film productions to writing scripts and extensive research papers.

### Master of Business Administration (MBA)

500. **Organizational Behavior.** 3 hrs. A study of individual and group behavior in organizations, including motivation, leadership, and communication. See also MGT 500.
511. **Accounting for Decision Making.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Computer literacy. A conceptual study of financial and managerial accounting principles designed to enable decision makers to properly use accounting information in making decisions.
520. **Economic Analysis for Managers.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: Computer literacy, calculus. Microeconomic and macroeconomic analysis as applied to managerial decision making. See also ECO 520.
530. **Operations Management.** 3 hrs. An analysis of modern operations management in terms of efficiency, productivity, quality, and service to the customer.
546. **Legal Environment of Management.** 1.5 hrs. A survey of the major legal considerations affecting managerial decision making.
550. **Marketing Foundations.** 3 hrs. An analysis of marketing functions, concepts, and practices in managerial decision making. See also MKT 550.
570. **Managerial Finance.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: Computer literacy; MBA 511 or the equivalent. A study of financial analysis in managerial decision making. See also FIN 570.
580. **Management Information Systems.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Computer literacy. An analysis of the impact of information systems and technology on organizations. See also MIS 580.
598. **International Business Seminar Abroad.** 3-6 hrs.
600. **Business and Society.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Admission to MBA or MPA program. An examination of internal and external factors influencing decision making with an emphasis on ethics, civic responsibility, social responsiveness, and professional values.
605. **Problems in Marketing Management.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: MBA 550 or the equivalent. Applications of analytical and communication skills in solving complex marketing problems. See also MKT 605.
610. **Analytical Decision Making.** 3 hrs. Application of quantitative methods to decision making.
611. **Managerial Accounting.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: MBA 511 or the equivalent. An analysis of the use of accounting information in managerial decision making.
620. **Macroeconomic Analysis for Managers.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: MBA 520; MBA 530. An examination of the use of macroeconomic analysis and information in managerial decision making.
640. **Problems in Corporate Finance.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: MBA 570. Applications of financial theory to complex financial problems.
645. **Communication Skills for Managers.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Admission to MBA or MPA program. A course designed to develop communication skills as they relate to managerial effectiveness.
650. **Technology in Modern Organizations.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: MBA 580 or the equivalent. Examination of the impact of information technology on the productivity, quality, service, and enhanced communication abilities of organizations.
660. **Global Business Strategy.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Admission to MBA program. An analysis of strategic business planning and implementation from the perspective of top management.
685. **Management of the Multinational Enterprise.** 3 hrs. An analysis of the global environment and its implications for cross-border management.
692. **Special Problems in Business Administration.** 1-6 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of the program director.

### Mathematics (MAT)

500. **Mathematics Teaching Seminar.** 1 hr. In-depth topics related to preparing and presenting lessons, testing and grading, and classroom management, includes videotaping of practice teaching sessions. (Does not count as program credit for M.S. in mathematics.)
508. **Mathematical Foundations for Inservice Elementary School Teachers.** 3 hrs. Numeration, place value, intuitive geometry, measurement, arithmetic algorithms. (Does not count as program credit for M.S. in mathematics.)

509. **Mathematical Foundations for Inservice Middle School Teachers.** 3 hrs. Intuitive geometry, integers, rational numbers, probability, graphing, metric system, word problems. (Does not count as program credit for M.S. in mathematics.)
510. **Mathematics for Teachers of Junior High School Mathematics.** 3 hrs. The real number system and major subsystems, introduction to algebra, informal geometry, consumer mathematics, and introduction to BASIC programming. (Open only to elementary and special education majors and does not count as program credit for M.S. in mathematics.)
515. **Introduction to Differential Equations II.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: MAT 285. Systems of linear differential equations, characteristic equations, operator methods, approximating solutions, Laplace transforms.
517. **Introduction to Partial Differential Equations.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: MAT 285. Integrability conditions, quasilinear and linear equations, applications to physics, classification of second order equations and canonical forms, separation of variables.
- 518.\* **Linear Programming.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: MAT 326. Convex sets, linear inequalities, extreme-point solutions, simplex procedure, applications.
- 519.\* **Optimization in Mathematical Programming.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: MAT 280, and 418 or 518. Selected topics in optimization from linear and nonlinear programming.
520. **Probability and Mathematical Statistics II.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: MAT 320. Central limit theorem, estimation, hypothesis tests.
521. **Number Theory.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: MAT 340. Induction, well ordering, division algorithm, Euclidean algorithm, Fundamental Theorem of Arithmetic, number theoretic functions, congruences.
523. **Modern Algebra I.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: MAT 340. Elementary notions in groups, Fundamental Theorem of Finitely Generated Groups, permutation groups, quotient groups, the isomorphism theorems, applications of transformation groups.
524. **Modern Algebra II.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: MAT 423 or 523. Survey of standard algebraic systems: rings, integral domains, fields, modules, polynomial rings, quotient rings, fields of quotients.
526. **Linear Algebra II.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: MAT 326. Determinants; polynomials; complex numbers; single linear transformations; orthogonal, unitary, and symmetric linear transformations.
536. **Theory of Functions of a Complex Variable.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: MAT 280. Complex numbers and functions, limits, continuity, differentiation, analytic functions, branches, contour integration, series.
537. **Graph Theory.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: MAT 340. An introduction to graphs and a sampling of their numerous and diverse applications.
539. **Combinatorics.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: MAT 326, 340, and 169. Counting and enumeration techniques, inversion formulas and their applications, and counting schemata relative to permutations of objects.
541. **Advanced Calculus I.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: MAT 280 and 340. Point set theory, sequences, continuity, uniform continuity, limits, mean value theorems, L'Hospital's rule.
542. **Advanced Calculus II.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: MAT 441 or 541. Riemann integration, Taylor's theorem, improper integrals, infinite series, uniform convergence.
- 560.\* **Numerical Analysis I.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: MAT 280, 326, and knowledge of a programming language. Methods of solving equations and systems of equations, error analysis, difference equations.
- 561.\* **Numerical Analysis II.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: MAT 285, and 460 or 560. Interpolating polynomials, numerical differentiation and integration, numerical solutions of differential equations, roundoff error.
- \* *Students will use university computers and appropriate software as a part of course requirements.*
572. **Modern Geometry.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: MAT 280, 326, and 340. Heuristic and analytic treatment of a branch of modern geometry, such as projective or differential geometry.
575. **General Topology.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: MAT 169 and 340. General topological spaces, bases and subbases, continuity.
581. **History of Mathematics.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: MAT 167. The history of mathematics from antiquity through the 17th century. (Does not count as program credit for M.S. in mathematics.)
588. **Mathematics for Inservice Secondary School Teachers I.** 1-3 hrs. Prerequisites: 24 hours of mathematics excluding pre-calculus courses, secondary mathematics teaching experience. Special mathematical topics for inservice secondary school mathematics teachers, to include algebra, number theory, graph theory, and combinatorics. (Does not count as program credit for M.S. in mathematics.)
589. **Mathematics for Inservice Secondary School Teachers II.** 1-3 hrs. Prerequisites: 24 hours of mathematics excluding pre-calculus courses, secondary mathematics teaching experience. Special mathematical topics for inservice secondary school mathematics teachers, to include probability theory, analysis, applied mathematics, topology, geometry. (Does not count as program credit for M.S. in mathematics.)
592. **Special Problems I, II.** 1-3 hrs. each.

## 276 | Course Descriptions

601. **Differential Geometry I.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. An introduction to the theory of plane curves, space curves, and surfaces.
603. **Modern Algebra.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: MAT 424 or 524. Simple groups, solvable groups, the Sylow theorems, presentations of groups, category terminology, introductory homological algebra.
605. **Ordinary Differential Equations.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: MAT 285. Topics from the theory of ordinary differential equations. Specific topics to be selected by the instructor.
606. **Partial Differential Equations.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: MAT 285. Dirichlet, Neumann, and mixed boundary value problems; classical techniques of solution of partial differential equations and applications.
610. **Numerical Linear Algebra.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: MAT 326 and a knowledge of eigenvalues and eigenvectors. Theory and practice of matrix computations, matrix norms, singular value decomposition, linear systems, LU decomposition, QR decomposition, methods for eigenvalue problems.
629. **Applied Combinatorics and Graph Theory.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: CSC 616 or permission of instructor. Combinatorial/graphical techniques for complexity analysis recurrence relations, Polya theory, NP complete problems. May also be taken as CSC 629.
636. **Functions of a Complex Variable.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: MAT 280. Taylor and Laurent series, residue calculus, conformal mapping with applications, integral formulas of the Poisson type, analytic continuation.
641. **Functions of a Real Variable I.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: MAT 442 or 542. Foundations of real analysis and introduction to Lebesgue integration.
642. **Functions of Real Variable II.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: MAT 641. Continuation of MAT 641.
650. **Computer-Assisted Mathematics I.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Applications of computer algebra software to mathematical modeling. Modeling projects and experiments employing both numeric and symbolic computation using software such as DERIVE, Maple, and Mathematica. The laboratory setting and project format will permit investigations of a deeper nature than would be possible due to time constraints in a typical 3-hour lecture course. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 hours credit.
651. **Computer-Assisted Mathematics II.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Application of computer algebra software to data analysis, partial differential equations, statistics, nonlinear regression, and linear algebra. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 hours of credit.
657. **Dimensions of Learning in Mathematics I.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Admission to the Master of Arts in Teaching degree program. Broad introduction to the concepts, contexts, and practices of teaching, as well as specific instruction in secondary mathematics methods. This course includes a clinical supervision component.
658. **Dimensions of Learning in Mathematics Education II.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: MAT 657. Continuation of MAT 657.
681. **Topics in Algebra I, II, III.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: MAT 423 or 523, and permission of instructor. May be repeated for a maximum of 9 hours credit.
682. **Topics in Analysis I, II, III.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. May be repeated for a maximum of 9 hours credit.
683. **Topics in Topology and Geometry I, II, III.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. May be repeated for a maximum of 9 hours credit.
684. **Topics in Applied Mathematics I, II, III.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. May be repeated for a maximum of 9 hours credit.
685. **Topics in Computational Mathematics I, II, III.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. May be repeated for a maximum of 9 hours credit.
689. **Mathematics Seminar I, II.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.
691. **Research in Mathematics.** 1-16 hrs.
697. **Independent Study and Research.** Hours arranged. Not to be counted as credit towards a degree. Students may enroll in this course to meet the continuous enrollment requirement.
698. **Thesis.** 1-6 hrs. for a total of 6 hrs.
720. **Mathematics for Scientific Computing I.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Numerical methods for the solution of matrix equations and for eigenvector/value finding techniques, including criteria for selection among available algorithms, are covered.
721. **Mathematics for Scientific Computing II.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: MAT 720 or permission of instructor. Techniques for numerical interpolation and differentiation; techniques for the solution of ODEs and PDEs, including Runge-Kutta, Adams/Bashforth, spectral, and shooting methods.
771. **Functional Analysis for Computational Science.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: MAT 442 or 542, and MAT 641. An introduction to functional analysis.
772. **Numerical Analysis for Computational Science.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: MAT 610 and MAT 771. A comprehensive introduction to computational mathematics.

773. **Signal Analysis for Computational Science.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: MAT 771. The mathematical analysis of time series and signals.

### Mathematics Refresher and Enrichment Program (M-REP)

584. **Calculus Review I.** 1-3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. A review of topics from single-variable calculus to include limits, continuity, derivatives, and integration, with applications relevant to the high school curriculum.
585. **Calculus Review II.** 1-3 hrs. Prerequisite: MAT 584 or permission of instructor. A review of topics from single-variable calculus to include methods of integration, L'Hospital's rule, improper integrals, infinite series and vectors, with applications relevant to the high school curriculum.
586. **Geometry Review for High School Teachers.** 1-3 hrs. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 semester hours. Topics from Euclidean geometry, transformational geometry, plane analytic geometry, and topology.
587. **Problem Solving in School Mathematics.** 1-3 hrs. Prerequisite: MAT 585 or permission of instructor. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 semester hours. Includes strategies for solving both standard and nonstandard mathematical problems.

*None of the courses MAT 584 - 587 will count toward any degree in mathematics.*

### Medical Technology (MTC)

- +501. **Body Fluids.** 1 hr. Prerequisite: Admission to the practicum or permission of department. Corequisite: MTC 501L. Analysis of the physical, chemical, and microscopic parameters of body fluids—research component.
- 501L. **Body Fluids Laboratory.** 1 hr. Prerequisite: Admission to the practicum. Corequisite: MTC 501.
502. **Clinical Bacteriology I.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: MTC 202, 203, BSC 110, 110L, 380, 380L or permission of instructor. Corequisite: MTC 502L. MTC 515 recommended. Evaluation of clinical specimens with regard to pathogenic microorganisms—research component.
- +502L. **Clinical Bacteriology I Laboratory.** 1 hr. Prerequisite: MTC 202, 203, BSC 380, 380L or permission of instructor. Corequisite: MTC 502.
503. **Clinical Mycology.** 1 hr. Prerequisite: Admission to the practicum or permission of department. Corequisite: MTC 503L. The study of pathogenic fungi, emphasis is placed on laboratory methods of isolation and identification of medically important fungi—research component.
- +503L. **Clinical Mycology Laboratory.** 1 hr. Prerequisite: Admission to the practicum. Corequisite: MTC 503.
504. **Clinical Chemistry I.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: BSC 110, 110L, CHE 420, 420L, or permission of instructor. Co- or prerequisites: MTC 202 and/or 203. Corequisite: MTC 504L. The chemical analysis of body fluids—research component.
- +504L. **Clinical Chemistry Laboratory.** 2 hrs. Prerequisite: CHE 420, 420L or permission of instructor. Co- or prerequisite: MTC 202, 203. Corequisite: MTC 504.
505. **Clinical Parasitology I.** 1 hr. Prerequisite: Admission to practicum or permission of department. Corequisite: MTC 505L. Study of medically significant protozoan and helminthic parasites and their vectors. Emphasis is placed on laboratory methods of detection and identification of these organisms—research component.
- +505L. **Clinical Parasitology Laboratory.** 1 hr. Prerequisite: Admission to practicum. Corequisite: MTC 505.
506. **Fundamentals of Hematology.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: BSC 110, 110L, MTC 202, 203, or permission of instructor. Corequisite: MTC 506L. An introduction to the study of blood and blood-forming organs—research component.
- +506L. **Fundamentals of Hematology Laboratory.** 1 hr. Prerequisites: MTC 202, 203. Corequisite: MTC 506.
507. **Clinical Immunodiagnosics I.** 2 hrs. Prerequisite: Admission to practicum or permission of department. Corequisite: MTC 507L. An introduction to immunodiagnostic testing, theory, and practical experience involving antigen-antibody reactions in relation to disease in humans—research component.
- +507L. **Clinical Immunodiagnosics I Laboratory.** 1 hr. Prerequisite: Admission to practicum. Corequisite: MTC 507.
508. **Clinical Immunohematology.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Admission to practicum or permission of department. Corequisite: MTC 508L. The theory and techniques of donor selection, processing blood for transfusion, and resolving incompatibilities—research component.
- +508L. **Clinical Immunodiagnosics Laboratory.** 1 hr. Prerequisite: Admission to the practicum. Corequisite: MTC 508.
509. **Clinical Chemistry II.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Admission to practicum or permission of the department. Corequisite: MTC 509L. The chemical analysis of body fluids—research component.
- +509L. **Clinical Chemistry II Laboratory.** 1 hr. Prerequisite: Admission to the practicum. Corequisite: MTC 509.
510. **Special Chemistry.** 1 hr. Prerequisite: Admission to the practicum or permission of the department. Corequisite: MTC 510L. Introduction to therapeutic drug monitoring and clinical toxicology with special emphasis on pathophysiology and analyte measurement.

## 278 | Course Descriptions

- +510L. **Special Chemistry Laboratory.** 1 hr. Prerequisite: Admission to the practicum. Corequisite: MTC 510.
511. **Coagulation.** 1 hr. Prerequisite: Admission to the practicum or permission of the department. Corequisite: MTC 511L. The study of hemostasis in the human and its application to clinical laboratory testing, normal and abnormal.
- +511L. **Coagulation Laboratory.** 1 hr. Prerequisite: Admission to practicum. Corequisite: MTC 511.
512. **Principles of Clinical Administration and Education.** 1 hr. Prerequisite: Admission to practicum or permission of department. Introduction of basic principles of clinical laboratory administration and education—research component.
515. **Introduction to Clinical Immunology.** 3 hrs. Pre- or corequisites: MTC 202 and 203. Function of the immune system and its relationship to diagnostic methods.
522. **Clinical Bacteriology II.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Admission to the practicum or permission of department. Corequisite: MTC 522L. Laboratory methods of isolation, identification, and other testing of pathogenic bacteria and their etiologic role in disease—research component.
- +522L. **Clinical Bacteriology II Laboratory.** 1 hr. Prerequisite: Admission to practicum. Corequisite: MTC 522.
526. **Hematology I.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Admission to the practicum or permission of department. Corequisite: MTC 526L. The study of blood cells and their abnormalities with emphasis on procedures of laboratory examination—research component.
- +526L. **Hematology I Laboratory.** 1 hr. Prerequisite: Admission to the practicum. Corequisite: MTC 526.
- +551. **Urinalysis.** 1 hr. Prerequisite: Successful completion of Phase I of practicum. Clinical education at one of the affiliated hospital laboratories—research component.
552. **Clinical Microbiology.** 4 hrs. Prerequisite: Successful completion of Phase I of practicum. Clinical education at one of the affiliated hospital laboratories— research component.
556. **Hematology II.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Successful completion of Phase I of practicum. Clinical education at one of the affiliated hospital laboratories—research component.
557. **Clinical Immunodiagnosics II.** 1 hr. Prerequisite: Successful completion of Phase I of practicum. Clinical education at one of the affiliated hospital laboratories— research component.
558. **Blood Bank.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Successful completion of Phase I of practicum. Clinical education at one of the affiliated hospital laboratories—research component.
559. **Clinical Chemistry III.** 4 hrs. Prerequisite: Successful completion of Phase I of practicum. Clinical education at one of the affiliated hospital laboratories— research component.
601. **Laboratory Science for Nursing.** 1 hr. Investigation of laboratory medicine topics relevant to nursing.
602. **Comparative Diagnosis of Microbial Pathogens.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: BSC 380 and MTC 515 or BSC 586 or permission of instructor. Comparative diagnostic techniques including culture, microscopy, immunodiagnostic, and nucleic acid probes.
604. **Clinical Oncology.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Biochemistry, molecular biology, or permission of instructor. Introduction to the biological, clinical, and research aspects of cancer.
609. **Clinical Endocrinology.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Biochemistry, clinical chemistry or permission of instructor. Introduction to the biological, clinical, and pathological aspects of human endocrinology.
612. **Clinical Laboratory Program Development.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Clinical laboratory experience or permission of instructor. Concepts of program development unique to the clinical setting.
615. **Clinical Laboratory Management.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Clinical laboratory experience or permission of instructor. Concepts of management unique to the clinical laboratory setting.
689. **Medical Technology Seminar.** 1 hr. Presentation of current material related to clinical medicine.
691. **Research.** 1-6 hrs.
692. **Special Problems in Medical Technology.** 1-8 hrs. Individuals will be assigned some specific clinical problem in medical technology to investigate under faculty direction.
697. **Independent Study and Research.** Hours arranged. Not to be counted as credit toward a degree. Students actively working on a thesis, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university may enroll in this course. Students who are not in residence and are not enrolled in at least 3 hours of thesis but who are actively working on a thesis, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university must enroll in this course for at least 3 hours each semester.
698. **Thesis.** 1-6 hrs. for a total of 6 hrs.

**Music (MUS)**

500. **Writing About Music.** 3 hrs. The practices governing scholarly writing about music (i.e., research paper, thesis, prospectus, dissertation) along with an introduction to the style manuals that guide such writing.

531. **History of Opera.** 3 hrs. The history of musical theatre from Greek drama to present. Open to nonmusic majors with permission of instructor.
532. **Music in the United States.** 3 hrs. A study of the development of music in North America. Open to nonmusic majors with permission of instructor.
533. **20th Century Music.** 3 hrs. Examination of music trends since Debussy and Mahler. Open to nonmusic majors with permission of instructor.
534. **Ancient, Medieval, and Renaissance Music.** 3 hrs. A study of the rise of music in the ancient world, the beginning of western music and of polyphony. Open to nonmusic majors with permission of instructor.
535. **Baroque Music.** 3 hrs. The development of musical styles and forms from Monteverdi through J.S. Bach. Open to nonmusic majors with permission of instructor.
536. **18th-Century Music.** 3 hrs. The development of classical styles and forms, with emphasis on style galant, empfindsamer Stil, and the Viennese classicists. Open to nonmusic majors with permission of instructor.
537. **19th-Century Music.** 3 hrs. The development of musical romanticism, with emphasis on the expansion of classical forms, and the appearance of new stylistic concepts. Open to nonmusic majors with permission of instructor.
539. **Diction.** 3 hrs. Introduction to phonetics of various foreign languages for singing. May be repeated once. Second registration permitted only when languages emphasized are different.
540. **Vocal Literature.** 2 hrs.
541. **Vocal Literature.** 2 hrs. A continuation of MUS 540.
542. **Keyboard History and Literature I.** 3 hrs. The history and literature of keyboard music from pre-Baroque times to the present.
544. **Organ Literature.** 2 hrs.
545. **Organ Literature.** 2 hrs. A continuation of MUS 544.
546. **Instrumental Literature.** 2 hrs.
548. **Choral Literature I.** 3 hrs. A survey of choral literature. Study will include materials suitable for school and church choirs as well as standard masterworks.
549. **Choral Literature II.** 3 hrs. Selected topics in choral literature, post-Baroque.
550. **Symphonic Literature.** 3 hrs. A history of and literature for the symphony orchestra from 1600 to the present. Open to nonmusic majors with permission of instructor.
551. **Chamber Music.** 3 hrs. A survey of music for small instrumental ensembles. Open to nonmusic majors with permission of instructor.
553. **Church Music Literature and Materials.** 3 hrs. Church music repertoire for all choirs and handbells. Supplementary materials such as teaching aids will be included.
560. **Administration of Church Music.** 3 hrs. Administrative procedures for total music program of the church, including basic philosophy, planning, budgeting, promotion, training music leaders, and developing program goals.
562. **Hymnology.** 3 hrs. The history of the Christian hymn from its roots to present-day form.
571. **Seminar in Masterpieces of Music.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: MUS 232 or consent of instructor. A thorough exploration of major compositions from all musical media. May be taken two times. May be taken by nonmusic majors with the consent of instructor.
599. **British Studies: Music in Britain Today.** 3 to 6 hrs.
620. **Music Theory Survey.** 3 hrs. A survey of harmonic, melodic, and rhythmic elements of tonal music. Will not apply towards any doctoral degree or a degree with composition emphasis.
630. **Music History Survey.** 3 hrs. A survey of the major periods of the history of music with emphasis on significant works. Sources useful in the investigation of music are surveyed. Will not apply towards a doctoral degree.
692. **Special Problems.** 1-3 hrs. each. Investigation of specialized areas of interest. May be repeated.
697. **Independent Study and Research.** Hours arranged. Not to be counted as credit toward a degree. Students actively working on a thesis, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university must enroll in this course. Students who are not in residence and are not enrolled in at least 3 hours of thesis but who are actively working on a thesis, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university must enroll in this course for at least 3 hours each semester. Grading is Pass/Fail.
698. **Thesis.** 1-6 hrs. for a total of 6 hrs.
702. **Bibliography for Music Research.** 3 hrs. An extensive examination of research materials, including music and nonmusic reference works.

## 280 | Course Descriptions

711. **Pedagogy of Theory.** 3 hrs. A course in the teaching of music theory in the senior high school as well as at the college level.
713. **Seminar in Music Theory.** 2 hrs. For theory and composition majors; open to others with permission of instructor.
714. **Composition Project.** 6 hrs. Open to students with a major in theory and composition.
715. **Recital.** 1-3 hrs. Prerequisites: Permission of music performance studies instructor and approval by the major professor. Grade of E may be awarded.
721. **Analytical Techniques.** 3 hrs. A course designed to develop technique in analysis of music from the time of early polyphony through the Baroque period.
722. **Analytical Techniques.** 3 hrs. A course designed to develop techniques in analysis of music in the Classical and Romantic periods.
723. **Seminar in 20th-Century Compositional Techniques.** 3 hrs. A seminar in techniques utilized by composers in the 20th century. Emphasis will be placed on analysis of selected works.
724. **Pre-Baroque Counterpoint.** 2 hrs. Prerequisite: MUS 321 or permission of instructor. Contrapuntal writing up to eight parts.
725. **Tonal Counterpoint.** 2 hrs. Prerequisite: MUS 322 or permission of instructor. Contrapuntal writing culminating in the fugue.
727. **Advanced Orchestration.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: MUS 401 or permission of instructor. May be taken three times.
731. **Seminar in Performance Practices I.** 3 hrs. A study of the conductor's and performer's problems in the interpretation and performance of vocal and instrumental music of the 17th and 18th centuries.
732. **Seminar in Performance Practices II.** 3 hrs. A study of the conductor's and performer's problems in the interpretation and performance of vocal and instrumental music of the 19th and 20th centuries.
752. **Band Literature II.** 3 hrs. A survey of band literature, grades 5 and above.
761. **Topics in Music Literature.** 3 hrs. A course designed to expand the student's knowledge of music literature through a period, historical, or school approach. May be repeated.
786. **Concert Band Arranging.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: MUS 401 or permission of instructor. Designed to provide the arranger with essential techniques of scoring for concert band, with special focus on existing concert band music.
787. **Arranging for School Chorus.** 3 hrs. Designed to focus on selected choral music and to provide the arranger with essential techniques of scoring for school chorus.
791. **Research in Music.** 1-16 hrs.
792. **Special Problems.** 1-3 hrs. each, arr. Investigation of specialized areas of interest. May be repeated.
794. **Major Solo Role in an Opera.** 1 hr. Permission of instructor and simultaneous enrollment in Opera Theatre are required.
797. **Independent Study and Research.** Hours arranged. Not to be counted as credit toward a degree. Students actively working on a dissertation, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university may enroll in this course. Students who are not in residence and are not enrolled in at least 3 hours of dissertation but who are actively working on a dissertation, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university must enroll in this course for at least 3 hours each semester. Grading is Pass/Fail.
821. **Advanced Analytical Techniques.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: MUS 721 or permission of music theory faculty. An in-depth analysis of selected works prior to 1750.
822. **Advanced Analytical Techniques.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: MUS 722 or permission of the music theory faculty. An in-depth analysis of selected works chosen from the Classical and Romantic periods.
823. **Advanced Analytical Techniques.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: MUS 723 or permission of the music theory faculty. An in-depth analysis of selected works chosen from the 20th century.
870. **First Doctoral Solo Recital.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: Permission of applied music instructor and approval of the major professor. Grade of E may be awarded.
871. **Doctoral Lecture Recital.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of applied music instructor and approval of the major professor. A lecture delivered by the doctoral candidate that includes a performance in which the candidate is a principal performer. Grade of E may be awarded.
872. **Second Doctoral Solo Recital.** 1 hr. Prerequisites: Permission of applied music instructor and approval of the major professor. Grade of E may be awarded.
873. **Concerto Performance with Band or Orchestra.** 1 hr. Prerequisites: Permission of applied music instructor and approval of the major professor. Grade of E may be awarded.
874. **Major Solo Role in an Opera.** 1 hr. Prerequisites: Permission of applied music instructor and approval of the major professor. Grade of E may be awarded.



875. **Major Solo Role in an Oratorio.** 1 hr. Prerequisites: Permission of music performance studies instructor and approval of the major professor. Grade of E may be awarded.
876. **Chamber Music Recital.** 1 hr. Prerequisites: Permission of music performance studies instructor and approval of the major professor. Grade of E may be awarded.
898. **Dissertation.** 12 hrs.

## Music Education (MED)

501. **Marching Band Methods.** 3 hrs. Techniques for developing marching band programs. Emphasis placed upon music selection, rehearsal organization, and drill charting techniques. Provides tools for administering and directing marching band programs.
502. **Advanced Computer-Assisted Marching Band Drill Design.** 3 hrs. Introduction to writing marching band drill design. Provides charting-proficient students with skills in developing form and flow. Includes computer lab time.
524. **Instrument Repair.** 3 hrs. Designed to give practical experience in preventive maintenance, minor repair, and adjustment of string, woodwind, brass, and percussion instruments.
529. **Piano Tuning and Repair.** 3 hrs. Study of basic techniques of tuning and repairing pianos.
538. **Seminar in Band Literature I.** 3 hrs. A study, based upon student needs, of selected masterworks for band. May be repeated.
544. **Arranging for Marching Band.** 3 hrs. Designed to provide the arranger with the essential techniques of scoring for the outdoor band. Course will focus on the study of existing arrangements.
550. **Vocal Pedagogy.** 2 hrs. Techniques, practices, and materials used in teaching voice; practical experience in teaching voice.
551. **Advanced Vocal Pedagogy.** 2 hrs. Advanced study of pedagogical materials.
590. **Piano Workshop.** 1-3 hrs. A course designed to meet the needs of the piano teacher, including a survey of standard materials together with a presentation of modern teaching methods. Cannot be applied toward a music degree. May be repeated.
591. **Instrumental Workshop.** 1-3 hrs. May be repeated. Cannot be applied toward a music degree.
592. **Choral Workshop.** 1-3 hrs. May be repeated. Cannot be applied toward a music degree.
593. **Elementary Music Workshop.** 1-3 hrs. Intensive examination of current problems, trends, and materials in the field of elementary music education. Cannot be applied toward a music degree. May be repeated.
594. **Marching Band Workshop.** 1-3 hrs. May be repeated. Cannot be applied toward a music degree.
595. **Instrumental Conductors Conference.** 2 hrs. May be repeated. Cannot be applied toward a music degree.
596. **Choral Conductors Conference.** 2 hrs. May be repeated. Cannot be applied toward a music degree.
624. **Practicum in Music Education.** 3 hrs. Examination of theory and research on teaching music to precollege and college age students with subsequent application in a real environment.
692. **Special Problems.** 1-3 hrs. Investigation of specialized areas of interest. May be repeated.
697. **Independent Study and Research.** Hours arranged. Not to be counted as credit toward a degree. Students actively working on a thesis, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university may enroll in this course. Students who are not in residence and are not enrolled in at least 3 hours of thesis but who are actively working on a thesis, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university must enroll in this course for at least 3 hours each semester. Grading is Pass/Fail.
698. **Thesis.** 1-6 hrs. for a total of 6 hrs. No thesis will be accepted unless accompanied by an abstract. Theses which employ questionnaires will not be accepted unless accompanied by summaries of the findings to be mailed to respondents.
714. **Administration and Supervision of Elementary and Secondary School Music Programs.** 3 hrs. The organization, supervision, and evaluation of the total music program, including program development, problems of finance, and selection of personnel and equipment.
725. **Foundations and Principles of Music Education.** 3 hrs. Historical and philosophical foundations of the total music education program, and principles of teaching, learning, organization, and administration.
731. **Graduate Conducting I.** 3 hrs. Development of conducting skill, rehearsal techniques, study and preparation of scores of standard band, choral, and orchestral repertoire. MED 731 and 732 may be repeated, but no more than a total of 6 hours of conducting may be used for a degree.
732. **Graduate Conducting II.** 3 hrs. A continuation of MED 731. MED 731 and 732 may be repeated but no more than a total of 6 hours of conducting may be used for a degree.

**282 | Course Descriptions**

733. **Conducting Pedagogy.** 3 hrs. Techniques, practices, and materials used in teaching conducting. Includes study of various schools of conducting, identifying students' physical, aural, and stylistic problems. Observation of undergraduate conducting classes required.
734. **Woodwind Techniques and Materials.** 2 hrs. A course dealing with the problems of teaching woodwind instruments and a comprehensive study of woodwind literature.
735. **Brass Techniques and Materials.** 2 hrs. A comprehensive survey of teaching techniques for the brasses with a survey of teaching materials emphasizing pedagogy textbooks and books designed for class instruction.
736. **Percussion Techniques and Materials.** 2 hrs. Performance techniques of all percussion instruments and a survey of teaching materials and literature for percussion.
737. **String Techniques and Materials.** 2 hrs. A comprehensive survey of teaching techniques for stringed instruments; survey of teaching materials emphasizing pedagogy textbooks and method books.
738. **Keyboard Techniques and Materials.** 2 hrs. An examination of keyboard literature as it relates to the techniques and practices of piano instruction.
739. **Vocal Techniques and Materials.** 2 hrs. Techniques and procedures for teaching correct vocal production habits; examination of choral literature for secondary school and collegiate levels.
740. **Music Education in the Elementary Schools.** 3 hrs. An advanced course in the development of music education programs for children.
750. **Music in General Education.** 3 hrs. An examination of the role of music in the general education of students throughout the educational system.
755. **The Psychology of Music.** 3 hrs. An examination of issues and theoretical positions in the areas of philosophy of music and of musical learning.
756. **Evaluation and Guidance in Music Education.** 3 hrs. The administration and interpretation of tests of musical talent and musical achievement.
792. **Special Problems.** 1-3 hrs. Investigation of specialized areas of interest. May be repeated.
797. **Independent Study and Research.** Hours arranged. Not to be counted as credit toward a degree. Students actively working on a dissertation, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university may enroll in this course. Students who are not in residence and are not enrolled in at least 3 hours of dissertation but who are actively working on a dissertation, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university must enroll in this course for at least 3 hours each semester. Grading is Pass/Fail.
825. **Doctoral Seminar in Music Education.** 3 hrs. Orientation of doctoral study. Studies in the history and philosophy of music education.
826. **Doctoral Seminar in Music Education.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: MED 825. Primary focus on advanced research methods, techniques, and procedures appropriate to the doctoral level of music education.
828. **Administration of College and University Music Programs.** 3 hrs. A practical course in the principles of administration, organization, and goals of music programs at the college or university level.
898. **Dissertation.** 12 hrs.

**Music Performance Studies (MUP)**

- 601, 602, +603. **Piano.** 1-4 hrs.
- 604, 605, +606. **Harpsichord.** 1-4 hrs.
- 611, 612, +613. **Organ.** 1-4 hrs.
- 614, 615, +616. **Flute.** 1-4 hrs.
- 617, 618, +619. **Oboe.** 1-4 hrs.
- 620, 621, +622. **Clarinet.** 1-4 hrs.
- 623, 624, +625. **Saxophone.** 1-4 hrs.
- 626, 627, +628. **Bassoon.** 1-4 hrs.
- 629, 630, +631. **Horn.** 1-4 hrs.
- 632, 633, +634. **Trumpet.** 1-4 hrs.
- 635, 636, +637. **Trombone.** 1-4 hrs.
- 638, 639, +640. **Euphonium.** 1-4 hrs.
- 641, 642, +643. **Tuba.** 1-4 hrs.
- 644, 645, +646. **Violin.** 1-4 hrs.
- 647, 648, +649. **Viola.** 1-4 hrs.

- 650, 651, +652. **Cello.** 1-4 hrs.  
653, 654, +655. **String Bass.** 1-4 hrs.  
656, 657, +658. **Percussion.** 1-4 hrs.  
661, 662, +663. **Voice.** 1-4 hrs.  
664, 665, +666. **Harp.** 1-4 hrs.  
667, 668, +669. **Guitar.** 1-4 hrs.  
671. **Chamber Music.** 1 hr. May be repeated.  
672. **Chamber Music: Southern Chamber Winds.** 1 hr. Ensemble devoted to reading, studying, and performing harmonic music, i.e., original works for woodwind ensembles.  
678. **Carillon.** 1 hr. Participation by audition only. May be repeated.  
679. **Covenant.** 1 hr. Participation by audition only. May be repeated.  
680. **Jazz Combo.** 1 hr. May be repeated.  
681. **Orchestra.** 1 hr. May be repeated.  
682. **Band.** 1 hr. May be repeated.  
683. **Southern Chorale.** 1 hr. May be repeated.  
684. **Jazz Lab Band.** 1 hr. May be repeated.  
685. **Collegium Musicum.** 1 hr. May be repeated.  
686. **Hattiesburg Choral Union.** 1 hr. May be repeated.  
688. **University Singers.** 1 hr. May be repeated.  
689. **Chamber Singers.** 1 hr. May be repeated.  
690. **Opera Theatre.** 1 hr. May be repeated.  
691, 692, 693, 694, +695. **Advanced Composition.** 1-3 hrs.  
701, 702. **Piano.** 1-4 hrs.  
704, 705. **Harpsichord.** 1-4 hrs.  
711, 712. **Organ.** 1-4 hrs.  
714, 715. **Flute.** 1-4 hrs.  
717, 718. **Oboe.** 1-4 hrs.  
720, 721. **Clarinet.** 1-4 hrs.  
723, 724. **Saxophone.** 1-4 hrs.  
726, 727. **Bassoon.** 1-4 hrs.  
729, 730. **Horn.** 1-4 hrs.  
732, 733. **Trumpet.** 1-4 hrs.  
735, 736. **Trombone.** 1-4 hrs.  
738, 739. **Euphonium.** 1-4 hrs.  
741, 742. **Tuba.** 1-4 hrs.  
744, 745. **Violin.** 1-4 hrs.  
747, 748. **Viola.** 1-4 hrs.  
750, 751. **Cello.** 1-4 hrs.  
753, 754. **String Bass.** 1-4 hrs.  
756, 757. **Percussion.** 1-4 hrs.  
761, 762. **Voice.** 1-4 hrs.  
764, 765. **Harp.** 1-4 hrs.  
767, 768. **Guitar.** 1-4 hrs.  
791, 792, +793. **Composition.** 1-3 hrs.  
801, 802. **Piano.** 1-4 hrs.  
804, 805. **Harpsichord.** 1-4 hrs.  
811, 812. **Organ.** 1-4 hrs.

**284 | Course Descriptions**

- 814, 815. **Flute.** 1-4 hrs.
- 817, 818. **Oboe.** 1-4 hrs.
- 820, 821. **Clarinet.** 1-4 hrs.
- 823, 824. **Saxophone.** 1-4 hrs.
- 826, 827. **Bassoon.** 1-4 hrs.
- 829, 830. **Horn.** 1-4 hrs.
- 832, 833. **Trumpet.** 1-4 hrs.
- 835, 836. **Trombone.** 1-4 hrs.
- 838, 839. **Euphonium.** 1-4 hrs.
- 841, 842. **Tuba.** 1-4 hrs.
- 844, 845. **Violin.** 1-4 hrs.
- 847, 848. **Viola.** 1-4 hrs.
- 850, 851. **Cello.** 1-4 hrs.
- 853, 854. **String Bass.** 1-4 hrs.
- 856, 857. **Percussion.** 1-4 hrs.
- 861, 862. **Voice.** 1-4 hrs.
- 864, 865. **Harp.** 1-4 hrs.
- 867, 868. **Guitar.** 1-4 hrs.
- 891, 892, 893. **Composition.** 1-3 hrs.
896. **Score Reading I.** 3 hrs. The basics of score reading will be covered by reading chorales, canons, and score study exercises at the keyboard. The French system of multiple clef reading and transpositions of all orchestral and band instruments is included.
897. **Score Reading II.** 3 hrs. Continued improvement of score reading skills through a study of clef and transposition studies along with reading 18th- and 19th-century orchestral and wind symphony works. Individually and collectively, students will demonstrate ability to read scores.

**Nursing (NSG)**

510. **Holistic Health: The Art and Science of Caring and Healing.** 3 hrs. Introduction to a holistic nursing theoretical perspective. Assorted complementary health practice and research; focus on self-awareness as a holistic practitioner.
519. **The Computer as a Nursing Tool.** 3 hrs. Exposure to the computer and examination of nursing applications.
522. **Professional Collaboration for Developmental Disability Services.** 3 hrs. Study of the interdependent contributions of relevant disciplines in training, service, and research.
536. **Hospice: Concept and Application.** 3 hrs. Explores concept and operationalization with emphasis on legislation, funding, referrals, and advocacy.
537. **Abusive Behavior.** 3 hrs. An interdisciplinary exploration of abusive behavior across the life span.
539. **Legal-Ethical Issues.** 3 hrs. Legal-ethical issues involved in nursing practice.
538. **Health Care Financing.** 3 hrs. Survey of health economics, finance theory, cost control, prospective reimbursement, and trends.
550. **Health Care of the Aged.** 3 hrs. Nursing and health care problems related to aged persons.
578. **Specialized Studies in Developmental Disabilities.** 1-6 hrs. Specialized study and skill acquisition in the area of developmental disabilities. Topics vary.
589. **Caribbean Studies: Health Care Delivery Systems.** 3 hrs. The course examines major issues relevant to the health care delivery system in the West Indies. The students will assess the level of health care delivery among various populations and groups.
591. **Austrian Studies: Variable Topics.** 3 hrs.
593. **Health Care of the Elderly in England.** 3 hrs. Resources for the elderly in United States and Great Britain. Attitudes and perceptions of elderly by British health care providers.
594. **Health Care in England.** 3 hrs. Comparison of health care systems in United States and England. Philosophies of health and nursing in a community are explored.
595. **Management and Economics of Health Care.** 3 or 6 hrs. United States and British health system, financing, administration, and nursing management.

596. **Nursing: The British Heritage.** 3 or 6 hrs. Evolvement of modern nursing in England within the context of international, social, economic, and political events.
597. **Emergency Nursing: A British View.** 3 or 6 hrs. Introduction to the British health system and roles assumed by British emergency nurses.
598. **Families of the Developmentally Disabled.** 3 hrs. Interdisciplinary approach to the study of families of the developmentally disabled.
599. **British Studies: Hospice.** 3 hrs. Introduction to hospice concept and symptom control in special units, hospitals, and homes in the United Kingdom.
600. **Issues in Nursing and Health Care.** 3 hrs. Seminar in contemporary problems and trends in nursing and health care.
601. **Theory Development in Nursing.** 3 hrs. Concepts, models, and theories relevant to nursing practice, education, and research.
603. **Nursing Research I.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Introductory course in statistics. Pre- or corequisite: NSG 601 and first course in emphasis area. Elements of the research process.
604. **Nursing Research II.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: NSG 603. Continuation of NSG 603 with a focus on preparation of a research proposal.
606. **Death and Bereavement.** 3 hrs. An examination of research and theory related to death and bereavement.
607. **Planning and Public Policy Formation for Health.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. An examination of issues in health/social planning and public policy at local, state, and national levels.
611. **Curriculum and Teaching in Nursing.** 3 hrs. Pre- or corequisite: NSG 601. Curriculum development, selection, design, and evaluation of instructional systems for the teaching of nursing.
612. **Concepts of Organizational Behavior in Nursing.** 3 hrs. Pre- or corequisite: NSG 601 or permission of instructor. Theories and research related to organizational behavior in the administration of nursing services.
613. **Advanced Practice Nursing.** 3 hrs. Seminar focused on theory and research pertaining to the clinical major for practice of advanced nursing.
- 614L. **Practice of Clinical Nurse Specialization.** 3 or 6 hrs. Prerequisites: NSG 613 and permission of instructor. Seminar and advanced practicum in area of nursing specialization as identified by clinical major. May be repeated for total of 6 hours.
618. **The Nurse Administrator.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: NSG 603, 612. Corequisite: NSG 618L. Seminar. Analysis of the role of the nurse administrator related to the department of nursing.
- 618L. **Role Practicum.** 3 hrs. Corequisite: NSG 618. Application of role theory related to a department of nursing.
619. **Fiscal Management for Nurses.** 3 hrs. Fiscal responsibility, utilization of financial management principles, techniques and cost control measures in nursing administration.
621. **Concepts and Theories for Community Health Nursing.** 3 hrs. Pre- or corequisite: NSG 601 or permission of instructor. An analysis of concepts, theories, and research relevant to community health nursing.
622. **Seminar in Community Health Nursing.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: NSG 621. Corequisite: NSG 622L. Assessment of communities and design of programs of community health nursing for specific populations. The epidemiological and health planning processes are included.
- 622L. **Community Health Nursing Practicum.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: NSG 621. Corequisite NSG 622. Implementation and evaluation of community health nursing programs for specific populations.
623. **United States and World Community Health Nursing Issues.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: NSG 622. Corequisite NSG 623L. Analysis of organizations and resources affecting health care and policy setting relevant to the practice of community health nursing.
- 623L. **United States and World Community Health Nursing Practicum.** 3 hrs. Corequisite: NSG 623. Synthesis and application of theories and research affecting health care, health planning, and policy setting.
630. **Psychobiological Theories and Assessment in Advanced Psychiatric Nursing.** 3 hrs. Examination of biological, psychological, and pharmacological theory and research concerned with diagnosing and treating individuals experiencing mental health problems.
631. **Psychiatric-Mental Health Nursing with Individuals.** 3 hrs. Pre- or corequisite: NSG 601 or permission of instructor. Analysis of theories and research relevant to mental health nursing.
- 631L. **Psychiatric-Mental Health Nursing Practicum I.** 3 hrs. Pre- or corequisite: NSG 630. Corequisite: NSG 631. Experience in the assessment, design, implementation, and evaluation of advanced psychiatric nursing intervention with individuals.
632. **Psychiatric-Mental Health Nursing with Groups.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: NSG 631. Corequisite: NSG 632L. Theoretical design and evaluation of psychiatric nursing interventions in the assessment and treatment of groups.

## 286 | Course Descriptions

- 632L. **Psychiatric-Mental Health Nursing Practicum II.** 3 hrs. Corequisite: NSG 632. Design, implementation, and evaluation of nursing interventions for groups.
633. **Psychiatric-Mental Health Nursing of Families.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: NSG 631. Corequisite: NSG 633L. Theory-based design and evaluation of nursing interventions in marriage/ family dysfunction.
- 633L. **Psychiatric-Mental Health Nursing Practicum III.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: NSG 632L. Corequisite: NSG 633. Advanced design, implementation, and evaluation of psychiatric nursing interventions for families.
- 634L. **Pharmacotherapeutic Management of Psychiatric Clients.** 3 hrs. Pre- or corequisite: NSG 630, 631, 646, 647, 648/648L. Experience in diagnosis and pharmacotherapeutic management of persons who have a psychiatric disorder.
640. **Advanced Adult Health Nursing I.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Corequisite: NSG 640L. Theories and research related to adult health nursing practice.
- 640L. **Advanced Adult Health Nursing I Practicum.** 3 hrs. Corequisite: NSG 640. Advanced practice in the area of adult health specialization.
641. **Advanced Adult Health Nursing II.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: NSG 640. Corequisite: NSG 641L. Advanced theories and research related to adult health nursing practice.
- 641L. **Advanced Adult Health Nursing II Practicum.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: NSG 640. Corequisite: NSG 641. Advanced practice in the area of adult health specialization.
646. **Advanced Pharmacotherapeutics.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Pharmacological actions of medications based on drug classifications and therapeutic response of clients to drug intervention by nurses.
647. **Advanced Pathophysiology.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Adaptations and alterations in body systems to multisystem trauma/illness and stressors. Analyze pathophysiologic states in response to body system alterations and nursing interventions based on adaptation theory.
648. **Advanced Health Assessment.** 2 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Corequisite: NSG 648L. Exploration of the role of the advanced practice nurse with an emphasis on family theory and primary care concepts.
- 648L. **Advanced Health Assessment Practicum.** 1 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Corequisite: NSG 648. Clinical opportunity to practice advanced nursing health assessment.
660. **Marriage and Family Studies.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Analysis and conceptualization of family structure and process utilizing systems theory and related research findings.
661. **Family Nurse Practitioner I.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: NSG 648, NSG 648L. Pre- or corequisite: NSG 646, NSG 647, NSG 661L. Theory and research of the role of the nurse as a primary care provider with emphasis on management of individuals.
- 661L. **Family Nurse Practitioner I Practicum.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: NSG 648, NSG 648L. Corequisite: NSG 661. Clinical opportunities to examine the role of the nurse as a primary care provider with emphasis on management of individuals.
662. **Family Nurse Practitioner II.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: NSG 661, NSG 661L. Corequisite: NSG 662L. Theory and research of the role of the nurse as a primary care provider with emphasis on management of families.
- 662L. **Family Nurse Practitioner II.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: NSG 661, NSG 661L. Corequisite: NSG 662. Clinical opportunities to examine the role of the nurse as a primary care provider with emphasis on management of families.
663. **Family Nurse Practitioner III.** 2 hrs. Prerequisites: NSG 662, NSG 662L. Corequisite: NSG 663L. Theory and research of the role of the nurse as a primary care provider with emphasis on the professional perspective of advanced nursing practice.
- 663L. **Family Nurse Practitioner III.** 4 hrs. Prerequisites: NSG 662, NSG 662L. Corequisite: NSG 663. Clinical opportunities to examine and practice the advanced role of the family nurse practitioner with a professional perspective of advanced nursing practice.
- 664L. **Family Nurse Practitioner Internship.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: NSG 663, NSG 663L. Student family nurse practitioner will exemplify the role of the nurse practitioner.
677. **Assessment and Intervention for Handicapped Children 0-5.** 3 hrs. Current issues and theories regarding assessment and intervention procedures for at-risk and handicapped young children, birth through 5.
678. **Role in Teaching.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: NSG 611. Role, change, and conflict theory; evaluation; legal aspects; university governance; student/faculty relations.
- 678L. **Teaching Practicum.** 3 hrs. Pre- or corequisite: NSG 611. Application of theories in classroom/clinical teaching, evaluation process, and faculty role in schools of nursing.
- 679L. **Nursing Administration Practicum.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: NSG 618, 619. Required for majors. Clinical applications relative to the role of the nurse administrator with multidisciplinary interaction.
688. **Medical Aspects of Developmental Disabilities.** 3 hrs. Medical conditions, diagnostic tests, and other health care issues relevant to individuals with developmental disabilities.
691. **Research.** 1-3 hrs. Prerequisites: NSG 603, NSG 604. Student selects an area of interest in nursing for study. May repeat.

692. **Special Problems.** 1-3 hrs. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor. Student selects an area of interest in nursing for study. May repeat.
697. **Independent Study and Research.** Hours arranged. Not to be counted as credit toward a degree. Students actively working on a thesis, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university may enroll in this course. Students who are not in residence and are not enrolled in at least 3 hours of thesis but who are actively working on a thesis, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university must enroll in this course for at least 3 hours each semester.
698. **Thesis.** 1-6 hrs. for a total of 6 hours. Prerequisites: NSG 603, NSG 604, and either 612, 621, 631, 640, or 648. Credit deferred until thesis is completed.
701. **Philosophy of Science and Nursing Science.** 3 hrs. Study of epistemology, the nature of science and method; Positivism, phenomenology, pragmatism, classical and intuitive thought, and the development of nursing science.
702. **Theory Development in Nursing.** 3 hrs. Pre- or corequisite: NSG 701. Study of theory development process, knowledge generation and evaluation criteria for middle-range theories in nursing and health care.
703. **Advanced Nursing Theory.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: NSG 702. Examines current grand and mid-range nursing theories within the context of the totality and simultaneity paradigms.
710. **Quantitative Research Design.** 3 hrs. Focus on multivariate research designs appropriate for nursing and health care research including evaluation, instrument development, and theory development.
711. **Qualitative Research Design.** 3 hrs. Exploration of qualitative research designs and methods in relation to the development of substantive knowledge in nursing and health care.
712. **Research Instrument Development.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: NSG 710. Development of measurement instruments including establishing validity and reliability in relation to nursing and health care theory and practice.
720. **Bioethics: Theory and Practice in Nursing.** 3 hrs. Examination of contemporary ethical issues related to nursing and health care. Comparison of standard approaches to ethical principles and the feminist approach.
721. **The Ethics of Professional Relationships.** 3 hrs. Examination of the ethics of professional relationship issues; effects of unequal power balance such as researcher-subject, teacher-student, provider-client.
722. **History and Methods of Study of Ethics.** 3 hrs. Review of classical and modern ethical theories and methodological issues in ethical theory development. History of research and theory development in nursing.
723. **Virtues, Values, and Ethics in Professional Nursing.** 3 hrs. Origins and changes in values, virtues, and ethics espoused by nurses. Comparison and analysis of codes of professional ethics. Ethical development in professional nurses.
- 724L. **Ethics Practicum.** 3-6 hrs. Individually developed experiences in the health care or health education community. May include involvement in ethics committees, teaching/consultation, assessment/intervention.
740. **Issues in Nursing and Health Care Leadership.** 3 hrs. Focus on leadership issues in health care and higher education. Exploration of historical and governmental influences and review of research and ethics in leadership.
741. **Organizational Dynamics in Health Care.** 3 hrs. Focus on the complexity of organizations. Exploration of influences by structure, constituencies, communication patterns, and technology on health care and educational agencies.
742. **Models for Organizational Leadership in Health Care.** 3 hrs. Focus on leadership models and related administrative skills for health care agencies/educational units.
743. **Strategic Planning for Service and Education.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: NSG 741. Focus on principles related to the development, implementation, and evaluation of strategic plans at various organizational levels.
- 744L. **Leadership Practicum.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: NSG 740, 741, 742 (may be concurrent). Application of leadership theory in a community/agency experience jointly designed by the instructor and student.
745. **Critical Thinking in Nursing.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: NSG 701, 702, 703, 710, 711. Critical thinking as goal and process in nursing education and nursing practice. Analysis of research literature and application.
760. **Introduction to Nursing and Health Care Policy.** History of the role of nurses in development and implementation of health care policy. Exploration of the impact of recent economic and organizational changes on health care delivery.
761. **Economics of Health Care Delivery.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: NSG 760. Analysis of health care systems using economic and organizational theories. Includes managed care, capitation, and evolving prospective reimbursement.
762. **Nursing and Public Policy Development.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: NSG 761. Study of American health care policy doctrines, formation, evaluation, and implementation. Addresses the role of research as a basis for policy development.
- 763L. **Health Care Policy Internship.** 1-3 hrs. Prerequisite: NSG 761. Experiences in health policy agencies at state, national, or international level. Students contract with faculty based on individual learning needs.
764. **Seminar in Policy Analysis.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: NSG 762. Advanced study in policy analysis in the student's special area of interest. Includes historical analysis and political action planning.
792. **Special Problems.** 1-3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor. The student selects an area of interest in nursing for independent study.

**288 | Course Descriptions**

797. **Independent Study and Research.** Hours arranged. Not to be counted as credit toward a degree. Students actively working on a dissertation, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university may enroll in this course. Students who are not in residence and are not enrolled in at least 3 hours of dissertation but who are actively working on a dissertation, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university must enroll in this course for at least 3 hours each semester. Grading is pass/fail.
891. **Special Topics Seminar.** 1-6 hrs. A seminar designed to integrate course content from nonnursing disciplines with the nursing emphasis area.
898. **Dissertation.** 1-12 hrs. The design and implementation of a research study or other scholarly work appropriate to the student's emphasis area, which will generate new nursing knowledge.

**Nutrition and Food Systems (NFS)**

510. **Intermediate Nutrition.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: NFS 362 and CHE 420. The study of specific nutrient effects on human metabolism. Roles of specific nutrients in metabolic pathways.
530. **Experimental Foods.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: NFS 320, 320L, 362, and CHE 251, 251L. Study of selected nutritional, chemical, physical, and sensory properties of foods in relation to preparation procedures.
545. **Financial Management in Nutrition and Food Systems.** 3 hrs. This course is designed to teach financial management skills required in multiple nutrition and food service system settings.
553. **Maternal and Child Nutrition.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: NFS 362 and BSC 250, 251. An examination of the role of nutrition in health, growth, and development during pregnancy, lactation, and childhood.
- +563. **Applied Community Nutrition.** 3 or 5 hrs. Prerequisite: NFS 453. Study of nutrition assessment methodology and resources available within the community.
- +567L. **Practicum in Dietetics.** 1-9 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor. Application of dietetics in selected health care settings.
568. **Environmental Nutrition.** 2 hrs. Prerequisite: NFS 362. Food safety principles, the Hazard Analysis Critical Control Point System, microbiology of food safety, and infection control.
570. **The School Lunch.** 3 hrs. An in-depth study of the history, legislation, regulations, philosophy, and need for child nutrition programs.
571. **Marketing for the Dietetics Professional.** 1 hr. Prerequisite: NFS 362. The application of marketing theories to food and nutrition services.
575. **Food Production Management.** 3 hrs. This course is designed to provide the foundation, knowledge, and skills required in the operation of noncommercial food service establishments.
577. **Administrative Dietetics.** 3 or 6 hrs. Prerequisite: NFS 350. Study and application of management theory and techniques in the supervision of food service personnel.
585. **Medical Nutrition Therapy II.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: NFS 330, 362, 385, 453. Corequisite: NFS 585L. Biochemical and physiological bases for dietary treatment of obesity and diseases of the gastrointestinal tract and liver.
- +585L. **Medical Nutrition Therapy II Lab.** 1 hr. Corequisite: NFS 585. An application of MNT II through field trips to hospitals, mock charts, case studies, role playing, and videotaping.
586. **Medical Nutrition Therapy III.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: NFS 585. Corequisite: NFS 586L. Biochemical and physiological bases for dietary treatment of cancer, children's illness, and diseases of the heart, lungs, and kidneys.
- +586L. **Medical Nutrition Therapy III Lab.** 1 hr. Corequisite: NFS 586. Application of MNT III through case studies, role playing, and hospital visits.
625. **The Nutrition of Children.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Minimum of one nutrition course approved by the instructor. Study of eating patterns and nutritional needs of children and the nutritional programs and services available to meet these needs.
630. **Food Systems Management.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Organization and management of food service operations, cost control techniques, food production and delivery systems.
- +640. **Advanced Medical Nutrition Therapy.** 4 hrs. Prerequisites: NFS 485 and 486, and permission of instructor. Pathophysiology of disease and application of medical nutrition therapy to treatment.
641. **Advanced Clinical Nutrition.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: NFS 485, 486. A detailed study of the pathophysiology of various disease states as related to nutrition. Emphasis on organ systems: cardiovascular, renal, and pulmonary.
662. **Community Health and Nutrition.** 3 hrs. Analysis of current public policy issues related to nutrition, including impact on health, quality of life, and productivity.
664. **Seminar in Food and Nutrition.** 1-3 hrs. May be repeated for a total of 6 hours.
673. **Child Nutrition Program Management.** 3 hrs. Management and supervision of multiunits in child nutrition programs.
675. **Advanced Operational Management of Food Systems.** 3 hrs. An in-depth exploration of production planning and control techniques including production scheduling, inventory management, and design and layout of food service systems.



676. **Seminar in Institution Management.** 3 hrs. May be repeated for a total of 6 hours.
690. **Current Topics in Child Nutrition Programs.** 3 hrs. This course will acquaint students with current issues and topics related to the management of USDA child nutrition programs.
691. **Research in Food and Nutrition.** 1-16 hrs.
692. **Special Problems in Nutrition.** 1-4 hrs.
693. **Readings in Nutrition and Food Systems.** 1 hr. Recent developments in research related to nutrition and food systems. May be repeated for a total of 3 hrs.
694. **Current Topics in Food Service Management.** 1-6 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Study of a current problem in food service management. May be repeated for credit.
697. **Independent Study and Research.** Hours arranged. Not to be counted as credit toward a degree. Students actively working on a thesis, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university may enroll in this course. Students who are not in residence and are not enrolled in at least 3 hours of thesis but who are actively working on a thesis, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university must enroll in this course for at least 3 hours each semester.
698. **Thesis.** 1-6 hrs. for a total of 6 hrs. maximum. Credit deferred until thesis is completed.
703. **Research Techniques for Nutrition and Food Systems.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: REF 601 and 602 or CHS 540 and 623. The research process in nutrition and foodservice management with an emphasis on designing research projects and interpreting findings.
711. **Macronutrients.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: biochemistry, physiology, and advanced nutrition. Metabolism of macronutrients with emphasis on requirements, deficiencies, and clinical implications.
712. **Micronutrients.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: biochemistry, physiology, and advanced nutrition. Advanced study of vitamins and minerals to include requirements, absorption, transport, and metabolism.
713. **Nutrition Education: Theory, Research, and Practice.** 3 hrs. An analysis of nutrition education theory, research and practice, with emphasis on planning, implementation, and evaluation of nutrition education.
715. **Recent Developments in Applied Nutrition.** 3 hrs. A study of current trends in applied nutrition. Topics will vary each time the course is taught.
717. **Obesity and Nutrition.** 3 hrs. Study of the prevalence, etiology, consequences, prevention, and treatment of obesity in adults and children.
720. **Nutrition and Aging.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: BSC 250, 251, and NFS 362. Nutritional issues in the aging population including nutrient requirements, food habits, and nutrition services.
730. **Digestion, Absorption, and Excretion of Nutrients.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: NFS 410, Biochemistry, Physiology. An advanced study of the digestion, absorption, and excretion of nutrients with emphasis on macronutrients.
740. **Issues in Food Safety.** 3 hrs. A broad study of food safety issues including occurrence and prevention of food-borne illnesses using HACCP principles and the role of diet and dietary anticarcinogens in the development of cancer.
774. **Management of Nutritional Services: A Behavioral Approach.** 3 hrs. Study of individual and group behavior in the management of nutrition services.
776. **Development of Business Opportunities in Food and Nutrition Services.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: NFS 774 and MKT 300 or 550. Analysis of opportunities to develop food and nutrition businesses targeted to specific markets. Strategies for creating FNS businesses.
777. **Service Systems, Planning and Control.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: NFS 774. Analysis of service management, TQM and organizational management theories and concepts as applied to food and nutrition service systems.
780. **Advanced Practice in Nutrition and Food Systems.** 3 hrs. This course emphasizes integration of nutritional science concepts with foodservice systems in delivery of food and nutrition to clients in a variety of settings.
791. **Doctoral Research in Nutrition and Food Systems.** 1-16 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Research in nutrition and food systems.
792. **Special Problems in Nutrition and Food Systems.** 1-6 hrs. Special problems in nutrition and food systems.
797. **Independent Study and Research.** Hours arranged. Not to be counted as credit toward a degree. Students actively working on a dissertation, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university may enroll in this course. Students who are not in residence and are not enrolled in at least 3 hours of dissertation but who are actively working on a dissertation, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university must enroll in this course for at least 3 hours each semester.
810. **Food and Nutrition Public Policy.** 3 hrs. An examination of United States public policy in food and nutrition, with emphasis on the role of the nutrition professional in influencing the public policy process.
811. **Doctoral Seminar.** 1-3 hrs. Repeatable up to three (3) total hours.

**290 | Course Descriptions**

815. **Nutrition Support.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: NFS 730. A detailed study of the methods of feeding the stressed patient in relation to disease state and route of feeding.
817. **Advances in Nutrition and Foodservice Management Education.** 3 hrs. Analysis of the impact of societal and professional issues on nutrition and foodservice management education.
820. **Theories in Nutrition and Food Systems Research.** 3 hrs. Theoretical and conceptual frameworks and models as a foundation for scholarly research in food service systems and applied nutrition.
898. **Dissertation.** 1-12 hrs. for a total of 12 hours.

**Philosophy (PHI)**

506. **Philosophy of Human Nature.** 3 hrs. Philosophical consideration of the nature of human consciousness, including topics in philosophical anthropology, philosophical psychology, and cognitive science.
510. **Classical Philosophy.** 3 hrs. An outline survey of Greek philosophical thought.
512. **Modern Philosophy.** 3 hrs. Survey of 17th- and 18th-century European philosophy.
536. **Aesthetics.** 3 hrs. Philosophical analysis of theories of art and beauty.
540. **American Philosophy.** 3 hrs. Survey of the development of philosophy in America and major American philosophers.
550. **Existentialism and Phenomenology.** 3 hrs. An examination of the central themes in contemporary European existentialism and phenomenology.
551. **Political Philosophy.** 3 hrs. The major schools of political philosophy from classical to contemporary times.
552. **Health Care Ethics.** 3 hrs. An examination of various conceptual and ethical issues in the health care professions.
553. **Philosophy of Law.** 3 hrs. An inquiry into theories of law.
557. **Environmental Ethics.** 3 hrs. An examination of human responsibilities for nature; the impact of civilization on the natural world; formulation of ethical principles and policies.
558. **Symbolic Logic.** 3 hrs. The basic theory and operations of the sentential calculus, quantification, and the logic of relations.
560. **Contemporary Philosophical Issues.** 3 hrs. An examination of the central themes in contemporary philosophy.
592. **Special Problems.** 3 hrs. A study of a philosophical issue to be approved by the department chair. May be taken for a total of 9 hours.
599. **British Studies: Comparative Business Ethics.** 3-6 hrs.
610. **Philosophy of Religion.** 3 hrs. Seminar topics in philosophical theology.
620. **Seminar in Metaphysics.** 3 hrs. Classical and contemporary metaphysics will be examined. Modern criticism by logicians, analytic philosophers, and philosophers of science will be presented.
625. **Seminar in Modern Philosophy.** 3 hrs. A critical investigation of the writings of selected modern and contemporary philosophers.
630. **Seminar in Epistemology.** 3 hrs. Advanced study of issues concerning the theory of knowledge.
635. **Ethics.** 3 hrs. An advanced study of issues and problems in moral philosophy.
636. **Major Philosopher.** 3 hrs. An advanced study of the contributions of a selected philosopher.
640. **Major Issues in Philosophy.** 3-6 hrs. This course focuses on one or more major issues in philosophy in one or more historical periods of philosophy. The student may repeat this course one time if the course involves a different major issue.
656. **Philosophy of Science.** 3 hrs. An in-depth study of the scientific method, the nature of science, hypothesis development, and theory choice.
681. **Departmental Seminar.** 1 hr. Repeatable up to a total of 3 semester credit hours. Pass/fail only.
691. **Research in Philosophy.** 1-16 hrs. With the approval of the department and under the guidance of the student's major professor, the student will begin research on his/her master's thesis. Pass/Fail only.
692. **Special Problems.** 1-6 hrs. A study of a philosophical issue to be approved by the department chair.
697. **Independent Study and Research.** Hours arranged. Not to be counted as credit toward a degree. Students actively working on a thesis, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university may enroll in this course. Students who are not in residence and are not enrolled in at least 3 hours of thesis but who are actively working on a thesis, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university must enroll in this course for at least 3 hours each semester.
698. **Thesis.** 1-6 hrs. for a total of 6 hrs.
735. **Research Ethics and Skills.** 3 hrs. This course is an examination of the ethics and skills of academic research and professional practice, covering both general issues and concerns specific to particular disciplines.

## Physics (PHY)

523. **Science and Society: From Copernicus to the Bomb.** 3 hrs. Traces the development of science and technology and their role in society from the Renaissance to the present. (Cross listed as BSC 523 and HIS 523.)
551. **Physical Applications of the Fourier Transform.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: PHY 202 and MAT 280. The continuous Fourier transform and its symmetries together with its roles concerning measuring devices.
555. **Fluid Dynamics.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: PHY 350, MAT 385. A mathematical development of the physical principles governing fluid flow.
564. **Fundamentals of Solid State Physics.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. The basic physical processes which occur in solids and semiconductors.
565. **Nuclear Physics.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: PHY 361. Nuclear binding forces, chain reaction, and the nonsteady state reactor, radiation detection.
585. **History and Literature of Physics.** 3 hrs. A survey of the history of physics from ancient times, stressing the rise and fall of concepts.
601. **Mechanics.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. A formal mathematical development of graduate level mechanics.
602. **Electricity and Magnetism.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. A graduate level formal mathematical development of electricity and magnetism.
603. **Statistical Physics.** 3 hrs. A review of thermodynamics, equilibrium, ensembles and processes, phase transitions and critical phenomena, computational and approximation methods.
604. **Physics for High School Teachers.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Principles of physics designed to update the teacher's effectiveness in teaching physics.
605. **Special Topics in Theoretical or Experimental Physics.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Subjects depend upon current interest of students and staff.
606. **Methods of Mathematical Physics.** 3 hrs. Permission of instructor. The application of advanced mathematical methods to the study of various physical systems.
610. **Astronomy for Teachers.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Solar-system and stellar astronomy.
640. **Electron Optics and Its Applications.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Electrostatic and magnetic lenses, electron microscopes.
650. **Quantum Mechanics I.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. The Schroedinger equation, operators and eigenfunctions, spherically symmetric systems.
651. **Quantum Mechanics II.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Scattering theory, matrix mechanics, angular momentum, perturbation theory.
689. **Seminar I.** 1 hr. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Study of current literature in physics supplemented by laboratory research.
689. **Seminar II.** 1 hr. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Study of current literature in physics supplemented by laboratory research.
689. **Seminar III.** 1 hr. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Study of current literature in physics supplemented by laboratory research.
689. **Seminar IV.** 1 hr. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Study of current literature in physics supplemented by laboratory research.
691. **Research in Physics.** 1-16 hrs.
697. **Independent Study and Research.** Hours arranged. Not to be counted as credit toward a degree. Students actively working on a thesis, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university may enroll in this course. Students who are not in residence and are not enrolled in at least 3 hours of thesis but who are actively working on a thesis, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university must enroll in this course for at least 3 hours each semester.
698. **Thesis.** 1-6 hrs. for a total of 6 hours.
710. **Computational Methods for Physical Systems I.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: High level fortran, familiarities with methods in statistical mechanics and permission of instructor. Monte Carlo sampling and simulations, including multispin and cluster updating, percolation, molecular dynamics, finite size scaling, and optimizations in computing.
711. **Computational Methods for Physical Systems II.** 3 hrs. Simulating physical systems such as orbiting bodies, chaotic systems, propagating waves, and fluids using numerical techniques for solving differential equations.

## 292 | Course Descriptions

**Planning (PLG)**

550. **Financing Economic and Community Development.** 3 hrs. An examination of the theory and practice of public finance is provided in this course. Topics include fiscal impact assessment of development, capital budgeting, and current policy issues.
561. **Planning and Development Law.** 3 hrs. The legal context for planning and managing land use and development is provided in this course. The course also provides insight into environmental law as applied to planning.
562. **Environmental Planning and Policy.** 3 hrs. This course provides an introduction to the detailed study of environmental planning analysis and methodology as an element in land use decision-making systems.
563. **Planning and Development Research Methods.** 3 hrs. This course provides an introduction to research techniques for collection, organization, and analysis of information to aid in the planning and development decision-making process.
564. **Physical Infrastructure for Planning and Development.** 3 hrs. The relationships between physical infrastructure and planning and development are explored in this course. Provisions of physical infrastructure at the site and community levels are examined.
565. **Land Use Planning and Policy.** 3 hrs. This course will examine the planning and development procedures which impact the development market such as land suitability analysis and land use plans.
566. **Economic Development Planning for Communities.** 3 hrs. This course provides an introduction to the strategies, programs, and processes used at the community and regional levels to encourage investment and employment opportunities.
569. **Studio Laboratory: Plan Preparation.** 3 hrs. Preparation and presentation of a professional plan as a collaborative student/community effort. May be repeated with change of content for a total of 6 hours.
570. **Current Issues Seminar.** 3 hrs. This course is designed to allow flexibility in the topic, depending on student interests. The course will begin by an examination of the profession including its evolution, theory base, ethics, and requirements for professional certifications. A current topic will then be selected for exploration, such as transportation planning, sustainable development, or negotiation and conflict management.
599. **Comparative Urban Planning.** 3-6 hrs. This course focuses on urban planning and the development of the urban landscape in the British Isles. Includes lectures, field trips and directed research.
662. **Seminar in Environmental Planning.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: PLG 462/562 or approval of instructor.
665. **Seminar in Community and Regional Planning.** 3 hrs. An overview of the development and fundamentals of community and regional planning.
667. **Development Dispute Resolution.** 3 hrs. Examines contemporary methods used to resolve urban development disputes.
668. **The Context of Public Planning.** 3 hrs. An examination of the political, social, economic and organizational context of public planning.
669. **Site Planning and Development.** 3 hrs. A study of design, financing, permitting, and scheduling of large scale developments.
691. **Internship.** 1-9 hrs. May be repeated for a total of 9 hrs.
692. **Special Problems.** 1-6 hrs.
697. **Independent Study and Research.** Arr. Not to be counted as credit toward a degree. Students who are not in residence but are actively working on a thesis and consulting with the major professor or making use of the library or other university facilities must enroll in this course.
698. **Thesis.** 1-6 hrs. for a total of 6 hrs.

**Political Science (PS)**

501. **Political Socialization.** 3 hrs. How we learn and what we learn about politics.
502. **Urban Politics.** 3 hrs. An examination of political issues in America's metropolitan areas.
503. **Politics and Environment.** 3 hrs. Course examines major political theories applied in environmental approaches. Second, the impact of these political theories on environmental 92 policies is considered.
504. **The Legislative Process.** 3 hrs. An examination of American legislative institutions, with major emphasis on Congress.
505. **Women and Politics.** 3 hrs. An examination of the women's movement, women in political theory with an emphasis on democratic theory, women and the law, and modern feminist thought.
506. **Political Parties.** 3 hrs. An examination of the role of political parties in the American political system.
507. **Mississippi Government.** 3 hrs. An examination of political institutions and processes in Mississippi.
508. **The American Presidency.** 3 hrs. An analysis of the selection, role, power, and performance of the presidency.
509. **Southern Politics.** 3 hrs. An examination of the politics and political culture of the southern states.

511. **Research in Political Science.** 3 hrs. An introduction to the theory and practice of political research.
512. **Political Analysis.** 3 hrs. An introduction to the theory and practice of political analysis.
520. **Political Theory Plato to Machiavelli.** 3 hrs. Examines major thinkers from 500 B.C. to 1500 A.D. Includes—in addition to Plato and Machiavelli—Aristotle, Augustine, and Aquinas, and topics such Feudal political thought.
521. **Political Theory Hobbes to Nietzsche.** 3 hrs. A study of modern political theory, focusing on selected theorists (e.g. Hobbes, Rousseau, Marx, and Nietzsche) and topics such as anarchism and socialism.
526. **20th-Century Political Theory.** 3 hrs. Thinkers from V.I. Lenin to Hannah Arendt, Michel Foucault, and Vaclav Havel will be analyzed. The course includes schools of contemporary thought such as feminism and postmodernism.
531. **International Law and Organization.** 3 hrs. The study of the functions of intergovernmental organizations in the modern world system.
532. **Foreign Policies of the Major Powers.** 3 hrs. Case studies illustrating the behavior of states in world affairs.
535. **Comparative Foreign Policy.** 3 hrs. An examination of the foreign policies of other nations.
550. **Comparative Studies in European Politics.** 3 hrs. An examination of contemporary West European political systems, including the European Union.
551. **Governments of Eastern Europe.** 3 hrs.
552. **The Political Systems of Great Britain and the Commonwealth.** 3 hrs. An analysis of the politics of Great Britain, Canada, Australia, and New Zealand, stressing the dynamics of parliamentary government.
554. **Government and Politics in Africa.** 3 hrs. A survey of the political systems of Africa, including both north Africa and sub-Saharan Africa.
556. **Latin American Governments and Politics.** 3 hrs.
557. **Political Development.** 3 hrs. A comparative analysis of political change and modernization.
558. **Latin American Political and Economic Development.** 3 hrs.
559. **Human Rights.** 3 hrs. Examination of governmental abuses of human rights and efforts to protect human rights.
570. **Science, Technology and Politics.** 3 hrs. The role of politics in science and technology is examined specifically in terms of the impact of elites, the public, and technocrats.
571. **Public Personnel Administration.** 3 hrs. Examines the United States Civil Service and Merit System and its impact on employees and government.
572. **Organization and Management.** 3 hrs. The “models” or “theories” of organization. Administrative management and alternative models are evaluated as to their potential for authentic public organization.
573. **Public Policy.** 3 hrs. Substantive areas of public policy are investigated in this course, including public health; medicine; energy; air and water pollution; land use, etc.
574. **The Politics of Taxing and Spending.** 3 hrs. This course is divided into two areas, budgeting models and their politics; issues such as taxing, fiscal policies, etc., are considered.
580. **United States Constitutional Law.** 3 hrs. An examination of the powers of the national government and the relationship between the national and state government using Supreme Court decisions.
581. **The American Judicial Process.** 3 hrs. This course examines the political aspects of the staffing, structure, and operation of the state and federal court systems.
584. **Administrative Law.** 3 hrs. An analysis of the procedures and powers of federal agencies.
585. **International Law.** 3 hrs. The development of the modern law of nations with emphasis on conventions and cases.
589. **United States Supreme Court and Civil Liberties.** 3 hrs. An analysis of the role of the United States Supreme Court in protecting individual rights. Primary focus is on litigation involving provisions of the Bill of Rights.
597. **Government-Business Relations in Japan.** 3 hrs. An on-site analysis of business and government linkage in Japan offered under the auspices of the Center for International and Continuing Education.
599. **Seminar in British Politics.** 3-6 hrs. A seminar conducted in Great Britain under the auspices of the Anglo-American Institute.
691. **Research in Political Science.** 1-16 hrs.
692. **Special Problems.** 1-3 hrs. arr. The student works individually on a paper in political science under the supervision of a graduate faculty member.
693. **Internship in Political Science.** Hours. arranged. Departmental approval required. Student will work with an employer acting in the public sector in order to form practical experience in political and public affairs.
697. **Independent Study and Research.** Hours arranged. Not to be counted as credit toward a degree. Students actively working on a thesis, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university may enroll in this course. Students who are not in residence and are not enrolled in at least 3 hours of thesis but who are actively working

**294 | Course Descriptions**

- on a thesis, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university must enroll in this course for at least 3 hours each semester.
698. **Thesis.** 1-6 hrs. for a total of 6 hrs.
700. **Seminar in United States Government.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Course in American national, state, and local government or consent of instructor. May be taken twice for credit.
721. **Seminar in Political Theory.** 3 hrs. May be taken twice for credit.
730. **Seminar in United States Foreign Relations.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Another course in United States foreign policy or history of United States foreign policy or permission of instructor. A survey of current United States foreign policies and problems. May be taken twice for credit.
731. **Seminar in International Relations.** 3 hrs. May be taken twice for credit. A survey and analysis of classical and modern world politics.
750. **Seminar in Comparative Government and Politics.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: One or more courses in comparative government or permission of the instructor. A research-type course in which each student will perform an intensive study of the political institutions of one country, or of a group of countries having similar governments. May be taken twice for credit.
770. **Seminar in Public Administration.** 3 hrs. Course focuses on the modern liberal administrative state. This state is analyzed for its political-philosophical origins. May be taken twice for credit.
781. **Seminar in Public Law.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: A course in constitutional law or consent of the instructor. A research course in which the students examine in-depth various aspects of the judicial system and its relationship to other elements in the political process. May be taken twice for credit.
799. **British Studies: Advanced Seminar in British Politics.** 3-6 hrs. Lecture series and research in British politics offered abroad under the auspices of the Center for International and Continuing Education.

### **Polymer Science (PSC)** **(Please see Forensic Science-FSC)**

510. **Safety Principles and Procedures in the Chemical Sciences.** 1 hr. Common laboratory hazards and their remediation.
550. **Polymer Characterization.** 3 hrs. Macromolecular chemical structure and morphological characterization using state-of-the-art spectroscopic techniques and methods
- 550L. **Laboratory for PSC 550.** 1 hr.
570. **Surface Coatings.** 4 hrs. Study of the physical and chemical properties of the pigments, binders, solvents, and additives employed in surface coatings formulations, paint formulation, dispersion techniques, surface preparation, paint testing, nonpolluting application techniques, and surface coatings formulations analysis.
- 570L. **Laboratory for PSC 570.** 1 hr.
691. **Research in Polymer Science.** 1-16 hrs. May be repeated.
697. **Independent Study and Research.** Hours arranged. Not to be counted as credit toward a degree. Students actively working on a thesis, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university may enroll in this course. Students who are not in residence and are not enrolled in at least 3 hours of thesis, but who are actively working on a thesis, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university, must enroll in this course for at least 3 hours each semester.
698. **Thesis.** 1-6 hrs. for a total of 6 hrs.
701. **Organic Polymer Chemistry I.** 3 hrs. Reaction mechanisms, polymer concepts, step-growth polymerization, and polymer reactivity.
702. **Organic Polymer Chemistry II.** 3 hrs. Kinetics, free radical reaction mechanisms, homogeneous chain growth polymerization of vinyl compounds, copolymerization, and degradation of polymers.
703. **Organic Polymer Chemistry III.** 3 hrs. Methods of studying stereochemistry of polymers, anionic and cationic polymerization, and polymerization via homo- and heterogeneous catalysis.
710. **Polymer Physical Chemistry I: Solution Properties.** 3 hrs. A study of polymer chain conformation, solution thermodynamics, phase equilibria, and transport phenomena.
711. **Polymer Physical Chemistry II: Characterization.** 3 hrs. Polymer characterization to include light scattering, end group analysis, osmometry, fractionation, viscometry, gel permeation chromatography, and molecular weight distributions.
712. **Polymer Physical Chemistry III: Solid State.** 3 hrs. Morphology, crystallization, entropylasticity, viscoelasticity, glass transition, interfaces of polymers.
- 720, 721. **Polymer Techniques I, II.** 2 hrs., 2 hrs. Laboratory methods of polymer synthesis, structural determination, and characterization.

730. **Polymer Rheology.** 2 hrs. The elastic and viscosity properties of polymer solutions and melts will be studied from a molecular and engineering perspective.
740. **Polymer Kinetics.** 2 hrs. Introduction to polymerization kinetics.
789. **Polymer Science Seminar.** 1 hr. May be repeated each semester while in residence.
791. **Research.** Hrs. arr. 1-16 hrs. May be repeated.
797. **Independent Study and Research.** Hours arranged. Not to be counted as credit toward a degree. Students actively working on a dissertation, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university may enroll in this course. Students who are not in residence and are not enrolled in at least 3 hours of dissertation, but who are actively working on a dissertation, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university, must enroll in this course for at least 3 hours each semester.
801. **Structure and Elasticity of Polymer Networks.** 2 hrs. Prerequisites: PSC 703 and 712, or permission of instructor. Study of the structure, elasticity, and mechanical properties of polymer networks.
803. **Polymer Composite Blends and IPN.** 2 hrs. Prerequisites: PSC 703 and 712, or permission of instructor. Deals with modern composites, with discussions of high performance fibers, matrices, and interphases with relevant material included from the areas of blends and interpenetrating networks.
804. **Naturally Occurring Polymers.** 2 hrs. Prerequisites: PSC 703 and 712, or permission of instructor. Study of the structure-property relationships of naturally occurring polymers, including polysaccharides, proteins, and nucleic acids.
805. **Surface Coatings.** 2 hrs. Prerequisites: PSC 703 and 712, or permission of instructor. Scientific principles underlying surface coatings science are studied in depth.
806. **Industrial Monomer and Polymer Science.** 2 hrs. Prerequisites: PSC 703 and 712, or permission of instructor. Industrial monomer and polymer science.
807. **Testing of Polymers.** 2 hrs. Prerequisites: PSC 703 and 712, or permission of instructor. Testing of polymers: adhesives, coatings, fibers, plastics, and elastomers.
808. **Polymer Processing Principles.** 2 hrs. Prerequisites: PSC 730 and 740, or permission of instructor. Use of transport phenomena to quantitatively describe mass, energy, and momentum changes involved in polymer processes such as mixing, extrusion, and molding.
809. **Morphology of Oriented Polymers.** 2 hrs. Prerequisites: PSC 710, 712. Advanced polymer morphology.
810. **Physical Properties of Macromolecular Solids.** 2 hrs. Prerequisites: PSC 710 and 711, or permission of instructor. Advanced study of glassy and crystalline physical state of macromolecular solids emphasizing the influence of morphological structure.
811. **Polymer Physics.** 2 hrs. Prerequisites: PSC 710 and 711 or permission. Advanced study of polymer conformation, phenomenological and molecular theories of polymer relaxation, diffusion in polymers.
812. **Conformational Analysis, Molecular Design of Polymers.** 2 hrs. Prerequisites: PSC 710, 711, 712. Study of molecular interactions that control polymer conformation. Molecular modeling in material design.
880. **Selected Topics I.** 3 hrs. To include a survey of such topics as thermally stable polymers, silicone elastomers, emulsion polymers, controlled biocide release from polymers, water-soluble high molecular weight polymers, photochemistry.
881. **Selected Topics II.** 3 hrs. To include a survey of such topics as thermally stable polymers, silicone elastomers, emulsion polymers, controlled biocide release from polymers, water-soluble high molecular weight polymers, photochemistry.
898. **Dissertation.** 1-12 hrs. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 hrs.

## Psychology (PSY)

511. **Psychological Testing and Assessment.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: PSY 110 and 360 or equivalent. Introduction to theory and techniques of psychological testing and assessment.
513. **Multicultural Counseling.** 3 hrs. Examines cultural diversity in North American society with focus on implications for mental health service providers.
518. **History and Systems of Psychology.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Review of the history of psychology and intensive study of current systems of psychology.
520. **Sensation and Perception.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: PSY 320. A survey of sensory and perceptual processes with emphasis on the visual system.
522. **Psychology of Learning.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: PSY 320. Basic problems, theories, and research in the areas of human and animal learning.
523. **Group Procedures.** 3 hrs. The study of behavior in group settings with particular attention given to applications in mental health agencies and institutions.
524. **Animal Behavior.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: PSY 320. The study of animal behavior with special emphasis on the comparison of psychological processes along the phylogenetic scale.

## 296 | Course Descriptions

526. **Behavioral Neurosciences.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: PSY 110. Relationship between physiological functions and behavior.
- 527L. **Laboratory Techniques in Behavioral Neuroscience.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Experimental techniques in neurophysiology, neuropharmacology, and behavioral research. (May be taken as BSC 556L.)
532. **Behavioral Interventions.** 3 hrs. An introduction to behavioral interventions as applied to normal and deviant behavior across different environmental settings.
536. **Abnormal Psychology.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor. Study of the major psychoses, and psychoneuroses, and mental deficiency.
550. **Social Psychology.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: PSY 110. Study of the individual in group situations, and the influence of the social environment on behavior and development.
552. **Sleep and Behavior.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. A study of sleep and behavior from the perspective of the major disciplines within psychology.
554. **Cetacean Behavior and Cognition.** 3 hrs. A comprehensive review of the literature on the behavior, communication, and cognitive abilities of whales and dolphins.
555. **Psychology of Personality.** 3 hrs. A study of the factors involved in the development of the mature personality.
556. **Psychology of Aging and Death.** 3 hrs. Study of problems and attitudes concerning aging and death.
557. **Psychology of Religion.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: PSY 110. An examination of modern psychological perspectives on religious beliefs, experiences, and practices.
560. **Advanced Data Analysis.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: PSY 360. The conceptual foundations of statistical procedures commonly used in behavioral research will be extensively reviewed. Use of statistical packages will be a major focus.
578. **Specialized Studies in Developmental Disabilities.** 1-6 hrs. Specialized study and skill acquisition in the area of developmental disabilities. Topics vary.
582. **Moral Value Development in Childhood and Adolescence.** 3 hrs. A study of the major theories of moral development and techniques for facilitating moral growth.
596. **Families of the Developmentally Disabled.** 3 hrs. Interdisciplinary approach to the study of families of the developmentally disabled.
597. **Professional Collaboration for Developmental Disability Services** 3 hrs. Study of the interdependent contributions of relevant disciplines in training, service, and research.
599. **British Studies.** 3-6 hrs. Lecture and research on variable topics. Offered in Great Britain through the Southern Miss Center for International and Continuing Education.
607. **Ethics and Current Issues in Psychology.** 3 hrs. Permission of instructor. Professional ethics and current issues and trends related to the teaching, research, and practice of psychology.
609. **Contemporary Topics in Psychology.** 3 hrs. May be repeated up to 12 hrs.
610. **Foundations, Organization, and Administration of Guidance.** 3 hrs. An introduction to counseling and guidance services at the elementary/secondary school levels. Attention is given to both the range of services typically offered and to principles for organizing and administering a program of guidance services.
611. **Career Development and Information Services.** 3 hrs. The introduction to theories of career development and an analysis of the world of work. Processes are identified through which occupational/educational and personal/social information may be integrated for career/life planning.
612. **Counseling Theory and Practice.** 3 hrs. Emphasizes theories and principles undergirding the practical application of various helping techniques.
613. **Cultural Bases of Behavior.** 3 hrs. A foundations course designed to develop an understanding of and respect for cultural and individual differences. Generalizations will be made to psychological research and practice.
614. **Testing and Individual Analysis.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: REF 602 or equivalent and instructor permission. The fundamental principles of psychological assessment including concepts necessary for the administration, scoring, interpretation, and use of test results. Attention is also given to ethics and issues involved in the appropriate use of psychological test results.
615. **The American College Student.** 3 hrs. An overview of the American college student, including historical background, demography, societal influences, issues, and trends.
616. **Proseminar in Clinical Psychology.** 1 hr. Prerequisite: Admission to the clinical training program. An overview of contemporary clinical psychology and an introduction to the scientist/ practitioner model at Southern Miss.
621. **Theories of Learning.** 3 hrs. Basic concepts, problems, and research methodology in the studying of learning and motivation.
624. **Advanced Behavioral Neuroscience.** 3 hrs. Study of neurophysiological mechanisms in behavior and related problems.



630. **Introduction to Counseling in the Community.** 3 hrs. An introductory course that includes such topics as history of counseling as a professional field; counseling professional organizations, accreditation, and credentialing; ethical and legal principles; and introduction to the community environment.
635. **Personality.** 3 hrs. Consideration of the major theories of personality, and research on the development and measurement of personality.
639. **Theory and Practice of Student Affairs.** 3 hrs. An introduction to student development services in higher education.
640. **Behavioral and Emotional Assessment of Children.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: PSY 641 and permission of instructor. Theory, administration, and interpretation of clinical assessment (behavioral, social, and emotional) from childhood to adolescence.
641. **Cognitive and Abilities Assessment.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: Permission of instructor. Theory, administration, and interpretation of cognitive assessment (intellectual, achievement, adaptive) from childhood through adulthood.
642. **Psychoeducational Assessment I.** 3 hrs. each. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Theory and practice of psychoeducational assessment, including individual intelligence testing; multicultural issues.
643. **Psychoeducational Assessment II.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: PSY 642 or permission of instructor. A study of the various psychological tests used in the appraisal and evaluation of exceptional children.
650. **Microskills Laboratory.** 3 hrs. Seeks to develop the microskills which are foundational to helping relationships.
651. **School Counseling Field Practicum.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: PSY 610, 612, 650. A basic counseling field practicum for school counselors.
652. **Counseling Psychology Practicum I.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: PSY 612, 614, and prior arrangement with instructor. Beginning clinic practicum in counseling and psychological services. Students are expected to acquire basic competencies in counseling, testing and implementation of a systematic plan for behavior change.
653. **Comprehensive Field Practicum for School Counselors** 3-12 hrs. Prerequisites: PSY 650, 651. A field practicum for students enrolled in the Counseling and Personnel Services program. Students may repeat for a maximum of 9 hours credit.
654. **College Student Personnel Practicum.** 3 hrs. A basic field practicum for college student personnel specialists.
655. **Survey of Industrial and Organizational Psychology.** 3 hrs. Examination of basic theories, concepts, and issues required for advanced graduate study in industrial and organizational psychology. Permission of instructor is required for non-I/O graduate students.
659. **Research Design.** 3 hrs. An overview of research design and methodology, with an emphasis on problems in applied settings.
660. **Advanced Data Analysis.** 3 hrs. Critical evaluation of a variety of analytic techniques.
661. **Research Evaluation in the Behavioral Sciences.** 3 hrs. Seeks to develop skills in evaluating the methodological soundness and usefulness of behavioral science research.
662. **Quantitative Methods I.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: PSY 360 or permission of instructor. Theory and application of probability, Chi Square, simple and multiple correlation and regression, reliability, validity, and cross validation.
663. **Quantitative Methods II.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: PSY 660 or permission of instructor. Concepts of measurement, sampling, variability, hypothesis testing, and power as applied to analysis of variance and covariance, including repeated measures.
670. **Advanced Educational Psychology.** 3 hrs. Theory and databases relating to the contributions of psychology to the schooling process.
671. **Seminar in School Psychology.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Admission to the school psychology training program or permission of instructor. Professional issues and standards; pre-practicum training and experience. May be repeated to limit of 6 hrs.
672. **Social Processes in Classroom Learning.** 3 hrs. Pupil-teacher interaction; instruction in developing goals, changing attitudes, resolving conflicts, and enhancing the individual's sense of worth.
674. **Advanced Child Psychology.** 3 hrs. Mental, motor, social, and emotional development of children of elementary school age.
675. **Advanced Adolescent Psychology.** 3 hrs. Advanced study of the adolescent and his or her needs in the home, school, and community.
676. **Psychology of Mental Retardation.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Study of personality development, problems of adjustment, and abnormal behavior of the mentally retarded.
677. **Assessment and Intervention for Handicapped Children 0-5.** 3 hrs. Current issues and theories regarding assessment and intervention procedures for at-risk and handicapped young children, birth through five.
679. **Advanced Developmental Psychology.** 3 hrs. Principles of psychological development across the life span.
688. **Medical Aspects of Developmental Disabilities.** 3 hrs. Medical conditions, diagnostic tests, and other health care issues relevant to individuals with developmental disabilities.

## 298 | Course Descriptions

691. **Research in Psychology.** 1-16 hrs.
692. **Special Problems I, II, III.** 1-3 hr. By prior arrangement only.
693. **Research in School Psychology I, II.** 1 hr. each. Prerequisite: Admission to the school psychology training program or permission of instructor. Introduction to scientific inquiry in school psychology.
697. **Independent Study and Research.** Hours arranged. Not to be counted as credit toward a degree. Students actively working on a thesis, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university may enroll in this course. Students who are not in residence and are not enrolled in at least 3 hours of thesis but who are actively working on a thesis, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university must enroll in this course for at least 3 hours each semester.
698. **Thesis.** 1-6 hrs. for a total of 6 hrs. Credit deferred until thesis is completed.
699. **British Studies: Research in Psychology.** 3 hrs.
701. **Seminar in Teaching of Psychology.** 1 hr. An analysis of the psychoeducational problems involved in the undergraduate and graduate teaching of psychology.
702. **Practicum in Teaching Psychology.** 3-6 hrs. Supervised teaching of courses in psychology.
710. **Group Counseling and Psychotherapy.** 3 hrs. Introduction to theory and practice of group counseling and psychotherapy. Requires participation in experimental quasi-group. Major theoretical models for group work are surveyed.
711. **Theory and Practice of Consultation.** 3 hrs. Introduction to the theory and process of consultation. Emphasis is placed on student acquisition of basic consulting skills/competencies.
712. **Assessment and Diagnosis.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: PSY 614 and permission of instructor. An advanced course in psychological assessment and diagnosis. Attention is given to the selection and use of instruments commonly employed by counseling psychologists in clinical settings, and to diagnostic criteria of the DSM-IV.
713. **Intermediate Counseling Theory.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: PSY 612 or equivalent. An intermediate-level course that provides a systematic analysis of major counseling theories, with an emphasis on the integration of theoretical constructs with practice and contemporary research.
714. **The Psychology of Vocational Development.** 3 hrs. An advanced study of vocational development as a life process. Concepts from the psychology of vocational development are examined as a basis for implementing the scientist-practitioner model through career counseling.
717. **Theory and Practice of Developmental Counseling.** 3 hrs. An overview of major developmental theories with emphasis upon school-based strategies for assisting children in meeting their developmental needs.
718. **History of Modern Psychology.** 3 hrs. Historical antecedents of modern psychology with emphasis on how developments occurring at various points in time form part of a historical pattern instead of simply a sequence of isolated events.
719. **Brain Damage and Behavior.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Causes of brain injury are studied and their effect on the mental and physical behavior of man are considered.
720. **Psychological Interventions with Families and Children.** 3 hrs. An introduction to specialized counseling interventions with children.
721. **Conditioning and Learning.** 3 hrs. An intensive study of the role of contemporary theories of learning and motivation in current research.
722. **Cognitive Processes.** 3 hrs. Theory and research in cognitive psychology and its applications.
723. **Comparative Psychology.** 3 hrs. A detailed consideration of the capabilities of various species, including humans, with special emphasis on explanations of species' similarities and differences.
724. **Psychopharmacology.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: PSY 624 or equivalent. An introduction to psychopharmacology with a focus on features and characteristics of psychotropic drugs commonly used in applied settings of interest to psychologists.
725. **Motivation.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. A study of the current theories and research in the area of human and animal motivation.
726. **Perception.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. The development and nature of human perception.
727. **Counseling Supervision.** 3 hrs. 30 contact hours of instruction in the clinical supervision of counseling; some instruction in mental health administration.
728. **Advanced Experimental Psychology I, II, III.** 3-9 hrs. For graduate students who wish to conduct publishable research not a part of a graduate thesis. Limit of 9 semester hours.
729. **Psychophysiology.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: PSY 624 and permission of instructor. Study of psychophysiological principles as they apply to research and clinical problems.
730. **Proseminar in Psychophysiology.** 1-3 hrs. May be repeated to limit of 15 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Analysis of major topics in psychophysiology; laboratory techniques and experience.

731. **Research Project.** 1-3 hrs. To be taken after completion of data collection in an approved investigation.
732. **Marriage and Family Therapy.** 3 hrs. A survey of marital and family therapy models. Attention is given to the application of systems models.
733. **Applied Psychology Field Experience.** 1-3 hrs. Open only to psychology majors. Supervised applied experience in a variety of applied settings. Limit of 15 hours.
734. **Child Behavior Therapy.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: Permission of instructor. Study of the principles of behavioral change and the evaluation of clinical research for a range of clinical problems in childhood and adolescence.
735. **Clinical Psychology Externship.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: PSY 736, 782, and permission of the director of clinical training. Supervised clinical experience in community, residential, and hospital mental health settings.
736. **Introduction to Clinical Skills.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: Doctoral track in clinical psychology and permission of instructor. Procedures for the operation of the psychology clinic and clinical interviewing skills.
737. **Administration and Supervision in Clinical Psychology.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: Doctoral status in the clinical program and permission of instructor. Techniques of administration and supervision of clinical psychologists in mental health settings.
738. **Alcoholism and Drug Abuse.** 3 hrs. Advanced topics in alcoholism and drug abuse. Approximately one-half of the course is devoted to basic concepts, with the remainder devoted to design and implementation of intervention strategies.
739. **Current Issues and Trends in Student Affairs.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: PSY 639 or permission of instructor. A topical study of current issues and trends in the design of student development services in higher education.
740. **Objective Personality Assessment.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: PSY 780 or PSY 777, doctoral track, and permission of the instructor. The use and interpretation of objective personality tests.
741. **Projective Personality Assessment.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: Graduate studies in Psychology and permission of the instructor. The use and interpretation of the Rorschach Thematic Apperception Test, and other projective personality instruments.
742. **Empirically Supported Therapy for Adults.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: Doctoral track and permission of instructor. An overview of brief, empirically supported therapies for adult disorders.
743. **Student Development Theory and Research.** 3 hrs. A basic course in college student development theory and research.
748. **Integration of Clinical Assessment.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: PSY 641, 740, 741, 782 and permission of the instructor. The use and integration of a battery of assessment devices in generating comprehensive psychodiagnostic evaluations.
750. **Advanced Social Psychology.** 3 hrs. Examination of contemporary theory and research of group influence on the individual.
751. **Performance Appraisal.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: PSY 655 or permission of instructor. Examination of the development and applications of performance appraisal systems, including current issues, problems, and research.
752. **Management Training and Development.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: PSY 655 or permission of instructor. Study of the principles and techniques, current issues, problems, and research in training and development.
753. **Leadership.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: PSY 451 or 655. Examination of historical and contemporary leadership theories, concepts, applications and other issues.
754. **Psychology of Organizational Development.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: PSY 655 or permission of instructor. Application of psychological principles to organizational problems.
755. **Practicum in Industrial/Organizational Psychology.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of the I/O training director. May be repeated up to 15 semester hours. Supervised I/O training experiences.
756. **Assessment Centers in I/O Psychology.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: PSY 655 or permission of instructor. AC practice, research, and related methodologies.
761. **Multivariate Data Analysis.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: PSY 660, PSY 663, or permission of instructor. Problems with various experimental designs, with emphasis on complex designs requiring primarily multivariate statistical procedures.
762. **Counseling Psychology Practicum II.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: PSY 652 and prior arrangement with instructor. An intermediate-level clinic practicum in counseling and psychological services. Students are expected to acquire advanced competencies in counseling and case management and to demonstrate an integration of theory with practice.
763. **Group Counseling Practicum.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: PSY 652 (or equivalent), 710 (or equivalent) and permission of instructor. A practicum in which students facilitate or co-facilitate groups under supervision. Weekly staffings are scheduled with the supervisor to provide feedback and to allow discussion of problems and issues.
764. **Factor Analysis.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: PSY 660, 662, or permission of instructor. An introduction to modern factor analytic and clustering techniques with emphasis on computer applications and interpretation of results.
765. **Personnel Selection.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: PSY 655 or permission of instructor. Examination of psychological methods in the selection and placement of job applicants.

**300 | Course Descriptions**

766. **Work Motivation.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: PSY 655 or permission of instructor. Examination of theories of work motivation, attitudes, and their application.
767. **Attitudes in the Workplace.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: PSY 655 or permission of instructor. Examination of turnover, absenteeism, career development, conflict, occupational socialization, and social interactions in organizations.
768. **Psychometric Theory.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Examination of psychometric theory and its application in measurement of psychological variables.
770. **Intelligence: Theories and Development.** 3 hrs. Nature of intelligence and its development; critical evaluation of methods of measurement; relation of intelligence to social efficiency.
771. **Practicum in School Psychology.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Admission to the school psychology training program or permission of instructor. Supervised application of school psychological procedures. May be repeated to limit of 24 hours.
772. **Applied Behavior Analysis in School Psychology.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Admission to the school psychology program or permission of instructor. Fundamentals of applied behavior analysis and functional assessment.
773. **Advanced Behavioral Interventions in School Psychology.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: PSY 772 or permission of instructor. The application of behavioral principles in the school setting to address needs of at-risk children.
774. **Behavioral Consultation in School Psychology.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Psy 772 or permission of instructor. A multisystemic approach to behavioral consultation. Individual and organizational variables are given consideration.
775. **Interventions with Special Populations in School Psychology.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: PSY 772 or permission of instructor. Interventions addressing pediatric conditions and associated behavioral concerns.
777. **Psychological Disorders of Childhood.** 3 hrs. A comprehensive analysis of the major behavior disorders of childhood.
778. **Experimental Child Psychology.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor. An intensive study of theory, methodology, and research in child psychology.
779. **Seminar in Developmental Psychology.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor. Consideration of specific contemporary problems and issues in developmental psychology. May be taken for a total of 9 semester hours.
780. **Advanced Psychopathology.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: Doctoral track and permission of the instructor. Current empirical work in adult psychopathology, including classification and diagnostic systems.
781. **Neurological Bases of Behavior.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: PSY 624, doctoral status, and permission of instructor. An introduction to neuroanatomy and the behavioral consequences of neuropathology.
782. **Clinical Psychology Practicum.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: Doctoral track and permission of the director of clinical training. Supervised clinical training in the psychology clinic.
784. **Systems of Psychotherapy.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: Doctoral clinical track and permission of the instructor. An analysis of the theories and techniques of current systems of psychotherapy.
786. **Counseling Psychology Practicum III.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. An advanced practicum in which students develop applied competencies appropriate to their area of specialization under supervision.
788. **Medical Aspects of Developmental Disabilities.** 3 hrs. Medical conditions, diagnostic tests, and other health care issues relevant to individuals with developmental disabilities.
790. **Field Problems.** 3 hrs.
791. **Research in Psychology.** 1-16 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor.
792. **Special Problems.** 1-16 hrs.
793. **Research in School Psychology.** 1 hr. Prerequisite: Admission to the school psychology training program or permission of instructor. Current research in school psychology. May be repeated up to limit of 8 hrs.
794. **Psychology Research Apprenticeship.** 3-9 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Research training through participation in programmatic research conducted within the Department of Psychology.
796. **Field Internship.** 3-12 hrs. Prerequisites: PSY 762 and prior arrangement with instructor. Affords opportunity for master's and specialist's students to receive supervised practice experiences in field settings.
797. **Independent Study and Research.** Hours arranged. Not to be counted as credit toward a degree. Students actively working on a dissertation, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university may enroll in this course. Students who are not in residence and are not enrolled in at least 3 hours of dissertation but who are actively working on a dissertation, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university must enroll in this course for at least 3 hours each semester.
800. **Health Psychology.** 3 hrs. Designed to acquaint students with concepts in behavioral medicine and with the psychologist's role in health psychology.
802. **Clinical Neuropsychology.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: PSY 624, 641, 736, 780, doctoral track, and permission of the instructor. An introduction to clinical neuropsychology.

807. **Clinical Health Psychology Practicum.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: Enrollment in the clinical health psychology sub-specialty program. Hospital, clinic, and practicum experience in the methods and procedures of health psychology, neuropsychology, and clinical psychophysiology. Limit of 9 semester hours.
810. **Doctoral Integrative Seminar.** 1 hr. A weekly seminar designed to integrate instructional experiences of doctoral students during their first year of residency.
811. **Advanced Seminar in Psychotherapy.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: PSY 713 or PSY 784 and permission of instructor. An advanced study of the domain of psychotherapy with an emphasis on identifying central constructs and the development of synthesis. Students are expected to evaluate various psychotherapeutic approaches at philosophical, conceptual, and practical levels and continue to refine their own developing theoretical positions.
835. **Advanced Practicum in Counseling Psychology.** 1-3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Supervised practice.
836. **Proseminar in Counseling Psychology.** 2 hrs. A professional issues seminar for advanced students. Topics include historical antecedents, training models, credentialing, accreditation, and current trends and issues in counseling psychology.
840. **Externship.** 3-6 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Supervised experience in an off-campus setting.
850. **Advanced Research Seminar.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.
860. **Counseling Psychology Practicum IV.** 1-3 hrs. Prerequisites: PSY 786 and prior arrangement with instructor. An advanced clinic practicum in counseling and psychological services.
870. **Supervision: Theory and Practice.** 3-6 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. An advanced seminar in the supervision of others who deliver counseling and psychological services. Students enroll concurrently with the assignment of clinic supervision responsibilities.
880. **Internship in School Psychology.** 4 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of training director. May be repeated up to 12 semester hours. Supervised, full-time practice of school psychology in an approved setting. Selection of internship must conform to NASP and CDSPP standards.
881. **Internship in Clinical Psychology.** 4 hrs. Prerequisites: Successful completion of PSY 782 and approval of the director of clinical training. To be repeated for 12 semester hours total.
882. **Internship in Industrial/Organizational Psychology.** 4 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of the I/O training director. To be repeated for 12 semester hours total. Full-time practice of I/O psychology under supervision in an approved setting.
883. **Internship.** 4 hrs. Prerequisites: Approval by program faculty and permission of training director. Students receive 1,900-2,000 hours of supervised training in an off-campus APA-approved internship program in professional psychology. To be repeated for 9 semester hours total.
898. **Dissertation.** 12 hrs.

## Real Estate and Insurance (REI)

532. **Real Estate Finance.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: FIN 300. A study of the sources of real estate funds and analytical techniques for investment decision making. Nonbusiness students only.
598. **International Insurance Seminar Abroad.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Consent of program director. Conducted in London, England; a series of lectures and discussions involving authorities on international insurance issues and practices.
692. **Special Problems.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Consent of department chair.
699. **International Insurance Research Abroad.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Consent of program director. A research course in international insurance offered for students enrolled in REI 598.

## Religion (REL)

524. **Religion and Healing.** 3 hrs. This course studies several examples of religious healing practices found in ethnographic literature, creating a dialogue between indigenous and academic theories of healing.
530. **Buddhism.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: REL 131. This course surveys Buddhist religions and cultures. Topics include Indian origins, philosophical schools, ritual practice, and historical development.
532. **Mysticism.** 3 hrs. This course explores mystical practices as found in ethnographic texts. Students pursue an interdisciplinary approach drawing on several models of mysticism.
535. **Religions of the Near East.** 3 hrs. A study of Judaism, Zoroastrian, and Islamic literature and thought.
536. **Contemplative Theory and Practices.** 3 hrs. A study of the major themes and issues of religious mysticism-East and West.
537. **Religions of the Far East.** 3 hrs. A study of Hinduism, Buddhism, Taoism, Confucianism, and Shintoism.
551. **Philosophical Issues in Religion and Science.** 3 hrs. An examination of historical and contemporary philosophical issues arising in attempts to relate scientific accounts of the natural world and accounts derived from religious traditions.

**302 | Course Descriptions**

590. **Contemporary Religious Problems.** 3 hrs. An examination of specific problems within the broad spectrum of contemporary religious concern.
599. **Religious Studies Abroad.** 3-6 hrs. The study of religious themes in various parts of the world. Offered abroad through the Center for International and Continuing Education.
692. **Special Problems.** 3 hrs. A study of a religious issue to be approved by the department chair. May be taken for a total of 9 hours.

**Research and Foundations (REF)**

- +516. **Utilization of Audiovisual Media and Equipment.** 3 hrs.
525. **Instructional Styles and Models in Media Programs.** 3 hrs.
526. **Film and Television in Media Programs.** 3 hrs.
536. **Designing Educational Systems for Individualized Instruction.** 3 hrs. Translation of instructional specifications into prototype systems.
550. **Test Item Development.** 3 hrs. Includes procedures for mastering test item development techniques through active participation.
590. **Instructional Television: Utilization and Production.** 3 hrs. Utilization of television in instructional settings. Emphasis on programming from Mississippi ETV and the use of portopac television equipment.
591. **School Media Center Administration Workshop.** 3 hrs.
599. **British Studies: Research in British Education.** 3 hrs. To provide students with supervised research study on British education that relates to their own interests or educational specialty.
601. **Educational Research: Interpretation and Applications.** 3 hrs. An orientation to the information, skills, and competencies necessary to understanding research in education, along with a rudimentary introduction to conducting action research.
602. **Introduction to Educational Statistics.** 3 hrs. Basic concepts and computations in descriptive statistics. Introduction to sampling procedures and inferential processes in educational research.
604. **Foundations in American Education.** 3 hrs. A brief survey of the philosophical, psychological, sociological, and historical foundations of American education.
605. **Cultural Influences on American Education and Society.** 3 hrs. A study of European educational systems.
607. **Developing a Student-Centered Curriculum.** 3 hrs. A comprehensive study of planning and procedures for developing, structuring, implementing, and evaluating school curricula.
609. **Administration of Media Centers.** 3 hrs.
615. **Student Discipline in the Schools.** 3 hrs. Presentation of general principles, techniques, procedures, and legal aspects of discipline.
- +616. **Instructional Graphics.** 3 hrs.
618. **Instructional Photography.** 3 hrs.
620. **Foundations of Instructional Technology.** 3 hrs. Survey of the historical aspects of instructional media. Application of research in the development of technology relating to libraries, classrooms, industry, and instructional settings.
621. **Selection and Organization of Media Resources.** 3 hrs.
- +622. **Design and Production of Media Materials.** 3 hrs.
- +623. **Advanced Media Productions Techniques.** 3 hrs.
625. **Instructional Video and Film Production.** 3 hrs.
632. **Measuring Student Success.** 3 hrs. Emphasizes selection and construction of assessment instruments and interpretation of results.
644. **Instructional Development I.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: REF 516 or permission of the instructor. Survey of various instructional development models for the development, revision, or revitalization of educational programs.
645. **Computers in Education.** 3 hrs. Applications of computer technology to instructional, information, and administrative programs from the user's point of view.
660. **Economic Education for Teachers.** 3 hrs. Emphasis on in-depth understanding of our economic system and integration of economic concepts into the social studies.
680. **Direction and Supervision of Student Teaching.** 3 hrs. Designed to guide supervising teachers in orienting and involving student teachers.
692. **Special Problems.** 1-3 hrs.
698. **Thesis.** 1-6 hrs. for a total of 6 hrs. Credit deferred until thesis is completed.

701. **Analysis of Teaching Behavior.** 3 hrs. Designed to analyze teacher behavior to determine competency, including interaction analysis and microteaching skills.
709. **Social Foundations of Education.** 3 hrs. A study of contrasting motivations and values of various cultural groups and their implications for education.
712. **Computer Applications in Educational Research.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: REF 761, 762. Skills development course in computer analysis of behavioral science data, systems analysis, financial, and personnel accounting procedures.
718. **Practicum in Educational Research.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: REF 761, 762. Application of appropriate research models, structure of research reports, critique of published research and of student's research problem.
720. **Measurement in Educational Research.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: REF 761, 762. Survey of the theory of measurement including true score theory, reliability, validity, item analysis, and item-selection techniques.
740. **Programmed Instruction.** 3 hrs. Theories and techniques in designing, producing, and evaluating programmed instructional materials.
742. **Research in Instructional Systems Technology.** 3 hrs. Research in problems of formulating objectives, analyzing audiences, using media, and evaluating education outcomes.
761. **Experimental Design.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: REF 602 recommended. Probability theory and theoretical distributions in experimental design. Techniques including tests, simple and complex analysis of variance, analysis of covariance.
762. **Advanced Regression Analysis.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: REF 761. Correlation and regression theory. Techniques associated with bivariate, partial, and multiple correlation and applied multiple linear regression.
770. **Evaluation Design and Methodology.** 3 hrs. The principles of evaluation. Involvement in a practical evaluation problem employing measurement techniques and statistical methodology.
791. **Field Problems in Educational Research.** 1-12 hrs. Prerequisites: Approval of major professor and Educational Research Staff.
792. **Special Problems in Educational Research I, II, III.** 1 hr. each. Prerequisites: Approval of major professor and educational research staff. Application of specific research procedures in the development of skills in various types of research. The preparation of a scholarly paper is required.
794. **Field Problems.** 3 hrs.
798. **Specialist Thesis.** 3 hrs. Selection and development of a practical educational research problem for the specialist's degree. A scholarly research paper is required.
810. **Design and Methodology in Institutional Research.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: REF 601, 761, 762. Practical application of institutional research design and methodology emphasizing computer utilization and field work.
816. **History of Public Education in the United States.** 3 hrs. A critical study of the evolution of public education with emphasis on critical issues.
818. **Comparative Philosophies of Education.** 3 hrs. A critical examination of theoretical concepts of leading modern philosophers and their implications for education.
820. **Comparative Education.** 3 hrs. Survey of educational patterns of selected countries.
824. **Advanced Experimental Design.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: REF 761, 762. Experimental and quasi-experimental designs in educational research. Emphasis upon utilization of design principle and appropriate statistical treatment.
830. **Multivariate Analysis in Educational Research.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: REF 761, 762. Theory and application of multiple regression and discriminant analysis, canonical correlation, multivariate analysis of variance and covariance.
889. **The Dissertation Process.** 3 hrs. An examination of the process of committee selection, topic selection, research, and writing of the dissertation, including study of APA format and format of the pre-proposal, proposal, and final dissertation.
893. **Advanced Educational Research.** 3 hrs. Seminar in types and problems of educational research, observation and data collection methods, and standards of reporting educational research.

### Science and Mathematics Education (SME)

522. **British Studies: History of Science.** 3-6 hrs. Lecture series and research in the history of science offered abroad under the auspices of the Center for International and Continuing Education. (May be taken as BSC 522 or HIS 522.)
- +532. **Science for Elementary Teachers.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: 12 semester hours of science. Designed to provide experience in presenting scientific principles to the elementary school child.
535. **Marine Science for Elementary Teachers.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Designed to acquaint teachers with marine science concepts. (May be taken as MAR 558.)
541. **Methods of Teaching the Metric System.** 3 hrs. Lectures and exercises in measurements using the International System of Units.

## 304 | Course Descriptions

553. **Earth and Environmental Science for Intermediate School Teachers.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. To familiarize teachers with the materials, methods, and techniques of earth and environmental science.
554. **Biological Sciences for Intermediate School Teachers.** 3 hrs. An examination of the subject matter, techniques, and methods of teaching the life sciences.
555. **Physical Science for Intermediate School Teachers.** 3 hrs. An examination of the subject matter, techniques, and methods for teaching the physical sciences.
556. **Techniques in Marine Science Education.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Designed to acquaint teachers with the marine resources of the Mississippi Coastal Zone. (May be taken as MAR 556.)
557. **Marine Science for Teachers.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Emphasis will be placed on measurements and analysis of the marine habitat and ecological relationships. (May be taken as MAR 557.)
559. **Coastal Ecology for Teachers.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Corequisite: SME 559L. Designed to provide teachers with a background in basic coastal ecology. (May be taken as MAR 559.)
- 559L. **Coastal Ecology for Teachers Laboratory.** 1 hr. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Corequisite for SME 559. (May be taken as MAR 559L.)
560. **Methods in Teaching Science—Secondary.** 3 hrs. Designed to familiarize teachers with current trends, methods, and techniques of teaching science to secondary school students.
561. **Computers and Telecommunications in Science/Mathematics Teaching.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: An introductory computer science course. A course to develop competency in evaluation of discipline-specific software, utilization of hardware interfaces, and use of networks and the World Wide Web as teaching resources. (May be taken at the undergraduate level as SCE 461.)
571. **Teaching Chemistry in the Secondary School.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Admission to the graduate program or permission of instructor. Corequisite: SME 571L. Application of chemical knowledge to designing, developing, and assessing instruction. (May be taken at the undergraduate level as CHE 471.)
- 571L. **Laboratory for Teaching Chemistry in the Secondary School.** 1 hr. Prerequisite: Admission to the graduate program or permission of instructor. Corequisite: SME 571. Experience in developing and evaluating laboratory instruction and in establishing and maintaining safety. (May be taken at the undergraduate level as CHE 471L.)
572. **Physics for Secondary Teachers—Methods and Techniques.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.
590. **Aerospace Resources for Teachers.** 3 hrs. Teachers and administrators are given a review of aerospace science and technology and how to take advantage of students' fascination with flying.
595. **Applications of Basic Concepts in Biology for Secondary School.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Admission to the graduate program or permission of instructor. Laboratory to accompany SME 595. (May be taken at the undergraduate level as BSC 495L.)
- 595L. **Application of Basic Concepts in Biology for Secondary School Laboratory.** 2 hrs. Prerequisite: Admission to the Graduate Program or permission of instructor. Laboratory to accompany SME 595. (May be taken at the undergraduate level as BSC 495L.)
599. **Field Studies in Marine Science Education.** 3-9 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Study and investigate marine environments outside of Mississippi. Offered through the Center for International and Continuing Education.
601. **Science Education in Contemporary Perspective.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Focuses on current reform in science education and the supporting learning theories, instructional methodologies, and assessment practices.
609. **Dimensions of Learning in Science Education I.** 3 hrs. Provides a broad introduction to the concepts, contexts, and practices of teaching secondary science. Restricted to MAT students only. Includes a clinical supervision component.
610. **Dimensions of Learning in Science Education II.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: SME 609. Provides a broad introduction to the concepts, contexts, and practices of teaching secondary science. Restricted to MAT student only. Includes a clinical supervision component.
691. **Research Practicum in Science/Mathematics Education.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: REF 602 and permission of instructor. A practicum experience in the design, execution, and reporting of a group research project.
700. **Science Curriculum in the Public Schools.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: SME 703. An examination of elementary and secondary science curricula.
701. **Issues in Science and Mathematics Education.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Study of issues related to curriculum and associated research methodologies.
702. **Field Techniques of Demonstrating and Experimenting with Scientific Principles.** 3 hrs. For science teachers considering fundamental aspects of biology, chemistry, geology, and physics.
703. **Foundations of Science and Mathematics Education.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Study of philosophical premises related to the nature of science and mathematics and psychological and pedagogical theories.



720. **Mathematics Curriculum.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Exploration of the theoretical, empirical, and practical issues of the mathematics curriculum from kindergarten through college. Content and processes of curriculum will be explored.
725. **Readings from Research in Mathematics Education.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Focuses on current issues and methodologies in research in mathematics education.
730. **Physics for Elementary School Teachers.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: 6 hours in physical science and 6 hours in biological science. Physics principles and general ideas that can be directly applied to the elementary grades.
731. **Chemistry for Elementary School Teachers.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: 6 hours in physical science and 6 hours in biological science. Chemistry principles that represent the changes in chemistry that have taken place over the last two decades.
732. **Biology for Elementary School Teachers.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: 6 hours in physical science and 6 hours in biological science. A study of content, techniques, and methods of teaching life science concepts.
733. **Earth Science for Elementary School Teachers.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: 6 hours in physical science and 6 hours in biological science. A study of techniques and methods of teaching earth science concepts.
789. **Seminar.** 1-3 hrs. Discussion of current trends and practices in science education.
791. **Research in Science Education.** 1-16 hrs.
792. **Special Problems.** 1-3 hrs. arr.
797. **Independent Study and Research.** Hours arranged. Not to be counted as credit toward a degree. Students actively working on a dissertation, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university may enroll in this course. Students who are not in residence and are not enrolled in at least 3 hours of dissertation but who are actively working on a dissertation, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university must enroll in this course for at least 3 hours each semester.
798. **Research Problem.** 3 hrs.
898. **Dissertation.** 12 hrs.

## Social Work (SWK)

### Foundation

601. **Human Behavior and Social Environment I.** 3 hrs. Introduction to physiological, cognitive, intellectual, and emotional development of individuals; analysis of theoretical explanations of personality.
602. **Human Behavior and Social Environment II.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: SWK 601. Introduction to general and ecological systems theory as applied to the analysis of individuals, families, small groups, organizations, and communities.
605. **Social Welfare Policy.** 3 hrs. History of social work and social welfare; values which influence policy; formation of policy and macro-policy analysis.
608. **Social Work Generalist Practice I.** 3 hrs. Systemic and problem-solving approaches to social work practice with individuals, families, organizations, communities, and groups; integrative framework for knowledge, values and skills.
609. **Social Work Generalist Practice II.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: SWK 608. Differential practice roles and communication processes; resource development, linkage, and utilization.
610. **Theoretical Bases for Social Work Practice.** 3 hrs. Examination of major theories contributing to current social work practice.
617. **Social Work Research I.** 3 hrs. Introduction to the foundations of knowledge building through a careful analysis of philosophical premises and examination of new approaches to the scientific method. Covers research designs and other fundamental issues which have bearing on knowledge development in social work.
634. **Social Work in a Diverse Society.** 3 hrs. Comparative cross-cultural theories and concepts related to ethnic-minority groups and alternative life styles.
641. **Field Education I.** 3 hrs. The first practicum is designed to integrate and enhance values, knowledge, and skills at the foundation level with micro, mezzo, and macro experiences. Includes integrative seminar. A grade of "B" or better must be earned for this course.
642. **Field Education II.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: SWK 641. The second practicum is designed to build on the integration and enhancement of values, knowledge, and skills developed in SWK 641, completing the foundation level of micro, mezzo, and macro experiences. Includes integrative seminar. A grade of "B" or better must be earned for this course.

### Advanced Practice

635. **Social Service Management and Administration.** 3 hrs. Survey of principal management functions in a systems context; practice applications of key concepts such as leadership and organizational communication.
653. **Social Work Mental Health Assessment.** 3 hrs. Individual and family pathology and diagnostic criteria, DSM-IV-TR, and the Person in the Environment (PIE) methods of assessment.

**306 | Course Descriptions**

658. **Advanced Interventive Methods.** 3 hrs. Corequisite: SWK 673. Social work intervention focused on cognition, affect, and behavior with individuals, families, and groups. This course is integrated with field seminar SWK 673.
666. **Community Development and Social Planning.** 3 hrs. Theories and techniques of community development and planning with special attention to practice needs and proposal writing.
673. **Field Education III.** 3-6 hrs. Prerequisites: SWK 641, 642; a minimum B average in all social work courses. Corequisite: SWK 658. The third practicum is designed to build an advanced level integrated field experience on the prior learning in SWK 641 and 642. This practicum provides students with the opportunity to work with micro, mezzo, and macro systems.
674. **Social Work Practice with Families.** 3 hrs. Theories, intervention skills, and policy issues related to families and the social service delivery system.
696. **Social Work Practice with Groups.** 3 hrs. Design of preventive, developmental and remedial group services for at-risk populations.

**Electives**

Students must complete all courses in the foundation before enrolling in elective courses.

578. **Specialized Studies in Developmental Disabilities.** 1-6 hrs. The study and skill acquisition in the area of developmental disabilities. Topics vary.
606. **Social Justice and Social Policy.** 3 hrs. Examines the effects of social welfare policy, discrimination, and economic injustice and explores opportunities for advocacy and outgroup empowerment.
620. **Computer Use for Human Service Workers.** 3 hrs. Introductory course for social workers and other human service workers; focus is on information systems for social work. Includes hands-on computer experience.
637. **Social Work Research II.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: SWK 617. Application of social work research methodologies to ongoing research projects. Attention to single-subject design and program evaluation.
651. **Time-Limited Intervention.** 3 hrs. Techniques of task-centered intervention and crisis intervention in social work practice.
655. **Social Work Practice in Child Welfare Settings.** 3 hrs. Multidimensional intervention with children and adolescents who have experienced neglect and abusive conditions.
663. **Consultation and Supervision.** 3 hrs. Concepts and skills related to consultation and supervision with application to a number of systems but emphasizing agency settings.
665. **Social Work and the Law.** 3 hrs. An exploration of the interrelationships between social work and the law.
675. **Social Work Practice with Persons in Middle and Late Life.** 3 hrs. Psychosocial variables at critical life transition points and intervention skills with individuals, families, groups, communities, and organizations.
676. **Social Work Practice in Health Systems.** 3 hrs. Assessment and modification of conditions which affect an individual's physical and mental health through intervention skills with individuals, families, groups, communities, and organizations.
677. **Social Work Practice with Children and Adolescents.** 3 hrs. Practice concepts, theories and skills for work with specific social adjustment problems utilizing a systems framework.
688. **Medical Aspects of Developmental Disabilities.** 3 hrs. Medical conditions, diagnostic tests, and other health care issues relevant to individuals with developmental disabilities.
691. **Research Practicum.** 1-3 hrs. Prerequisites: SWK 617, 637. Emphasis on the acquisition of more in-depth levels of knowledge and skills regarding evaluative research regarding practice effectiveness.
692. **Special Problems.** 1-6 hrs. Study of a problem in order to develop knowledge in an area of student interest. Approved study plan, paper and/or project required.
695. **Social Development and Social Welfare in Jamaica.** 4 hrs. Social development and social welfare efforts to address social problems in Jamaica along with agency visits and service learning opportunities.
698. **Families of the Developmentally Disabled.** 3 hrs. Interdisciplinary approach to the study of families of the developmentally disabled.

**Sociology (SOC)**

515. **Sociology of Gender.** 3 hrs. A study of the relationship between sex roles and broader cultural patterns in various societies.
521. **Sociological Topics.** 3 hrs. Variable content; can be repeated three times in separate topical offerings.
523. **Sociology of Health.** 3 hrs. An analysis of the field of health and health care delivery from a sociological perspective.
524. **Sociology of Aging.** 3 hrs. A survey of demographic, social, and cultural aspects of aging with particular emphasis upon American society and the types of problems encountered by older persons.

526. **Sociology of Education.** 3 hrs. A comprehensive study of the educational institution, and its relationship to the community and society.
530. **Political Sociology.** 3 hrs. A study of politics as a social institution, its relationship with other institutions, and its place in a changing society.
544. **Juvenile Delinquency.** 3 hrs. A study of causes and the nature of juvenile delinquency, the development of the juvenile court, probation, and other rehabilitative programs.
550. **Social Psychology.** 3 hrs. A study of how the thoughts and behaviors of individuals are influenced by the actual or implied presence of others.
560. **Quantitative Methods.** 3 hrs. A survey of quantitative research techniques, focusing on descriptive and inferential statistics and computer applications.
561. **Population.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: SOC 460. An introduction to demography, analyzing significant changes in population composition.
562. **Methods of Social Research.** 3 hrs. A study of the production and interpretation of social research with an emphasis on the relationship of theory and method.
571. **Social Institutions.** 3 hrs. A study of selected American social institutions, focusing on class and power structures, the rise of post-industrial society, religious and moral divisions, and democratic individualism.
575. **Social Inequality.** 3 hrs. Research and theory in social differentiation, class, status, power, and mobility. Analysis of inequality and the effects of socioeconomic status upon behavior and social organization.
582. **Sociological Theory.** 3 hrs. A study of classical and contemporary social theory, focusing on selected theorists (e.g. Weber, Durkheim, Marx, Merton, and Goffman) and selected topics, including anomie and alienation, and the rise of capitalism, theories of crime, and concepts of self.
589. **Caribbean Studies.** 3 hrs. Variable content lecture series and study abroad under the auspices of the Center for International and Continuing Education. May be repeated up to 6 hours in different topical offerings.
593. **Irish Studies.** 4 hrs. Variable content lecture series and study in Ireland under the auspices of the Center for International and Continuing Education.
599. **British Studies.** 3-6 hrs. Variable content. Lecture series and research offered abroad under the auspices of the Center for International and Continuing Education.
692. **Special Study Projects in Sociology.** 1-6 hrs. Special projects in reading, survey, or research in sociology. Work will be under the direction of graduate faculty.

### Special Education (SPE)

500. **The Psychology and Education of the Exceptional Individual.** 3 hrs. An introduction to exceptional populations and procedures and policies relating to their education and citizenship.
560. **Characteristics and Education of Gifted Students.** 3 hrs. This course includes characteristics, educational options, assessment and referral procedures, and legal issues. Teacher attributes and competencies, family characteristics, and local, state, and national issues are also addressed.
578. **Specialized Studies in Developmental Disabilities.** 1-6 hrs. Specialized study and skill acquisition in the area of developmental disabilities. Topics vary.
597. **Professional Collaboration for Developmental Disability Services.** 3 hrs. Study of the interdependent contributions of relevant disciplines in training, service, and research.
598. **Families of the Developmentally Disabled.** 3 hrs. Interdisciplinary approach to the study of families of the developmentally disabled.
605. **The Process of National Board Teacher Certification.** 3-6 hrs. Provides opportunities to analyze and apply National Board for Professional Teaching standards in the student's content area using the reflective process. Three hours may be taken at the pre-candidate level or 3 hours may be taken at the candidate level.
628. **Assessment Procedures for Young Children with Disabilities.** 3 hrs. To familiarize students with current issues, theories, and practices regarding the assessment of young children who are at risk for or have manifest disabilities.
629. **Advanced Intervention Procedures for Young Children with Disabilities.** 3 hrs. To familiarize students with current issues, theories, intervention methods, and procedures for young children who are at risk for or have manifest disabilities.
630. **Advanced Studies in Learning Disabilities.** 3 hrs. Advanced studies of the social, emotional, physical, and learning characteristics of individuals with learning disabilities across the life span.
631. **Programming for Elementary Students with Learning Disabilities: Advanced Studies.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite to SPE 654. Advanced studies in methods, materials, and individualized programming for elementary students with learning disabilities.

**308 | Course Descriptions**

632. **Programming for Secondary Students with Learning Disabilities: Advanced Studies.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite to SPE 654. Advanced studies in methods, materials, and individualized education/transition plans for secondary students with learning disabilities.
634. **Practicum in Learning Disabilities.** 3-6 hrs. Supervised classroom experience, including observation and teaching of students with learning disabilities.
640. **Advanced Studies of Mental Retardation.** 3 hrs. Advanced studies of the social, emotional, physical, and learning characteristics of individuals with mental retardation across the life span.
641. **Vocational Education in Mental Retardation.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite to SPE 654. Vocational intervention and services promoting the transition from school to gainful employment are addressed.
643. **Advanced Curriculum Studies for Individuals with Mental Retardation.** 3 hrs. Study of different approaches to curriculum development, with emphasis on materials and goals for teaching individuals with mental retardation.
644. **Practicum in Mental Retardation.** 3-6 hrs. Supervised classroom experience, including observation and teaching of students with mental retardation.
645. **Assessment and Intervention for Individuals with Severe and Profound Disabilities.** 3 hrs. Curricula development activities for individuals with extreme learning problems.
650. **The Psychology and Education of Individuals with Emotional and Behavioral Disorders.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite to SPE 654; Corequisites: SPE652 and SPE 655. Explores the characteristics and causation of emotional and behavioral disorders.
651. **Advanced Methods in Behavioral Management for Individuals with Disabilities.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite to SPE652, 654, and 655. Explores methods for changing behaviors of individuals with disabilities.
652. **Instruction and Programming for Individuals with Emotional and Behavioral Disorders.** 3 hrs. Corequisite: SPE 650 and 655. This course explores methods and materials for providing instruction to individuals with emotional and behavioral disorders and the role of the teacher in relation to interdisciplinary and community-based programming.
654. **Practicum in Teaching Individuals with Emotional and Behavioral Disorders.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: SPE 631, 632, 641, 650, 651, 652, 709. Corequisites: REF 601, 607, and SPE 770. This is a capstone course to be taken at the end of the student's program.
655. **Children and Youth with Autism Spectrum Disorders.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: SPE 654. Corequisites: SPE650 and 652. To develop skills and knowledge needed by teachers to be safe, effective practitioners when providing educational programming to children and youth with autism spectrum disorders.
661. **Methods and Materials in Teaching Gifted Students.** 3 hrs. This course includes instructional models, methodologies, and materials appropriate for gifted students. Learning styles, writing and evaluating instructional units, public relations strategies, and sources of funding are included.
662. **Curricula Development in Gifted Education.** 3 hrs. This course includes steps necessary for curriculum development and evaluation for gifted education. Differentiated models, advanced content areas, and process skills are also addressed.
663. **Atypical Gifted Students.** 3 hrs. This course encompasses the assessment and identification, characteristics, and delivery of services for diverse groups within gifted education including the culturally diverse, rural, disabled, female, low socioeconomic, underachiever, and highly gifted populations.
664. **Practicum with Gifted Students.** 3 hrs. Supervised practicum with gifted students in a variety of instructional settings. The development of appropriate instruction, attention to individual differences, and evaluation of student progress are also included.
680. **Advanced Practicum in Special Education.** 3-9 hrs. Practicum for master's degree students unique to individual program plans. The experience will focus on assessment, curriculum, or other issues related to exceptional individuals.
688. **Medical Aspects of Developmental Disabilities.** 3 hrs. Medical conditions, diagnostic tests, and other health care issues relevant to individuals with developmental disabilities.
691. **Research in Special Education.** 1-16 hrs.
692. **Special Problems.** 1 hr. Examination of medical, sociological, biological, psychological, and institutional aspects of exceptional children.
698. **Master's Thesis.** 6 hrs. A scholarly project conducted in the student's area of specialization.
709. **Assessment of Exceptional Individuals.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite to SPE 654. Formal and informal assessment techniques, including diagnostic-prescriptive teaching strategies, to appropriately meet the needs of students.
770. **Administration and Supervision of Programs for Exceptional Children.** 3 hrs. Designed for educators and supervisors of programs for exceptional children; organization and administration of programs for exceptional children.
772. **Internship in Special Education Administration.** 1-6 hrs. To provide internship experience for specialist's and doctoral students in special education administration, institutions, state department.

791. **Research in Special Education.** 1-16 hrs. Prerequisite: Approval of the major professor. To be conducted in the student's area of specialization.
792. **Special Problems.** 3 hrs.
794. **Specialist Field Study.** 1-6 hrs. A practical project conducted in the student's area of specialization that may be selected as the culminating requirement of the specialist's degree.
797. **Independent Study and Research.** Hours arranged. Not to be counted as credit toward a degree. Students actively working on a dissertation, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university may enroll in this course. Students who are not in residence and are not enrolled in at least 3 hours of dissertation but who are actively working on a dissertation, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university must enroll in this course for at least 3 hours each semester.
800. **Critical Review of Professional Literature.** 3 hrs. Doctoral seminar focusing on the review of current literature in special education. Prerequisite to SPE 804.
801. **Personnel Preparation in Special Education.** 3 hrs. Development of programs, courses of study, observation techniques, models, micro-teaching units, modules in higher education.
802. **Public Relations, Service, and Leadership in Special Education.** 3 hrs. In-service training units, conference planning, workshop, parent and national organizations.
803. **Program Evaluation and Grant Writing in Special Education.** 3 hrs. Study of program accountability modes, grant writing, and sources.
804. **Research in Special Education.** 3 hrs. Emphasis is placed on the review, development, preparation, and submission of publication of research manuscripts in the student's area of specialization.
805. **Planning, Program Evaluation, and Policy Analysis for Persons with Exceptional Needs.** 3 hrs. An introduction to program planning, policy analysis, and program evaluation.
880. **Internship in Teacher Education.** 1-6 hrs. Individual cases are tested by students and all available information is integrated for diagnostic and educational purposes.
898. **Dissertation.** 12 hrs.

## Speech and Hearing Sciences (SHS)

510. **Intervention in Language Disorders.** 3 hrs. Strategies and clinical methods used in habilitation/rehabilitation of language disordered children and adults.
512. **Diagnostic Procedures: Speech Pathology I.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: SHS 211, 411. Current evaluation procedures in speech-language pathology.
513. **Voice Disorders.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: SHS 211, 403. Anatomical and physiological bases of voice production and the disorders.
516. **Adult Aphasia and Related Problems.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: SHS 211, 403, 406 or permission. Presents theory, research findings, and basic therapy methods for neurogenic communicative disorders.
517. **Speech and Language Disorders Related to Cleft Palate.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: SHS 211, 403 or equivalents. Multidisciplinary management of children and adults with cleft palate is presented.
518. **Advanced Clinical Methods.** 3 hrs. Students engage in an in-depth study of the use of specific treatment or diagnostic procedures.
519. **Organic Speech Disorders.** 3 hrs. This course surveys symptomology, etiology, and treatment procedures for organic speech disorders.
521. **Aural Rehabilitation.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: SHS 221 or equivalent. Covers the management of clients with hearing loss from infants through the elderly.
522. **Diagnostic/Prescriptive Teaching of the Hearing Impaired.** 3 hrs. Presents task analysis, informal test construction, and formal assessment for hearing impaired.
525. **Psycho-Social Factors Associated with Hearing Impairment.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Emphasizes psycho-social growth and development of deaf children.
528. **Clinical Audiology I.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: SHS 221. Presents concepts in acoustics, calibration standards, and basic audiological tests.
530. **Speech Pathology and the Hearing Impaired Child.** 3 hrs. Reviews speech and language problems, and describes methods for management.
531. **Language Disorders I: Assessment of Children with Language Disorders.** 3 hrs. Differentiates normal, disordered, and deviant language with remedial procedures.
532. **Language Disorders II: Habilitation of the Aphasic Child.** 3 hrs. A multisensory intervention program for auditory processing and communication disorders.

## 310 | Course Descriptions

533. **Developing Language Skills with the Hearing Impaired.** 3 hrs. Presents development of language by hearing impaired children.
536. **Developing Reading in the Hearing Impaired.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: SHS 433 or permission. The reading process, diagnostic-prescriptive teaching, and evaluation of reading skills are discussed.
538. **Problems in Academic Subjects for the Hard-of-Hearing and Deaf.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: SHS 433, 434, 436. Stresses the need for continuous, consistent and coordinated academic programs.
597. **Professional Collaboration for Developmental Disability Services.** 3 hrs. Study of the interdependent contributions of relevant disciplines in training, service, and research.
598. **Families of the Developmentally Disabled.** 3 hrs. Interdisciplinary approach to the study of families of the developmentally disabled.
599. **British Studies: Comparative Problems in Speech and Hearing Sciences.** 3-6 hrs. Offered abroad under the auspices of the Center for International and Continuing Education.
601. **Designs in Research for Speech and Hearing.** 3 hrs. Statistical procedures concerning group and single-subject designs.
602. **Current Topics in Speech and Hearing Sciences.** 3 hrs. Varies each time the course is offered.
621. **Hearing Aids.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: SHS 221 or permission. Presents components of electroacoustic characteristics of hearing aids and their use.
623. **Clinical Audiology II.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: SHS 528 or permission. Special auditory tests used to determine the site of lesion of hearing loss.
625. **Audiological Instrumentation.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: SHS 221 or permission. Covers basic electronics, auditory function measurements, research, and computer use.
633. **School Curricula for the Hearing Impaired.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: SHS 433, 436, 437. Curricula analysis and review are stressed (majors only).
641. **Medical Diagnosis and Treatment of Speech and Hearing Pathologies.** 1-4 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission. Provides opportunities for observation of operations on the auditory or speech mechanism.
642. **Communication Problems of the Aged.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission. Reviews changes in speech, language, and hearing associated with aging; presents rehabilitative strategies used with the population.
643. **Evaluation and Treatment of Dysphagia in Adults.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Covers the speech-language pathologist's role in the diagnosis and treatment of swallowing disorders in adults.
644. **Augmentative Communication.** 3 hrs. Methods for providing communication ability using augmentative communication devices and procedures to persons unable to speak.
646. **Multicultural Language Issues.** 3 hrs. Presents information about speech and language development and disorders from a multicultural perspective.
648. **Motor Speech Disorders.** 3 hrs. Covers evaluation and treatment of motor speech disorders associated with lesions of the central nervous system.
650. **Traumatic Brain Injury and Communication Disorders.** 3 hrs. Covers evaluation and treatment of speech and language disorders resulting from traumatic brain injury and neurological disease.
87. **Practicum in Speech-Language Pathology.** 1-9 hrs. Prerequisites: Regular full-time graduate status and permission. Students participate in diagnosis and treatment of children and adults with speech-language disorders.
688. **Practicum in Audiology.** 1-9 hrs. Prerequisites: Regular graduate admission and permission. Students participate in diagnosis and treatment of children and adults with hearing disorders.
689. **Practicum in Education of the Deaf.** 1-9 hrs. Prerequisites: Regular graduate admission and permission. Students participate in habilitative and learning activities with deaf children and adults.
690. **Clinical Experience in Speech and Hearing.** 1-6 hrs. Prerequisite: SHS 532. This course is designed to provide clinical experience for non-degree students or those enrolled in a non-speech and hearing sciences degree program.
692. **Special Problems.** 1-6 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission. Students completing Plan B paper should register for 3 hours.
694. **Off-Campus Practicum in Speech and Hearing Sciences.** 1-9 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission. Students are assigned to medical, institutional, private practice, or clinical settings for supervised experience.
695. **Student Teaching Off-Campus Practicum.** 1-9 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission. Students participate in supervised management of speech-language impaired school children.
697. **Independent Study and Research.** Hours arranged. Not to be counted as credit toward a degree. Students actively working on a thesis, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university may enroll in this course. Students who are not in residence and are not enrolled in at least 3 hours of thesis but who are actively working on a thesis, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university must enroll in this course for at least 3 hours each semester.

698. **Thesis.** 3-6 hrs. for a total of 6 hrs.
701. **Seminar in Psychoacoustics.** 3 hrs. Presents methods for studying perception of acoustic signals, detection of stimuli, perception of loudness, and pitch.
702. **Seminar in Language Problems.** 3 hrs. Language pathologies, evaluation procedures, and treatment methods are studied.
703. **Quantitative Methods.** 3 hrs. Enrollment suspended.
711. **Seminar in Aphasia and Related Disorders.** 3 hrs. Etiologies, evaluations in neurolinguistics and current treatment procedures are presented.
712. **Seminar in Articulation Disorders.** 3 hrs. Current theories, diagnostic procedures, and therapeutic methodologies in articulation and phonology are studied.
713. **Seminar in Cerebral Palsy.** 3 hrs. Current etiologies, evaluation procedures, and treatment techniques are considered.
714. **Seminar in Cleft Palate.** 3 hrs. Students review the current research and interdisciplinary management of cleft lip and palate individuals.
715. **Seminar in Clinical Counseling in Speech-Language Pathology and Hearing.** 3 hrs. Therapeutic communication techniques, interview techniques, and counseling theories are studied.
716. **Seminar in Stuttering and Related Disorders.** 3 hrs. Advanced study of theories, research and remedial procedures related to fluency disorders.
717. **Seminar in Voice Disorders.** 3 hrs. Advanced study of pathologies, diagnosis, procedures, and remedial methods for voice and resonance problems.
718. **Seminar in Psychology of the Deaf and Speech Handicapped.** 3 hrs. Effects of disordered communication on lifestyles are studied.
719. **Seminar in Problems and Procedures in Evaluating Children.** 3 hrs. The weaknesses and strengths of standardized tests are discussed.
722. **Seminar in Pediatric Audiology.** 3 hrs. Emphasizes behavioral and objective audiological evaluation of infants and young children.
723. **Seminar in Electroacoustic Measurements in Hearing.** 3 hrs. Administration and interpretation of electrophysiological auditory measurements.
724. **Seminar in Industrial Hearing Conservation.** 3 hrs. Presents effects of noise exposure on the auditory mechanism, measurement of noise, and legislation related to industrial hearing conservation.
726. **Auditory Perceptual Disorders.** 3 hrs. Theories and tests are studied.
727. **Seminar: Association Method.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission. Evaluation, management plans and intervention techniques for language disordered children are presented.
730. **Language Intervention with Infants.** 3 hrs. Current research in infant language development and intervention are explored.
763. **Laboratory in Speech Pathology.** 1-3 hrs. Students conduct supervised laboratory research using instruments.
764. **Laboratory in Language Disorders.** 1-3 hrs. Specialized testing procedures are learned.
791. **Research in Speech and Hearing Sciences.** 1-16 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission. Teaches advanced research procedures.
792. **Special Problems.** 3 hrs. Content varies.
797. **Independent Study and Research.** Hours arranged. Not to be counted as credit toward a degree. Students actively working on a dissertation, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university may enroll in this course. Students who are not in residence and are not enrolled in at least 3 hours of dissertation but who are actively working on a dissertation, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university must enroll in this course for at least 3 hours each semester.
898. **Dissertation.** 12 hrs.

### Speech Communication (SCM)

598. **Teaching Public Speaking.** 1-3 hrs. Provides instruction on how to teach public speaking. Emphasis on course assignments, grading, classroom management.
599. **British Studies in Communication.** 3-6 hrs. Communication research and practice in Great Britain. Taught only in Great Britain under the auspices of the Center for International and Continuing Education.
600. **Speech Communication Theory and Research.** 3 hrs. A survey of major research traditions in the field of speech communication. Topics will include persuasion, nonverbal communication, networks, and theories of communication.
603. **Political Communication.** Examines the use of rhetoric to create and maintain political relationships and power.

## 312 | Course Descriptions

605. **Interpersonal Communication.** 3 hrs. A comparative approach to the study of interpersonal communication theories and methods.
609. **Speech Communication Seminar.** 3 hrs. A rotating seminar that addresses topics in speech communication.
610. **Problems in Organizational Communication.** 3 hrs. Analysis of work organizations as communication networks. Emphasis on identification, analysis of selected problems, consultation methods, and administration of communication training programs. Field project.
625. **Communication, Conflict, and Negotiation.** Surveys theory and research on the role of communication in the management of conflict in personal and professional relationships.
674. **Dimensions of Learning in Speech Communication Education I.** 3 hrs. Provides a broad introduction to concepts, contexts, and practices of teaching speech communication and theatre at the secondary level. This course includes a clinical supervision component.
675. **Dimensions of Learning in Speech Communication Education II.** 3 hrs. Provides a broad introduction to concepts, contexts, and practices of teaching speech communication and theatre at the secondary level. This course includes a clinical supervision component.
692. **Special Problems.** 3 hrs. For independent research projects designed to answer specific questions in applied or theoretical communication.
697. **Independent Study and Research.** Hours arranged. Not to be counted as credit toward a degree. Students actively working on a thesis, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university may enroll in this course. Students who are not in residence and are not enrolled in at least 3 hours of thesis but who are actively working on a thesis, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university must enroll in this course for at least 3 hours each semester.
698. **Thesis.** 3-6 hrs. for a total of 6 hours.
700. **Intercultural Communication.** Explores the forms and functions of interpersonal communication in different cultures. Emphasizes issues related to communication across cultural boundaries.
715. **Message Processes and Effects.** 3 hrs. Examines construction and structuring of messages by communicators to form conversation, the effects of messages upon receivers, and factors which affect construction, structuring, and reception of messages.
720. **Introduction to Graduate Research.** 3 hrs. Analysis of types of problems, concepts, variables, definition, design measurement techniques, and interpretation of data prevalent in communication research. Involves elementary statistics and development of research proposals and designs. (May also be taken as MC 720.)
721. **Content Analysis.** 3 hrs. Study of theory and methods of defining, categorizing, coding, and interpreting verbal and non-verbal elements of the communication process. Emphasizes source and message elements. Elementary statistical analysis, research report, and design of studies. (May also be taken as MC 721.)
722. **Communication Research Methods.** 3 hrs. A study of the techniques and strategies used in conducting empirical studies of communication. Topics will include measurement, sampling, and content analysis. (May also be taken as MC 722.)
725. **Seminar in Organizational Communication.** 3 hrs. Topics under the heading of organizational communication are explored, including such issues as organizational cultures, communication climate, and conflict management.
726. **Seminar in Interpersonal Communication.** 3 hrs. Readings in narrative approaches to investigating human communication, including theoretical issues, methods, and case studies.
730. **Theory and Research in Small Group Communication.** 3 hrs. A study of human interaction in small group settings and the determinants and effects of such interaction.
735. **Rhetorical Theory.** 3 hrs. A study of the development of rhetorical theory, ancient through contemporary. The course will examine classical, medieval, Renaissance, and late European rhetoricians, and re-emergence of rhetorical theory in the 20th century.
740. **Rhetorical Criticism.** 3 hrs. This course examines the variety of contexts and situations to which can be applied principles of rhetorical criticism. Emphasis will be placed on public discourse and media.
745. **Communication and Humor.** Examines the use of humor in public speeches, workplace, and personal relationships. Assesses current theory and research on the topic.
750. **Theory and Research in Nonverbal Communication.** 3 hrs. A study of nonverbal communication and its relation to effective oral communication. Topics include gender and cultural differences, detecting deception, persuasive strategies.
755. **Contemporary Theory and Research in Persuasion.** 3 hrs. This course is designed to familiarize students with current issues and research in persuasive communication.
792. **Special Problems.** 3 hrs. For independent research problems designed to answer specific questions in applied or theoretical communication.



797. **Independent Study and Research.** Hours arranged. Not to be counted as credit toward a degree. Students actively working on a dissertation, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university may enroll in this course. Students who are not in residence and are not enrolled in at least 3 hours of dissertation but who are actively working on a dissertation, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university must enroll in this course for at least 3 hours each semester.
809. **Speech Communication Seminar.** 3 hrs. A rotating seminar that addresses topics in speech communication.
898. **Dissertation.** 3-12 hrs., for a total of 12 hrs.

## Technical and Occupational Education (TOE)

500. **Facility Planning and Equipment Selection.** 3 hrs. A study of facility layout, equipment specifications, cost analysis and procurement procedures.
533. **Curriculum Construction for Cooperative Education.** 3 hrs. Objectives, content, and arrangement of units for teaching cooperative and evening classes.
541. **Philosophy and Principles of Occupational Instruction.** 3 hrs. A methods course for teaching trade, technical and other vocational subjects.
542. **Management of the Occupational Learning Environment.** 3 hrs. Organization and management of students, equipment, and physical facilities.
543. **Design of the Occupational Based Instructional Program.** 3 hrs. Occupational analysis based design and sequencing of instructional components and the development of appropriate support materials.
544. **Development of Occupational Instructional Materials.** 3 hrs. Selection, development and use of instructional aids, with an emphasis on media production.
545. **Delivery of the Occupational Instruction Program.** 3 hrs. Learning theory based techniques of instructional delivery in the vocational classroom and laboratory.
546. **Evaluation of Occupational Training and Learner Performance.** 3 hrs. Development and utilization of various measuring devices and techniques, statistical treatment of data, and generation of evaluative reports.
547. **Industrial Human Relations.** 3 hrs. A study of human behavior and interpersonal dynamics within the industrial organization and environment. Primarily for industrial educators.
548. **Industrial and Vocational Safety.** 3 hrs. Analysis of fundamentals of accident prevention and their application in school shops.
552. **History and Philosophy of Vocational Education.** 3 hrs. Objectives, principles, aims, and organization of programs in schools and colleges.
553. **Techniques of Coordination.** 3 hrs. A study of the techniques, procedures, problems, etc., in the operation of cooperative education programs.
578. **Specialized Studies in Developmental Disabilities.** 1-6 hrs. Specialized study and skill acquisition in the area of developmental disabilities. Topics vary.
583. **Occupational Safety.** 3 hrs. Organization and administration of safety programs including implementation of the Occupational Safety and Health Act. Primarily for industrial educators.
597. **Professional Collaboration for Developmental Disability Services.** 3 hrs. Study of the interdependent contributions of relevant disciplines in training, service, and research.
605. **History of Technology and Occupational Education.** 3 hrs. A study of leaders, movements, and agencies in the development of technical and occupational education.
607. **Curriculum Design in Technology and Occupational Education.** 3 hrs. A study of the design, development and utilization of various instructional strategies and materials.
611. **Philosophy and Organization of Occupational Education.** 3 hrs. Foundations and development of vocational education under national, state, and local influence.
688. **Medical Aspects of Developmental Disabilities.** 3 hrs. Medical conditions, diagnostic tests, and other health care issues relevant to individuals with developmental disabilities.
689. **Seminar in Technology Education, I, II, III.** 2 hrs. May be taken three times.
692. **Special Problems in Technical Education.** 1-3 hrs. Advanced individualized project relevant to the student's skill specialty.
697. **Independent Study and Research.** Hours arranged. Not to be counted as credit toward a degree. Students actively working on a thesis, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university may enroll in this course. Students who are not in residence and are not enrolled in at least 3 hours of thesis but who are actively working on a thesis, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university must enroll in this course for at least 3 hours each semester.

**314 | Course Descriptions**

698. **Thesis.** 1-6 hrs. for a total of 6 hrs. Credit deferred until thesis is completed.
701. **Supervision of Vocational and Technical Education.** 3 hrs. A study of the problems of local directors and supervisors of vocational and technical education.
702. **Individualized Instruction in Vocational Technical Education.** 3 hrs. Foundations, principles, and techniques of teaching knowledge and skills on an individual basis.
703. **Contemporary Vocational and Technical Education Programs.** 3 hrs. A comparative analysis of contemporary and emerging programs in vocational education.
704. **Vocational Guidance and Placement.** 3 hrs. An overview of careers available through vocational and technical education, methods of student identification placement, and follow-up.
794. **Field Problem in Industrial and Vocational Education.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: REF 601, REF 702, and approval of the major professor.
798. **Specialist Thesis.** 6 hrs. Utilizing research and professional knowledge in the solution of a practical educational problem. Scholarly paper required.

**Theatre (THE)**

501. **Costume Design.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Costume design in theatrical production.
510. **Stage Sound Engineering.** 3 hrs. Principles and practice in stage sound engineering.
511. **Advanced Voice for the Actor.** 3 hrs. Advanced vocal production technique with focus on period language.
512. **Stage Lighting.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Theory and application of general and special lighting, color, instrumentation, and control.
514. **Improvisation.** 3 hrs. A performance course focusing on freeing the creative impulse while reducing internal censorship.
517. **Period Acting Styles I.** 3 hrs. Study of acting styles from ancient Greece through Shakespeare. Utilizing speech, movement, acting style, and masks.
518. **Period Acting Styles II.** 3 hrs. Study of styles of acting from Restoration through 1900. Utilizing speech, movement, and acting style.
527. **Survey of Theatre History.** 3 hrs. A survey of the history of Western theatre.
528. **Historic Theatre Production.** 3 hrs. A survey of historic theatre production techniques.
530. **Summer Theatre I.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of staff. Concentrated applied theatre.
531. **Summer Theatre II.** 3 hrs. Continuation of THE 530.
533. **Design Studio I.** 3 hrs. Rendering commonly used theatrical materials.
534. **Design Studio II.** 3 hrs. Scenographic techniques.
550. **Audition Process.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor, audition, or advanced scene study. Methods and techniques needed for professional auditions and interviews.
551. **Rehearsal Process.** 3 hrs.
571. **Performance and Production Internship.** 1-9 hrs. Professional experience in student's area of emphasis received while in residence with an approved professional organization.
581. **Repertory Theatre.** 3-9 hrs. Participation in the analysis and preparation of performances of plays in repertory. (Must enroll in three 3-hour sections.)
597. **Theatre Exchange Studies Abroad.** 9-15 hrs. Opportunity to study theater for one semester in an approved exchange program abroad. Offered under the auspices of the Center for International and Continuing Education.
599. **British Studies in Theatre.** 3-6 hrs. Offered under the auspices of the Center for International and Continuing Education.
601. **Script Analysis.** 3 hrs. A course in script analysis for actors, directors, and designers.
- +603. **Advanced Stage Movement.** 2 hrs. An advanced-level course in stage movement and stage combat.
606. **Dramatic and Performance Theory.** 3 hrs. A survey of the theoretical relationships of dramatic literature and performance.
611. **Seminar: Contemporary Trends in Theatre.** 3 hrs.
612. **Seminar in Theatre Production.** 3 hrs. A seminar in the integration of research skills into the creative process. Research will encompass historical, critical, biographical, and anthropological fields. The course is designed to include all MFA disciplines.
613. **Seminar in Theatre Design and Structure.** 3 hrs. Research in architectural and acoustical design, lighting, audience arrangement, decor, function, and stage requirements.

614. **Seminar in Acting and Directing.** 3 hrs. An in-depth study of the relationship of the creative processes generated by the actor and the director to methods of production.
616. **Advanced Scene Study.** 3 hrs. Advanced scene study and improvisation techniques, including classic, absurdist, surrealist and verse drama.
620. **Advanced Directing.** 3 hrs. An advanced level course in stage directing techniques.
626. **Scenic Design.** 3 hrs. Elements of scene design. Play analysis in terms of visualization and style and the mechanics of developing an effective stage setting.
635. **Advanced Scene Design.** 3 hrs. An advanced course in scenography, including design techniques applicable to selected period styles. Emphasis placed on scenic design as an element of a total production concept.
645. **Advanced Stage Lighting.** 3 hrs. Advanced stage-lighting techniques including stylization and dance lighting. Lighting considered as part of a total production concept.
660. **Advanced Costume Design.** 3 hrs. Costume design as an element of a total production concept. Projects in designing costumes for plays, opera and dance.
- +661. **Advanced Theatrical Makeup.** 3 hrs. Advanced projects in makeup design and execution. Emphasis placed on three-dimensional makeup techniques for theatre, television and film.
- 670L. **Graduate Voice and Movement.** 1 hr. Repeatable for a total of 6 hours. Exploratory work through both classical and contemporary methods for the development of the actor's voice and body.
675. **Graduate Directing Studio.** 2 hrs. Repeatable for a total of 12 hours. Advanced directing techniques.
- 679L. **Practicum in Box Office and Publicity.** 1-3 hrs. May be taken for a total of 9 hours.
680. **Graduate Design Studio.** 2 hrs. Repeatable for a total of 12 hours. Advanced design techniques. Emphasis on combining textual analysis, design research, rendering and design decision making through the creative process.
- 681L. **Practicum in Acting and Directing.** 1-3 hrs. May be taken for a total of 9 hours.
- 682L. **Practicum in Costume and Makeup Technology.** 1-3 hrs. May be taken for a total of 9 hours.
- 683L. **Practicum in Technical Theatre.** 1-3 hrs. May be taken for a total of 9 hours.
- 684L. **Practicum in Lighting and Sound Engineering.** 1-3 hrs. May be taken for a total of 9 hours.
- 685L. **Practicum in Properties.** 1-3 hrs. May be taken for a total of 9 hours.
- 686L. **Practicum in Design.** 1-3 hrs. May be taken for a total of 9 hours.
- 687L. **Practicum in Dance and Movement.** 1-3 hrs. May be taken for a total of 9 hours.
690. **Graduate Acting Studio.** 2 hrs. Repeatable for a total of 12 hours. Advanced acting techniques. Emphasis on combining textual analysis, movement, vocal, and advanced acting techniques through the creative process.
691. **Research in Theatre.** 1-16 hrs. A written prospectus and timetable must be submitted and approved by a graduate faculty member before enrolling.
692. **Special Problems I, II, III.** 1-3 hrs. each. Investigation into specialized area of interest in the MFA student's discipline. Proposals with timetable must be submitted and approved by a graduate faculty member before enrolling.
696. **Practicum in Theatre I, II, III.** 3 hrs. each. Students participate in the university theatre production process in a significant area of responsibility. May be taken three times for a total of 9 hours.
697. **Independent Study and Research.** Hours arranged. Not to be counted as credit toward a degree. Students actively working on a thesis, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university may enroll in this course. Students who are not in residence and are not enrolled in at least 3 hours of thesis but who are actively working on a thesis, consulting with the major professor, or using other resources of the university must enroll in this course for at least 3 hours each semester.
699. **Creative Project.** 1-8 hrs.

## Therapy (THY)

511. **Introduction to Kinesiotherapy.** 3 hrs. An introduction to the theory of organizing and conducting kinesiotherapy as it applies to physical and mental rehabilitation.
512. **Kinesiotherapy I.** 3 hrs. Prerequisites: BSC 250 and 251; HPR 303, 370, and 374; THY 511. Emphasis placed on physical evaluation procedures of spine and extremities, musculoskeletal function, goniometry, and gait analysis.
521. **Clinical Experience.** 1-4 hrs. arr. A supervised internship in various habilitation, rehabilitation, or neuropsychiatric clinics. May be repeated.
551. **Neurological and Pathological Foundations in Kinesiotherapy.** 3 hrs. The introductory study of neuroscience and pathology of diseases commonly encountered by kinesiotherapists.

### 316 | Course Descriptions

578. **Specialized Studies in Developmental Disabilities.** 1-6 hrs. Specialized study and skill acquisition in the area of developmental disabilities. Topics vary.
597. **Professional Collaboration for Developmental Disability Services.** 3 hrs. Study of the interdependent contributions of relevant disciplines in training, service, and research.
598. **Families of the Developmentally Disabled.** 3 hrs. Interdisciplinary approach to the study of families of the developmentally disabled.
678. **Assessment and Intervention for Handicapped Children 0-5.** 3 hrs. Current issues and theories regarding assessment and intervention procedures for at-risk and handicapped young children, birth through five.
688. **Medical Aspects of Developmental Disabilities.** 3 hrs. Medical conditions, diagnostic tests, and other health care issues relevant to individuals with developmental disabilities.

### Women's Studies (WS)

503. **British Women Writers.** 3 hrs. Literature written by British women writers. Variable content.
510. **Women in American Society.** 3 hrs. A survey of the experience of American women from the colonial period to the present with emphasis on the evolution of women's role in society in response to changing economic or social conditions.
520. **Women and Politics.** 3 hrs. Examines feminist political theory, the role and status of women in United States politics, and public policy issues related to women.
525. **Sociology of Gender.** 3 hrs. A study of the relationship between gender and broader cultural patterns in various societies.
527. **Family Law.** 3 hrs. An in-depth study of common law and statutory law relating to the family emphasizing legal remedies to violence and its effects on the criminal justice system.
528. **Family Violence, Investigation, and Deterrence.** 3 hrs. A study of child and spouse abuse within the family emphasizing detection, investigation, and deterrence.
601. **Theories and Methods in Women's Studies.** 3 hrs. An advanced survey of feminist theory and methodology; preparatory to graduate coursework in Women's Studies.
602. **Topics in Writing by Women.** 3 hrs. A critical examination of a genre, topic, or theme in women's literature.
692. **Special Problems in Women's Studies.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Directed individual study toward the completion of a significant research project.

### Workforce Training Development (WTD)

540. **Workforce Development Models.** 3 hrs. Application of different instructional models to design workforce training of facts, concepts, procedures, and processes.
543. **Strategies for Technology Training.** 3 hrs. Mastery of core competencies to develop and deliver technology training.
560. **Performance Technology I.** 3 hrs. Examine foundations, process models, interventions, and professional practice issues for improving workforce productivity and competence.
565. **Performance Technology II.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: WTD 560 or permission of instructor. Investigation of innovative techniques to deliver training and performance interventions.
575. **Workforce Analysis.** 3 hrs. Applied research methods and tools for the training professional to analyze and evaluate the worker, work processes, and the organization.
590. **Multimedia Author.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: ENT 120 or permission of instructor. Design and development of dynamic, interactive multimedia products for workplace training and electronic support systems.
595. **Emerging Digital Technologies.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: WTD 590 or permission of instructor. Overviews Web-based systems that provide on-demand, just-in-time, performance-improvement applications to business and industrial settings using the Internet.
665. **Advanced Performance Technology.** 3 hrs. Prerequisite: WTD 560. Advanced application of performance technology interventions that impact today's workforce.
675. **Research in Workforce Training and Development.** 3 hrs. Analysis and evaluation of current research in the field of workforce training and development.
680. **Workforce Training and Development Seminar.** 1-6 hrs. Presentation of workforce training industrial applications, practices, and problem solutions. May be repeated for a total of 6 hrs.
691. **Research.** 1-6 hrs. Investigation of current research and literature in workforce training and development; development of writing skills, a thesis/prospectus must be orally defended. A maximum of 3 hrs. can be applied toward a degree in workforce training and development.

Course Descriptions | 317

- 692. **Topics in Workforce Training and Development.** 1-6 hrs. Investigation of specific topics related to workforce training and development. May be repeated for a total of 6 hrs.
- 697. **Independent Study and Research.** 1-12 hrs. Hours arranged. Not to be counted as credit toward degree. Students actively working on a thesis or project, consulting with major professor, or using university resources and who are not in residence and are not enrolled in at least 3 hrs. of thesis or project credit must enroll in this course for at least 3 hrs. each semester.
- 699. **Project.** 1-3 hrs. For a total of 3 hours. Credit deferred until project is complete.

# Administration and Faculty

## The Board of Trustees State of Mississippi Institutions of Higher Learning

### Members Whose Terms Expire May 7, 2015

H. ED BLAKESLEE, Southern Supreme Court District, Gulfport

BOB OWENS, Central Supreme Court District, Jackson

AUBREY B. PATTERSON, Northern Supreme Court District, Tupelo

ROBIN ROBINSON, Southern Supreme Court District, Laurel

### Members Whose Terms Expire May 7, 2012

SCOTT ROSS, Northern Supreme Court District, West Point

BETTYE H. NEELY, Fourth Congressional District, Grenada

AMY WHITTEN, Second Congressional District, Oxford

STACY DAVIDSON, Third Congressional District, Cleveland

### Members Whose Terms Expire May 7, 2008

THOMAS W. COLBERT, State -at Large, Jackson

JAMES ROY KLUMB, Sixth Congressional District, Gulfport

D. E. MAGEE JR., Central Supreme Court District, Jackson

VIRGINIA SHANTEAU NEWTON, Southern Supreme Court District, Gulfport

### Officers of the Board

VIRGINIA SHANTEAU NEWTON, President

DR. D.E. MAGEE, JR., Vice President

RICHARD CROFTS, Commissioner of Higher Education



## Officers of Administration

SHELBY FRELAND THAMES, B.S., M.S., Ph.D.....President  
 DARRELL JAY GRIMES, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., .....Provost, Vice President for Academic Affairs  
 CECIL D. BURGE, B.S., M.S., Ph.D.....Vice President for Research and  
 Economic Development  
 GREGG E. LASSEN, B.A., M.B.A., J.D. ....Chief Financial Officer  
 JOSEPH SCOTT PAUL, B.S., M.S., Ph.D.....Vice President for Student Affairs  
 RICHARD GIANNINI, B.S., M.S. ....Director of Intercollegiate Athletics

## Academic Deans

ELLIOTT A. POOD, B.A., M.A., Ph.D. ....Dean of the College of Arts and Letters  
 D. HAROLD DOTY, B.A., M.B.A., Ph.D. ....Dean of the College of Business  
 W. LEE PIERCE, JR., B.S.E., M.Ed., Ed.D. ....Dean of the College of  
 Education and Psychology  
 PETER J. FOS, M.P.H., D.D.S., Ph.D. ....Dean of the College of Health  
 REX GANDY, B.S., M.S., Ph.D. ....Dean of the College of  
 Science and Technology  
 KENNETH J PANTON, M.A., Ph.D. ....Dean of the Honors College

## Graduate Council

### Officers of the Council

Susan C. Ross, Ph.D. . . . . Chair  
 Bobby L. Middlebrooks, Ph.D. . . . . Vice Chair  
 Susan A. Siltanen, Ph.D. . . . . Corresponding Secretary  
 Greg Pierce, M.Ed. . . . . Recording Secretary  
 Susan A. Siltanen, Ph.D. . . . . Parliamentarian  
 Shelby F. Thames, Ph.D. . . . . Ex-Officio Member  
 Kay Wall, MLS . . . . . Ex-Officio Member

### Members

#### College of Arts and Letters

Lawrence Hosman, Ph.D.  
 Jameela Lares, Ph.D.  
 Stephen Judd, M.F.A.  
 Art Kaul, Ph.D.  
 William W. Powell, Ph.D.

#### College of Business

Stephen Bushardt, D.B.A.  
 W. Charles Sawyer, Ph.D.

#### College of Education and Psychology

Ann Blackwell, Ph.D.  
 John Rachel, Ph.D.  
 Heather Sterling-Turner, Ph.D.

#### College of Health

Jane Boudreaux, Ph.D.  
 Jane Hudson, Ph.D.  
 Jerome Kolbo, Ph.D.

#### College of Science and Technology

Jerry Griffith, Ph.D.  
 Susan C. Ross, Ph.D.  
 Bobby L. Middlebrooks, Ph.D.  
 Mark S. Perterson, Ph.D.  
 Vernon Asper, Ph.D.

#### Student Representative

GSA President

#### Gulf Coast

Francis Daniel, Ph.D.



**GRADUATE FACULTY**

- ADAM, GARY W., Assistant Director of University Bands and Assistant Professor of Music. B.MEd., M.MEd., The University of Southern Mississippi; D.M.A., University of South Carolina.
- ADAMS, FRANCIS K., Assistant Professor of Construction. B.S., University of Science and Technology, Kumasi; M.S., University of Reading; Ph.D., University of Edinburgh.
- ADAMS, MARY ANN, Associate Professor of Marriage and Family Therapy. B.A., Birmingham Southern; M.S., Troy State University; Ph.D., Florida State University.
- ADAN-BANTE, EDITH, Assistant Professor of Mathematics, Gulf Coast. B.S., University of Michoacan; M.S., National University of Mexico; Ph.D., University of Illinois.
- AGLER-LIN, LIN-MIAO, Associate Professor of Psychology, Gulf Coast, M.A., Ph.D., Georgia State University.
- AHUA, EMMANUEL, Assistant Professor of Community Health. B.S., Eastern Washington University; M.S., Central Missouri State University; H.S.D., Indiana University, Bloomington.
- ALBIN, MARVIN J., Associate Professor of Accounting. B.S., M.B.A., Mississippi State University; Ph.D., University of Houston. C.P.A.
- ALFORD, DARLYS, Associate Professor of Psychology, Gulf Coast. B.A., Fresno Pacific College; M.S., California State University; Ph.D., University of California, Santa Barbara.
- ALL, ADEL LOTFY, Interim Director, School of Computing and Professor of Computer Science and Statistics. B.Sc., Cairo University; M.S., Ph.D., Lehigh University.
- ALL, DIA L., Professor of Computer Science and Statistics. B.Com., Ain Shams University; M.B.A., Eastern Washington University; Ph.D., Lehigh University.
- ANDERSON, GARY, Professor of Biological Sciences. B.S., University of Rhode Island; M.S., Ph.D., University of South Carolina.
- ANDERSON, PATSY L., Associate Professor of Nursing. B.S.N., University of Mississippi; M.N., Louisiana State University; D.N.S., Louisiana State University.
- ANDERSON, RANDY, Assistant Professor of Education Leadership and Research. B.A., BSEd., MEd, Southwest Missouri State University; Ed.D., Saint Louis University.
- ANDERSON-LEWIS, CHARKARRA, Assistant Professor of Community Health Sciences. B.S., M.P.H., The University of Southern Mississippi; Ph.D., University of Alabama Birmingham.
- ANNULIS, HEATHER, Assistant Professor of Workforce Training and Development. B.A., M.S., University of Louisiana of Lafayette; Ph.D., The University of Southern Mississippi.
- ARNAU, RANDOLPH C. III, Assistant Professor of Psychology. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Texas A & M University
- ARONSON, ROBIN, Assistant Professor of Theatre. B.A., Michigan State University; M.F.A., University of Connecticut, Storrs.
- ASPER, VERNON L., Professor of Marine Science. B.A., Messiah College; M.S., University of Hawaii; Ph.D., Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution/Massachusetts Institute of Technology.
- AUSTIN, CURTIS, Co-Director of Oral History and Assistant Professor of History. B.A., M.A., The University of Southern Mississippi; Ph.D., Mississippi State University.
- BABIN, BARRY JAMES, Chair, Department of Marketing and Management and Professor of Marketing. B.S., Louisiana State University; M.B.A., University of Central Florida; Ph.D., Louisiana State University.
- BABIN, LAURIE A., Professor of Marketing. B.S., Michigan State University; M.B.A., University of Central Florida; Ph.D., Louisiana State University.
- BAGGETT, WILLIAM C. JR., Professor of Art. B.F.A., M.F.A., Auburn University.
- BAKER, SCOTT, Assistant Professor of Music. B.M.E., Stetson University; M.M., Ph.D., Florida State University.
- BALL, ANGELA, Poet in Residence and Professor of English. B.A., Ohio University; M.F.A., University of Iowa; Ph.D., University of Denver.
- BARNETT, LOIS MARGARET YOUNG, Professor of History. B.A., University of Hartford; M.A., Ph.D., Columbia University.
- BARRON, JONATHAN N., Associate Professor of English. B.A., Tufts University; M.A., Ph. D., Indiana University.
- BARTHELME, FREDERICK, Professor of English. M.A., The Johns Hopkins University.
- BARTHELME, STEVEN T., Professor of English. B.A., University of Texas at Austin; M.A., The Johns Hopkins University.
- BARRY, CHRISTOPHER T., Assistant Professor of Psychology. B.S., Virginia Polytechnic & State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Alabama.
- BARRY, TAMMY D., Assistant Professor of Psychology. B.S., University of Alabama-Birmingham, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Alabama.
- BASS, JERRY O., Assistant Professor of Geography. B.A., M.A., Louisiana State University; Ph.D., University of Texas.

## 322 | Administration and Faculty

- BATEMAN, ROBERT CAREY, Chair of the Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry and Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry. B.S., Louisiana State University; Ph.D., University of North Carolina.
- BECK, CAROLYN ELAINE, Associate Professor of Medical Technology. B.S., Texas Lutheran College and University of Texas Medical Branch; M.S., University of Houston; Ed.D., Baylor College of Medicine - University of Houston Consortium.
- BECKETT, DAVID C., Associate Professor of Biological Sciences. B.S., University of Notre Dame; M.S., Ph.D., University of Cincinnati.
- BELTON, WESLEY, Associate Professor of Social Work. B.A., Southern University and A & M College; M.S.W., Louisiana State University; D.S.W., Columbia University.
- BERMAN, MITCHELL E., Associate Dean of College of Education and Psychology and Associate Professor of Psychology. B.A., Bloomsburg University; M.A., Ph.D., Kent State University.
- BERRY, VIRGINIA SWITZER, Assistant Professor of Speech and Hearing Sciences. B.A., Louisiana State University; M.S., Vanderbilt University.
- BETHEL, JOYOUS, Assistant Professor of Social Work. B.A., M.S.W., University of Oklahoma; Ph.D., Barry University.
- BIBER, PATRICK D., Assistant Professor of Coastal Sciences. B.S., University of Queensland, Brisbane, Australia; Ph.D., University of Miami, Coral Gables.
- BIESIOT, PATRICIA M., Associate Professor of Biological Sciences. B.S., M.S., Bowling Green State University; Ph.D., Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution - Massachusetts Institute of Technology.
- BISLAND, RALPH BRADFORD JR., Professor of Computer Science and Statistics. B.S., Louisiana State University; M.B.A., Loyola University; D.B.A., Mississippi State University.
- BLACKWELL, ANN P., Chair of the Department of Child and Family Studies and Associate Professor of Child and Family Studies. B.S., The University of Southern Mississippi; M.S., Mississippi State University; Ph.D., University of Mississippi.
- BOLTE, JEANNETTE, Assistant Professor of Psychology, Gulf Coast. B.A., University of Colorado at Denver; M.A., Angelo State University; Ph.D., New Mexico State University.
- BOMHOLD, CATHARINE A., Assistant Professor of Library and Information Science. M.S., M.A., University of Illinois Urbana; Ph.D., University of Alabama.
- BOND BRADLEY G., Professor of History. B.A., M.A., The University of Southern Mississippi; Ph.D., Louisiana State University.
- BOUDREAUX, JANE, Professor of Nutrition and Food Systems. B.S., M.S., The University of Southern Mississippi; Ph.D., Texas Woman's University.
- BOUNDS, WENDY E., Assistant Professor of Nutrition and Food Systems. B.A., Carson-Newman College; M.S., University of Memphis; M.S., Ph.D., University of Tennessee.
- BOWLES, SHIRLEY J., Associate Professor of Curriculum, Instruction, and Special Education. B.S., Mississippi Valley State University; M.Ed., The University of Southern Mississippi; Ed.D., Mississippi State University.
- BOYD, SHERI JORDAN, Assistant Professor of Mathematics, Gulf Coast. B.S., Hendrix College; M.A., Ph.D., Vanderbilt University.
- BOYES, STEPHEN G., Assistant Professor of Polymer Science. B.S., Ph.D., University of New South Wales.
- BRISTOL, DOUGLAS W. JR, Assistant Professor of History, Gulf Coast. B.A., M.A., University of North Carolina, Greensboro; Ph.D., University of Maryland.
- BROCK, ANNA M., Coordinator of Graduate Program and Professor of Nursing, B.S.N., M.Ed., University of Maryland; M.S.N., Texas Woman's University; Ph.D., University of Maryland.
- BROUWER, MARIUS, Professor of Coastal Sciences. Ph.D., University of Groningen, The Netherlands.
- BROWN, CINDY, Assistant Professor of Journalism/Photojournalism. A.A., Art Institute of Atlanta; B.S., Florida State University; M.A., Ph.D., Indiana University.
- BROWN, DENISE, Associate Professor of Nutrition and Food Systems. B.S., Michigan State University; M.S., University of California-Davis; Ph.D., University of Missouri-Columbia.
- BRUMBELOE, JOSEPH, Associate Professor of Music. B.M., Indiana University/Purdue University; M.M., Ph.D., Indiana University.
- BRUNNER, CHARLOTTE ANNE, Professor of Marine Science. B.A., University of Rhode Island; Ph.D., University of Rhode Island Graduate School of Oceanography.
- BRUTON, SAMUEL, Associate Professor of Philosophy and Religion. B.A., University of Colorado; M.A., University of North Carolina; Ph.D., University of North Carolina.
- BUCHANAN, RANDY K., Associate Professor of Engineering Technology. B.S., M.S., Pittsburgh State University.
- BURGE, CECIL DWIGHT, Vice President for Research and Economic Development and Professor of Computer Science and Statistics. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Mississippi State University.
- BURGESS, ANNE M. STANBERRY, Associate Professor of Child and Family Studies. B.S., M.S., East Carolina University; Ph.D., Kansas State University.

- BURGESS, CLIFFORD, Associate Professor of Computer Science and Statistics. B.A., Open University (Milton Keynes, England); M.S., Ph.D., North Texas State.
- BURNETT, JOANNE E., Associate Professor of French. B.A., Central Methodist College; M.A., University of Illinois; Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University.
- BUSHARDT, STEPHEN CHRISTIAN, Professor of Management. B.S.B.A., M.B.A., University of South Carolina; D.B.A., Mississippi State University.
- BUTKO, PETER, Associate Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry. M.S., Doctor of Natural Sciences, Komensky University; Ph.D., Joseph Attila University, Hungary.
- BUTLER, DAVID, Assistant Professor of Economic Development. B.A., M.S., Texas A & M University; Ph.D., University of Connecticut.
- BUTTS, MARY JANE, Associate Professor of Nursing. B.S., The University of Southern Mississippi; M.S.N., University of Mississippi; D.S.N., University of Alabama at Birmingham.
- CAMPBELL, JINX, Assistant Professor of Coastal Sciences. B.S., Ph.D., University of Portsmouth, U.K.
- CANNON, GORDON CLAUDE, Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry. B.S., Ph.D., Clemson University.
- CAPPER, DANIEL JR., Assistant Professor of Philosophy and Religion. B.A., M.A., University of Virginia; Ph.D., University of Chicago.
- CARLIN, MARGARET FRANCES, Professor of Speech and Hearing Sciences. B.A., Cornell University; M.S., University of Pittsburgh; Ph.D., Wichita State University.
- CARR, JON C., Assistant Professor of Marketing. B.B.A., M.B.A., Ph.D., Mississippi State University.
- CARTEE, CHARLES P., Professor of Finance. B.S., Mississippi College; M.A., Memphis State University; Ph.D., The University of Southern Mississippi.
- CARTER, GEORGE HENRY III, Chair of Department of Economics, Finance and International Affairs and Professor of Economics. B.S., M.S., The University of Southern Mississippi; Ph.D., Texas A&M University.
- CARUTHERS, JERALD, Professor of Marine Science. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Texas A & M University.
- CARVER, VIVIEN P., Professor of Community Health. B.A., University of Kentucky; M.A., Eastern Kentucky; Ed.D., University of Alabama.
- CHAMBERS, DOUGLAS, Assistant Professor of History. B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Virginia.
- CHATHAM, CYNTHIA, Associate Professor of Nursing. B.S.N., University of Mississippi; M.S.N., D.S.N., University of Alabama, Birmingham.
- CHEN, KUO LANE, Assistant Professor, School of Accounting and Information Systems. B.A., National Cheng-Chi University; M.S., Georgia State University; Ph.D., Illinois Institute of Technology.
- CHRIST, THEODORE J., Assistant Professor of Psychology. B.A., Westfield State College; M.Ed., Ph.D., University of Massachusetts at Amherst.
- CISSELL, MARY, Assistant Professor of Library and Information Science. B.A., MSED, Southern Illinois University; M.A., Texas A & M University; M.L.S., Ph.D., Texas Women's University.
- CLARK, JOHN M., Assistant Professor of Economics, Finance, and International Business. B.S., M.A., Ph.D., University of Alabama.
- CLARK, MARK EDWARD, Associate Professor of Foreign Languages and Literatures and History. B.A., University of North Carolina, Greensboro; M.A., University of Minnesota; Ph.D., Indiana University.
- CLARK, STANLEY JOE, Professor of Accounting. B.S.B.A., M.P.A., The University of Southern Mississippi; Ph.D., University of Kentucky. C.P.A.
- CLOUD, STEVEN J. Assistant Professor of Speech and Hearing Sciences. B.S. Ed., Western Carolina University; M.S.P., University of South Carolina; Ph.D., University of Tennessee-Knoxville.
- COATES, EYLER R., Associate Professor of Construction. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Louisiana State University.
- COBB, MARIA A., Assistant Chair of Department of Computer Science and Statistics and Assistant Professor of Computer Science and Statistics. B.S., The University of Southern Mississippi; M.S., Ph.D., Tulane University.
- COCHRAN, DAVID M., Assistant Professor of Geography. B.A., University of Texas; M.A. George Washington University; Ph.D., Kansas University.
- COMYNS, BRUCE H., Assistant Professor of Coastal Sciences. B.S., University of Maine; M.A., Virginia Institute of Marine Science; Ph.D., Louisiana State University.
- CONNELL, CAROL LAWSON, Research Scientist and Assistant Research Professor, Lower Mississippi Delta Nutrition Intervention Research Initiative. B.S., M.S., Auburn University; Ph.D., The University of Southern Mississippi.
- CONTRERAS, JOSÉ A., Associate Professor of Mathematics. B.S., University of Guanajuato; M.A., Ph.D., The Ohio State University.
- CONVILLE, RICHARD LANE JR., Professor of Speech Communication. B.A., Samford University; M.A., Ph.D., Louisiana State University.

## 324 | Administration and Faculty

- COPELAND, DAVID E., Assistant Professor of Psychology. B.A., Cleveland State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Notre Dame.
- COPELAND, DEBRA, Assistant Professor of Nursing. B.S.N., Loyola University; M.N., Louisiana State University Medical Center; D.N.S., Louisiana State University Medical Center.
- COYNE, MARY LOUISE, Professor of Nursing and Coordinator for Gulf Park Campus. B.S.N., William Carey College; M.S.N., D.N.Sc., The Catholic University of America.
- CROCKETT, JAMES R., Professor of Accounting. B.B.A., M.B.A., University of Mississippi; D.B.A., Mississippi State University.
- CROSBY, WILLIAM E., Instructor of Construction. B.S., M.S., The University of Southern Mississippi.
- CURRY, KENNETH J., Associate Professor, Biological Sciences. B.S., M.S., University of Central Florida; Ph.D., University of Southern California.
- CWKLA, JULIE, Assistant Professor of Mathematics, Gulf Coast. B.S., Fairfield University; M.S., New York University; Ph.D., University of Delaware.
- DAGGETT, LUANN M., Assistant Professor of Nursing and Coordinator for Meridian Campus. B.S.N., University of San Francisco; M.S.N., University of California, San Francisco; D.S.N., University of Alabama at Birmingham.
- DAHLEN, ERIC REYNOLDS, Assistant Professor of Psychology. B.S., Pacific Lutheran University; M.S., Ph.D., Colorado State University.
- DANFORTH, MARIE ELAINE, Professor of Anthropology. A.B., Albion College; M.A., Ph.D., Indiana University.
- DANIEL, FRANCIS, Assistant Professor of Management, Gulf Coast. B.S., United States Naval Academy; Ph.D., Florida State University.
- DAVIES, DAVID RANDALL, Associate Professor of Journalism. B.A., University of Arkansas; M.A., Ohio State University; Ph.D., University of Alabama.
- DAVIS, ANITA P., Associate Professor of Music. B.M.E., M.M., Ph.D., Florida State University.
- DAVIS, CHARLES R., Professor of Political Science. B.A., University of Louisville; M.A., Ph.D., University of Kentucky-Lexington.
- DAVIS, DONNA F., Professor of Management Information Systems. B.S., Florida State University; M.ACCY., Ph.D., University of Mississippi. C.P.A.
- DAVIS, KIMBERLEY MICHELE, Associate Professor of Music. B.S., University of South Alabama; M.M., D.M.A., The University of Southern Mississippi.
- DAVIS, LAJUAN, Assistant Professor of Technology Education. B.S., Mississippi State University; M.S., The University of Southern Mississippi; Ph.D., Mississippi State University.
- DAVIS MICHEAL A., Assistant Professor of Biological Sciences. B.S., Ph.D., Auburn University.
- DAVIS, PATRICIA WOODS, Assistant Professor of Social Work-Gulf Coast. B.A., University of North Carolina; M.A., Eastern Michigan University; M.S.W., University of Michigan; M.P.H., Ph.D., Tulane University.
- DEAN, JACK LEE, Professor of Music and Director of Orchestral Activities. B.M.E., M.M., The University of Southern Mississippi; D.M.A., University of Texas at Austin.
- DEARMEY, MICHAEL HOWARD, Professor of Philosophy and Religion. B.A., Memphis State University; M.A., Ph.D., Tulane University.
- DECHIARO, JOHN PAUL, Professor of Music. B.S. Mus. Ed., Kean College; M.A., New York University.
- DENG, YOUPIING, Assistant Professor of Biological Sciences. B.S., M.S., Central China Normal University; Ph.D., Peking Union Medical College.
- DEPREE, CHAUNCEY MARCELLOUS, Professor of Accounting. B.A., State University of New York-Albany; M.S., D.B.A., University of Kentucky.
- DING, JIU, Professor of Mathematics. B.S., M.S., Nanjing University; Ph.D., Michigan State University.
- DIXON, CLIFTON, Chair of the Department of Geography and Geology and Associate Professor of Geography. B.S., Louisiana State University; M.A., Louisiana State University; Ph.D., Texas A & M University.
- DODD, DAVID W., Instructor of Hydrographic Science. B.Sc.E., M.Sc.E., University of New Brunswick.
- DOTY, D. HAROLD, Dean of the College of Business and Professor of Management. B.A., Southwest Texas State University; M.B.A., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.
- DRANE, DANIEL, Assistant Professor of Coaching and Sport Administration. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., The University of Southern Mississippi.
- DRUMMOND, ELIZABETH A., Assistant Professor of History. B.A., Georgetown University School of Foreign Service; M.A., Ph.D., Georgetown University Graduate School.
- DUHON, DAVID LESTER, Associate Professor of Management. B.S., University of Southwestern Louisiana; M.B.A., Ph.D., Louisiana State University.
- DUNN, DEAN ALAN, Professor of Geology. B.S., B.S., University of Southern California, Los Angeles; Ph.D., University of Rhode Island.

- EDWARDS, JUDSON, Visiting Assistant Professor of Economic Development. B.S., Troy State University; M.S., Ph.D., The University of Southern Mississippi.
- EISENBURG, LAURENCE, Assistant Professor of Economics, Finance, and International Business. B.A., University of Michigan; M.A., Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania.
- ELASRI, MOHAMED, Assistant Professor of Biological Sciences. B.S., Ph.D., Oklahoma State University at Stillwater.
- ELLIOTT, CHARLES A., Director of School of Music and Professor of Music. B.M.E., M.M.E., The University of Southern Mississippi; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.
- ELLZEY, MARILYN PORCIELLO, Assistant Professor of Radio, Television, and Film. B.A., M.S. The University of Southern Mississippi.
- ENDT, RITA L., Assistant Professor of Construction, Gulf Coast. B.S., M.S., Wayne State University.
- ERICKSON, KEITH VINCENT, Professor of Speech Communication. B.A., Washington State University; M.A., Pennsylvania State University; Ed.D., University of Michigan.
- EVANS, JEFFREY ALAN, Associate Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry. B.A., Graceland College; Ph.D., University of Kansas Medical Center.
- EVANS, MARY BETH, Research Professor of Curriculum, Instruction, and Special Education. B.A., Northwest Missouri State College; M.A., University of Iowa; Ed.D., Wayne State University.
- EXLINE, JOAN L., Assistant to the President for Accreditation, Planning, and Articulation and Associate Professor of Community Health Sciences. B.S., Indiana University; M.H.S.A., University of Michigan; Ph.D., Wayne State University.
- FALCONER, RENEE', Assistant Professor of Curriculum, Instruction, and Special Education. B.Ed., University of Durham/United Kingdom Institute of Education; M.Ed., University of South Carolina; Ph.D., Utah State University.
- FILCE, HOLLIE, Assistant Professor of Curriculum, Instruction, and Special Education. B.S., The University of Southern Mississippi; M.Ed., Ph.D., University of New Orleans.
- FISHER, DIANE J., Assistant Professor of Technology Education. B.S., Delta State University; M.S., The University of Southern Mississippi; Ph.D., Mississippi State University.
- FLANAGAN, JAMES GERARD, Chair of the Department of Anthropology and Sociology and Professor of Anthropology. B.A., M.A., University College, Cork, Ireland; Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania.
- FLETCHER, DESMOND WILKERSON, Associate Professor of Construction. B.ARCH., M.ARCH., University of Texas at Austin.
- FONDER-SOLANO, LEAH, Assistant Professor of Spanish. B.A., University of Minnesota, Morris; M.A., Ph.D., University of Arizona.
- FORSTER, MICHAEL, Director, School of Social Work and Professor of Social Work. B.A., Louisiana State University, New Orleans; M.S.W., University of Illinois, Chicago; Ph.D., University of Massachusetts, Amherst.
- FOS, PETER J., Dean of the College of Health and Professor of Community Health Sciences. B.A., University of New Orleans; D.D.S., Louisiana State University; M.P.H., Ph.D., Tulane University.
- FOXWORTH, MARILYN, Associate Professor of Curriculum, Instruction, and Special Education. B.A., Millsaps College; M.A., Ph.D., The University of Southern Mississippi.
- FRANKE, DAMON, Assistant Professor of English. B.A., University of California, Berkeley; M.A., University of Georgia; Ph.D., University of Iowa.
- FRASCHILLO, THOMAS VINCENT, Professor of Music and Director of Bands. B.M.Ed., M.M.Ed., The University of Southern Mississippi; D.M.A., University of South Carolina.
- FROYSLAND, HALEY SUSAN, Assistant Professor of History. B.A., Hope College; M.A., University of Florida; Ph.D., University of Virginia.
- FULLER, GREGORY ALAN, Director and Professor of Choral Activities. B.M.E., Oklahoma Baptist University; M.M., Ph.D., University of Missouri.
- GANDY, REX F., Dean of the College of Science and Technology and Professor of Physics and Astronomy. B.S., M.S., Memphis State University; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.
- GAUDET, CYNDI, Coordinator and Associate Professor of Workforce Learning and Performance. B.S., M.Ed., The University of Southern Mississippi; Ph.D., Louisiana State University.
- GEARBA, MIRELA ALINA, Assistant Professor of Physics and Astronomy. B.S., Ph.D., Politehnica University of Bucharest.
- GENTILE, PHILLIP, Assistant Professor of Radio, Television, and Film. A.B., Youngstown State University; M.F.A., Ohio University; Ph.D., University of Rochester.
- GILLESPIE, JEANNE L., Associate Professor of Spanish and Director of Women's Studies. B.A., Purdue University; M.A., University of Texas, Austin; Ph.D., Arizona State University.
- GINN, CLYDE NEULAN, Vice President Emeritus for Administrative Affairs and Professor of Educational Leadership and Research. B.S., M.Ed., The University of Southern Mississippi; Ed.D., McNeese State University.
- GOERTZEN, CHRISTOPHER JACK, Assistant Professor of Music. B.A., Austin College; M.M., Ph.D., University of Illinois.

## 326 | Administration and Faculty

- GOGGIN, CHERYL LYNN, Associate Professor of Art. B.A., Rice University; M.A., Ph.D., Indiana University.
- GOGGIN, WILLIAM C., Professor of Psychology. B.A., Rice University; Ph.D., Indiana University.
- GORZEGNO, JANET MARY, Associate Professor of Art, B.A., Drew University; M.F.A., Yale University.
- GOULD, TRENTON E., Director and Assistant Professor of Athletic Training. B.S., Bowling State University; M.S., Ph.D., Ohio University.
- GREEN, BRADLEY A., Assistant Professor of Psychology. B.S., University of Houston; M.S., Ph.D., Texas A & M University.
- GREEN, FREDERICK P., Professor of Recreation. B.S., M.S., Southern Illinois University; Ph.D., University of Minnesota.
- GREEN, TRELIS GARNETT, Associate Professor of Economics. B.B.A., M.S., The University of Southern Mississippi; Ph.D., Florida State University.
- GREENE, KATHANNE WESTBROOK, Associate Professor of Political Science. B.S., Auburn University; MPPA, Mississippi State University; Ph.D., University of Utah.
- GREER, TAMMY, Associate Professor of Psychology. B.A., University of New Orleans; M.S., Ph.D., Tulane University.
- GRIFFITH, JERRY A., Assistant Professor of Geography. B.S., Pennsylvania State University; M.S., Oregon State University; Ph.D., University of Kansas.
- GRIMES, DARRELL JAY, Provost, Vice President of Academic Affairs, Director, Gulf Coast Research Laboratory and Professor of Coastal Sciences. B.A., M.A., Drake University; Ph.D., Colorado State University.
- GUNTHER, WILLIAM D., Professor of Economics. B.S., M.A., Kent State University; Ph.D., University of Kentucky.
- GUO, LAN, Assistant Professor of Computer Science. B.S., Peking University; M.S., Ph.D., West Virginia University.
- GUO, YANLIN, Assistant Professor of Biological Sciences. B.S., Hebei Normal University; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.
- GWOZDZ, LAWRENCE STEPHEN, Professor of Music. B.M.E., State University of New York, Fredonia; M.M., University of Nebraska; D.M.A., University of Iowa.
- HAIRSTON, ROSALINA, Professor of Science Education and Biological Sciences. B.S., University of the Philippines; Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin.
- HALL, MARGARET JEAN, Professor of Medical Technology. A.B., University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill; M.S., University of Denver; Ph.D., University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill.
- HANNON, JOHN JEFFREY, Assistant Professor of Construction. B.S., Oklahoma State University; M.S., University of Oklahoma.
- HAQUE, S.M. MAZHARUL, Professor of Radio, Television, and Film. B.A., M.A., University of Dacca; M.A., Ph.D., Ohio University.
- HARBAUGH, BONNIE L., Asbury Distinguished Professor and Assistant Professor of Nursing. B.S.N., The University of Southern Mississippi; M.S.N., University of Texas, Austin; Ph.D., University of Minnesota.
- HARRIS, ELIZABETH KAY, Associate Professor of English, Gulf Coast. B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.
- HARRIS, JOHN M., Assistant Professor of Mathematics, Gulf Coast. B.A., Millsaps College; M.S., Ph.D., Louisiana State University.
- HARSH, JOHN RICHARD, Professor of Psychology. B.A., Ohio University; M.A., Ph.D., Bowling Green State University.
- HARTMAN, SHERRY, Associate Professor of Nursing. B.S.N., Mississippi College; M.S., The University of Southern Mississippi; Dr. P.H., Tulane University.
- HARTSELL, TARALYNN S., Assistant Professor of Technology Education. B.A., M.A., Ph.D., The University of Arizona.
- HAUER, STANLEY R., Professor of English. B.A., M.A., Auburn University; Ph.D., University of Tennessee.
- HAWKINS, WILLIAM ELLIS, Chair and Professor of Coastal Sciences, Adjunct Professor of Biological Sciences. B.S., Mississippi State University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Mississippi Medical Center.
- HAYDEN, BRIDGET ANNE, Assistant Professor of Anthropology. B.A., Grinnell College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Michigan.
- HAYES, MONICA MAUREEN, Professor of Theatre. B.A., Northern Illinois University; M.F.A., Illinois State University.
- HAYNES, DOROTHY ELIZABETH, Assistant Professor of Library and Information Science. B.A., B.S., Texas Woman's University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Texas–Austin.
- HEARD, RICHARD WILLIS JR., Professor of Coastal Sciences, Adjunct Professor of Biological Sciences. B.S., M.S., University of Georgia; Ph.D., The University of Southern Mississippi.
- HEINHORST, SABINE, Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry. B.S., Universitat Hamburg, West Germany; Ph.D., Clemson University.

- HENDERSON, JAMES RANDAL, Associate Professor of Accounting. B.S., Harding College; M.S., Memphis State University; Ph.D., Texas A&M University. C.P.A.
- HENRY, MYRON S., Professor of Mathematics. B.S., Ball State University; M.S., Ph.D., Colorado State University.
- HENTHORNE, TONY LEONARD, Director of Center for Tourism and Economic Development Research and Professor of Marketing, Gulf Coast. B.A., Ouachita Baptist University; M.B.A., University of Arkansas; Ph.D., University of Mississippi.
- HERNANDEZ, JASMIR, Assistant Professor of Biological Sciences. M.D., Universidad Central de Venezuela; M.S., Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University.
- HERRON, SHERRY, Interim Director, Center for Science and Mathematics Education and Assistant Professor of Biological Sciences. B.S., M.Ed., University of South Alabama; Ph.D., The University of Southern Mississippi.
- HESTER, ROGER DAVID, Professor of Polymer Science. B.S., Auburn University; M.S., Ph.D., Georgia Institute of Technology.
- HIGGINS, SUSAN, Assistant Professor of Library and Information Science. B.A., M.L.S., University of Arizona; Ph.D., Florida State University.
- HIGHTOWER, J. TAYLOR, Assistant Professor of Music. B.M., Furman University; M.M., D.M., Indiana University.
- HILLMAN, ELIZABETH E., Assistant Professor of Curriculum, Instruction, and Special Education. B.S.Ed., M.Ed., Mississippi College; Ph.D., University of Maryland.
- HINTON, AGNES W., Professor of Community Health. B.S., Mississippi University for Women; M.S., University of Tennessee, Knoxville; Ph.D., University of Alabama at Birmingham.
- HINTON, WILLIAM JEFFREY, Assistant Professor of Marriage and Family Therapy and Manager of the Marriage and Family Therapy Clinic. B.S., M.S.W., The University of Southern Mississippi; Ph.D., Mississippi State University.
- HOBSON, KAY FRANCES, Assistant Professor of Nursing. B.S.N., Tuskegee Institute; M.S.N., Medical College of Georgia.
- HOLLEY, DAVID MARLIN, Chair of Department of Philosophy and Religion and Professor of Philosophy and Religion. B.A., Baylor University; M.Div., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary; Ph.D., The University of Texas, Austin.
- HORNOR, WILLIAM EDWARD, Professor of Mathematics. B.S., Christian Brothers College; M.S., Ph.D., Memphis State University.
- HOSMAN, LAWRENCE ANDREW, Professor of Speech Communication. B.A., University of Missouri, Kansas City; M.A., Ph.D., University of Iowa.
- HOUSTON, SHELTON L., Professor of Engineering Technology. B.S., M.S., The University of Southern Mississippi; Ph.D., University of Mississippi.
- HOWDEN, STEPHAN, Assistant Professor of Marine Science. B.S., State University of New York; M.S., Michigan State University; Ph.D., University of Rhode Island.
- HOWELL, FREDDIE GENE, Professor of Biological Sciences. B.S., Texas A & M University; M.S., Ph.D., Texas Tech University.
- HOYLE, CHARLES E., Professor of Polymer Science and Chemistry and Biochemistry and Southern Society for Coatings Technology Distinguished Professor. B.A., Baylor University; M.S., Ph.D., Northwestern University.
- HSIEH, CHANG-TSEH, Professor of Management Information Systems. B.A., National Taiwan University; M.B.A., The University of Southern Mississippi; Ph.D., Purdue University.
- HUANG, FAQING, Associate Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry. M.S., Qinghai Institute of Salt Lake, China; Ph.D., Duke University.
- HUBBLE, SUSAN MARIE, Associate Professor of Recreation. B.S.Ed., Illinois State University; M.S., The University of Southern Mississippi; Ed.D., University of Utah.
- HUDSON, MABEL JANE, Chair, Program Director and Professor of Medical Technology. B.S., Mississippi University for Women; M.S., Mississippi State University; Ph.D., The University of Southern Mississippi.
- HUNT, H. DAVID, Assistant Professor of Sociology. B.S., M.S., Brigham Young University; Ph.D., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign.
- HUTCHINSON, JOE C., Associate Professor of Tourism Management, Gulf Coast. B.S., University of Houston; M.B.A., Southwest Texas State University; Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University.
- IBRAHIM, IBRAHIM AWAD, Associate Professor of Community Health. M.D., Cairo University; M.P.H., Tulane University; Ph.D., Virginia Commonwealth University.
- JACKSON, HOMER EDWIN, Professor of Anthropology. B.A., American University; M.A., Tulane; Ph.D., University of Michigan.
- JAMES, NADINE, Assistant Professor of Nursing. B.S.N., The University of Southern Mississippi; M.S.N., University of South Alabama; Ph.D., University of Alabama-Birmingham.
- JANKE, JASON, Assistant Professor of Geography. B.A., Valparaiso University; M.A., Indiana State University; Ph.D., University of Colorado.

**328 | Administration and Faculty**

- JENSEN, ROBERT GEOFFREY, Associate Professor of History. B.A., Indiana University; M.A., Ph.D., Yale University.
- JESTICE, PHYLLIS G., Chair of the Department of History and Associate Professor of History. B.A., University of Puget Sound; M.A., Ph.D., Stanford University.
- JOHNSEY, GARY, Associate Professor of Engineering Technology. B.S.E.E., Auburn University; M.S., University of Missouri.
- JOHNSON, KEITH F., Assistant Professor of Mass Communication and Journalism. B.A., New Mexico State University; M.A., Michigan State University; Ph.D., University of Georgia.
- JONES, ROSE B., Assistant Professor of Curriculum, Instruction, and Special Education. B.S., Mississippi State University; M.Ed., Ed.S., The University of Southern Mississippi; Ed.D., Jackson State University.
- JORDAN, CHARLES EDWARD, Professor of Accounting. B.S., B.A., M.A., University of West Florida; D.B.A., Louisiana Tech University. C.P.A.
- JORDAN, SARA SYTSMAN, Assistant Professor of Psychology. M.S., Eastern Michigan University; M.A., Ph.D., Louisiana State University.
- JUDD, STEPHEN GLENN, Associate Professor of Theatre. B.A., Western Maryland College; M.F.A., University of Georgia.
- JUNEAU, KAREN R., Assistant Professor of Technology Education. B.S., M.S., Texas A & M University; Ph.D., Louisiana State University.
- JUNG, EURA, Assistant Professor of Speech Communication. B.A., Sonang University; M.A., University of New Mexico; Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University.
- KAMENKOVICH, VLADIMIR, Professor of Marine Science. Ph.D., Shirshov Institute of Oceanology.
- KARNES, FRANCES ANN, Professor of Curriculum, Instruction, and Special Education. B.S., Quincy College (Illinois); M.Ed., Ph.D., University of Illinois.
- KAUFMANN, JEFFREY C., Assistant Professor of Anthropology. B.A., B.S., Montana State University, Bozeman; M.A., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin-Madison.
- KAUL, ARTHUR JESSE, Assistant Director of School of Mass Communication and Journalism and Professor of Journalism. B.A., Central Methodist College; M.A., Western Kentucky University; M.S., Ph.D., Southern Illinois University.
- KAZELSKIS, RICHARD, Professor of Educational Leadership and Research. B.S., Ed.D., University of Georgia.
- KEMP, DORIS A., Instructor of Construction. B.S., M.S., The University of Southern Mississippi.
- KINNELL, ANN MARIE, Assistant Professor of Sociology. B.A., Indiana University; M.S., University of Wisconsin; Ph.D., Indiana University.
- KLINEDINST, MARK A., Professor of Economics. B.A., Clark University; M.A., Ph.D., Cornell University.
- KOEPPPEL, JOHN CARRINGTON, Associate Professor of Psychology. B.S., M.A., Memphis State University; Ph.D., Oklahoma State University.
- KOHN, DANIEL E., Instructor of Engineering Technology. B.S., M.S., The University of Southern Mississippi.
- KOLBO, JEROME, Professor of Social Work. B.A., University of Mary; M.S.W., University of Denver; Ph.D., University of Minnesota.
- KOLIBAL, JOSEPH G., Associate Professor of Mathematics. B.S., Carnegie Mellon University; M.S., Imperial College of Science and Technology; D. Phil., Oxford University.
- KOLIN, PHILIP CHARLES, Professor of English. B.S., Chicago State University; M.A., University of Chicago; Ph.D., Northwestern University.
- KREISER, BRIAN ROBERT, Assistant Professor of Biological Sciences. B.S., University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill; Ph.D., University of Colorado.
- KUCZAJ, STANLEY ABRAHAM II, Chair of the Department of Psychology and Professor of Psychology. B.A., University of Texas at Austin; Ph.D., University of Minnesota.
- KUSKIN, WILLIAM, Chair of the Department of English and Associate Professor of English. B.A., Vassar College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin-Madison.
- KYLE, MARYANN, Assistant Professor of Music. B.M., M.M., The University of Southern Mississippi; D.M.A., Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge.
- KYRIAKOUCDES, LOUIS, Associate Professor of History. B.A., University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill; M.A., Ph.D., Vanderbilt University.
- LANSFORD, TOM, Chair of the Department of Political Science, International Development, and International Affairs, and Assistant Dean and Associate Professor of Political Science, Gulf Coast. B.A., Virginia Wesleyan College; M.A., Ph.D., Old Dominion University.
- LARES, JAMEELA, Associate Professor of English. B.A., California State University, Fullerton; M.A., University of California, Los Angeles; Ph.D., University of Southern California.
- LARMON, MARILYN, Associate Professor of Curriculum, Instruction, and Special Education. B.A., M.Ed., Southeastern Louisiana University; Ph.D., The University of Southern Mississippi.
- LEACH, MARK MICHAEL, Associate Professor of Psychology. B.A., University of Cincinnati; Ph.D., University of Oklahoma.



- LEE, DAVID E., Assistant Professor of Educational Leadership and Research. B.S., Mississippi State University; M.Ed., Mississippi College; Ed.D., Louisiana State University.
- LEE, JOON C., Professor of Physics and Astronomy. B.S., Seoul National University; Ph.D., University of Florida.
- LEVENTHAL, LOIS ANN, Professor of Music. B.A., University of Massachusetts; M.M., New England Conservatory of Music; D.M.A., University of Indiana.
- LEWIS, STANLEY X. JR., Professor of Management Information Systems. B.S.B.A., M.B.A., Louisiana Tech University; D.B.A., Mississippi State University. C.P.A., C.F.E., C.C.E.A.
- LEY, HUGO, Assistant Professor of Construction. B.S., The University of Southern Mississippi; B.ARCH., University of Tennessee-Knoxville; M.ARCH., University of Texas at Austin.
- LEYBOURNE, ALLEN E., Professor of Engineering Technology. B.S., University of Florida; M.S., Penn State University; Ph.D., University of Florida.
- LINDLEY, JAMES T., Professor of Finance. B.A., University of North Carolina at Asheville; Ph.D., University of Georgia.
- LIPSCOMB, JOHN W. JR., Professor of Construction. B.S.E.E., B.S.M.E., M.S.M.E., Louisiana State University; Ph.D., University of Mississippi. P.E.
- LO, F. MELODY, Assistant Professor of Economics. B.A., National Tsing-Hua University; M.A., Ph.D., Purdue University.
- LOCHHEAD, ROBERT Y., Director of the School of Polymers and High Performance Materials and Professor of Polymer Science. B.Sc., Ph.D., Strathclyde University.
- LOHRENZ, STEVEN ERIC, Chair, Department of Marine Science and Professor of Marine Science. B.A., University of Oregon; Ph.D., Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution/Massachusetts Institute of Technology.
- LOPEZ, TARÁ BURNTHORNE, Assistant Professor of Marketing. B.S., M.B.A., Southeastern Louisiana University; D.B.A., Louisiana State University.
- LOTZ, JEFFREY MAJOR, Chair, Department of Coastal Sciences and Associate Professor of Coastal Sciences, Adjunct Professor of Biological Sciences. B.S., University of Minnesota; M.S., Ph.D., Louisiana State University.
- LOWE, ANDREW L., Assistant Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry. B.Sc., D.Phil., University of Sussex.
- LUCAS, AUBREY KEITH, President Emeritus and Distinguished Professor of Higher Education. B.S., M.A., The University of Southern Mississippi; Ph.D., Florida State University.
- LUCE, ERIC F., Associate Professor of Curriculum, Instruction, and Special Education, Gulf Coast. B.A., M.A.T., Colgate University; Ph.D., New York University.
- LUNDY, KAREN SAUCIER-FAAN, Professor of Nursing. B.S., The University of Southern Mississippi; M.A., M.S., Ph.D., University of Colorado.
- LUTHER, CYNTHIA, Instructor of Nursing. B.S., M.S., The University of Southern Mississippi; Ph.D., University of Alabama-Birmingham.
- LUX, MARY FRANCES, Professor of Medical Technology. B.S., B.A., M.S., Ph.D., University of Mississippi.
- LYDDON, WILLIAM JOHN, Professor of Psychology. B.A., The University of Southern Mississippi; M.S., California State University, Fresno; Ph.D., University of California, Santa Barbara.
- MACKAMAN, DOUGLAS P., Associate Professor of History and International Education. B.A., University of Wisconsin, Madison; M.A., Ph.D., University of California.
- MAGRUDER, JAMES SCOTT, Associate Professor of Management Information Systems. B.S.B.A., M.S., The University of Southern Mississippi; Ph.D., Southern Illinois University.
- MALONE, KEN, Chair of Economic and Workforce Development and Assistant Professor. B.S., University of Miami; Ph.D., The University of Southern Mississippi.
- MALONE, PATRICIA ANN, Professor of Music. B.M., Baylor University; M.M., University of Cincinnati; D.M., Florida State University.
- MANEVAL, MARK W., Professor of Coaching and Sport Administration. B.S., M.A., Angelo State University; Ph.D., Texas A & M University.
- MANN, EDWARD C., Chair of Department of Technology Education and Associate Professor of Technology Education. B.A., Thiel College; M.Ed., D.Ed., Pennsylvania State University.
- MANN, SCOT J., Assistant Professor of Theatre. B.A., Mercer University; M.F.A., University of Alabama.
- MARCHMAN, DAVID A., Professor of Construction. B.B.C., M.B.C., University of Florida.
- MARCIANI, LOUIS, Director of the School of Human Performance and Recreation and Associate Professor of Coaching and Sport Administration. B.A., University of Charleston; M.S., University of Bridgeport; Ed.D., The University of Southern Mississippi.
- MARTIN, FRANCIS R., Associate Professor of Nursing. B.S., Wheaton College; M.S., University of Rochester; Ph.D., Florida State University.
- MASTERS, KATHLEEN R., Assistant Professor of Nursing. B.S.N., Northern Kentucky University; M.S., The University of Southern Mississippi; D.N.S., Louisiana State University Medical Center.
- MASTERSON, DOUGLAS, Assistant Professor of Chemistry. B.S., University of Arkansas; Ph.D., University of

## 330 | Administration and Faculty

Oklahoma.

MATHIAS, LON JAY, Professor of Polymer Science. B.S., University of Iowa; M.S., Ph.D., University of Michigan.

MATTSON, GERALD A., Associate Professor of Forensic Science. B.A., Duke University; Ph.D., Auburn University.

MAULDING, WANDA, Assistant Professor of Educational Leadership and Research. B.S., Millsaps College; M.S., Mississippi College; Ed.D., University of North Texas.

MAURITZ, KENNETH A., Professor and Polymer Physicist. B.S., M.S., University of Wisconsin, Oshkosh; Ph.D., Case Western Reserve University.

MAYO, CHARLES M., Associate Professor of Journalism/Public Relations. B.S., M.S., The University of Southern Mississippi; M.A., Ph.D., University of Alabama.

MAYS, WILLIAM MICHAEL, Associate Professor of English. B.A., University of Puget Sound; M.A., Ph.D., University of Washington.

MCBRIDE, ALLAN., Director of American Studies program and Associate Professor of Political Science. B.A., Louisiana State University, New Orleans; M.A., University of New Orleans; Ph.D., Southern Illinois University at Carbondale.

MCCORMICK, CHARLES LEWIS III, Professor of Polymer Science and Chemistry and Biochemistry and The Thomas Waring Bennett Jr. Distinguished Professor in the Sciences. B.S., Millsaps College; Ph.D., University of Florida.

MCCOY, JOHN GRAHAM, Associate Professor of Psychology. B.S., Albright College; M.S., Ph.D., Colorado State University.

MCDOWELL, SCOTT DIXON, Associate Professor of Radio, Television, and Film. B.A., Covenant College; M.F.A., Southern Illinois University.

MCGUIRE, JAMES G., Chair, Department of Community Health Sciences and Associate Professor of Community Health. B.S., The University of Southern Mississippi; M.S., Western Kentucky University; Ph.D., University of Tennessee.

MCNEESE, MARY NELL, Assistant Professor of Educational Leadership and Research. B.S., Samford University; M.Ed., The University of Southern Mississippi; Ph.D., University of Alabama.

MEAD, LAWRENCE R., Professor of Physics and Astronomy. B.S., Lawrence Institute of Technology; M.A., Ph.D., Washington University.

MEADE, JAMES WALTER JR., Professor of Art. B.S., M.A., East Tennessee State University; M.F.A., University of Georgia.

MEYER, JOHN CARL, Professor of Speech Communication. B.S., Phillips University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Kansas.

MEYER, MARY KAY, Research Professor of Nutrition and Food Systems. B.S., Auburn University; M.S., University of Tennessee; Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University.

MEYERS, CHRIS, Assistant Professor of Philosophy and Religion. B.A., University of Colorado, Denver; M.A., Ph.D., Loyola University.

MEYLAN, MAURICE ANDRE, Professor of Geology. B.A., State University of New York, Buffalo; M.S., Florida State University; Ph.D., University of Hawaii.

MEZZADRI, DANILO, Assistant Professor of Music. B.M., School of Music and Arts of Parana', Brazil; B.Law, Federal University of Parana', Brazil; M.M., D.M.A., Michigan State University.

MIAO, WUJIAN, Assistant Professor of Chemistry. B.S., Nantang Teachers College; M.S., Zhongshan University; Ph.D., Monash University.

MIDDLEBROOKS, BOBBY LYNN, Professor of Biological Sciences. B.A., Rice University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas.

MILES, CHRISTOPHER T., Assistant Professor of Foreign Languages and Literature. B.A., M.A., Bowling Green State University; Ed.D., University of Cincinnati.

MILLER, AMY C., Associate Professor of Sociology. B.S., University of Alabama; M.A., University of Tennessee; Ph.D., University of Michigan.

MILLER, JAMES E., Professor of Computer Science and Statistics. B.S., University of Southwestern Louisiana; M.S., Auburn University; Ph.D., University of Southwestern Louisiana.

MILLER, MARK MICHAEL, Professor of Economic Development. B.S., University of Maryland; M.I.M., Thunderbird; Ph.D., University of Arizona.

MITRA, AMAL K., Professor of Community Health. M.D., The University of Dhaka; D.I.H., The University of Dhaka; M.P.H., Dr.P.H., The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

MOAK, ELIZABETH, Assistant Professor of Music. B.M., M.M., Peabody Conservatory of Johns Hopkins, Diplome de Virtuosoite', Conservatoire de Musique, Neuchatel, Switzerland; D.M.A., Peabody Conservatory.

MOLAISON, ELAINE, Assistant Professor of Nutrition and Food Systems. B.S., M.S., Louisiana Tech University; Ph.D., The University of Southern Mississippi.

- MONCHUK, DANIEL, Assistant Professor of Economics. B.A., University of Saskatchewan; M.S., Ph.D., Iowa State University.
- MOORE, CYNTHIA EASTERLING, Associate Provost and Professor of Fashion Merchandising. B.F.A., Stephens College; M.A., The University of Southern Mississippi; M.S., Louisiana State University; Ph.D., Florida State University.
- MOORE, FRANK R., The Thomas Waring Bennett Jr. Distinguished Professor in the Sciences, Chair of the Department of Biological Sciences, and Professor of Biological Sciences. B.A., Ohio Wesleyan University; M.S., Northern Illinois University; Ph.D., Clemson University.
- MOORE, ROBERT B. III, Associate Professor of Polymer Science. B.S., Angelo State University; Ph.D., Texas A & M University.
- MORGAN, SARAH ELIZABETH, Assistant Professor of Polymer Science. B.A., Rice University; Ph.D., The University of Southern Mississippi.
- MORSE, TIMOTHY E., Assistant Professor of Curriculum, Instruction, and Special Education, Gulf Coast. B.S., Vanderbilt University; M.Ed., University of New Orleans; Ed.D., University of Kentucky.
- MOSER, STEVEN R., Associate Dean, College of Arts and Letters and Associate Professor of Music. B.M., University of Mississippi; M.M.E., Texas Christian University; Ph.D., The University of Southern Mississippi.
- MULLICAN, LARRY DUANE, Professor of Theatre and Dance. B.A., University of Northern Iowa; M.A., University of Colorado.
- MUMA, JOHN RONALD, Professor of Speech and Hearing Sciences. B.S., M.A., Central Michigan University; Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University.
- MURALI, BEDDHU, Assistant Professor of Computer Science and Statistics. B.S., Government College of Technology; B. Technology, Madras Institute of Technology; M.Technology, Indian Institute of Technology; Ph.D., Mississippi State University.
- NAGHSHPOUR, SHAHDAD, Associate Professor of Economics, Gulf Coast. B.S., Tehran University; M.A., Western Michigan University; M.S., Ph.D., Oklahoma State University.
- NAZARENKO, SERGEI, Assistant Professor of Polymer Science. B.S., Moscow Institute of Physics and Technology; Ph.D., USSR Academy of Sciences.
- NECHAEV, DMITRI, Assistant Professor of Marine Science. M.S., Moscow Institute of Physics and Technology; Ph.D., Shirshov Institute of Oceanology.
- NELSON, ERIC WILLIAM, Assistant Professor of History, Gulf Coast. B.A., George Washington University; Ph.D., Merton College, University of Oxford, Oxford, United Kingdom.
- NELSON, JANET S., Associate Professor of Curriculum, Instruction, and Special Education. B.S., M.Ed., Ed.D., Northern Illinois University.
- NICHOLSON, BONNIE C., Assistant Professor of Psychology. B.S., University of Wisconsin; M.Ed., Ph.D., Marquette University.
- NIELSEN, SHELLIE CHRISTINE, Associate Professor of Dance. B.F.A., University of Utah; M.A., Teachers College Columbia University.
- NIROOMAND, FARHANG, Associate Dean, College of Business and Economic Development and Professor of Economics and International Business. B.A., National University of Iran; M.A., Ph.D., Michigan State University.
- NISSAN, EDWARD, Professor of Economics. B.S., University of Kansas; Ph.D., Texas A&M University.
- NORED, LISA S., Assistant Professor of Criminal Justice. B.S., M.S., The University of Southern Mississippi; J.D., Mississippi College School of Law.
- NORTON, MELANIE J., Director of School of Library and Information Science and Associate Professor of Library and Information Science. B.A., State University of New York College, Oneonta; M.L.I.S., North Texas State University; Ph.D., University of North Texas.
- NUGENT, KATHERINE, Associate Dean of the College of Health, Director of the School of Nursing and Professor of Nursing. B.S., M.S., Texas Women's University; Ph.D., Texas A & M University.
- NUWER, DEANNE STEPHENS, Assistant Professor of History. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., The University of Southern Mississippi.
- O'BRIEN, GREGORY, Associate Professor of History. B.A., Randolph-Macon College; M.A., James Madison University; Ph.D., University of Kentucky-Lexington.
- ODOM, WILLIAM, Associate Professor of German and Russian. B.A., Louisiana State University; Ph.D., Tulane University.
- OLMI, D. JOE, Associate Professor of Psychology. B.S., M.Ed., Mississippi State University; Ed.S., University of Southwestern Louisiana; Ph.D., Mississippi State University.
- OSHRIN, STEPHEN EDWARD, Professor of Speech and Hearing Sciences. B.A., Plattsburgh State University; M.A., Ph.D., Ohio University.
- OSMONBEKOV, TALAIBEK, Assistant Professor of Management and Marketing. B.B.A., Emory University; M.A., Osh State University, Osh, Kyrgyz Republic; Ph.D., Georgia State University.

## 332 | Administration and Faculty

- OTAIGBE, JOSHUA U., Associate Professor of Polymer Science. B.S., University of Benin; Ph.D., University of Manchester.
- OTVOS, ERVIN GEORGE, Associate Professor of Coastal Sciences, Adjunct Professor of Geology. B.Sc., University of Budapest; M.S., Yale University; Ph.D., University of Massachusetts.
- OVERSTREET, ROBIN MILES, Professor of Coastal Sciences, Adjunct Professor of Biological Sciences. B.A., University of Oregon; M.S., Ph.D., University of Miami.
- PANDEY, RAS BIHARI, Professor of Physics and Astronomy. B.S., M.S., University of Allahabad, India; Ph.D., University of Roorkee, India.
- PANELLA, LAWRENCE M., Associate Professor of Music. B.M., The University of North Texas; M.M., Northern Illinois University.
- PANTON, KENNETH JOHN, Dean of the Honors College, Director of British Studies Program and Professor of Geography. M.A., University of Edinburgh; Ph.D., King's College, University of London.
- PARKER, JOSEPH BALFOUR, Professor of Political Science. B.A., M.A., Louisiana State University; Ph.D., Tulane University.
- PATE, GWENDOLYN ANN, Director of Undergraduate Programs and Associate Professor of Accounting. B.M., M.P.A., The University of Southern Mississippi; Ph.D., University of Tennessee. C.P.A.
- PAUL, JOSEPH SCOTT, Vice President for Student Affairs and Assistant Professor of Psychology. B.S., M.S., The University of Southern Mississippi; Ph.D., The University of Alabama.
- PAYNE, THOMAS E., Associate Professor of Criminal Justice, Gulf Coast. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., The University of Southern Mississippi; J.D., University of Mississippi.
- PERRY, HARRIET M., Assistant Professor of Coastal Sciences. B.S., Florida State University; M.S., The University of Southern Mississippi.
- PERRY, RICHARD H., Assistant Professor of Music. B.S., Tennessee Technological University; M.M., University of Illinois-Urbana; D.M.A., University of Wisconsin, Madison.
- PESSONEY, GEORGE FRANCIS III, Professor of Biological Sciences. B.S., M.A., Sam Houston State College; Ph.D., University of Texas.
- PETERS, GARY, Assistant Professor of Educational Leadership and Research. M.A., Governors State University; Ed.S., Ph.D., University of Alabama.
- PETERSON, MARK S., Associate Professor of Coastal Sciences. B.S., Coastal Carolina University; M.S., Florida Institute of Technology; Ph.D., The University of Southern Mississippi.
- PEYREFITTE, JOSEPH, Assistant Professor of Management. B.S., University of Florida; M.B.A., Ph.D., Florida Atlantic University.
- PHILLIPS, DENNIS ROGER, Associate Director of the School of Human Performance and Recreation and Associate Professor of Coaching and Sport Administration. B.A., Lutheran University; M.A.T., Whitworth College; D.P.E., Springfield College.
- PIAZZA, BARRY LYNN, Professor of Mathematics. B.S., Nicholls State University; M.S., Ph.D., Clemson University.
- PIERCE, LINDA M., Assistant Professor of English. B.A., M.A., Western Washington University; Ph.D., University of Arizona.
- PIERCE, WILLIE LEE JR., Dean of College of Education and Psychology and Professor of Educational Leadership and Research. B.S.E., M.Ed., Delta State University; Ed.D., North Carolina State University.
- POJMAN, JOHN ANTHONY, Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry. B.S., Georgetown University; Ph.D., University of Texas.
- POLUSHIN, MICHAEL, Assistant Professor of History. B.A., University of Alberta; M.A., University of Alberta; Ph.D., Tulane University.
- POOD, ELLIOTT A., Dean of the College of Arts and Letters and Professor of Speech Communication. B.A., State University of West Georgia; M.A., University of Central Florida; Ph.D., Florida State University.
- POSEY, RODERICK BURL, Director of School of Accountancy and Information Systems and Professor of Accounting. B.S., M.S., The University of Southern Mississippi; Ph.D., Oklahoma State University. C.P.A.
- POST, MIKE, Assistant Professor of Theatre. A.B., Ripon College; M.F.A., University of Montana.
- POWELL, WILLIAM W., Director of MATL program and Associate Professor of TESOL and French. B.A., University of Texas-Austin; M.A., Ohio University; Ph.D., Florida State University.
- PRESS, ROBERT M., Assistant Professor of Political Science. B.A., University of Missouri; M.A., George Washington University; A.B.D., Ph.D., University of Florida.
- PRICE, CATHERINE H., Professor of Tourism Management. B.A., Mississippi University for Women; M.A., University of Northern Colorado; Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute.
- PRIEUR, JANET RENE SUMNER, Professor of Dance. B.F.A., Juilliard School; M.F.A., University of Michigan.
- PYE, WALLACE CLARK, Professor of Mathematics. B.S., M.S., Louisiana State University; Ph.D., Texas Tech University.

- QUALLS, CARL, Assistant Professor of Biological Sciences. B.S., University of Southeastern Louisiana; Ph.D., University of Sydney.
- RABER, GEORGE T., Assistant Professor of Geography. B.S., Brigham Young University; M.S., Ph.D., University of South Carolina.
- RACHAL, JOHN RALPH, Professor of Educational Leadership and Research. A.B., East Carolina University; M.A., Ed.D., North Carolina State.
- RAGSDALE, DANA OUGH, Professor of Music. B.M., University of Denver; M.M., University of Hartford; D.M.A., Cincinnati Conservatory of Music.
- RAKOCINSKI, CHESTER F., Associate Professor of Coastal Sciences. B.S., M.S., Northern Illinois University; Ph.D., The University of Southern Mississippi.
- RAMBO, ROBERT, Assistant Professor of Accounting, Gulf Coast. B.S., MAS, University of Illinois; Ph.D., Florida State University.
- RAWLINS, JAMES, Assistant Professor of Polymer Science. B.S., Ph.D., The University of Southern Mississippi.
- REDALJE, DONALD G., Professor of Marine Science. B.A., University of California, Santa Barbara; Ph.D., University of Hawaii.
- REDFIELD, STEPHEN C., Associate Professor of Violin, School of Music. B.M., University of Cincinnati; M.M., Eastman School of Music; D.M.A., University of Texas at Austin.
- REESE, CARL A., Assistant Professor of Geography. B.A., M.S., Ph.D., Louisiana State University.
- REEVES-KAZELSKIS, CAROLYN, Professor of Curriculum, Instruction, and Special Education. B.S., East Texas State University; M.Ed., Ed.D., Mississippi State University.
- REGAN, JENNIFER, Instructor of Biological Sciences. B.S., The University of Southern Mississippi; Ph.D., University of Houston.
- REHNER, TIMOTHY, Associate Professor of Social Work and B.S.W. Coordinator. B.A., Asbury College; M.S.W., Indiana University; Ph.D., University of Alabama.
- REINERT, BONITA R., Professor of Nursing. B.S., Lamar University; M.S., University of Texas Medical Branch, Galveston; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.
- REISCHMAN, STACY D., Assistant Professor of Dance. B.A., University of California, Santa Cruz; M.F.A., The Ohio State University.
- REMPPEL, MORGAN, Assistant Professor of Philosophy and Religion. B.A., York University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Toronto.
- RICHARDSON, THOMAS J., Professor of English. B.A., The University of Southern Mississippi; M.A., University of Alabama; Ph.D., Vanderbilt University.
- RICHMOND, BETH A., Associate Professor of Curriculum, Instruction, and Special Education. B.A., M.Ed., University of Mississippi; Ph.D., The University of Southern Mississippi.
- RIMES, BRADY RAY, Associate Professor of Computer Science and Statistics. B.S., M.S., The University of Southern Mississippi; Ph.D., Louisiana State University.
- ROBERSON, THELMA J., Assistant Professor of Educational Leadership and Research. B.S., M.Ed., Ph.D., The University of Southern Mississippi.
- RODRIGUEZ-BUCKINGHAM, ANTONIO M., Professor of Library and Information Science and Director of the Program in Humanities. B.A., M.L.S., University of Washington; M.A., Harvard University; Ph.D., University of Michigan.
- ROSS, SUSAN MALLON, Assistant Professor of Speech Communication. B.A., Middlebury College; M.A.L.S., Dartmouth College; M.A., University of Vermont; Ph.D., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute.
- ROSS, SUSAN RENEE CULIPHER, Assistant Professor of Mathematics. B.S.E., Delta State University; M.S.E., Mississippi State University; Ph.D., University of Georgia.
- ROUSE, SHARON E., Assistant Professor of Technology Education. B.S., Texas A & M University; M.S., Ph.D., The University of Southern Mississippi.
- RUSSAKOVSKY, ALEXANDER, Assistant Professor of Music. B.M., Jerusalem Rubin Academy of Music; M.M., Yale University; D.M.A., University of Santa Barbara, California.
- RUSSELL, GAIL SHERRER, Professor of Geology. B.S., M.S. Ph.D., Florida State University.
- RYAN, MAUREEN ANN, Professor of English. B.A., Penn State University; M.A., Ph.D., Temple University.
- SALDA, MICHAEL N., Associate Professor of English. B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Chicago.
- SALTER, SEAN P., Assistant Professor of Finance. B.S., M.A., Ph.D., University of Alabama.
- SAM-ABBENYI, JULIANA, Professor of English. B.A., M.A., Doctorate, University of Yaounde; Ph.D., McGill University.
- SANCHEZ-ALONSO, RAFAEL, Director of Foreign Languages Academic Programs Abroad and Associate Professor of Spanish. B.A., (equivalent), Scolasticat de Vanier, Ottawa, Canada; M.A., Catholic University of America; Ph.D., Tulane University.
- SANTANGELO, GEORGE MICHAEL, Professor of Biological Sciences. B.A., University of Pennsylvania; Ph.D., Yale University.

## 334 | Administration and Faculty

- SAWYER, W. CHARLES, Professor of Economics. B.A., M.A., St. Mary's University; Ph.D., University of Arkansas.
- SCARBOROUGH, WILLIAM KAUFFMAN, Professor of History. A.B., University of North Carolina; M.A., Cornell University; Ph.D., University of North Carolina.
- SCHAEFER, JAKE F., Assistant Professor of Biological Sciences. B.S., Stetson University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Oklahoma.
- SCHANZ, HANS-JORG, Assistant Professor of Chemistry. B.S., Ph.D., Universitat Bayreuth.
- SCHAUB, MARY TURPEN, Assistant Professor of Speech and Hearing Sciences. B.A., M.S., University of Wyoming.
- SCHETT, TIMOTHY P., Assistant Professor of Human Performance. B.S., North Dakota State University; M.S., Western Illinois University; Ph.D., University of Connecticut.
- SCIOLINO, MARTINA MARY, Associate Professor of English. B.A., M.A., Ph.D., State University of New York at Buffalo.
- SCURFIELD, RAY M., Associate Professor of Social Work, Gulf Coast. B.A., Dickinson College; M.S.W., Ph.D., University of Southern California-Los Angeles.
- SEQUEIRA, JENNIFER M., Assistant Professor of Management. B.A., Marquette University; M.B.A., Florida Atlantic University; Ph.D., University of Texas at Arlington.
- SEYFARTH, BENJAMIN RAYBORN, Associate Professor of Computer Science and Statistics. B.S., Delta State University; M.S., The University of Southern Mississippi; Ph.D., University of Florida.
- SHARP, DAVID, Assistant Professor of Economics. B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Memphis.
- SHAY, AMBER L., Assistant Professor of School of Music. B.M., M.M., D.M.A., Eastman School of Music, Rochester, NY.
- SHEARER, GLENMORE JR., Professor of Biological Sciences. B.S., Murray State University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Oklahoma.
- SHELLEY, KYNA, Associate Professor of Education Leadership and Research. B.S., M.A., Ph.D., The University of Southern Mississippi.
- SHI, WEIHUA, Visiting Assistant Professor of Finance, Gulf Coast. B.A., M.A., Economics, Nan Kai University, P.R. China; Ph.D., City University of Hong Kong; Ph.D. Candidate, Vanderbilt University.
- SHILLER, ALAN MARK, Professor of Marine Science. B.S., California Institute of Technology; Ph.D., University of California, Scripps Institution of Oceanography.
- SHIN, JAE-HWA, Assistant Professor of Mass Communication and Journalism. B.A., Ewha Woman's University; M.A., Sogang University; Ph.D., University of Missouri.
- SILTANEN, SUSAN ANN, University Coordinator, Graduate Studies and Professor of Speech Communication. B.A., M.A., University of South Florida; Ph.D., Ohio State University.
- SIMS, PATRICIA C., Director of Marriage and Family Therapy program, and Associate Professor of Marriage and Family Therapy. B.S., M.S., The University of Southern Mississippi; Ed.D., Auburn University.
- SIROLA, CHRISTOPHER J., Assistant Professor of Physics and Astronomy. B.S., University of Wisconsin-Madison; M.S., Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh.
- SLOAN, STEPHEN M., Assistant Director and Assistant Professor, Center for Oral History. B.A., M.A., Baylor University; Ph.D., Arizona State University.
- SMITH, ERIC D., Assistant Professor of English. B.A., Athens State University; M.A., Mississippi State University; Ph.D., University of Florida.
- SMITH, JAMES PATTERSON, Professor of History, Gulf Coast. B.A., Mississippi College; M.A., Ph.D., Vanderbilt University.
- SMITH, LARRY DEARMAN, Professor of Music. B.M., M.M., University of Mississippi; D.M.A., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary.
- SMITH, W. ROBERT, Associate Professor of Accounting. B.S., M.B.A., Ph.D., Louisiana State University.
- SMITH, WILLIAM CURTIS, Assistant Professor of Marketing. B.S., M.B.A., Florida State University; D.B.A., Louisiana Tech.
- SMITHKA, PAULA JEAN, Associate Professor of Philosophy and Religion. B.A., B.S., University of North Carolina; M.A., Ph.D., Tulane University.
- SPEED, NANCY MAGEE, Assistant Professor of Human Performance. B.S., University of Mississippi; M.S., Ph.D., The University of Southern Mississippi.
- SPRUNG, MANUEL S., Assistant Professor of Psychology. M.A., Ph.D., University of Salzburg, Austria.
- STELLHORN, DAVID, Assistant Professor of Theatre. B.A., California State University, Fresno; M.F.A., University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign.
- STERLING-TURNER, HEATHER E., Associate Professor of Psychology. B.A., University of the South; M.S., Ph.D., Mississippi State University.
- STOREY, ROBSON F., Professor of Polymer Science. B.S., The University of Southern Mississippi; Ph.D., University of Akron.

- STRELZOFF, ANDREW P., Assistant Professor of Computer Science. B.S., California State University-Long Beach; Ph.D., University of California-Santa Barbara.
- STRETCH, VINCENT, Assistant Professor of Psychology, Gulf Coast. B.A., University of Nevada, Las Vegas; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, San Diego.
- STYRON, RONALD A., Chair, Department of Educational Leadership and Research and Assistant Professor of Educational Leadership and Research. B.M.Ed., Loyola University; M.M., University of Miami; Ed.D., University of New Orleans.
- SULBARAN, TULIO A., Assistant Professor of Construction. B.S., Universidad Rafael Urdaneta-Venezuela; M.S., Ph.D., Georgia Institute of Technology.
- SUMMAR, CLIFFORD E., Assistant Professor of Coaching and Sport Administration. B.S., West Texas State University; M.S., Baylor University; Ph.D., University of New Mexico.
- TANG, LINGHUI, Assistant Professor of International Business. B.A., Economics, 1991, Peking University; Ph.D., Syracuse University.
- TARDY, CHARLES HOLMAN, Chair of Department of Speech Communication and Professor of Speech Communication. B.A., Mississippi State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Iowa.
- TELLER, HENRY EMANUEL JR., Associate Professor of Speech and Hearing Sciences. B.A., Livingston University; M.A., Ed.D., University of Alabama.
- TERRIO, LEELEN MARK, Associate Professor of Speech and Hearing Sciences. B.A., Nicholls State University; M.S., The University of Southern Mississippi; Ph.D., Florida State University.
- THAMES, DANA G., Chair of the Department of Curriculum, Instruction, and Special Education and Professor of Curriculum and Instruction. B.S., M.S., The University of Southern Mississippi; Ph.D., Louisiana State University.
- THAMES, SHELBY FRELAND, University President and Distinguished University Research Professor of Polymer Science. B.S., M.S., The University of Southern Mississippi; Ph.D., University of Tennessee.
- TINGSTROM, DANIEL H., Professor of Psychology. B.A., University of New Orleans; M.S., Mississippi State University; Ph.D., Tulane University.
- TOPPING, SHARON, Professor of Management. B.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute & State University; M.A., Pennsylvania State University; Ph.D., University of Alabama at Birmingham.
- TORRES, JENNIFER, Associate Professor of Art; B.F.A., Cooper Union for the Advancement of Science and Art; M.F.A., University of Georgia.
- TRAYLOR, JOAN, Director of Interior Design Program and Associate Professor of Interior Design. B.S., M.S., Western Kentucky University.
- TREYBIG, JOEL ANDREW, Assistant Professor of Music. B.M.E., Baldwin-Wallace College Conservatory of Music; M.M., University of Akron; D.M.A., University of Texas at Austin.
- UFNAR, DAVID FRANK, Assistant Professor of Geology. B.S., Alleghany College; M.S., Vanderbilt University; Ph.D., University of Iowa.
- UNNOLD, YVONNE, Associate Professor of Spanish. B.A., University of California, Davis; M.A., Ph.D., University of Washington, Seattle.
- URBAN, MAREK W., Professor of Polymer Science. B.S., University of Mining and Metallurgy, Cracow, Poland; M.S., Marquette University; Ph.D., Michigan Technological University.
- VAJPA YEE, S. KANT, Professor of Construction. B.Sc. Engg., Patna University; M.M.E., Jadavpur University; Ph.D., University of Birmingham.
- VELASQUEZ, BENITO, Associate Professor of Athletic Training. B.S., M.Ed., University of Arizona; D.A., Middle Tennessee State University.
- VERA, MICHAEL D., Assistant Professor of Physics and Astronomy. B.S., Harvey Mudd College; M.S., Ph.D., University of California-Santa Cruz.
- VEST, MICHAEL JEFFREY, Professor of Management. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University.
- VILLEPONTEAUX, MARY, Associate Professor of English. B.A., College of Charleston; M.A., University of Sussex; Ph.D., Louisiana State University.
- VON HERRMANN, DENISE, Associate Dean of the College of Arts and Letters and Associate Professor of Political Science. B.S., Washington & Jefferson College; M.A., Jacksonville State University; Ph.D., University of Alabama.
- WAGNER, WILLIAM G., Professor of Psychology. B.S., Indiana University of Pennsylvania; M.Ed., University of Vermont; Ph.D., University of Florida.
- WALKER, DAVID W., Associate Professor of Curriculum, Instruction, and Special Education. B.S., Ohio State University; M.A., University of Minnesota; Ed.D., Ball State University.
- WALKER, SHARON H., Professor of Coastal Sciences. B.S., Millsaps College; M.S., Louisiana State University; Ph.D., The University of Southern Mississippi.

## 336 | Administration and Faculty

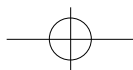
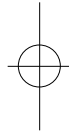
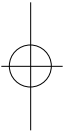
- WANG, SHIAO YU, Associate Professor of Biological Sciences. B.S., William Carey College; M.S., The University of Southern Mississippi; Ph.D., Louisiana State University.
- WANG, SHUYAN, Assistant Professor of Technology Education. B.A., Inner Mongolia Normal University; M.A., Ph.D., Ohio University.
- WARD, MICHAEL E., Assistant Professor of Educational Leadership and Reseach. B.S., M.Ed., Ed.D., North Carolina State University.
- WATSON, KENNETH V., Associate Professor of English. A.B., Kenyon College; M.A., University of Vermont; Ph.D., Duke University.
- WATSON, SHEREE L., Assistant Professor of Psychology. B.A., Mississippi State University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Memphis.
- WATSON, WILLIAM, Associate Professor of English, Gulf Coast. B.A., Western Illinois University; M.A., Ph.D., Louisiana State University.
- WEBSTER, MICHAEL J., Associate Professor Human Performance. B.S., Oregon State University; M.A., University of Northern Iowa; Ph.D., Auburn University.
- WEINAUER, ELLEN MARY, Associate Professor of English. B.A., University of Wisconsin; M.A., Ph.D., Indiana University.
- WELSH, TERESA, Assistant Professor of Library and Information Science. B.A., The University of Southern Mississippi; M.S., Ph.D., University of Tennessee.
- WERTZ, DAVID LEE, Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry. B.S., Arkansas State University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Arkansas.
- WESLEY, ANDREA LOTT, Professor of Psychology. B.A., M.A., Texas Woman's University; Ph.D., Florida State University.
- WEST, CHARLES KEITH, Assistant Professor of Child and Family Studies. B.A., Mid-America Nazarene College; M.S., Indiana State University; Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University.
- WHITEHEAD, JOE B., Associate Dean, College of Science and Technology and Associate Professor of Physics and Astronomy and Chemistry and Biochemistry. B.S., Delta State University; M.A., Ph.D., Kent State University.
- WHITESELL, FRANK COOK, Associate Professor of Economics. B.A., M.A., University of South Carolina; Ph.D., Tulane University.
- WICKS, DOUGLAS A., Robert M. Hearin Support Foundation Professor of Polymer Science. B.S., North Dakota State University; Ph.D., University of Massachusetts.
- WIEST, ANDREW ALLEN, Professor of History. B.S., M.A., The University of Southern Mississippi; Ph.D., University of Illinois at Chicago.
- WIGGINS, ROBERT GENE, Professor of Journalism. B.S., M.S., The University of Southern Mississippi; Ph.D., Southern Illinois University.
- WILLIAMS, ALVIN JEROME, Professor of Marketing. B.S., The University of Southern Mississippi; M.A., University of Alabama; Ph.D., University of Arkansas.
- WILLIAMS, JUDITH, Instructor of Biology, Gulf Coast. B.S., The University of Southern Mississippi; M.S., Louisiana State University; Ph.D., University of South Carolina.
- WINSTEAD, CHRISTOPHER B., Interim Chair of the Department of Pysics and Astronomy and Associate Professor of Physics. B.S., The University of Southern Mississippi; Ph.D., Georgia Institute of Technology.
- WOLFE, JAMES HASTINGS, Professor of Political Science. B.A., Harvard College; M.A., University of Connecticut; Ph.D., University of Maryland.
- WONG, SUNNY, Assistant Professor of Economics. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Oregon.
- WOOTON, JOHN ANDREW, Assistant Professor of Music. B.M., University of Southwestern Louisiana; M.M., University of North Texas; D.M.A., University of Iowa.
- XUE, FEI, Assistant Professor of Mass Communication and Journalism. B.A., M.A., Huazhong University; Ph.D., University of Alabama.
- YADRICK, M. KATHLEEN, Chair of the Department of Nutrition and Food Systems and Professor of Nutrition and Food Systems. B.S., M.S., Michigan State University; Ph.D., Oklahoma State University.
- YANG, JIE, Assistant Professor of Management, Gulf Coast. B.E., M.P., Kuming University of Science and Technology, China, The Chinese University of Hong Kong.
- YOUNG, AMY LAMBECK, Associate Professor of Anthropology. B.A., University of Louisville; M.A., Ph.D., University of Tennessee.
- YUEN, STEVE CHI-YIN, Professor of Technology Education. B.Ed., National Taiwan Normal University; M.A., East Tennessee State University; Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University.
- ZANTOW, KEN, Assistant Professor of Management, Gulf Coast. B.A., Southern Illinois University; M.B.A., Pittsburgh State University; Ph.D., University of Arkansas.
- ZEIGLER-HILL, VIRGIL, Assistant Professor in Psychology. B.A., Indiana University- Purdue University, Indianapolis; M.A., Midwestern State University; Ph.D., University of Oklahoma.



ZEWER, KYLE F., Assistant Professor of History. B.A., University of Michigan-Dearborn; M.A., Wayne State University; Ph.D., College of William and Mary, VA.

ZHANG, CHAOYANG, Assistant Professor of Computer Science and Statistics. B.S., Wuhan University; M.S., Ph.D., Louisiana Technology University.

ZOELLNER, JAMIE, Assistant Professor of Nutrition and Food Systems. B.S., University of Missouri; M.S., Finch University of Health Sciences; Ph.D., Colorado State University.



<b>A</b>	
Academic Calendar.....	1
Academic Honesty.....	34
Academic Information, General.....	33
Accrediting Agencies .....	10
Accountancy and Information Systems, School of.....	95
Accounting.....	203
Add/Drop/Withdrawal.....	33
Administration, Officers of.....	319
Administration, Educational.....	117
Administration and Teaching (HPR).....	151
Administration of Justice.....	203
Administration of Justice, Department of.....	173
Administrative Withdrawal.....	36
Admission Application, Deadlines for Graduate ..15, 16	
Admission, Conditional.....	17, 18
Admission, Doctoral Programs.....	18
Admission, International.....	21
Admission, Masters Programs.....	16
Admission Requirements and Procedures.....	15
Admission Review.....	15
Admission, Specialists Programs.....	17
Admissions Office.....	11
Adult Education.....	123, 205
Alumni Association.....	8
American Studies.....	206
Americans with Disabilities Act.....	7
Anthropology.....	53, 206
Anthropology and History, Dual Degree.....	54
Anthropology and Library and Information Science, Dual Degree .....	55
Anthropology and Sociology, Department of.....	53
Application, Deadlines for Graduate Admission ..15, 16	
Applying for Admission, Procedures for.....	20
Architecture, Engineering, Construction.....	208
Architectural Engineering Technology.....	207
Art.....	209
Art and Design, Department of.....	56
Art Education.....	56, 210
Arts and Letters, College of .....	51
Art, Studio.....	57
Audiology.....	167
Automobiles on Campus.....	47
<b>B</b>	
Biological Sciences .....	211
Biological Sciences, Department of.....	176
Board.....	38
Board of Trustees .....	318
Business, College of .....	91
Business Technology Education .....	137, 217
Business Administration .....	92
<b>C</b>	
Calendar .....	1
Career Center .....	47
Career Services .....	47
Center for Molecular and Cellular Biosciences.....	172
Center for Science and Mathematics Education.....	199
Chemistry and Biochemistry .....	177, 218
Child Development .....	220
Child Nutrition Programs.....	160
Child and Family Studies.....	99
Clinic (Health Services) .....	48
Clinical Psychology .....	133, 135
Coastal Sciences .....	221
Coastal Sciences, Department of.....	178
Communication .....	67
Community Health, Department of.....	143
Community Health Sciences .....	224
Computational Science.....	171, 181, 184, 197
Computer Engineering Technology .....	226
Computer Science .....	227
Computer Science, Department of .....	181
Computer Science and Statistics .....	229
Conditional Admission.....	17, 18
Conducting (Music).....	73
Construction, School of.....	184
Construction Management.....	186
Continuing Education (Fees).....	44
Construction Engineering Technology .....	230
Cook Library, The Joseph Anderson.....	9
Cooperative Education.....	44, 47, 231
Correspondence.....(Behind Table of Contents)	
Counseling and Personnel Services.....	120
Counseling Center, University.....	49
Counseling Psychology.....	133, 135
Course Descriptions .....	202
Course Loads .....	34
Coursework.....	33
Credit Hours.....	24, 26, 28
Credit Hour Limitations .....	24, 26, 28
Curriculum, Instruction, and Special Education .....	103, 235
Curriculum and Instruction: Elementary.....	231
Curriculum and Instruction: Reading.....	233
Curriculum and Instruction: Secondary.....	234
<b>D</b>	
Dance .....	236
Deadlines.....	15
Degree Programs Offered.....	13
Degree Requirements, General.....	24
Dining Services.....	40
Disabilities Act, Rehabilitation Act of 1973.....	7
Disability Accommodations (ODA), Office of.....	48
Dissertation.....	30
Dissertation Deadline Schedule, Thesis/.....	32
Doctoral Degree Requirements (See Departments)....	28
Doctoral Committee .....	28
Doctoral Documents.....	30
<b>E</b>	
Early Childhood Education .....	105, 109
Early Intervention .....	100
Economic and Workforce Development, Department of .....	187
Economic Development .....	187, 236
Economics.....	237
Education and Psychology, College of .....	97
Education of the Deaf .....	167
Educational Administration .....	117, 238

Educational Leadership and Research .....116  
 Educational Research .....121  
 Electronics Engineering Technology .....239  
 Elementary Education.....105, 110, 113  
 E-mail Accounts.....6  
 Engineering Technology .....188  
 Engineering Technology, School of .....188  
 English .....240  
 English, Department of .....58  
 English Language Institute .....22  
 Environmental Science .....243  
 Environmental Science, Institute for .....173  
 Epidemiology and Biostatistics .....145  
 Equal Educational Policy.....(Back side of Title Page)  
 Examinations (See Departments).....44  
 Exercise Physiology .....152  
 Exercise Science .....148  
 Expenses, Student .....38  
 Experimental Psychology .....135

**F**

Facilities and Student Services .....47  
 Faculty .....318  
 Faculty, Limitations on .....20  
 Family and Consumer Sciences .....101, 244  
 Family Studies, Department of Child and .....99  
 Family Educational Rights .....6  
 Family Housing .....39  
 Family Studies .....244  
 Fees, Payment of .....41  
 Fees, Schedule of .....42  
 Fees, Special .....43  
 Fields of Instruction, Abbreviations .....202  
 Film .....246  
 Finance .....250  
 Financial Assistance for Graduate Students .....41  
 Financial Information, Other .....41  
 Foreign Languages (Requirement).....(See Departments)  
 Foreign Languages and Literatures,  
     Department of .....59  
 Foreign Languages .....246  
 Forensic Science .....249  
 Formulation Science, Institute for .....173  
 French .....246  
 Full-Time Student Expenses .....42

**G**

General Information .....6  
 General Studies .....249  
 General Tuition .....38  
 Geography .....250  
 Geography, Department of .....189  
 Geology .....251  
 Geology, Department of .....190  
 German .....247  
 Gerontology .....142  
 Grade Review Policy .....36  
 Grading System .....35  
 Graduate Certificate Programs .....19  
 Graduate Council .....11, 320  
 Graduate Management Test .....See Departments

Graduate Record Examinations .....See Departments  
 Graduate Studies, The Office of .....11  
 Graduate Student Association .....12  
 Graduation Exercises .....See Calendar  
 Greek .....247  
 Gulf Coast Library, The .....9  
 Gulf Coast Research Laboratory (GCRL) .....171  
 Gulf Coast, USM .....See section

**H**

Health .....257  
 Health, College of .....139  
 Health Education .....145  
 Health Policy and Administration .....145  
 Health Services .....48  
 Higher Education Administration .....118, 253  
 History .....253  
 History, Department of .....60  
 History and Anthropology, Dual Degree .....63  
 History and Library and Information  
     Science, Dual Degree .....63, 129  
 History and Literature (Music) .....73  
 History, International Studies .....62  
 History, Military .....62  
 Hospitality Management .....257  
 Housing .....39  
 Human Performance .....148, 150  
 Human Performance and Recreation .....258  
 Human Performance and  
     Recreation, School of .....146  
 Human Subjects in Research, The Use of .....37  
 Hydrographic Science .....193, 261

**I**

ID Cards .....39  
 Immunization Requirements .....23  
 Industrial Engineering Technology .....262  
 Information, General .....6  
 Information Technology .....262  
 Innovation for Construction and Engineering  
     Enhancement Center (ICEE) .....172  
 Institute of Environmental Science .....173  
 Institute for Formulation Science .....173  
 Institutional Animal Care and Use Committee .....37  
 Institutional Review Board .....37  
 Instructional Technology .....138, 263  
 Insurance, Real Estate and .....301  
 Interdisciplinary Gerontology .....141  
 Interior Design .....264  
 International Admissions .....21  
 International Business .....264  
 International Development .....85, 264  
 International Programs, The Office of .....23  
 International Student and Scholar Services  
     Office of .....12, 21  
 Introduction .....247

**J**

Jackson County Center .....See section  
 Journalism, School of Mass Communication and .....65

Juvenile Justice .....175

**K**

Keesler Center .....See section

**L**

Language, Foreign .....(See Departments)

Late Registration Fee.....41, 44

Latin .....248

Letters, College of Arts and .....51

Library and Information Science .....265

Library and Information Science and  
Anthropology, Dual Degree.....129

Library and Information Science and  
History, Dual Degree.....129

Library and Information Science and  
Political Science, Dual Degree.....1230

Library and Information Science, School of .....127

Library Media Specialist Licensure.....129

Library Services .....9

Limitations on Faculty.....20

**M**

McCain Library and Archives, The William David....9

Management .....267

Management Information Systems .....267

Marine Education Center and  
Aquarium, J. L. Scott.....172

Marine Science .....268

Marine Science, Department of .....191

Marketing .....271

Marriage and Family Therapy .....102

Mass Communication .....271

Mass Communication and Journalism.....273

Mass Communication and Journalism, School of.....65

Master of Business Administration.....274

Master's Committee .....24

Master's Degree Requirements (See Departments)....24

Mathematical Sciences, School of.....176

Mathematics.....274

Mathematics, Department of.....195

Mathematics Refresher and Enrichment Program ....277

Meal Memberships.....40

Medical Technology .....152, 277

Military Personnel Residence .....46

Miller Analogies Test.....See Departments

Mission Statetment .....4

Mississippi Polymer Institute.....173

Molecular and Cellular Biosciences, Center for.....172

Museum of Art.....9

Music, School of .....69

Music.....82, 278

Music Education .....74, 281

Music Fees .....44

Music History and Literature.....73

Music Performance Studies .....282

Musical Arts Degree.....79

**N**

Non-Degree Student.....19

Nursing .....284

Nursing, School of .....154

Nutrition and Food Systems.....159, 288

**O**

Oakridge Associated Universities.....6

Occupational Health and Safety .....145

Occupational Education .....137

Office of Graduate Studies.....11

Out-of-State Fee (Non-resident).....42

**P**

Part-Time Students .....43

Payment of Fees (Other Financial Information) .....41

Performance (Music).....71

Philosophy .....290

Philosophy and Religion, Department of.....82

Physical Education .....149

Physics.....196, 291

Physics and Astronomy, Department of.....196

Planning .....292

Political Science.....292

Political Science, International Development, and  
International Affairs, Department of .....84

Political Science and Library  
Information Science, Dual Degree .....84

Polymer Institute, Mississippi.....173

Polymer Physics.....196

Polymer Science .....294

Polymers and High Performance Materials.....198

Post Office Box .....39

Privacy Rights.....6

Probation.....35

Psychology.....295

Psychology, Department of.....132

Public Health.....144

Public Health Nutrition .....145

Public Relations .....68

Publications.....6

**Q**

Qualifying Entrance  
Examinations.....See Departments

**R**

Reading .....106, 110

Real Estate .....301

Recreational Sports.....49

Refund Policy .....45

Registration (See Calendar).....33

Registration, Late (Fee).....41, 44

Regular Admission.....16, 17, 18

Rehabilitation Act of 1973 .....7

Religion.....301

Religion, Department of Philosophy and .....82

Research and Foundations .....302

Research Laboratory, Gulf Coast.....171

Research Policies.....37

Institutional Review Board

Institutional Animal Care and Use Committee

Residence Life, Department of.....39

341 | Index

Residency, Doctoral.....28  
 Residency Regulations.....45  
 Retention of Students .....7  
 Room and Board.....42

S

School Library Media.....129  
 School Psychology .....135  
 Science and Mathematics Education.....303  
 Science and Mathematics Education, Center for.....199  
 Science and Technology, College of .....169  
 Secondary Education .....106, 110, 113  
 Seniors, Permission to Register for  
     Graduate Credit.....20  
 Sexual Harassment.....7  
 Social Work .....305  
 Social Work, School of .....162  
 Sociology .....306  
 Spanish .....248  
 Special Education.....103, 307  
 Special Fees and Expenses .....43  
 Specialist's Committee.....26  
 Specialist's Degree  
     Requirements (See Departments).....26  
 Speech and Hearing Sciences .....309  
 Speech and Hearing Sciences, Department of .....166  
 Speech Communication .....311  
 Speech Communication, Department of.....87  
 Speech-Language Pathology .....167  
 Sport Administration.....149  
 Statistics Requirements .....See Departments  
 Stennis Space Center.....172  
 Student Association, Graduate.....12  
 Student Employment Division.....47  
 Student Expenses and Financial Aid.....38  
 Studio Art.....57

T

Technical and Occupational  
     Education .....137, 313  
 Technology Education, Department of .....136  
 Telephone Service .....38  
 TESOL (Teaching English  
     to Speakers of Other Languages.....249  
 Theatre .....314  
 Theatre and Dance, Department of.....89  
 Therapy .....315  
 Theory and Composition (Music).....74  
 Thesis/Dissertation Deadline Schedule.....32  
 Thesis Requirements .....See Departments  
 Time Limitations.....24, 26, 28  
 TOEFL (See Departments).....21  
 Transcripts.....36  
 Transfer Credit Policy.....31  
 Tuition, General .....38

U

Undergraduate Seniors .....20  
 University Libraries.....9  
 University Mission (Purpose Statement).....4  
 University Press .....7

University Testing Center.....50  
 University Union, R. C. Cook.....48  
 USM Gulf Coast .....See section

V

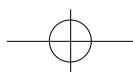
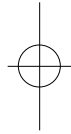
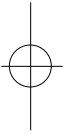
Vocational Education .....137  
 Veterans Affairs.....50

W-X-Y-Z

Withdrawal.....33  
 Withdrawal, Administrative.....36  
 Woodwind Performance and Pedagogy.....74  
 Women's Studies.....90, 316  
 Workforce Training and Development.....187, 316



# NOTES





## NOTES

